

# SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY

## TELECONFERENCE BOARD MEETING

Tuesday, June 2, 2020 at 6:30 PM

View a Live GoToMeeting from your tablet,  
computer or smartphone:

<https://global.gotomeeting.com/join/963232301>

- Or -

Listen in Toll Free by Phone:

1-(866)-899-4679

Access Code: 963-232-301

When practical please provide public comment by 4:30 PM the day of the meeting\* by either e-mailing or mailing comments (please see the agenda for more specifics).

We are also requesting, when possible, to please contact the Board Secretary the day of the meeting at 1-(661)-297-1600, to advise if you will have public comment and on what items you would like to speak on, so that we can put you in queue. Public comments can still be made during the meeting as specified under Item 3 of the Agenda.

\*All written comments received after 4:30 PM the day of the meeting will be posted to [yourscvwater.com](http://yourscvwater.com) the next day. Public comments can also be heard the night of the meeting.

Disclaimer: Pursuant to the Executive Order N-29-20 issued by Governor Newsom, public may not attend meetings in person. Public may use the above methods to attend and participate in the public board meetings.

[This page intentionally left blank.]



**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY  
REGULAR BOARD MEETING AGENDA**

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY  
RIO VISTA WATER TREATMENT PLANT  
27234 BOUQUET CANYON ROAD  
SANTA CLARITA, CA 91350**

**TELECONFERENCE ONLY  
NO PHYSICAL LOCATION FOR MEETING**

**TUESDAY, JUNE 2, 2020 AT 6:30 PM**

**TELECONFERENCING NOTICE**

Pursuant to the provisions of Executive Order N-29-20 issued by Governor Gavin Newsom on March 17, 2020, any Director may call into an Agency Board meeting using the Agency's **Call-In Number 1-(866)-899-4679, Access Code 963-232-301 or GoToMeeting by clicking on the link <https://global.gotomeeting.com/join/963232301>** without otherwise complying with the Brown Act's teleconferencing requirements.

Pursuant to the above Executive Order, the public may not attend the meeting in person. Any member of the public may listen to the meeting or make comments to the Board using the call-in number or GoToMeeting link above. Please see the notice below if you have a disability and require an accommodation in order to participate in the meeting.

We request that the public submit any comments in writing if practicable, which can be sent to [ajacobs@scvwa.org](mailto:ajacobs@scvwa.org) or mailed to April Jacobs, Board Secretary, Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency, 27234 Bouquet Canyon Road, Santa Clarita, CA 91350. All written comments received before 4:30 PM the day of the meeting will be distributed to the Board members and posted on the Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency website prior to the start of the meeting. Anything received after 4:30 PM the day of the meeting will be posted on the SCV Water website the following day.

**OPEN SESSION BEGINS AT 6:30 PM**

1. **CALL TO ORDER**
2. **PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**
3. **PUBLIC COMMENTS** – Members of the public may comment as to items not on the Agenda at this time. Members of the public wishing to comment on items covered in this Agenda may do so now or at the time each item is considered. (Comments may, at the discretion of the Board's presiding officer, be limited to three minutes for each speaker.) Members of the public wishing to comment on items covered in Closed Session before they are considered by the Board must request to make comment at the commencement of the meeting at 6:30 PM.

**4. APPROVAL OF THE AGENDA**

**5. CONSENT CALENDAR**

**PAGE**

5.1. *	Approve Minutes of the May 5, 2020 Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency Regular Board of Directors Meeting	5
5.2. *	Approve a Lactation Accommodation Policy	15
5.3. *	Approve Various Employee Manual Policy Changes	19
5.4. *	Approve a Resolution Adopting the Appropriation of All As-Yet Unappropriated Funds for FY 2019/20	45
5.5. *	Approve a Resolution Adopting the Appropriation Limit for FY 2020/21	49
5.6. *	Approve Receiving and Filing of March 2020 Monthly Financial Report	55

**6. ACTION ITEMS FOR APPROVAL**

**PAGE**

6.1. *	Approve (1) a Resolution for Construction Contract and Management Funding to The Newhall Land and Farming Company, LLC, and (2) a Work Authorization to Woodard and Curran for Inspection Services for the Commerce Center Drive Pipeline Project	131
6.2. *	Approve (1) a Resolution for Construction Contract and Management Funding to The Newhall Land and Farming Company, LLC (2) a Work Authorization to Michael Baker International for Engineering Services During Construction and (3) a Work Authorization to TRC Engineers, Inc., for Inspection Services for the Magic Mountain Pipeline Phase 6B Project	143
6.3. *	Authorize the General Manager to Enter Into a Contract with Geosyntec Consultants, Inc. to Provide Data Visualization Support Services	155
6.4. *	Authorize the General Manager to Execute an Amendment to the Reservoir Agreement for Sites Reservoir to Fund Necessary Planning Costs	157
6.5. *	Authorize the General Manager to Enter Into a Contract with Encompass Consultant Group, Inc. for Conservatory Garden Refurbishment Engineering Design Services	165
6.6. *	Approve a Resolution Revising the FY 2020/21 Budget	171
6.7.	Discussion and Possible Action for Vacant Division 2 Board Seat	

**PAGE**

**7. \* REVIEW OF DOCUMENTS INCLUDING THE PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT IN CONNECTION WITH THE ISSUANCE OF THE SERIES 2020A AND 2020B REVENUE BONDS**

187

**8. REVIEW STATUS OF EMPLOYEE COMPENSATION AND CLASSIFICATION STUDY – POWERPOINT – 10 MINUTES**

**9. GENERAL MANAGER’S REPORT ON ACTIVITIES, PROJECTS AND PROGRAMS**

**10. COMMITTEE MEETING RECAP REPORTS FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY PAGE**

10.1.*	May 7, 2020 Engineering and Operations Committee Meeting Report	297
10.2.*	May 13, 2020 Water Resources and Watershed Committee Meeting Report	303
10.3.*	May 18, 2020 Finance and Administration Committee Meeting Report	309
10.4.*	May 21, 2020 Public Outreach and Legislation Committee Meeting Report	315

**11. WRITTEN REPORTS FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY PAGE**

11.1.*	Engineering Services Section Report	319
11.2.*	Finance, Administration and Information Technology Section Report	325
11.3.*	Treatment, Distribution, Operations and Maintenance Section Report	329
11.4.*	Water Resources and Outreach Section Report	339
11.5.*	Committee Planning Calendars	347

**12. PRESIDENT’S REPORT**

12.1. May 26, 2020 Financial Integration Ad Hoc Committee Meeting

**13. AB 1234 WRITTEN AND VERBAL REPORTS PAGE**

13.1.*	May 12, 2020 Special SCV-GSA Teleconference Board Meeting – President Martin, Vice President Gutzeit and Directors Atkins and Cooper	371
13.2.*	May 19, 2020 NWRA’s Federal Affairs Committee Meeting – Vice President Gladbach	373
13.3.*	May 20, 2020 MWD Integrated Resources Plan – Stakeholder Workshop – President Martin	377
13.4.	May 26, 2020 Financial Integration Ad Hoc Committee Meeting – President Martin, Vice President Gutzeit and Directors Cooper, DiPrimio and Mortensen	
13.5.	AB 1234 Reports	

**14. DIRECTOR REPORTS**

**15. CLOSED SESSION – SEPARATE DIAL-IN PHONE NUMBER WILL BE PROVIDED TO THE BOARD AND APPROPRIATE STAFF**

15.1. Conference with Legal Counsel – Anticipated Litigation – Initiation of Litigation Pursuant to Paragraph (4) of Subdivision (d) of Section 54956.9: (One Case)

**OPEN SESSION CONTINUES WITH PHONE NUMBER LISTED ON THE FIRST  
PAGE OF THIS AGENDA**

16. **CLOSED SESSION ANNOUNCEMENTS**
17. **DIRECTOR REQUESTS FOR APPROVAL FOR EVENT ATTENDANCE**
18. **REQUESTS FOR FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS**
19. **ADJOURNMENT**

- \* Indicates Attachment
- ◆ Indicates Handout

**Note: The Board reserves the right to discuss or take action or both on all of the above agenda items.**

**NOTICES**

Any person may make a request for a disability-related modification or accommodation needed for that person to be able to participate in the public meeting by telephoning April Jacobs, Secretary to the Board of Directors, at (661) 297-1600, or in writing to Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency at 27234 Bouquet Canyon Road, Santa Clarita, CA 91350. Requests must specify the nature of the disability and the type of accommodation requested. A telephone number or other contact information should be included so that Agency staff may discuss appropriate arrangements. Persons requesting a disability-related accommodation should make the request with adequate time before the meeting for the Agency to provide the requested accommodation.

Pursuant to Government Code Section 54957.5, non-exempt public records that relate to open session agenda items and are distributed to a majority of the Board less than seventy-two (72) hours prior to the meeting will be available for public inspection at the Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency, located at 27234 Bouquet Canyon Road, Santa Clarita, CA 91350, during regular business hours. When practical, these public records will also be made available on the Agency's Internet Website, accessible at <http://www.yourscvwater.com>.

Posted on May 27, 2020.

M65

DRAFT

ITEM NO.  
5.1

Minutes of the Regular Meeting of the Board of Directors of the Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency – May 5, 2020

---

A regular meeting of the Board of Directors of the Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency was held via teleconference at 6:30 PM on Tuesday, May 5, 2020. A copy of the Agenda is inserted in the Minute Book of the Agency preceding these minutes.

**DIRECTORS PRESENT:** B. J. Atkins, Tom Campbell, Ed Colley, Kathy Colley, William Cooper, Robert DiPrimio, Jeff Ford, Jerry Gladbach, Maria Gutzeit, R. J. Kelly, Gary Martin, Dan Mortensen and Lynne Plambeck via teleconference.

**DIRECTORS ABSENT:** None.

Also present via teleconference: Matthew Stone, General Manager; Tom Bunn, General Counsel; April Jacobs, Board Secretary; Steve Cole, Assistant General Manager; Eric Campbell, Chief Financial and Administrative Officer; Keith Abercrombie, Chief Operating Officer; Rochelle Patterson, Director of Finance and Administration; Mike Alvord, Director of Operations and Maintenance; Cris Perez, Director of Tech Services; Dirk Marks, Director of Water Resources; Brent Payne, Principal Engineer; Jason Yim, Principal Engineer; Shadi Bader, Senior Engineer; Jose Diaz, Emergency Preparedness and Safety Coordinator; Kathie Martin, Public Information Officer; Darine Connor, Financial Analyst; Eunie Kang, Administrative Technician; Rene Ponce, IT Technician; Terri Bell, Administrative Assistant; and members of the public.

President Martin called the meeting to order at 6:30 PM. A quorum was present.

Upon motion of Director Mortensen, seconded by Director Cooper and carried, the Board approved the agenda by the following roll call votes (Item 4):

Director Atkins	Yes	Director Campbell	Yes
Director E. Colley	Yes	Director K. Colley	Yes
Director Cooper	Yes	Director DiPrimio	Yes
Director Ford	Yes	Vice President Gladbach	Yes
Vice President Gutzeit	Yes	Director Kelly	Yes
President Martin	Yes	Director Mortensen	Yes
Director Plambeck	Yes		

Upon motion of Director Cooper, seconded by Director Atkins and carried, the Board approved the Consent Calendar including Resolutions Nos. SCV-147 and SCV-148 by the following roll call votes (Item 5):

Director Atkins	Yes	Director Campbell	Not Present
Director E. Colley	Yes	Director K. Colley	Yes
Director Cooper	Yes	Director DiPrimio	Yes
Director Ford	Yes	Vice President Gladbach	Yes
Vice President Gutzeit	Yes	Director Kelly	Not Present
President Martin	Yes	Director Mortensen	Yes
Director Plambeck	Yes		

**RESOLUTION NO. SCV-147**

**RESOLUTION CALLING THE SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY ELECTION FOR OFFICES OF THE AGENCY'S BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND REQUESTING CONSOLIDATION OF SAID ELECTION WITH THE NOVEMBER 3, 2020 STATEWIDE GENERAL ELECTION AND APPROVING REQUIREMENTS OF THE CANDIDATE STATEMENTS**

**WHEREAS**, the Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency, pursuant to Section 9 of the Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency (Water Code Appendix, Chapter 833), holds its Agency general elections for its Board of Directors concurrently with regular statewide general elections; and

**WHEREAS**, the Agency's governing Board is mandated to consolidate its said election with the said regular statewide general election.

**NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED** that the Agency hereby calls an Agency general election for Tuesday, November 3, 2020 for the purpose of filling the offices of Director of Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency for each of the three Director Divisions for a four- year term established by the Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency Law as follows:

- a. Two Directors representing the Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency Division One,
- b. Two Directors representing the Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency Division Two, and
- c. Two Directors representing the Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency Division Three.

**RESOLVED FURTHER** that the persons elected at said general election shall take office on the first Monday in January 2021; and

**RESOLVED FURTHER** that this Agency does hereby request consolidation of its said Agency elections, pursuant to Elections Code, Section 10403, with the said statewide general election, with the Agency's election to be on the same ballot as used for the statewide general election; and

**RESOLVED FURTHER** that the said Agency general election may be consolidated, also, with any other election held in the same territory on the same date; and

**RESOLVED FURTHER** that the said Agency consolidated election will be held and conducted in a manner prescribed in Election Code Section 10418.

**RESOLVED FURTHER** that the Candidate Statements have a maximum word limitation of 200 words and payment of the estimated cost must be made by the candidate at the time of filing.

**RESOLVED FURTHER** that the Secretary of this Agency is directed to file certified copies of this resolution with the Board of Supervisors of Los Angeles and Ventura Counties, with the County Clerk of Los Angeles and Ventura Counties, and with the Registrar of Voters of Los Angeles County and Ventura Counties; and

**RESOLVED FURTHER** that the General Manager and/or Secretary of this Agency is hereby authorized and requested to promptly supply to the County officials any and all additional information or documentation needed by them to hold, conduct, and canvass the Agency's said directorship elections, and to execute needed contractual documents to pay to the affected counties the cost of the said election.



**RESOLUTION NO. SCV-148**

**JOINT RESOLUTION OF  
THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES,  
THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE GREATER LOS ANGELES COUNTY  
VECTOR CONTROL DISTRICT AND THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF  
THE SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY  
(FORMERLY KNOWN AS CASTAIC LAKE WATER AGENCY) APPROVING AND  
ACCEPTING THE NEGOTIATED EXCHANGE OF PROPERTY TAX REVENUES  
RESULTING FROM ANNEXATION OF L 020-2019  
TO COUNTY LIGHTING MAINTENANCE DISTRICT 1687**

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 99.01 of the California Revenue and Taxation Code, prior to the effective date of any jurisdictional change that will result in a special district providing one or more services to an area where those services have not previously been provided by any local agency, the special district and each local agency that receives an apportionment of property tax revenue from the area must negotiate an exchange of property tax increment generated in the area subject to the jurisdictional change and attributable to those local agencies; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors of the County of Los Angeles, acting on behalf of the County Lighting Maintenance District (CLMD) 1687, Los Angeles County General Fund, Los Angeles County Public Library, Los Angeles County Road District 5, the Consolidated Fire Protection District of Los Angeles County, Los Angeles County Flood Control Drainage Improvement Maintenance District, and Los Angeles County Flood Control District; the Board of Trustees of the Greater Los Angeles County Vector Control District; and the Board of Directors of the Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency (formerly known as Castaic Lake Water Agency), have determined that the amount of property tax revenue to be exchanged between their respective agencies as a result of the annexation proposal identified as L 020-2019 to CLMD 1687 are as shown on the attached Property Tax Transfer Resolution Worksheet.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED AS FOLLOWS:**

1. The negotiated exchange of property tax revenues with the CLMD 1687, Los Angeles County General Fund, Los Angeles County Public Library, Los Angeles County Road District 5, the Consolidated Fire Protection District of Los Angeles County, Los Angeles County Flood Control Drainage Improvement Maintenance District, Los Angeles County Flood Control District, the Greater Los Angeles County Vector Control District, and the Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency (formerly known as Castaic Lake Water Agency) resulting from the annexation of L 020-2019 to CLMD 1687 is approved and accepted.
2. For fiscal years commencing on or after July 1, 2020, or the July 1 after the effective date of this jurisdictional change, whichever is later, the property tax revenue increment generated from the area within L 020-2019, Tax Rate Area 02472, shall be allocated to the affected agencies as indicated on the attached Property Tax Transfer Resolution Worksheet.
3. No transfer of property tax revenues other than those specified in Paragraph 2 shall be made as a result of the annexation of L 020-2019.

4. If at any time after the effective date of this resolution, the calculations used herein to determine initial property tax transfers or the data used to perform those calculations are found to be incorrect, thus, producing an improper or inaccurate property tax transfer, the property tax transfer shall be recalculated and the corrected transfer shall be implemented for the next fiscal year.

-----

Upon motion of Director Campbell, seconded by Director E. Colley and carried, the Board approved Resolution No. SCV-149 for an exception to the current SCV Water Policy to allow for the selection of all twenty-two (22) qualified firms for the period starting July 1, 2020 and extending through June 30, 2024, and to authorize the General Manager to execute engineering services agreements for on-call engineering, construction management, and/or inspection services with Alliance Land Planning and Engineering, Inc.; Black & Veatch Corporation; Cannon Corporation; Civiltec Engineering, Inc.; EDM Services, Inc.; Encompass Consultant Group; Filippin Engineering, Inc.; GK & Associates; Hazen and Sawyer; Hunsaker & Associates Los Angeles, Inc.; Jensen Design & Survey, Inc; Kennedy Jenks Consultants, Inc.; Lee & Ro, Inc.; Michael Baker International; MKN & Associates, Inc.; MNS Engineers, Inc.; MWH Constructors; SA Associates; Stylo Group, L.L.P.; TRC Companies; Woodard & Curran, Inc.; and West Yost Associates for the period starting July 1, 2020 and extending through June 30, 2024 by the following roll call votes (Item 6.1):

Director Atkins	Yes	Director Campbell	Yes
Director E. Colley	Yes	Director K. Colley	Yes
Director Cooper	Yes	Director DiPrimio	Yes
Director Ford	Yes	Vice President Gladbach	Yes
Vice President Gutzeit	Yes	Director Kelly	Yes
President Martin	Yes	Director Mortensen	Yes
Director Plambeck	Yes		

#### **RESOLUTION NO. SCV-149**

#### **RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF CONTRACTS FOR ON-CALL ENGINEERING SERVICES AGREEMENTS**

**WHEREAS**, all Statement of Qualifications (SOQs) submitted to the Agency pursuant to the Agency's Request for SOQs for On-Call Engineering Services Agreements were received at the Agency on January 22, 2020, in full accordance with the law and the Agency's customary procedures; and

**WHEREAS**, this Board finds, after considering the evaluation from staff, that, Alliance Land Planning and Engineering, Inc.; Black & Veatch Corporation; Cannon Corporation; Civiltec Engineering, Inc.; EDM Services, Inc.; Encompass Consultant Group; Filippin Engineering, Inc.; GK & Associates; Hazen and Sawyer; Hunsaker & Associates Los Angeles, Inc.; Jensen Design & Survey, Inc.; Kennedy Jenks Consultants, Inc.; Lee & Ro, Inc.; Michael Baker International; MKN & Associates, Inc.; MNS Engineers, Inc.; MWH Constructors; SA Associates; Stylo Group, L.L.P.; TRC Companies; Woodard & Curran, Inc.; and West Yost Associates are qualified firms and that said consultants substantially meet the requirements of the specifications; and

**WHEREAS**, SCV Water’s current Purchasing Policy allows the Board of Directors to select between two and six firms to provide engineering services; and it is in the Agency’s best interest to hereby make an exception to the current Purchasing Policy to select all twenty-two (22) of the above-mentioned firms to provide on-call engineering services for the period July 1, 2020 through June 30, 2024; and

**WHEREAS**, each of the above-mentioned firms has demonstrated the competence and professional skill necessary for the work, and it is in the Agency’s best interest that the Agency’s Board of Directors authorize its General Manager to execute engineering services agreements with these firms as part of an engineering consultant pool.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Agency’s Board of Directors does hereby approve an exception to the current SCV Water Purchasing Policy to allow for the selection of all above-mentioned twenty-two (22) qualified firms to provide on-call engineering, construction management, and inspection services for the period starting July 1, 2020 and extending through June 30, 2024.

**RESOLVED FURTHER** that the Agency’s Board of Directors does hereby authorize its General Manager to execute engineering services agreements with Alliance Land Planning and Engineering, Inc.; Black & Veatch Corporation; Cannon Corporation; Civiltec Engineering, Inc.; EDM Services, Inc.; Encompass Consultant Group; Filippin Engineering, Inc.; GK & Associates; Hazen and Sawyer; Hunsaker & Associates Los Angeles, Inc.; Jensen Design & Survey, Inc.; Kennedy Jenks Consultants, Inc.; Lee & Ro, Inc.; Michael Baker International; MKN & Associates, Inc.; MNS Engineers, Inc.; MWH Constructors; SA Associates; Stylo Group, L.L.P.; TRC Companies; Woodard & Curran, Inc.; and West Yost Associates to provide on-call engineering, construction management, and inspection services for the period starting July 1, 2020 and extending through June 30, 2024.

-----

Upon motion of Director Campbell, seconded by Director Atkins and carried, the Board authorized the General Manager to purchase the treatment media for Well Q2 Groundwater Perchlorate Treatment Project for an amount not to exceed \$171,860 by the following roll call votes (Item 6.2):

Director Atkins	Yes	Director Campbell	Yes
Director E. Colley	Yes	Director K. Colley	Yes
Director Cooper	Yes	Director DiPrimio	Yes
Director Ford	Yes	Vice President Gladbach	Yes
Vice President Gutzeit	Yes	Director Kelly	Yes
President Martin	Yes	Director Mortensen	Yes
Director Plambeck	Yes		

Upon motion of Director Mortensen, seconded by Director Plambeck and carried, the Board approved Resolution No. SCV-150 Designation of Applicants Agent resolution for non-state agencies by the following roll call votes (Item 6.3):

Director Atkins	Yes	Director Campbell	Yes
Director E. Colley	Yes	Director K. Colley	Yes
Director Cooper	Not Present	Director DiPrimio	Yes
Director Ford	Yes	Vice President Gladbach	Yes

Vice President Gutzeit	Yes	Director Kelly	Yes
President Martin	Yes	Director Mortensen	Yes
Director Plambeck	Yes		

**RESOLUTION NO. SCV-150**

**DESIGNATION OF APPLICANT'S AGENT RESOLUTION  
FOR NON-STATE AGENCIES**

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Directors of the Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency, that the General Manager and Assistant General Manager is hereby authorized to execute for and on behalf of the Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency, a public entity established under the laws of the State of California, this application and to file it with the California Governor's Office of Emergency Services for the purpose of obtaining certain federal financial assistance under Public Law 93-288 as amended by the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act of 1988, and/or state financial assistance under the California Disaster Assistance Act.

That the Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency, a public entity established under the laws of the State of California, hereby authorizes its agent(s) to provide to the Governor's Office of Emergency Services for all matters pertaining to such state disaster assistance the assurances and agreements required.

This is a universal resolution and is effective for all open and future disasters up to three (3) years following the date of approval below.

Passed and approved this 5<sup>th</sup> day of May 2020.

-----

Chief Financial and Administrative Office Eric Campbell gave an update to the Board on the financing plan (Item 7).

-----

**General Manager's Report on Activities, Projects and Programs (Item 8).**

The General Manager updated the Board on the Stay Home Order, with a Stage 2 opening announced by the Governor. He stated that we are on our 47<sup>th</sup> day and our 7<sup>th</sup> work week with the Safer at Home Order. The Los Angeles County order is aligned with the Governor's order and currently set to run through May 15, 2020. The Governor has announced some businesses will be permitted to reopen as early as this Friday with precautions and guidance coming out this Thursday May 7, 2020. As management anticipated some changes in guidance over time, our management team has been discussing likely next steps with regards to the SCV Water workplace and its ability to continue to meet our customer needs and take prudent measures along with our staff to be protective of public health while implementing the guidelines.

He stated that we are looking at things like – who can continue to work from home, how do we protect those who may be more vulnerable, how to bring back more working hours for those who have been on alternating shifts, safety and distancing in the office, face coverings, cleaning, and so forth.

He updated the Board on the numbers of cases and deaths reported by Los Angeles County and ended with the question remains, “as we ease up some restrictions and substitute new or continued precautions, how will we do?”

He then updated the Board on what is happening with the State Water Project. He stated that as the Board may have read in news reports, the status of State and Federal project operations, permitting, and related matters is in a state of flux. The State’s Interim Take Permit for operations of the State Water Project was recently finalized, but that led to litigation from all sides. This has further complicated the prospects for reaching Voluntary Settlement Agreements in State Water Resources Control Board proceedings. He mentioned that this is something we will discuss in more detail during tonight’s closed session. On a more optimistic note, he said that the State Water Contractors and the Department of Water Resources have been conducting a series of public negotiation meetings to work out the details of a contract amendment related to the Delta Conveyance Facility. On Thursday of last week, a possible Agreement in Principle or AIP document was agreed upon by the parties. Further work remains before there would be something to consider and approve by the SCV Water Board and ultimately contract language would be developed for the formal amendment. Our staff will provide an update at the Water Resources and Watershed Committee as well.

He ended with an updated on the budget saying that work is continuing on the revised “second year” budget for FY 2020/2021.

-----

**Committee Meeting Recap Reports (Item 9).**

No discussion.

**Written Reports (Item 10).**

No discussion.

-----

**President’s Report (Item 11).**

President Martin reported that all Committee meetings for the month of May 2020 would be by teleconference and that the May 19, 2020 Board meeting would most likely be cancelled. He also made a few comments about Director Campbell’s soon resignation from the Board and how Director Campbell will be missed when he does resign.

-----

**AB 1234 Reports (Item 12).**

Written reports were submitted by President Martin and Vice President Gladbach and were included in the Board packet which is part of the record. Additional reports were submitted by Vice Presidents Gladbach and Gutzeit and Director Atkins which were posted on the website, OnBoard and are part of the record.

President Martin reported that he and Vice President's Gladbach and Gutzeit as well as Director Cooper, Matthew Stone, Steve Cole and Kathie Martin participated in a conference call with Senator Scott Wilk on April 28, 2020.

Director Kelly reported that he attended a teleconference with ACWA's Business Development Committee on April 17, 2020.

There were no further AB 1234 Reports.

-----

**Director Reports (Item 13).**

There were no other Director reports.

-----

Upon motion of Director Plambeck, seconded by Director Kelly and carried, the Board went into Closed Session at 8:18 PM on a separate teleconference line to discuss the items listed on the Agenda by the following roll call votes (Item 14):

Director Atkins	Yes	Director Campbell	Yes
Director E. Colley	Yes	Director K. Colley	Yes
Director Cooper	Yes	Director DiPrimio	Yes
Director Ford	Yes	Vice President Gladbach	Yes
Vice President Gutzeit	Yes	Director Kelly	Yes
President Martin	Yes	Director Mortensen	Yes
Director Plambeck	Yes		

The Board was instructed to disconnect from the current call and redial on a separate teleconference line that was provided to them. President Martin instructed the public members, for those wanting to stay on the call, to stay on the teleconference call and once Closed Session has ended, the Board will reconnect for Closed Session announcements and the conclusion of the meeting.

Upon motion of Director Mortensen, seconded by Director Kelly and carried, the Board voted to come out of Closed Session at 9:01 PM by the following roll call votes:

Director Atkins	Yes	Director Campbell	Yes
Director E. Colley	Yes	Director K. Colley	Yes
Director Cooper	Yes	Director DiPrimio	Yes
Director Ford	Yes	Vice President Gladbach	Yes
Vice President Gutzeit	Yes	Director Kelly	Yes
President Martin	Yes	Director Mortensen	Yes
Director Plambeck	Yes		

President Martin reconvened the Open Session at 9:01 PM.

Tom Bunn, Esq, reported that pertaining to Item 14.1 first case, Conference with Legal Counsel – Anticipated Litigation – Initiation of Litigation Pursuant to Paragraph (4) of Subdivision (d) of Section 54956.9, the Board authorized the General Manager to join in

either Metropolitan Water District's or the State Contractors Lawsuit against the State of California in which they challenge the incidental take permit. The lawsuit to be joined will be determined by the General Manager after consultation with the other contractors. By motion of Vice President Gladbach, seconded by Director DiPrimio and carried, the Board approved by the following roll call votes (Item 15):

Director Atkins	Yes	Director Campbell	Yes
Director E. Colley	Yes	Director K. Colley	Yes
Director Cooper	Yes	Director DiPrimio	Yes
Director Ford	Yes	Vice President Gladbach	Yes
Vice President Gutzeit	Yes	Director Kelly	Yes
President Martin	Yes	Director Mortensen	Yes
Director Plambeck	No		

There were no other actions taken in Closed Session that were reportable under the Ralph M. Brown Act (Item 15).

**Director Requests for Approval for Event Attendance (Item 16).**

There were no Director requests for event attendance.

-----

**Request for Future Agenda Items (Item 17).**

There were no requests for future agenda items.

-----

Upon motion of Director Mortensen, seconded by Director Atkins and carried, the meeting was adjourned at 9:03 PM by the following roll call votes (Item 18):

Director Atkins	Yes	Director Campbell	Yes
Director E. Colley	Yes	Director K. Colley	Yes
Director Cooper	Yes	Director DiPrimio	Yes
Director Ford	Yes	Vice President Gladbach	Yes
Vice President Gutzeit	Yes	Director Kelly	Yes
President Martin	Yes	Director Mortensen	Yes
Director Plambeck	Yes		

---

April Jacobs, Board Secretary

ATTEST:

---

President of the Board

[This page intentionally left blank.]





## BOARD MEMORANDUM

**DATE:** May 19, 2020  
**TO:** Board of Directors  
**FROM:** Rochelle Patterson   
Director of Finance and Administration  
**SUBJECT:** Approve a Lactation Accommodation Policy

---

### SUMMARY

Staff periodically reviews Agency policies to ensure compliance with current laws and regulations. With the assistance of general counsel, staff developed a Lactation Accommodation Policy to be incorporated into the Agency's Employee Manual.

### DISCUSSION

Effective January 1, 2020, a new Senate Bill 142 (SB 142) was enacted to expand the existing California Labor Code (Labor Code) requirements for employee lactation accommodations, and provides significant new consequences to employers for non-compliance.

Under pre-existing law (California Labor Code 1030 et seq.), employers were required to make reasonable efforts to provide a private location – other than a bathroom – in close proximity to the employee's work area, for employees to express milk in private and to provide reasonable break time to express milk.

SB 142 amends California Labor Code section 1031 to require an employer to implement a written policy, and distribute that policy upon hire and at the time of relevant inquiry by an employee. SB 142 also requires the following features for private lactation spaces:

- Must be safe, clean and free of hazardous materials;
- contain a surface to place a breast pump and personal items;
- contain a place to sit; and
- have access to electricity or alternative devices (e.g., extension cords or charging stations) needed to operate a breast pump.

In addition, it requires employers to provide access to a sink with running water and a refrigerator (or cooler) to store milk, in close proximity to the employee's workspace. Further, if a multi-purpose room is used, then lactation purposes must take precedent over the other uses. SB 142 also includes significant consequences for non-compliance, including specifying that employees may report violations directly to the California Labor Commissioner and imposing a civil penalty of up to \$100 per day for each day on which an employee is denied reasonable break time or adequate space to express milk. Failure to provide such rest and recovery periods

is one additional hour of pay at the regular rate of compensation for each workday a rest or recovery period is not provided.

Lastly, the new law prohibits discrimination or retaliation against an employee for exercising or attempting to exercise any right within the Labor Code.

On May 18, 2020, the Finance and Administration Committee considered staff's recommendation to approve a Lactation Accommodation Policy.

**FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS**

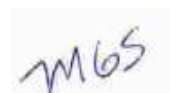
None.

**RECOMMENDATION**

The Finance and Administration Committee recommends that the Board of Directors approve the attached proposed Lactation Accommodation Policy.

RP/am

Attachment





<b>EMPLOYEE MANUAL</b>	
Policy Title: <b>LACTATION ACCOMODATION POLICY</b>	
Policy No.: 38.0	Section Nos.: 38.0 – 38.3
Approval Date: June 2020	Effective Date: June 2020
Approved By: Board of Directors	

## **38.0 LACTATION ACCOMODATION POLICY**

### **38.1 Break-Time Requirements**

- (a) The Agency recognizes the legal right and necessity of employees to request a lactation accommodation in the workplace.
- (b) The Agency must provide a reasonable amount of break time to accommodate an employee desiring to express breast milk for the employee's infant child each time the employee has need to express milk.
  - (1) The break time, if possible, shall run concurrently with the lunch and break time already provided to the employee.
  - (2) Break time for an employee that does not run concurrently with the rest time authorized for the employee by the applicable wage order of the Industrial Welfare Commission shall be unpaid.
- (c) Employees must notify their supervisor or other appropriate personnel in writing in advance of their intent to make use of the lactation accommodations offered for employees.

### **38.2 Location Requirements**

- (a) The Agency shall provide an employee with the use of a room or other location for the employee to express milk in private. The room or location may include the place where the employee normally works if it meets the requirements of this section. Multi-purpose rooms may also be used as lactation space if they satisfy the requirements of this section, however, use of the room for lactation takes priority over other uses.
- (b) The location shall meet all the following requirements:
  - (1) The location must not be a bathroom.
  - (2) The location must be close in proximity to the employee's work area.
  - (3) The location must be shielded from view and free from intrusion while the employee is expressing milk.
  - (4) The location must be safe, clean, and free of hazardous materials.



<b>EMPLOYEE MANUAL</b>	
Policy Title: <b>LACTATION ACCOMDATION POLICY</b>	
Policy No.: 38.0	Section Nos.: 38.0 – 38.3
Approval Date: June 2020	Effective Date: June 2020
Approved By: Board of Directors	

- (5) The location must contain a place for the employee to sit and a surface to place a breast pump and other personal items.
- (6) The location must have access to electricity or alternative devices needed to operate an electric or battery-powered breast pump.
- (c) There must be access to a sink with running water and a refrigerator suitable for storing milk in close proximity to the employee’s workspace. If a refrigerator cannot be provided, the Agency may provide another cooling device suitable for storing milk, such as an Agency-provided cooler.
- (d) The Agency may comply with this section by designating a lactation location that is temporary, due to operational, financial or space limitations. The temporary location must be compliant with the requirements outlined above.


**38.3 Disclosure Requirements**

- (a) A copy of this policy will be disseminated to every newly hired employee and any employee who inquires about or requests pregnancy or parental leave.
- (b) A copy of this policy shall be included in the employee handbook.
- (c) The Agency must respond to an employee’s request for lactation accommodation.
- (d) If the Agency cannot provide break time or a location that complies with the accommodation policy or denies the accommodation, then the Agency shall provide a written response to the employee who requested the accommodation.
- (e) In the event that this lactation accommodation policy is violated, it shall be deemed a failure to comply with Section 226.7 of the Labor Code. An aggrieved employee may file a complaint with the Labor Commissioner for the Agency’s failure to follow the lactation accommodation policy.



ITEM NO.  
5.3

## BOARD MEMORANDUM

**DATE:** May 19, 2020  
**TO:** Board of Directors   
**FROM:** Rochelle Patterson  
Director of Finance and Administration  
**SUBJECT:** Approve Various Employee Manual Policy Changes

---

### SUMMARY

Staff periodically reviews Agency policies to ensure compliance with current laws and regulations. Since the approval of the SCV Water Employee Manual in January 2018, a number of sections in the employee manual need to be updated in order to remain in compliance, as well as clarify some existing policy sections for relevancy and accuracy.

### DISCUSSION

When the former entities merged in January 2018, staff developed unified policies for SCV Water. Since then, the Agency's best practice is to regularly review policies and adjust them in order to address current Agency needs and remain current with personnel laws and regulations.

Staff reviewed and identified several Employee Manual Policy sections that need to be updated for compliance and clarification. These include Employee Manual Policy Numbers 3.0, 13.0, 15.0, 18.0, 19.0, 20.0, 21.0, 22.0, 26.0, and 36.0, as identified in the attachments. Staff worked with legal counsel to ensure the changes are appropriate and correct.

Changes in the attached sections include:

#### **Equal Employment Opportunity – Policy Number 3.0**

*Section 3.1* – Adds Harassment Prevention and Awareness training for Supervisors and Employees.

#### **Holidays – Policy Number 13.0**

*Section 13.3* – Clarifies how Floating Holidays are used.

#### **Vacation – Policy Number 15.0**

*Section 15.2* – Clarifies how vacation is accumulated, in years and months of service, and that the accrual rate is rounded for ease and reading.

#### **Other Benefits – Policy Number 18.0**

*Section 18.6* – Simplifies employee mileage reimbursement for mileage driven over 300.

**Catastrophic Leave – Policy Number 19.0**

*Section 19.1* – Clarifies the amount of Catastrophic Leave an employee is eligible to use.

*Section 19.2.9* – Specifies what happens to the sick leave balance when an employee separates from the Agency (other than retirement).

**Leave (Non-Vacation) – Policy Number 20.0**

*Section 20.1* – 1) Adds the requirement for Medical Certification when employee is asked. 2) Removes references to sick leave in 2014 and 2015, as this no longer exists with the current Agency. 3) Requires that, in order for an employee to cash out sick leave, he/she should maintain enough hours until the long-term disability insurance kicks in.

**Disability Leave (Non-Work Related) – Policy Number 21.0**

*Section 21.2* – Identifies current Long-Term Disability Program.

**Family/Medical Leave of Absence (FMLA/CFRA); Pregnancy Disability Leave; Family Illness Leave – Policy Number 22.0**

*Section 22.0* – Clarifies how FMLA (Family and Medical Leave Act) leave is measured for best record keeping.

*Section 22.2* – Adds Agency compliance with current Lactation Laws and Regulations.

*Section 22.6* – Newly created section adds Organ Donation Leave.

**Employee Personal Conduct and Responsibilities – Policy Number 26.0**

*Section 26.6.1* – Reflects current practice of employees regarding uniforms.

*Section 26.6.4* – Newly created section adds the CROWN Act of 2020.

**Management Vehicle or Vehicle Allowance – Policy Number 36.0**

*Section 36.1.3* – Updated to be consistent with Policy 18.6 regarding employee mileage reimbursement when one travels over 300 miles.

On May 18, 2020, the Finance and Administration Committee considered staff’s recommendation to approve various Employee Manual Policy changes.

**FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS**

None.

**RECOMMENDATION**

The Finance and Administration Committee recommends that the Board of Directors approve changes in the sections of the attached Employee Manual Policy numbers 3.0, 13.0, 15.0, 18.0, 19.0, 20.0, 21.0, 22.0, 26.0, and 36.0.

RP/am

Attachments



<b>EMPLOYEE MANUAL</b>	
Policy Title: <b>EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY</b>	
Policy No.: 3.0	Section Nos.: 3.0 – 3.2
Approval Date: <u>June 2020</u>	Effective Date: <del>January 2018</del> <u>June 2020</u>
Approved By: Board of Directors	

### **3.0 EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY**

The Agency is an equal opportunity employer and hires on the basis of individual qualifications. Agency policy prohibits unlawful discrimination based on race, religion, religious creed (including religious dress and religious grooming), color, national origin, ancestry, physical disability, mental disability, medical condition, genetic information, marital status, sex (including pregnancy, perceived pregnancy, childbirth, breastfeeding, or related medical conditions), gender, gender identity (including transgender identity), gender expression, age (40 or over), sexual orientation, military and veteran status, or any other basis protected by federal, state or local laws. The Agency is committed to accommodating all applicable laws which provide for equal employment opportunities. This commitment applies to all persons involved in Agency operations and prohibits unlawful discrimination by any Agency employee.

#### **3.1 Policy Against Harassment**

As set forth more fully in the Agency’s separate Harassment, Discrimination, and Retaliation Reporting Policy, the Agency strictly prohibits unlawful harassment on the basis of protected classes under applicable law as mentioned above. Harassment may consist of verbal, physical, or visual types. This policy applies to all phases of the employment relationship including hiring, promoting, transfers, etc. Management considers this to be an extreme form of personal abuse and will take appropriate disciplinary action, up to and including termination, against any employee exhibiting such misconduct. Any employee or applicant who encounters any form of harassment should immediately report the conduct to the General Manager (or the Board where the General Manager is perceived as biased) and is entitled to a prompt fair review of his or her case. The Agency is committed to providing Harassment Prevention and Awareness Training to Supervisors and Employees according to Federal and State laws and regulations.

#### **3.2 Policy Against Retaliation**

The Agency similarly strictly prohibits retaliation against any employee for making a good-faith complaint of discrimination or harassment or for cooperating, assisting, testifying, or participating in any of the complaint procedures described in detail in the Agency’s separate Harassment, Discrimination, and Retaliation Reporting Policy. Claims of retaliation are taken seriously and are subject to the same complaint procedures.

**[This page intentionally left blank.]**





<b>EMPLOYEE MANUAL</b>	
Title: <b>HOLIDAYS</b>	
Policy No.: 13.0	Section Nos.: 13.0 – 13.4
Approval Date: <u>June 2020</u>	Effective Date: <del>January 2018</del> June 2020
Approved By: Board of Directors	

**13.0 HOLIDAYS**

The following are paid holidays, which shall be observed by paid time off for all full-time probationary and full-time regular employees of the Agency other than employees working shift assignments. Employees on scheduled shift assignments must work assigned shifts on paid holidays. In order to be eligible for holiday pay, an employee must be scheduled to work on the actual holiday and be in an active status on both the day immediately preceding and following the holiday, (i.e. employees on an unpaid leave or other unpaid status are not eligible for holiday pay). No part-time or temporary employees shall receive paid holidays.

**13.1 Paid Holidays**

1. New Year's Day (January 1)
2. Martin Luther King's Birthday (Third Monday in January)
3. Presidents Day (Third Monday in February)
4. Memorial Day (Last Monday in May)
5. Independence Day (July 4)
6. Labor Day (First Monday in September)
7. Veteran's Day (November 11)
8. Thanksgiving Day (Fourth Thursday in November)
9. Day after Thanksgiving
10. Christmas Day (December 25)

**13.2 Holiday Schedule**

At the closing of each calendar year, the General Manager shall release the holiday schedule for the next calendar year, specifying the dates on which the Agency office shall be closed in observance of holidays. Those holidays falling on a Saturday will be observed on the prior Friday; those falling on a Sunday will be observed the following Monday. This schedule may be amended at the discretion of the Board. In order to be eligible for holiday pay, the employee must work his or her regularly scheduled workdays preceding and following the holiday unless the employee's absence on either of these days is an excusable absence. When an assigned holiday falls on a scheduled workday under the 9/80 Work Plan, the holiday will be observed the day before the holiday.

**13.3 Floating Holiday**

In addition, each calendar year, all full-time probationary and full-time regular employees will be entitled to two floating holidays, which may be selected, at the beginning of the year, by the General Manager. A floating holiday is treated as any other holiday; if the day taken is Friday the employee will be paid for 8 hours; if it is any other day the employee will be paid for 9 hours. A Floating Holiday should be taken as a whole day and should be used prior to vacation leave. If at the end of a calendar year an employee has not taken all of his or her floating time, the employee will be paid out for the remaining unused floating hours an employee has at the employee's regular hourly rate. Employees who do not use their full two floating holidays by the end of the calendar year may be subject to discipline.

**[This page intentionally left blank.]**



EMPLOYEE MANUAL	
Title: <b>VACATION</b>	
Policy No.: 15.0	Section Nos.: 15.0 – 15.6
Approval Date:	Effective Date: <b>January 2018</b>
Approved By: Board of Directors	

**15.0 VACATION**

Paid vacations are granted to allow employees a period of rest and relaxation away from the job. Employees are encouraged to utilize their vacation time to provide themselves an extended period away from the job so that they can enjoy the full benefit of the time off. No employee may take vacation longer than the period he or she has accumulated. Vacation hours will be charged according to the number of hours the employee is scheduled to work on the day(s) the employee is on vacation.

**15.1 Vacation Entitlement**

Temporary and part-time employees are not entitled to vacation benefits. All full-time employees shall be eligible for vacation accrual on the first day of the first pay period after employment begins.

Scheduling of vacation time will be at the discretion of the appropriate supervisor. Every effort will be made to accommodate the employee's wishes within the constraints imposed by the Agency's operational requirements.

**15.2 Vacation Accrual**

Eligible employees accrue vacation only during periods of active duty. Employees do not accrue vacation during unpaid leaves of absence or other periods of inactive service. Vacation accruals recommence when the employee returns to work. Thus, an employee will accrue vacation on a pro-rata basis for a year in which a full-time employee is in an unpaid status for a portion of the year.

Length of Service		Vacation Allowance per Year	Vacation Cap	Bi-weekly Accrual Rate*
Months	Years			
<u>0 to 60 months</u>	0 through 5 years	80 hours	200 hours	3.08 hours
<u>Over 60 to 120 months</u>	<del>6</del> <b>Over 5</b> years through 10 years	120 hours	300 hours	4.62 hours
<u>Over 120 months and greater</u>	<del>11</del> <b>Over 10</b> years and greater	160 hours	400 hours	6.15 hours

\* Rounded for ease of reading – not an additional entitlement.

**15.3 Mandatory Vacation Cash Outs**

Accrued but unused vacation will carry over into the subsequent year. Employees shall make good faith effort to use sufficient vacation hours such that accruals do not exceed the caps of two-and-a-half (2.5) times annual accrual. Continued failure to use vacation, without good cause, may be grounds for discipline. As of June 30 of any year, any amount of accrual over two (2.0) times the annual accrual will be cashed out as a non-discretionary cash disbursement. This disbursement shall be based on leave balances on June 30 of a year and

Formatted: Centered  
Formatted Table  
Formatted: Centered

Formatted: No Spacing, Justified

**[This page intentionally left blank.]**



<b>EMPLOYEE MANUAL</b>	
Title: <b>OTHER BENEFITS</b>	
Policy No.: 18.0	Section Nos.: 18.0 – 18.11
Approval Date: <u>June 2020</u>	Effective Date: <del>January 2018</del> <u>June 2020</u>
Approved By: Board of Directors	

**18.4 Employee Assistance Program (EAP)**

The Agency cares about employees’ well-being. As part of that concern, it has established an Employee Assistance Program (EAP) that provides confidential, professional assistance when personal or relationship problems affect life and work. The program offers information, consultation and counseling for employees, their dependents and domestic partners. More information is available from the Human Resources Office or call the EAP at (800) 535-4985.

**18.5 Employee Longevity Policy**

The purpose of this policy is to recognize employees who are at the top of his/her established Salary Range and to encourage employees with little opportunity for advancement to stay with the Agency.

An employee who has remained at the top of his or her Salary Range for a minimum of 18 months and who has received an overall performance rating of at least “Expected Performance” will be considered for longevity pay, -The longevity pay will be in a lump sum amount as a percentage of his/her annual salary. The longevity pay percentage amount will be determined on a fiscal year basis in accordance with budgetary guidelines.

If the employee does not receive a promotion or range adjustment, but remains at the top of his or her range, he or she will be considered for the longevity pay every 18 months from the date of his or her first lump sum payment.

The employee’s supervisor and Human Resources must confirm eligibility. After eligibility is confirmed, the General Manager must approve the lump sum amount. If an employee does not qualify for longevity pay at the time of eligibility, then the employee will not be eligible again for at least 6 months, or their next review, whichever comes first.

**18.6 Mileage Reimbursement**

Employees who use their private automobile in the performance of duties shall be reimbursed for such mileage at the standard rate permitted by the IRS at the time. Mileage reimbursement shall automatically be adjusted whenever the IRS adjusts their rate. Employees are required to present a current proof of insurance to Human Resources if requested.

An employee receiving a vehicle allowance shall not be entitled to additional remuneration for the cost of gasoline, repairs, maintenance or insurance on his/her vehicle, except that if the employee travels more than 300 miles in a ~~single day roundtrip~~, he/she may submit a request for mileage ~~reimbursement for the excess miles driven~~.

**[This page intentionally left blank.]**



<b>EMPLOYEE MANUAL</b>	
Title: <b>CATASTROPHIC LEAVE PROGRAM</b>	
Policy No.: 19.0	Section Nos.: 19.0 – 19.2
Approval Date: <u>June 2020</u>	Effective Date: <del>January 2018</del> <u>June 2020</u>
Approved By: Board of Directors	

**19.0 CATASTROPHIC LEAVE PROGRAM**

This policy allows for unsolicited donation of sick leave accrual when approved by the Agency in its discretion.

Solicitation Prohibited. Solicitation of sick leave donations is strictly prohibited. This policy, however, shall not be construed to prohibit Human Resources from communicating that a leave donation program has been established for an employee in need. Any coercion or intimidation designed to spur donation is strictly prohibited and may be grounds for disciplinary action up to and including termination. Any donation of sick leave to the recipient employee is done strictly on a voluntary basis.

Donations Are Confidential. In order to encourage participation and avoid any allegations of favoritism, the names of the donors and the amount of the donations are to remain anonymous, even to the recipient. The donating employee shall not receive any remuneration from the recipient or a representative of the recipient for the donation.

**19.1 Eligibility**

Donor Eligibility. A regular employee may voluntarily elect to donate accrued sick leave provided:

1. The donor employee is in good standing and without a disciplinary history related to attendance.
2. The donor employee must be able to maintain a minimum of forty (40) hours of accrued sick leave after the proposed donation. The amount of sick leave that may be donated is a minimum of eight (8) hours and a maximum of twenty (20) hours. Sick leave donations, once authorized by the donor employee, may not be rescinded.
3. The donor employee must have received approval by Human Resources to donate in writing.

Recipient Eligibility. A regular employee experiencing an event qualifying for the use of sick leave is eligible to be nominated for receipt of leave donation provided:

1. The recipient employee must have completed his or her probationary period.



<b>EMPLOYEE MANUAL</b>	
Title: <b>CATASTROPHIC LEAVE PROGRAM</b>	
Policy No.: 19.0	Section Nos.: 19.0 – 19.2
Approval Date: <u>June 2020</u>	Effective Date: <del>January 2018</del> <u>June 2020</u>
Approved By: Board of Directors	

2. The recipient employee must have personally suffered, or is providing primary care to an immediate family member who has suffered a serious, long-term catastrophic illness or injury resulting in the employee’s absence for at least fifteen (15) consecutive working days.
3. The recipient employee must provide Human Resources written verification from his or her attending physician that there is a continuing medical necessity.
4. The recipient employee must have exhausted all available sick leave accrued.
5. The recipient employee must have received approval from Human Resources to participate in the program.
6. The recipient employee shall not exceed 4 weeks of catastrophic leave, unless otherwise approved by the General Manager.

### **19.2 Implementation**

In order to utilize the donation of sick leave, an employee must comply with the following procedures:

1. As soon as it becomes apparent to an employee that he or she will need to request the donation of sick leave because of a continuing medical necessity, he or she may contact Human Resources to initiate the donation process.
2. Prior to requesting the donation of sick leave, the receiving employee, or legally authorized agent, submits written verification to the Human Resources representative that there is a medical necessity.
3. After written verification is received from the employee’s attending physician, Human Resources checks to verify that the employee has nearly depleted his or her reserve of sick leave.
4. Management ensures that the employee’s request is responded to in a timely manner after the Human Resources and Payroll have verified the balance of hours in the employees account and estimated the rate of depletion for leave.
5. Sick leave donations must be authorized by the donor employee in writing. Sick leave donations are subject to approval by Human Resources and acceptance by the recipient employee or his or her designee.





<b>EMPLOYEE MANUAL</b>	
Title: <b>CATASTROPHIC LEAVE PROGRAM</b>	
Policy No.: 19.0	Section Nos.: 19.0 – 19.2
Approval Date: <u>June 2020</u>	Effective Date: <del>January 2018</del> <u>June 2020</u>
Approved By: Board of Directors	

6. Donated hours are converted to cash at the donating employee’s hourly rate and then used to compensate the receiving employee at his or her wage rate. All applicable benefit deductions and taxes related to the donated hours converted to cash will be the recipient’s sole responsibility and will be deducted from his or her paycheck accordingly.
7. An employee may donate sick leave once every twelve (12) months to a specific colleague or supervisor.
8. Donated hours given to the recipient employee may not be converted to vacation or exceed the maximum sick accrual of 250 hours.
9. Employees separating from the Agency (other than retirement) are not entitled to be paid out for their remaining sick leave balance; therefore, those hours will be transferred to the catastrophic leave program.

**[This page intentionally left blank.]**



<b>EMPLOYEE MANUAL</b>	
Title: <b>LEAVE (NON-VACATION)</b>	
Policy No.: 20.0	Section Nos.: 20.0 – 20.6
Approval Date: <u>June 2020</u>	Effective Date: <del>January 2018</del> <u>June 2020</u>
Approved By: Board of Directors	

## 20.0 LEAVE (NON-VACATION)

### 20.1 Sick Leave

Paid sick leave is granted as a benefit to full-time employees to be used for illness or injury. Sick leave is not considered vacation and abuse of sick leave will not be tolerated. Sick leave pay is issued from the employee's bank of accrued sick leave hours.

Permitted Uses of Sick Leave. Sick leave may be applied to the following:  
 (1) the diagnosis, care, or treatment of an existing health condition of, or preventative care for, an employee or an employee's family member; or (2) to attend legal proceedings, or to obtain medical treatment, counseling or other victims' services for domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

A "family member" for these purposes is defined as a child (a biological, adopted, or foster child, stepchild, legal ward, or a child to whom the employee stands in loco parentis), a parent (a biological, adoptive or foster parent, stepparent, or legal guardian of an employee or the employee's spouse or registered domestic partner, or a person who stood in loco parentis when the employee was a minor child), a spouse or registered domestic partner, a grandparent, grandchild and sibling. Additionally, paid sick leave may be used for an employee who is a victim of domestic violence, sexual assault or stalking.

Medical Certification. The employee's Supervisor may request an employee absent for four (4) or more consecutive sick days to furnish medical certification of the illness or injury necessitating the absence. If an employee cannot provide certification, the employee's supervisor has the option to deny the sick leave request and convert the time to unexcused absence. The Agency may also, at its discretion, request an employee absent for four (4) or more consecutive sick days to furnish medical certification that he or she is fit for duty prior to returning to service. The Agency reserves the right to request medical certification of illness at any time evidence creates a reasonable suspicion of sick leave abuse, including but not limited to occasions where the employee has three (3) or more unverified sick days within a six (6) month period.

Method of Accrual: Commencing upon employment, full-time employees who are regularly scheduled to work forty (40) hours per shall accrue 3.70 hours of sick leave with pay for each biweekly pay period (equivalent to twelve (12) working days per year or ninety-six (96) hours total). Employees working at least thirty-two (32) but fewer than forty (40) hours per week shall accrue sick leave on a prorated basis. Employees



<b>EMPLOYEE MANUAL</b>	
Title: <b>LEAVE (NON-VACATION)</b>	
Policy No.: 20.0	Section Nos.: 20.0 – 20.6
Approval Date: <u>June 2020</u>	Effective Date: <del>January 2018</del> <u>June 2020</u>
Approved By: Board of Directors	

working less than sixty-four (64) hours in any pay period (or on average less than thirty-two (32) hours a week) shall also accrue sick leave on a prorated basis. An employee on leave of absence without pay shall earn no sick leave credit.

Non-Discretionary Sick Leave Pay Out/ Bonus. In the event that an employee has a sick leave accrual of more than four hundred and eighty (480) hours of sick leave in any calendar year, the Agency will pay the employee fifty percent (50%) of the value of any unused sick leave in excess of four hundred and eighty (480) hours as a cash bonus. This bonus shall be based on leave balances on December 31 of a year and is typically paid within three (3) months of that date. The employee’s sick leave balance will thereafter be reduced to four hundred and eighty (480) hours of sick leave following the payout at the beginning of the new calendar year.

Requests for Sick Leave. If the need for paid sick leave is foreseeable (e.g., scheduled routine medical appointments), employees must provide reasonable advance notice. If the leave is not foreseeable, employees must provide notice of the leave as soon as practicable. When requesting sick leave, employees should not disclose any private medical information or any other confidential personal information.

~~For employees who have accrued sick leave over six hundred (600) hours as of December 31, 2014, half of balance over four hundred and eighty (480) hours would converted to cash at a rate of fifty percent (50%) of the hourly rate in 2015, and the remaining balance over 480 hours will be converted to cash at a rate of fifty percent (50%) of the hourly rate in 2016. If any of these employees leave Agency employment prior to January 1, 2016, the normal personnel policies would apply. For an employee resigning, no sick leave would be converted to cash. For an employee retiring, the sick leave will be converted to PERS retirement credit.~~

Employees with a sick leave accrual of less-than four hundred and eighty (480) hours may also elect to receive a non-discretionary payout bonus of a maximum of 96 hours of unused sick leave earned during the calendar year so long as (1) the employee maintains a minimum amount of sick leave to cover the employee’s salary until long-term disability insurance programs provide ~~full salary~~ coverage and (2) if the employee irrevocably elects, in writing, to do so in the year prior. This bonus shall be paid at a rate of fifty percent of the value of the sick leave. This bonus shall be based on leave balances on December 31 of a year and is typically paid within three (3) months of that date. The employee’s sick leave balance will thereafter be reduced by the number of hours of sick leave paid out at the beginning of the new calendar year.



<b>EMPLOYEE MANUAL</b>	
Title: <b>DISABILITY LEAVE (NON-WORK RELATED)</b>	
Policy No.: 21.0	Section Nos.: 21.0 – 21.2
Approval Date: <u>June 2020</u>	Effective Date: <del>January 2018</del> <u>June 2020</u>
Approved By: Board of Directors	

## 21.0 DISABILITY LEAVE (NON-WORK RELATED)

All employees are covered for short-term disability under State Disability Insurance (“SDI”). Long-term disability insurance is also provided for full-time employees.

### 21.1 Short-Term Disability Program

The Agency offers a short-term disability program through the State Disability Insurance Fund for all full- and part-time employees immediately upon hire with the premiums currently being paid by the Agency. Any available sick leave accruals will be coordinated with SDI to offset the difference between disability benefits and an employee's regular pay. In cases where there is not sufficient sick leave to make up the difference, an employee must use vacation and personal leave to supplement the difference.

Employee Filing Requirements: It is the employee's obligation to file for disability insurance benefits as soon as possible in order to eliminate undue delay in the receipt of their disability pay. For filing a State disability refer to EDD’s website at [www.edd.ca.gov](http://www.edd.ca.gov)

Verification of Disability: Employees are required to provide their immediate supervisor with a certification of disability from a licensed physician within five working days of the commencement of a period of claimed disability leave. The employee shall provide a renewed certification at intervals not exceeding 30 calendar days.

### 21.2 Long-Term Disability Program

All full-time employees are eligible for long-term disability ~~on the first of the month following 30 days of continuous employment upon hire~~ with the premiums paid by the Agency. ~~The program goes into effect on the 91st day of disability based on the requirements of the Program.~~ Employee must first satisfy a 180-day waiting period before long-term benefits would be paid.

**[This page intentionally left blank.]**



<b>EMPLOYEE MANUAL</b>	
Title: <b>FAMILY/MEDICAL LEAVE OF ABSENCE (FMLA/CFRA); PREGNANCY DISABILITY LEAVE; FAMILY ILLNESS LEAVE</b>	
Policy No.: 22.0	Section Nos.: 22.0 – 22.5
Approval Date: <u>June 2020</u>	Effective Date: <u>January 2018-June 2020</u>
Approved By: Board of Directors	

**22.0 FAMILY/MEDICAL LEAVE OF ABSENCE (FMLA/CFRA); PREGNANCY DISABILITY LEAVE; FAMILY ILLNESS LEAVE**

**22.1 Family/Medical Leave of Absence (FMLA/CFRA)**

This covers leaves of absence for (1) an employee's own serious health condition; (2) the care of newborn or newly adopted children within one year after birth or placement; or (3) the care of an employee's spouse, domestic partner, parent, foster or adoptive parent, child, stepchild, stepparent, child of domestic partner, or legal guardian with a serious health condition. This leave category applies to all full-time and part-time employees who have more than 12 months of service, have worked at least 1,250 hours during the 12-month period immediately prior to the date the leave is to begin, and of the date of a leave request, the Agency employs at least 50 full- and/or part-time employees at the employee's worksite or within 75 road miles of the worksite.

A serious health condition is generally defined as an illness, injury, impairment or physical or mental condition that involves inpatient care in a hospital, hospice or residential medical care facility or continuing treatment or supervision at home by a health care provider.

Requests for family/medical leaves of absence should be accompanied by the Physician Certification Form available from the Human Resources Office.

Terms of Family/Medical Leave: Unpaid family/medical leaves of absence will be granted for a maximum total of 12 workweeks in a 12-month period. Leave taken intermittently will be aggregated and counted toward the 12 workweek total maximum. The 12-month period is a ~~"rolling" 12-month period~~ measured forward from the first date the employee uses such leave. There is no carryover of unused leave from one period to the next.

Pay/Benefits During Family/Medical Leaves: Family/medical leaves of absence are unpaid. The employee is required to use all available accrued sick, compensatory time off and vacation hours before using unpaid leave. All time off, paid or unpaid is counted toward the 12-week period. Group insurance benefits will be continued for up to twelve weeks while a covered employee is on such leave of absence. During such period, the Agency will continue to contribute its portion of the premiums; the employee's portion of the premium contributions, if any, must continue to be paid by the employee. If an employee does not pay his/her portion of the premium while on such leave, coverage under the benefit plan will cease. The employee shall continue to accrue vacation and sick leave during any period of unpaid leave only until the end of the month in which the unpaid leave began.



<b>EMPLOYEE MANUAL</b>	
Title: <b>FAMILY/MEDICAL LEAVE OF ABSENCE (FMLA/CFRA); PREGNANCY DISABILITY LEAVE; FAMILY ILLNESS LEAVE</b>	
Policy No.: 22.0	Section Nos.: 22.0 – 22.5
Approval Date: <u>June 2020</u>	Effective Date: <u>January 2018-June 2020</u>
Approved By: Board of Directors	

**Return From Family/Medical Leave of Absence:** Unless otherwise required by law, an employee's original position or a comparable position will be made available upon return from a family/medical leave unless no such position is available due to business necessity as defined under the family leave laws. If the employee's original position or a similar position is offered at the conclusion of such leave and the employee does not accept the position, the employee will be considered to have voluntarily resigned employment effective the day such refusal is made.

No employee may return to work from an approved family/medical leave of absence due to his/her own serious medical condition without a physician's release. Where the health care provider's written statement provides for an indefinite period of disability, periodic written updates at least every 30 days concerning the employee's status, expected date of return, and continued intent to return to work at the end of the leave are required. If the employee fails to return to work at the end of the leave, the employee will be considered to have voluntarily resigned his/her employment, effective on the date the approved leave has ended.

**22.2 Pregnancy Disability Leave**

All full and part-time female employees who are temporarily disabled due to pregnancy, childbirth or related medical conditions shall be eligible for leave totaling up to four months (123 calendar days maximum; pro-rated for part-time employees) in accordance with federal and state law. An employee who returns to work within the four-month pregnancy disability leave shall be reinstated in the same or in a substantially similar job unless no such position is available due to business necessity as defined by the pregnancy disability leave law. The employee is required to provide the immediate supervisor with a written notice that states the beginning and estimated duration of the leave, at least five working days prior to beginning of the leave. In addition, the employee is required to notify the immediate supervisor, at least five working days prior to return to work of the actual date of return to work. The first twelve weeks of a pregnancy disability leave may also qualify as family leave. In all other respects, an employee on pregnancy disability leave is subject to the same provisions and requirements of the Agency's disability leave policy. The Agency will comply with any lactation accommodation laws and regulations.

**22.3 CFRA Baby Bonding Leave**

The right to take CFRA leave is separate and distinct from the right to take a pregnancy disability leave (PDL). In other words, leave taken by an employee disabled by pregnancy, childbirth or related medical conditions is not family leave under the CFRA, even though it may be FMLA leave.

The maximum combined leave entitlement for pregnancy disability, FMLA and CFRA leave for the birth of a child is four (4) months and 12 workweeks. This assumes that the employee has exhausted all four (4) months of pregnancy disability leave, exhausted all





<b>EMPLOYEE MANUAL</b>	
Title: <b>FAMILY/MEDICAL LEAVE OF ABSENCE (FMLA/CFRA); PREGNANCY DISABILITY LEAVE; FAMILY ILLNESS LEAVE</b>	
Policy No.: 22.0	Section Nos.: 22.0 – 22.5
Approval Date: <u>June 2020</u>	Effective Date: <u>January 2018-June 2020</u>
Approved By: Board of Directors	

entitlement of up to 12 weeks of FMLA leave during the period of pregnancy disability leave, and the employee requested and was eligible for a 12-week CFRA leave following the birth of a child for baby bonding purposes.

**22.4 No Retaliation**

The Agency's policy and state and federal laws forbid any form of discrimination, harassment, or retaliation against employees because they have exercised their rights under law, protested any violation of law, or participated in any proceeding under law. The U.S. Department of Labor and the California Department of Fair Employment and Housing are authorized to investigate and resolve complaints of any violation of the PDL, FMLA, CFRA, and other laws. Employees also have the right to bring a civil action for violations of the PDL, FMLA, CFRA, and other laws.

**22.5 Serious Family Illness Leave**

Following completion of 30 days of employment, at the discretion of the General Manager, full-time employees are eligible to take up to three days with pay in any one calendar year for serious family illness to attend the birth of an employee's child, operation on an immediate family member, to attend to the serious illness or injury of an immediate family member, or where death of an immediate family member has occurred or appears imminent. Immediate family shall include those mentioned in this Section. This form of leave does not extend the leave period provided under the family leave laws and becomes ineffective when the employee is eligible for FMLA/CFRA.

**22.6 Organ Donation Leave**

The Agency will provide eligible employees up to 30 business days of Paid leave and an additional 30 business days of Unpaid Leave in a 12-month period for employees who need leave for organ donation.

Formatted: Font: Bold

**[This page intentionally left blank.]**



<b>EMPLOYEE MANUAL</b>	
Title: <b>EMPLOYEE PERSONAL CONDUCT AND RESPONSIBILITIES</b>	
Policy No.: 26.0	Section Nos.: 26.0 – 26.14
Approval Date: <u>June 2020</u>	Effective Date: <u>January 2018-June 2020</u>
Approved By: Board of Directors	

If the General Manager determines that the outside employment will not interfere with the employee's ability to carry out his or her Agency responsibilities, and that such employment will not impact negatively on the employee's efficiency or commitment to the Agency, the General Manager may grant written approval for such outside employment. Additionally, the General Manager will determine whether the outside employment presents a conflict of interest for the employee, and must deny permission for outside employment should a conflict of interest arise.

In the event that approval is given, the Agency may at any time revoke that approval if it becomes evident that the outside employment is affecting the employee's job performance with the Agency.

**26.6 Appearance**

Employees are expected to dress and groom themselves in accordance with accepted standards, and depending on the employee's particular job responsibilities. Those employees whose duties include dealing with customers or visitors in person may be subject to a greater expectation with respect to personal appearance than a field worker. Each supervisor is responsible for ensuring that those employees working under him or her are suitably attired and groomed during working hours or when representing the Agency. If a supervisor feels an employee's attire is inappropriate, that employee may be asked to return home to dress appropriately. Subsequent instances of inappropriate attire may, at the discretion of the supervisor, result in the employee being sent home without pay to dress appropriately. Repeated violations of Agency standards regarding personal appearance may subject the employee to discipline, up to and including dismissal.

**26.6.1 Uniforms**

All employees issued uniforms at Agency expense ~~shall~~ may be required to wear those uniforms during working hours. Employees shall maintain uniforms in as neat and presentable a condition as possible under working conditions.

**26.6.2 Casual Day**

From time to time, Agency management may designate a "casual day." While employees are encouraged to dress casually (e.g., jeans, polo shirts, slacks, etc.), their attire must be presentable and consistent with their duties.

**26.6.3 Religious Dress Practices**

Employees are permitted to dress in accordance with their personal religious practices and to engage in specific grooming practices as part of their religious practices provided that such practices comply with all Agency safety requirements and



<b>EMPLOYEE MANUAL</b>	
Title: <b>EMPLOYEE PERSONAL CONDUCT AND RESPONSIBILITIES</b>	
Policy No.: 26.0	Section Nos.: 26.0 – 26.14
Approval Date: <u>June 2020</u>	Effective Date: <del>January 2018</del> <u>June 2020</u>
Approved By: Board of Directors	

policies. Requests for religious accommodations in dress should be made in writing to Human Resources.

**26.6.4 The CROWN Act**

The Agency will not discriminate against traits historically associated with race, including hair texture and protective hairstyles such as locks, braids, and twists.

- Formatted: Font: Bold
- Formatted: Underline
- Formatted: Font: Not Bold



<b>EMPLOYEE MANUAL</b>	
Title: <b>MANAGEMENT VEHICLE OR VEHICLE ALLOWANCE</b>	
Policy No.: 36.0	Section Nos.: 36.0 – 36.2
Approval Date: <u>June 2020</u>	Effective Date: <del>January 2018</del> <u>June 2020</u>
Approved By: Board of Directors	

**36.0 MANAGEMENT VEHICLE OR VEHICLE ALLOWANCE**

The Agency will provide an Agency vehicle or monthly vehicle allowance to all senior management positions. The provision of an Agency vehicle or monthly vehicle allowance is to enable the management positions to meet the travel demands imposed by their position or job assignment.

The vehicle allowance is considered compensation for the use of a personal vehicle on Agency business. The monthly vehicle allowance will be changed at least annually by the percent change in the IRS mileage rate. This compensation is a lump sum method to cover what would otherwise be reimbursable travel expenses. Covered employees may submit expense reimbursement requests with supporting documentation if they believe that the allowance did not adequately cover actual reimbursable expenses as required by Labor Code section 2802.

Unless in conflict with this policy, the Agency’s Driving and Vehicle Policy apply to the senior management positions. All employees driving on Agency business or in Agency vehicles are obligated to obey all traffic laws and all applicable Agency policies.

**36.1 Guidelines for the Vehicle Allowance**

1. An employee receiving a vehicle allowance must maintain adequate automobile insurance with liability coverage indicating the minimum limits required by the State of California. The employee must also provide proof of insurance to Human Resources on an annual basis. The employee is obligated to report a lapse in such coverage or in licensure, in no more than three days following the lapse.
2. An employee receiving a vehicle allowance is required to use his/her personal vehicle for all required Agency business with the following exceptions:
  - a. Trips in which it is necessary to transport more people, including the driver, than the employee’s personal vehicle will comfortably accommodate.
  - b. Trips in which it is necessary to traverse unpaved, rough terrain.
  - c. Trips that require transporting equipment or material that will not fit in an individual’s vehicle.
  - d. When travel by other forms of transportation, i.e., airplane, train, etc. are more cost effective and/or efficient.
3. An employee receiving a vehicle allowance may submit a request, with support, for additional mileage when (1) the employee travels more than 300 miles in a single day roundtrip or (2) the employee otherwise reasonably believes the provided allowance fails to cover actual reimbursable travel expenses.
4. In the event of an emergency, an employee receiving a vehicle allowance may be entitled to use of an Agency vehicle.

**[This page intentionally left blank.]**



ITEM NO.  
5.4

## BOARD MEMORANDUM

**DATE:** May 19, 2020  
**TO:** Board of Directors  
**FROM:** Rochelle Patterson   
Director of Finance and Administration  
**SUBJECT:** Approve a Resolution Adopting the Appropriation of All As-Yet Unappropriated Funds for FY 2019/20

---

### SUMMARY AND DISCUSSION

Pursuant to Article XIII-B of the California Constitution, the Agency must appropriate all as-yet unappropriated funds each year prior to June 30. This is a legal formality to ensure that no funds of the Agency are unappropriated and thereby subject to forfeiture.

On May 18, 2020, the Finance and Administration Committee considered staff's recommendation to approve a resolution adopting the appropriation of all as-yet unappropriated funds for FY 2019/20.

### FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

None.

### RECOMMENDATION

The Finance and Administration Committee recommends that the Board of Directors adopt the attached resolution appropriating all as-yet unappropriated funds for FY 2019/20.

RP/ed

Attachment

MBS

**[This page intentionally left blank.]**



**RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_**

**RESOLUTION OF THE  
SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
ADOPTING THE APPROPRIATION OF ALL AS-YET UNAPPROPRIATED FUNDS  
FOR FISCAL YEAR 2019/20**

**WHEREAS**, it is in the best interest of all Agency citizens that the Agency amend its Fiscal Year 2019/20 Budget by appropriating pursuant to Article XIII-B of the California Constitution all as-yet unappropriated funds.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Directors of the Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency hereby amends its Fiscal Year 2019/20 Budget by appropriating all as-yet unappropriated funds received through June 30, 2020 to the General Fund/Operating Fund of the Agency, with the exception that any one percent property tax receipts are hereby appropriated to the Agency's Capital Improvement Fund.


DRAFT

**[This page intentionally left blank.]**



# BOARD MEMORANDUM

**DATE:** May 19, 2020

**TO:** Board of Directors 

**FROM:** Rochelle Patterson  
Director of Finance and Administration

**SUBJECT:** Approve a Resolution Adopting the Appropriation Limit for FY 2020/21

## SUMMARY AND DISCUSSION

Article XIII B of the California Constitution, commonly referred to as the Gann Appropriations Limit, adopted by California voters in 1980, placed limits on the amount of tax proceeds that state and local agencies can appropriate and spend each year. The Agency is required to calculate the limit for each upcoming fiscal year, which the governing body must adopt by resolution. The amount of the limit is based on the amount of tax proceeds authorized to be spent in Fiscal Year 1978/1979, modified for changes in per capita income and population. The appropriations limit applies to taxes which are not specifically approved by voters. Therefore, the appropriations limit includes the Agency's One-Percent tax revenues, but does not include its State Water Project tax revenues.

The limit for each year is equal to the limit for the prior year, adjusted for changes (adjustment factor) in the cost-of-living and population, and various other adjustments. This information is published by the California Department of Finance annually in May.

The appropriation limit for FY 2020/21 is \$45,653,033. Based upon estimated Fiscal Year 2020/21 general tax receipts of \$27,296,070, the Agency is under the limit by \$18,356,963 and is able to appropriate 100% of its general taxes. Attached is a copy of the resolution and summary calculation sheet for the Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency's appropriation limit for FY 2020/21.

On May 18, 2020, the Finance and Administration Committee considered staff's recommendation to approve a resolution adopting the appropriation limit for FY 2020/21.

## FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

None.

## RECOMMENDATION

The Finance and Administration Committee recommends that the Board of Directors approve a resolution adopting the appropriation limit for FY 2020/21.

RP/ed

Attachments

*MBS*

**[This page intentionally left blank.]**

**Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency  
 GANN Appropriations Limit  
 Fiscal Year 2020/21 Calculation**

	<u>Ratio</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Fiscal Year 2019/20 GANN Limit		\$ 44,329,660
2019 to 2020 Change in California Per Capita Income <sup>1</sup>	1.037300	
2019 to 2020 Change in Population <sup>1</sup>	0.992821	
Calculation Factor (1.0373 x .992821)	1.029853	
Fiscal Year 2020/21 GANN Limit (\$44,329,660 x 1.029853)		\$ 45,653,033
Estimated Proceeds from General Property Taxes <sup>2</sup>		<u>27,296,070</u>
Amount under Limit		<u><u>\$ 18,356,963</u></u>

<sup>1</sup> Source: California Department of Finance Price Factor and Population Information May 2019

<sup>2</sup> Source: SCV Water FY 2019/20 and FY 2020/21 Biennial Budget and FY 2020/21 Revised Budget

**[This page intentionally left blank.]**

**RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

**RESOLUTION OF THE  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY  
ADOPTING THE APPROPRIATION LIMIT  
FOR FY 2020/21**

**WHEREAS**, the Agency's General Manager has caused to be prepared a calculation of the Agency's annual appropriation limit for the Agency FY 2020/21; and

**WHEREAS**, documentation used in the determination of said appropriation limit has been publicly available at the Agency's offices for the period required by law; and

**WHEREAS**, Proposition 111 has determined that the appropriation limit may be set by using either the change in California per capita income or the change in assessed value of non-residential development; and

**WHEREAS**, it has been determined that the change in California per capita income is the appropriation selection of the Agency; and

**WHEREAS**, the calculation is hereby found to have been completed in full accordance with Article XIII-B of the California State Constitution and the implementing legislation for Article XIII-B.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Directors of the Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency does hereby, based upon said calculation, adopt the sum of \$45,653,033 as its FY 2020/21 appropriation limit.

**[This page intentionally left blank.]**





ITEM NO.  
5.6

# Monthly Financial Report

## MARCH 2020

**[This page intentionally left blank.]**

# Statements of Revenues and Expenses

**[This page intentionally left blank.]**

SCV Water - Regional  
Statement of Revenues and Expenses  
For the 9th Period Ending 3.31.20

(in \$,000)

	(A)			(B)			(C)			(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)		
	Actual		Variance	Current Period		Variance	Year-to-Date		Budget					Variance	Percent
(1)	\$1,848	\$1,769	\$79	Water Sales			\$18,152	\$1,375		8%	(1)				
(2)	\$1,848	\$1,769	\$79	<b>Total Operating Revenues</b>			\$18,152	\$1,375		8%	(2)				
(3)	180	151	29	<b>Operating Expenses</b>											
(4)	397	349	48	Management			1,343	355		26%	(3)				
(5)	180	124	56	Administration			4,010	(814)		(20%)	(4)				
(6)	265	262	3	Engineering			1,146	345		30%	(5)				
(7)	92	96	(4)	Maintenance			2,378	(189)		(8%)	(6)				
(8)	761	205	556	Water Quality & Regulatory Affairs			781	74		9%	(7)				
(9)	352	310	42	Water Resources			5,561	671		12%	(8)				
(10)	\$2,227	\$1,497	\$730	Water Treatment Operations			3,788	388		10%	(9)				
(11)	(\$379)	\$272	(\$651)	<b>Total Operating Expenses</b>			\$19,007	\$830		4%	(10)				
				<b>Net Operating Revenues (Expenses)</b>			(\$855)	\$545		(64%)	(11)				
(12)	\$1,448	\$2,506	(\$1,058)	<b>Non-Operating Revenues and (Expenses)</b>											
(13)	4,411	(1,500)	5,911	Non-Operating Revenues			\$27,321	(\$2,699)		(10%)	(12)				
(14)	(15)	(18)	3	Capital Improvement Projects - Pay Go			(13,362)	1,258		(9%)	(13)				
(15)	\$5,844	\$988	\$4,856	Debt Service			(23,924)	(297)		1%	(14)				
(16)	\$5,465	\$1,260	\$4,205	<b>Net Non-Operating Revenues and (Expenses)</b>			(\$9,965)	(\$1,738)		17%	(15)				
				<b>Increase (Decrease) in Net Position</b>			(\$10,820)	(\$1,193)		11%	(16)				



# Large Disbursement Check Registers

**[This page intentionally left blank.]**



# SCV Water - Regional Division

## Ten Large Disbursements

From: Mar 1, 2020 to Mar 31, 2020

No.	Vendor Name	Check Number	Check Date	Description	Amount
	DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES	42043	03/06/2020	JAN 2020 VARIABLE	468,787.00
<b>1</b>	<b>DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES</b>				<b>468,787.00</b>
	THE NEWHALL LAND AND FARMING CO.	42219	03/20/2020	PROGRESS PAYMENT #9 THRU 1/31/20	248,357.96
				PROGRESS PAYMENT #9 RETENTION TRUST	-12,417.90
<b>2</b>	<b>THE NEWHALL LAND AND FARMING CO.</b>				<b>235,940.06</b>
	ACWA/JPIA	42097	03/11/2020	COBRA-CM APRIL	46.23
				COBRA-DS APRIL	18.56
				COBRA-RK APRIL	18.56
				NWD DENTAL-APRIL	4,455.43
				NWD EAP- APRIL	84.81
				NWD LIFE- APRIL	990.09
				NWD RETIREE DENTAL-APRIL	751.01
				NWD VISION- APRIL	612.48
				REG RETIREE DENTAL-APRIL	2,816.83
				REGIONAL DENTAL-APRIL	10,387.18
				REGIONAL DENTAL-APRIL	1,337.85
				REGIONAL EAP-APRIL	239.01
				REGIONAL LIFE-APRIL	3,586.09
				REGIONAL VISION-APRIL	1,726.08
				SCWD DENTAL-APRIL	6,844.84
				SCWD EAP-APRIL	133.64
				SCWD LIFE-APRIL	1,543.18
				SCWD RETIREE DENTAL-APRIL	886.27
				SCWD VISION-APRIL	965.12
				VWD DENTAL-APRIL	4,428.74
				VWD EAP-APRIL	102.80
				VWD LIFE- APRIL	1,646.76
				VWD VISION- APRIL	742.40
				WORKERS COMP 10/1-12/31	111,775.95
<b>3</b>	<b>ACWA/JPIA</b>				<b>156,139.91</b>
	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON	42084	03/06/2020	BOUQUET PM 1/21/-2/19	13.37
				CAMP PLENTY TURNOUT	23.30
				EARL SCHMIDT FILTRATION PLANT PS 12/30-1/29/20	3,587.21
				EARL SCHMIDT FILTRATION PLANT PS 12/30/-1/29/2	5,123.10
				EARL SCHMIDT INTAKE PUMP STATION SERVICE 12/30-1/29	198.61
				EARL SCHMIDT INTAKE PUMP STATION SERVICE12/30-1/29	252.26
				HONBY PM12/30-1/29	13.56
				HONBY PS 12/30-1/29	41.18
				LAKE HUGHES PIPE	4.86
				LAKE HUGHES PM 12/30/-1/29/20	16.27

# SCV Water - Regional Division

## Ten Large Disbursements

From: Mar 1, 2020 to Mar 31, 2020

No.	Vendor Name	Check Number	Check Date	Description	Amount
				LOWER MESA PM 12/30-1/29/20	88.83
				N-2 TURNOUT 12/30-1/29	96.55
				NEWHALL PM 12/30-1/29	12.12
				RECH20 RESERVOIR 12/30-1/29	28.50
				RECH20 METER 12/27-1/28	227.24
				RECH20 METER 12/27-1/2	1,517.01
				RIO VISTA INTAKE PUMP STATION SERVICE 1/1-1/28	-4,093.49
				RIO VISTA INTAKE PUMP STATION SERVICE 12/27-1/28	51,179.03
				RIO VISTA WATER TREATMENT PLANT GATE 12/30-1/29	119.53
				SAUGUS1WELL 12/10-12/31	-389.86
				SAUGUS1WELL 1/9-2/7	8,139.65
				SAUGUS2WEL 12/30-1/29	9,021.99
				SAUGUS2WELL 1/1-1/29	-389.86
				SC-11 TURNOUT 12/30-1/21	23.48
				SC-7 TURNOUT	51.03
				SAND CANYON PUMP STATION 1/1-1/29/20	-4,288.43
				SAND CANYON PUMP STATION 12/30-1/29/20	52,743.23
				SAND CANYON RESERVOIR 12/30/19-1/29/20	155.75
				SUMMIT CIR 12/23-1/23	283.47
				SUMMIT CIR 12/23-1/24	438.81
				SUMMIT CIR 12/24-1/25	16.74
				V-8 @MCBEAN PKWY	13.66
<b>4</b>	<b>SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON</b>				<b>124,268.70</b>
	SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE	42227	03/20/2020	COGNOS REPORTS 1/1-12/31	624.00
				METER READING/BILL PRINTING	3,579.50
				ENQUESTA SUPPORT 1/1-12/31/20	78,738.00
				WEBCONNECT PHASE2 1/1-12/31/20	1,263.00
				THIRD PARTY MAINTENANCE 1/1-12/31/20	20,354.00
				TLS 1.2 SUPPORT 1/1-12/31/20	2,060.00
<b>5</b>	<b>SYSTEMS &amp; SOFTWARE</b>				<b>106,618.50</b>
	DOLPHIN PROMOTIONS	42197	03/20/2020	EMPLOYEE HATS	12,237.17
				EMPLOYEE JACKETS	30,956.75
				EMPLOYEE T-SHIRTS	19,838.12
<b>6</b>	<b>DOLPHIN PROMOTIONS</b>				<b>63,032.04</b>
	SUNBELT RENTALS, INC.	42087	03/06/2020	NEW 34 BOOMLIFT	55,797.24
<b>7</b>	<b>SUNBELT RENTALS, INC.</b>				<b>55,797.24</b>

## SCV Water - Regional Division

### Ten Large Disbursements

From: Mar 1, 2020 to Mar 31, 2020

No.	Vendor Name	Check Number	Check Date	Description	Amount
	THE NEWHALL LAND AND FARMING CO.	42067	03/06/2020	WATER EXCHANGE AGREEMENT-SEMITROPIC	44,789.97
<b>8</b>	<b>THE NEWHALL LAND AND FARMING CO.</b>				<b>44,789.97</b>
	X-ACT TECHNOLOGY SOLUTIONS, INC.	42174	03/11/2020	IT SUPPORT SERVICES	24,300.00
				CLOUD BACK-UP MARCH	4,075.00
				OFFICE 365- MARCH	7,268.50
<b>9</b>	<b>X-ACT TECHNOLOGY SOLUTIONS, INC.</b>				<b>35,643.50</b>
	CORTECH ENGINEERING	42198	03/20/2020	INJECTION PUMPS	29,030.28
<b>10</b>	<b>CORTECH ENGINEERING</b>				<b>29,030.28</b>
<b>Summary</b>					<b>1,320,047.20</b>
<b>Summary-All Checks Issued During March 2020</b>					<b>1,902,703.05</b>
<b>Largest Ten Vendor Payments as Compared to Total</b>					<b>69%</b>

# SCV Water

## Newhall Water Division Ten Largest Disbursements

From: March 1, 2020 to March 31, 2020

No.	Vendor Name	Check Number	Check Date	Description	Amount
	SCV WATER	114180	03/26/2020	DUE TO/FROM - SHARED PAYROLL AND SERVICES 2/20	2,545,776.61
<b>1</b>	<b>SCV WATER</b>				<b>2,545,776.61</b>
	SCV WATER	114071	03/06/2020	PURCHASED WATER 2/20	33,167.59
				PURCHASED WATER 2/20 - SAUGUS WELL # 1 & 2	15,583.90
				FIXED WATER CHARGE 2/20	132,653.94
				LAB FEES 2/20	1,097.00
<b>2</b>	<b>SCV WATER</b>				<b>182,502.43</b>
	CORE & MAIN LP	114108	03/19/2020	(40) 6" BARE STEEL PIPE	876.00
				(12) 1" FIPT BALL CURB	1,182.99
				(4) 6" HYMAX COUPLING, (4) 8" HYMAX COUPLING	2,279.05
				GASKETS, PLATED BOLT & NUT KIT	1,311.24
				FLANGE GASKETS, 24" CAD PLATED BOLT & NUT KIT	1,146.72
				(2) 6" BUTTERFLY VALVE FLANGE	2,112.33
				(4) 6-HOLE DIP HYDRANT	6,628.35
<b>3</b>	<b>CORE &amp; MAIN LP</b>				<b>15,536.68</b>
	FAMCON PIPE AND SUPPLY INC	114114	03/19/2020	(12) 2" MIP X COMP PVC ADAPTER	1,287.72
				(1) 10" FORD TAPPING SLEEVE	866.15
				(10) 6" FLANGE	361.35
				(3) 16" SADDLE	1,872.45
				INVENTORY	9,185.41
<b>4</b>	<b>FAMCON PIPE AND SUPPLY INC</b>				<b>13,573.08</b>
	CORE & MAIN LP	114167	03/26/2020	INVENTORY	2,620.51
				(2) 14" HYMAX COUPLING, (4) 10" HYMAX COUPLING	4,118.31
				(4) 24" FLANGE GASKET	160.18
				(8) METER BOX, (12) METER LID	3,554.38
				(72) 6" HYDRANT BOLT SET	510.88
<b>5</b>	<b>CORE &amp; MAIN LP</b>				<b>10,964.26</b>
	EDISON CO	114169	03/26/2020	A/C # 2-40-708-3344 2/20	9,965.70
<b>6</b>	<b>EDISON CO</b>				<b>9,965.70</b>
	FAMCON PIPE AND SUPPLY INC	114061	03/06/2020	INVENTORY	4,672.37
				(10) 2" BRASS NIPPLE	427.05
<b>7</b>	<b>FAMCON PIPE AND SUPPLY INC</b>				<b>5,099.42</b>
	SCV WATER - SANTA CLARITA WATER	114148	03/19/2020	JANUARY 2020 CHARGES	4,185.16
<b>8</b>	<b>SCV WATER - SANTA CLARITA WATER DIVISION</b>				<b>4,185.16</b>
	RICK FRANKLIN CONSTRUCTION INC	114177	03/26/2020	ASPHALT REPAIR - 23605 NEAR GATE 300-1067	4,114.00
<b>9</b>	<b>RICK FRANKLIN CONSTRUCTION INC</b>				<b>4,114.00</b>
	JP ARMAN COMPANY INC	114127	03/19/2020	(2) EQUIPMENT PADS - PINETREE TANK 3 & WEST HILLS	3,872.00
<b>10</b>	<b>JP ARMAN COMPANY INC</b>				<b>3,872.00</b>
<b>Summary - Largest Ten Checks Paid During March 2020</b>					<b>2,795,589.34</b>
<b>Summary - All Checks Issued During March 2020</b>					<b>2,873,372.68</b>
<b>Largest Ten Vendor Payments as Compared to Total</b>					<b>97%</b>

**SCV WATER**  
Santa Clarita Water Division  
Ten Largest Disbursements  
From: March 1, 2020 to March 31, 2020

#	Vendor Name	Check Number	Check Date	Transaction Description	Transaction Amount
	SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY	94610	03/18/2020	#1 DMV RENEWAL	\$25.00
				#10 SAGE STAFFING MG	\$139.40
				#11/12 GOLDMAN SACHS	\$35,551.85
				#14 EQUATION TECH	\$556.15
				#15 NOSSAMAN	\$41,581.74
				#16 WAGWORKS	\$67.60
				#17 WAXIE SUPPLY	\$561.17
				#2 SAGE STAFFING MG	\$219.06
				#3 DMV RENEWAL	\$27.00
				#4 WAXIE JANITORIAL	\$218.85
				#6 ENELX SERVICE	\$750.00
				#7 FED EX DELIVERY	\$36.64
				#8 SAGE STAFFING MG	\$557.62
				#9 OFFICE DEPOT	\$123.51
				40D NAILS WHISKERS	\$64.32
				ACWA HOTEL KA	\$835.39
				ACWA MEAL	\$176.63
				ACWA MEAL KA	\$44.16
				AIROIL FILTER UNIT 19	\$156.00
				BDAY ANVRSY	\$66.00
				BDAY ANVRSY PINE ST	\$26.36
				BDAY ANVRSY PINE ST	\$410.41
				BED ON CALL ROOM	\$1,428.06
				BREAK ROOM SUPPLY	\$465.55
				CALPERS CERBT OPEB	\$1,191,924.00
				FCF	(\$88,423.00)
				FEB 20 IGOE/MBI	\$8,479.44
				FEB 20 MEDICAL	\$2,928.95
				FURNITURE ON CALL RM	\$1,079.98
				HOLIDAY BREAKFAST	\$35.08
				KITCHEN SUPPLIES	\$253.87
				LUNCH MEETING FOREMEN	\$145.84
				LUNCH MEETING KA	\$46.70
				MAILBOX SERV PINE ST	\$262.78
				MAILED TOOL FOR RPR	\$9.80
				MATERIALS FOR WHRSE	\$59.84
				MEDICAL	\$75,751.23
				MEETING SNACKS	\$255.93
				OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$131.49
				ON CALL ROOM SUPPLY	\$81.82
				OPS BREAKFAST	\$461.00
				P/R	\$549,813.51
				PARTS FOR UNIT 105	\$324.49
				PARTS UNIT 105	\$400.63
				PAYCHEX INVOICES	\$1,050.32
				PFAS MOVIE	\$48.00
				REPLACEMENT KEY V75	\$183.66
				RETAINING SEMINAR	\$289.00
				SEMINAR MEAL	\$56.81
				SNACKS VARIOUS MEETING	\$136.14
				SUPPLIES PINE ST	\$358.08

**SCV WATER**  
Santa Clarita Water Division  
Ten Largest Disbursements  
From: March 1, 2020 to March 31, 2020

#	Vendor Name	Check Number	Check Date	Transaction Description	Transaction Amount
				TOOLS FOR UNIT 19	\$206.65
				TV ON CALL ROOM	\$368.33
				VENDING MACHINE FILL	\$664.74
				WHEEL CHOCKS	\$118.50
<b>1</b>	<b>SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY</b>				<b>\$1,831,592.08</b>
	SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY	94582	03/11/2020	FEB FIXED	\$667,967.89
				FEB LAB	\$2,073.00
				FEB SAUGUS	\$42,500.00
				FEB VARIABLE	\$274,984.59
				VISTA CYN RCH-POTABLE WATER PHASE 2 (RESERVED)	\$72.00
				TRACT 60299 - SKYLINE RANCH PARDEE	\$120.00
				1" DOMESTIC, 4" FIRE SVC & HYDRANT @ 26075 SAND CYN	\$24.00
				TENTATIVE TRACT 73858 PLUM CYN MASTER LLC	\$72.00
<b>2</b>	<b>SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY</b>				<b>\$987,813.48</b>
	EVOQUA WATER TECHNOLOGIES LLC	94600	03/18/2020	RETENTION	(\$2,025.87)
				RETENTION	(\$6,614.04)
				PFAS (N Wells Capital)	\$172,798.12
<b>3</b>	<b>EVOQUA WATER TECHNOLOGIES LLC</b>				<b>\$164,158.21</b>
	EVOQUA WATER TECHNOLOGIES LLC	94631	03/26/2020	RETENTION	(\$6,614.04)
				PFAS (N Wells Capital)	\$132,280.71
<b>4</b>	<b>EVOQUA WATER TECHNOLOGIES LLC</b>				<b>\$125,666.67</b>
	SO. CALIFORNIA EDISON CO.	94612	03/18/2020	4652 FEB 20	\$55,065.61
				7457 FEB 20	\$69,746.57
<b>5</b>	<b>SO. CALIFORNIA EDISON CO.</b>				<b>\$124,812.18</b>
	SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY	94645	03/26/2020	2/20 ALLOC AUDIT	(\$82.00)
				2/20 ALLOC B&G	(\$10,364.00)
				2/20 ALLOC DUES & MEM	\$5,469.00
				2/20 ALLOC FUEL	\$16,340.00
				2/20 ALLOC IR	\$2,157.00
				2/20 ALLOC LEGAL	(\$14,241.00)
				2/20 ALLOC LIAB INS	(\$27,602.00)
				2/20 ALLOC OFFICE EQUIPMENT	(\$10,466.00)
				2/20 ALLOC PUBLIC RELATIONS	\$3,580.00
				2/20 ALLOC RECRUITING	(\$3,838.00)
				2/20 ALLOC SAFETY	\$2,601.00
				2/20 ALLOC TECH SERVICES	\$60,390.00
				2/20 ALLOC UNIFORMS	\$199.00
				2/20 ALLOC VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	(\$11,361.00)
				2/20 ALLOC WATER USE EFFICIENCY	\$70,710.00
<b>6</b>	<b>SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY</b>				<b>\$83,492.00</b>
	AQUA METRIC SALES CO.	94559	03/11/2020	1" I-PERL T/R METER	\$12,448.31
				3/4" I-PERI TR/PL METERS	\$36,656.22
<b>7</b>	<b>AQUA METRIC SALES CO.</b>				<b>\$49,104.53</b>
	ARMORCAST PRODUCTS COMPANY	94530	03/04/2020	#3 ARMORCAST BOX	\$1,968.37
				#438 ARMORCAST BOX	\$2,305.09
				1 1/2" ARMORCAST T.R. LID	\$3,035.89
				1" ARMORCAST T.R. LID	\$11,366.10
				1" SOLID ARMORCAST LID	\$10,232.78
				2" 666 ARMORCAST T.R. LID	\$2,218.69
				3/4" ARMORCAST T.R. LID	\$6,037.83

**SCV WATER**  
Santa Clarita Water Division  
Ten Largest Disbursements  
From: March 1, 2020 to March 31, 2020

#	Vendor Name	Check Number	Check Date	Transaction Description	Transaction Amount
				3/4" SOLID ARMORCAST LID	\$5,150.88
				437 ARMORCAST BOX	\$6,163.71
<b>8</b>	<b>ARMORCAST PRODUCTS COMPANY</b>				<b>\$48,479.34</b>
	NEWHALL WATER DIVISION-SCVWA	94576	03/11/2020	HART HIGH EQUIPMENT	\$40.00
				HART HIGH PARTS	\$569.27
				MAIN REPAIR OAK EQUIP	\$250.00
				MAIN REPAIR OAK PARTS	\$726.20
				MAIN REPAIR/ METER	\$375.00
				POT HOLE REPAIR 2/19	\$32.00
				RS HIP WADERS	\$164.20
				FY 19/20 APPURTENANCE IMPROVEMENTS RAINBOW GLEN PRV - EQUIPMENT	\$3,072.00
				FY 19/20 APPURTENANCE IMPROVEMENTS RAINBOW GLEN PRV - PARTS	\$12,095.67
				FY 19/20 PIPELINE REPLACEMENTS SC-2 - EQUIPMENT	\$20.00
				PFAS (Interties Capital) - EQUIPMENT	\$648.00
				PFAS (Interties Capital)	\$100.00
				PFAS (Interties Capital) - EQUIPMENT	\$2,870.00
				PFAS (Interties Capital) - EQUIPMENT	\$1,892.00
				PFAS (Interties Capital) - PARTS	\$18,410.95
				WATER QUALITY INV	\$4,514.89
<b>9</b>	<b>NEWHALL WATER DIVISION-SCVWA</b>				<b>\$45,780.18</b>
	PUMP DESIGN AND SUPPLY CO LLC	94546	03/04/2020	FY 19/20 GENERAL BOOSTER STATION AND TURNOUT IMPROVEMENTS	\$31,458.60
<b>10</b>	<b>PUMP DESIGN AND SUPPLY CO LLC</b>				<b>\$31,458.60</b>
<b>Summary - Largest Ten Payments Made During March 2020</b>					<b>\$3,492,357.27</b>
<b>Summary - All Checks Issued During March 2020</b>					<b>\$3,816,223.97</b>
<b>Largest Ten Vendor Payments as Compared to Total</b>					<b>92%</b>

**SCV Water - Valencia Water Division**  
**Ten Largest Check Disbursements**  
**From March 1, 2020 - March 31, 2020**

No.	Vendor Name	Check No.	Check Date	Description	Amount				
1	SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY	221677	3/3/2020	Allocations Jan Safety	5,060.00				
				Allocations Jan Fuel	2,408.00				
				Allocations Jan Veh Mtce	3,126.00				
				Allocations Jan Uniforms	3,609.00				
				Allocations Liability Insur	1,223.00				
				Allocations Jan Tech Svcs	47,700.00				
				Allocations Jan Legal-Reg Mgmt	5,831.00				
				Allocations Audit-Reg Admin	9,201.00				
				Allocations Recruitment Jan	885.00				
				Allocations Public Relations	4,122.00				
				Allocations Jan	1,364.00				
				Allocations Dues & Memberships	1,222.00				
				AllocationWater Use Efficiency	23,693.00				
				Allocations Jan Bldg & Grnds	6,879.00				
				Allocations Jan Office Equip	1,001.00				
				Due to Regional, Jan	557,424.94				
				Recycled Water, Jan	628.80				
					<b>675,377.74</b>				
				2		221793	3/27/2020	FEB FIXED WATER CHGS	500,676.97
								FEB VARIABLE WATER CHGS	179,696.47
DUE TO REGIONAL FEB 2020 CHGS	377,971.13								
ACQUISITION INTERFUND LOAN	414,401.75								
INT EXP-ACQUISITION LOAN	764,997.00								
UNIFORMS	241.00								
SAFETY	2,110.00								
FUEL	2,312.00								
VEHICLE MAINT	(2,697.00)								
LIABILITY INSURANCE	(49,115.00)								
TECHNOLOGY SERVICES	66,743.00								
LEGAL-REG MGMT	(12,320.00)								
AUDIT	(82.00)								
PUBLIC RELATIONS	3,580.00								
INTERNAL RELATIONS	1,853.00								
RECRUITMENT	(7,445.00)								
DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	1,461.00								
WATER USE EFFICIENCY	66,937.00								
BLDG & GROUNDS	(9,515.00)								
OFFICE EQUIP R&M	(5,196.00)								
	<b>2,296,610.32</b>								
	<b>SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY Total</b>				<b>2,971,988.06</b>				
	NEWHALL WATER DIVISION	221764	3/27/2020	OFFICE SUPPLIES	541.99				
				SHUTOFF LOCKS	126.07				
				CASTAIC CANYON	9,313.24				
				BROWNING WAY,LAUREL CREST	913.18				
				VIA PAMPLICO	842.78				
				GENERAL IMPROVEMENTS	6,310.03				
				TRUCKS	621.00				
				FIRE HYDRANT MAINTENACE	594.00				
				HYDRANT MAINT MCBEAN PKWY	679.00				
				BEEHIVE COMMUNITY	4,334.11				
				UNIT 78 GONZALEZ	80.00				
				MD ROTH IRA SEPT	50.00				
				RADIO READ	117.64				
				GENERAL TANK IMPROVEMENTS	2,780.68				
				GEN'L APPURTENANCE FY19/20	3,606.11				
NEWHALL RANCH/BOUQUET	2,953.78								



**SCV Water - Valencia Water Division**

**Ten Largest Check Disbursements**

**From March 1, 2020 - March 31, 2020**

			WELL REPAIR	6,809.90
			AVIGNON,OAK MEADOW,POE	7,609.06
			MCBEAN SHUTDOWN	1,947.23
			LABELLA,VERDUGO CIR 1" SERVICE	7,553.94
			MAGIC MTN/OLD RD 6" C/M INSTAL	3,901.43
			HYDRANT MAINTENANCE	502.66
			SOFTWARE SUPPORT	1,831.95
			MD IRA SEPTEMBER 2019	50.00
			MATERIALS	20,207.63
			NEWHALL RNCH MAIN MATERIALS	9,239.52
			WELL MAINTENANCE	9,299.24
			BOOSTER VALVE	4,033.53
			HACKINV#11715921 CHEMICALS	110.12
			HACK INV#11730975 CHEMICALS	1,828.66
			IRR REPAIRS SECO CYN RD	225.00
			SERV @ FALLEN OAK & AVE CRESC	200.95
			METER REPAIRS	354.00
			LABOR CHGS W/E 10-25-19	11,610.12
			IRA MD NOV-19	75.00
			IRA MD DEC 19	50.00
			HOLIDAY MEAL	2,549.56
			CATERING	462.72
			LABOR 7-12 THRU 12-27-19	60,631.15
			O/T LABOR 7-12 THRU 12-27-19	12,902.60
			LABOR	1,195.00
			WATER QUALITY	2,948.50
			VAULT REPAIRS	935.00
			MAINTENANCE	767.09
			LABOR HYDRANT REPAIRS	415.00
			IRA MD FEB 20	50.00
<b>3</b>			<b>NEWHALL WATER DIVISION Total</b>	<b>204,160.17</b>
	221794	3/27/2020	SANTA CLARITA WATER DIVISION	
			MATERIALS	5,907.27
			MAINTENANCE	1,167.66
			PERS E'S	325.94
			FICA/MEDICARE	116.61
			MAINLINE REPAIR	1,167.66
			SEPT 19 CRANE	121.00
			SEPT19 BACKHOE	137.50
			TRANSPORTATION	490.88
			METER SVCS	1,167.65
			PAYROLL	1,934.84
			OT	0.50
			PHONES	224.93
			MEDICAL	20.68
			DENTAL	12.22
			VISION	5.53
			EAP	35.88
			LIFE INS	3.90
			LTD	28.48
			DEFERRED COMP	75.11
			PERS-PEPRA	8.70
			OPEB	130.37
			J6743-EMP MEALS, LEAK REPAIR	82.65
			WONDERWARE LICENSE&SUPPORT	34,240.29
			REPAIR KITS	3,659.91
			INSPECTION SVCS 08/19	928.00
			ARROYO PK SVC REPAIR	1,389.00
			PALMA ALTA INSPECTION	118.00
			POSTAGE	70.60

**SCV Water - Valencia Water Division**

**Ten Largest Check Disbursements**

**From March 1, 2020 - March 31, 2020**

			SCWD LABOR 06-26 to 10-10-19	54,597.86
			MAINTENANCE TOOLS	164.19
			GEN'L PARTS	452.60
			J6750 REPAIR PARTS	6,615.25
			BACKHOE USAGE OCT	291.50
			J6743 INSPECTION SVCS OT	5,276.50
			J6751 INSPECTION SVCS	116.00
			PRESLEY BOOSTER MTCE SUPPLY	259.57
			SECO TANK MTCE SUPPLY	250.93
			10" REPAIR KIT	764.92
			RYE/NRR INSPECTION SVCS	116.00
			MCBEAN/MALL INSPECTION SVCS	236.00
			PALMA DR INSPECTION SVCS	175.00
			AVE CAPPELA INSPECTION SVCS	59.00
			ATT CIRCUIT FOR SCADA	899.72
			PUWMI TRAINING	998.00
			WATER QUALITY TESTING SUPPLIES	1,828.66
			HR FUNCTIONAL REQ LUNCH	81.10
			LABOR 11-15-19/12-27-19	54.94
			MATERIAL,SUPP 11-15/12-27	14,149.81
			SAMPLE TAPS	2,016.30
			SUNRISE SR LIVING REPAIR	145.00
			LABOR FROM NOV 19- DEC 19	6,203.53
			IPHONE JUMP APP	29.98
			SCWUA VENDOR FAIR	64.00
			HYD PRES RECORDER	2,175.68
			BACKHOE USAGE	1,809.50
			DUMP TRUCK USAGE	159.25
			HYD PRESS RECORDER	44.09
			CONDUIT PARTS SUPPLY	48.36
			BATTERIES, METER PROGRAMING	65.63
			HYD PRESS RECORDER PARTS	933.63
			SCWD TRANSPORTATION CHGS	281.25
			SCWD LABOR CHARGES DEC19	14,461.68
			GREEN MILL INSPECTION	177.00
			AVE CAPPELA INSPECTION	472.00
			VIA PALACIO INSPECTION	118.00
			DECORO INSPECTION	118.00
			RYE CYN INSPECTION	177.00
			COUPLINGS, SUPPLIES	88.97
			NUTS, BOLTS SUPPLY	56.99
			8" METER DROP IN	1,932.56
			HYDRANT REPAIR PARTS	2,760.06
			DEC POSTAGE	158.65
			MICROSOFT LICENSE	325.50
<b>4</b>			<b>SANTA CLARITA WATER DIVISION Total</b>	<b>175,781.92</b>
	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON CO	221682	3/5/2020 Purchased Power Feb	131,700.46
<b>5</b>			<b>SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON CO Total</b>	<b>131,700.46</b>
	ROYAL INDUSTRIAL SOLUTIONS	221738	3/18/2020 MATERIALS	11,773.79
			SCADA RADIO UPS	194.28
			SHIELD KIT	200.28
			LIQUID EPOXY COAT	265.47
			PLYOL CART	125.68
			HASLEY TANK MATERIALS	460.98
			PLCS FOR WELL SITES PO3698	28,461.75
			WESTRIDGE BOOSTER	934.02
			WEST HILLS BOOSTER	99.31
			GALV STEEL CONDUIT	382.36
			MCBEAN BOOSTER	11,018.36

**SCV Water - Valencia Water Division**

**Ten Largest Check Disbursements**

**From March 1, 2020 - March 31, 2020**

6	<b>ROYAL INDUSTRIAL SOLUTIONS Total</b>				<b>53,916.28</b>
	STYLO GROUP L.L.P.	221678	3/3/2020	J6645 Dec svcs J6645 Jan svcs J6728 Jan svcs J6728 Dec svcs J6742 Dec svcs J6742 Jan svcs J6741 Jan svcs J6745 Jan svcs J6744 Jan svcs J6741 Jan svcs	1,312.50 3,981.25 1,837.50 1,212.50 7,637.50 15,487.50 9,600.00 2,000.00 437.50 2,800.00
7	<b>STYLO GROUP L.L.P. Total</b>				<b>46,306.25</b>
	CORE & MAIN LP	221759	3/27/2020	REGISTERS UNIFIED BRASS ST 90 NO LEAD CALCIUM THIOSULFATE MATERIALS MJ L/P SLV C153 & MJ REG SET RELEASE VALVES PURPLE MARKING PAINT ANG BMV FIPXMNLL OCTAVE ENCODER MODULE CHLORINE CALCIUM THIOSULFATE 6 BEND MOTORS	19,084.73 252.95 7,191.28 4,869.04 541.07 3,547.80 67.28 2,967.02 256.24 2,720.16 3,595.84 728.42
8	<b>CORE &amp; MAIN LP Total</b>				<b>45,821.83</b>
	TRC SOLUTIONS	221743	3/18/2020	PROJ & CONST SERVICES	43,663.50
9	<b>TRC SOLUTIONS Total</b>				<b>43,663.50</b>
	FILIPPIN ENGINEERING	221709	3/12/2020	CONST & INSPECTOR	42,553.16
10	<b>FILIPPIN ENGINEERING Total</b>				<b>42,553.16</b>
<b>Summary - Largest Ten Checks Paid During March 2020</b>					<b>3,715,891.63</b>
<b>Summary - All Checks Issued in March 2020</b>					<b>4,099,874.28</b>
<b>Largest Ten Vendor Payments as Compared to Total</b>					<b>91%</b>

**[This page intentionally left blank.]**

# Director Stipends

**[This page intentionally left blank.]**

**DIRECTORS STIPENDS PAID APRIL 2020**  
For the Month of March 2020

**Director B. J. Atkins**

Date	Meeting	Amount
03/03/20	Regular Board Meeting	\$228.15
03/06/20	CSDA Legislative Committee Meeting	\$228.15
03/10/20	SCV GSA Board Meeting	\$228.15
03/11/20	Water Resources and Watershed Committee Meeting	\$228.15
03/12/20	ACWA Legislative Symposium	\$228.15
03/16/20	Special Board Meeting	\$228.15
03/31/20	SCV Water Board Equipment Test	\$228.15
	<b>Stipend Total</b>	<b>\$1,597.05</b>
	<b>Total Paid Days</b>	<b>7</b>
	<b>Total Meetings</b>	<b>7</b>

**Director Ed Colley**

Date	Meeting	Amount
03/11/20	Water Resources and Watershed Committee Meeting	\$228.15
03/16/20	Special Board Meeting	\$228.15
03/31/20	SCV Water Board Equipment Test	\$228.15
	<b>Stipend Total</b>	<b>\$684.45</b>
	<b>Total Paid Days</b>	<b>3</b>
	<b>Total Meetings</b>	<b>3</b>

**Director William Cooper**

Date	Meeting	Amount
03/02/20	Agenda Planning Meeting	\$228.15
03/03/20	Regular Board Meeting	\$228.15
03/10/20	SCV GSA Board Meeting	\$228.15
03/11/20	Water Resources and Watershed Committee Meeting	\$228.15
03/16/20	Special Board Meeting	\$228.15
03/30/20	Financial Integration Ad Hoc Committee Meeting	\$228.15
03/31/20	SCV Water Board Equipment Test	\$228.15
	<b>Stipend Total</b>	<b>\$1,597.05</b>
	<b>Total Paid Days</b>	<b>7</b>
	<b>Total Meetings</b>	<b>7</b>

**Director Tom Campbell**

Date	Meeting	Amount
03/03/20	Regular Board Meeting	\$228.15
03/16/20	Special Board Meeting	\$228.15
03/16/20	Finance and Administration Committee Meeting	\$0.00
03/31/20	SCV Water Board Equipment Test	\$228.15
	<b>Stipend Total</b>	<b>\$684.45</b>
	<b>Total Paid Days</b>	<b>3</b>
	<b>Total Meetings</b>	<b>4</b>

**Director Kathy Colley**

Date	Meeting	Amount
03/03/20	Regular Board Meeting	\$ 228.15
03/16/20	Special Board Meeting	\$ 228.15
03/16/20	Finance and Administration Committee Meeting	\$ -
03/31/20	SCV Water Board Equipment Test	\$ 228.15
	<b>Stipend Total</b>	<b>\$684.45</b>
	<b>Total Paid Days</b>	<b>3</b>
	<b>Total Meetings</b>	<b>4</b>

**Director Robert DiPrimio**

Date	Meeting	Amount
03/03/20	Regular Board Meeting	\$228.15
03/16/20	Special Board Meeting	\$228.15
03/16/20	Finance and Administration Committee Meeting	\$0.00
03/30/20	Financial Integration Ad Hoc Committee Meeting	\$228.15
03/31/20	SCV Water Board Equipment Test	\$228.15
	<b>Stipend Total</b>	<b>\$912.60</b>
	<b>Total Paid Days</b>	<b>4</b>
	<b>Total Meetings</b>	<b>5</b>





**Director Lynne Plambeck**

<b>Date</b>	<b>Meeting</b>	<b>Amount</b>
03/03/20	Regular Board Meeting	\$228.15
03/16/20	Special Board Meeting	\$228.15
03/31/20	SCV Water Board Equipment Test	\$228.15
	<b>Stipend Total</b>	<b>\$684.45</b>
	<b>Total Paid Days</b>	<b>3</b>
	<b>Total Meetings</b>	<b>3</b>

<b>TOTAL PAID DAYS</b>	<b>63</b>
<b>TOTAL MEETINGS</b>	<b>69</b>
<b>TOTAL STIPENDS</b>	<b>\$14,373.45</b>

**[This page intentionally left blank.]**

# Director Reimbursements

**[This page intentionally left blank.]**

**CA Govt. Code Section 53065.5**

**List of Reimbursement for "Individual Charges" = \$100 or more**

**Annual Disclosure for Fiscal Year 19/20** AP Transactions Updated as of: [3/31/2020](#)

P.-Card ([VISA](#)) Transactions Updated as of: [2/29/2020](#) - \*\*Feb P-Card transactions affect March cash.

**DIRECTORS**

<b>Date of Reimbursement</b>	<b>Recipient of Reimbursement</b>	<b>Reason for Reimbursement</b>	<b>Amount of Reimbursement</b>
03/06/20	Martin, Gary	UWI Conference, 2/19-2/21 - Expense (Lodging)	216.18
03/06/20	Martin, Gary	UWI Conference, 2/19-2/21 - Travel Expense (Mileage)	198.15
			<b>414.33</b>

**[This page intentionally left blank.]**

# Investment Reports

**[This page intentionally left blank.]**



**Regional Division**  
Cash and Investment Summary  
3/31/20

	Balance	Percent of Total	Average Remaining Life Days	Weighted Average Yield
<b><u>Agency Funds</u></b>				
Cash & Sweep Account	\$ 17,700,590	10.40%	-	0.277%
LAIF - Regional (excludes Retail Divisions)	39,125,922	22.98%	-	1.787%
LACPIF	66,872,547	39.27%	-	1.710%
State and Local Agencies	7,494,893	4.40%	1,424	2.645%
Federal Agencies	30,000,000	17.62%	527	1.232%
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>161,193,952</b>			
<b><u>Capital Improvement Project Funds</u></b>				
Cash & Sweep Account	\$ 5,841,101	3.43%	-	0.277%
LAIF	3,235,164	1.90%	-	1.787%
Federal Agencies	-	0.00%	0	0.000%
<b>Total CIP</b>	<b>9,076,265</b>			
<b>Total Cash and Investment</b>	<b>\$ 170,270,217</b>	<b>100.00%</b>		<b>1.488%</b>

Restricted State Water Project Cash / Invest: 63,513,541 Included in totals above.

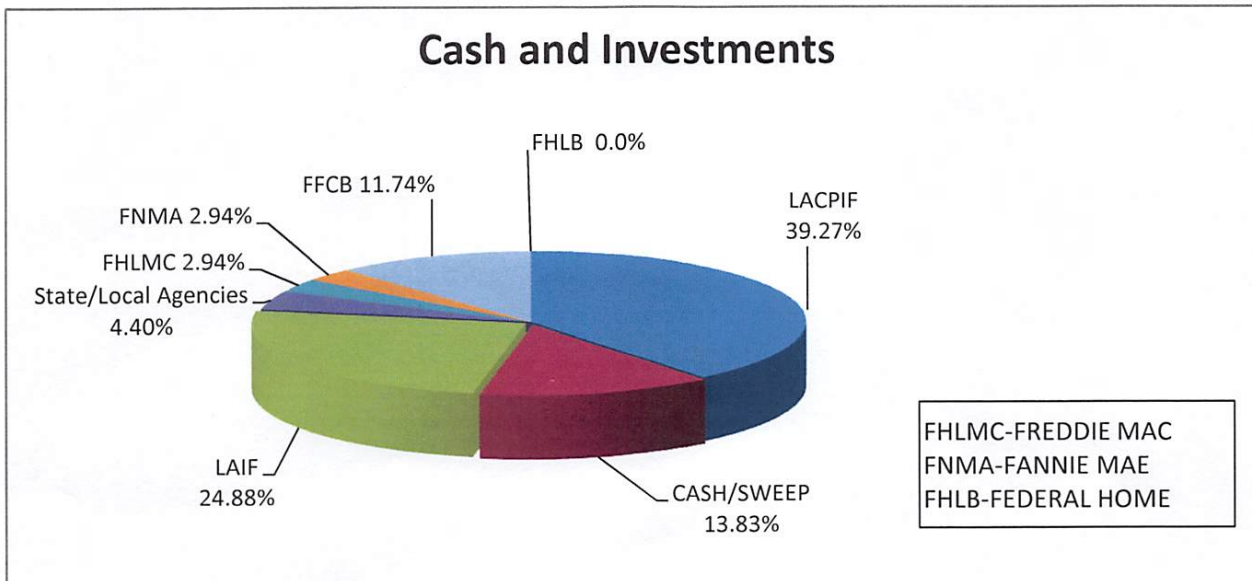
I certify that all investment actions executed since the last investment report have been made in full compliance with the Investment Policy as adopted by the Board of Directors, and that the Agency will meet its expenditure obligations for the next 6 months as required by Government Code Section 53646(b)(2) and (3), respectively.



Rochelle Patterson  
Treasurer/Director of Finance & Administration



Amy Aguer  
Controller



3/31/20

**Regional Division General Funds Invested:**

<u>Description</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>Purchase Date</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Life Days</u>	<u>Rem. Days</u>	<u>Average Interest</u>
<b>State and Local Agency Investment Portfolio</b>								
State of California GO Bonds	1,946,780	2.250%	2.862%	01/25/19	10/01/23	1710	1279	43,803
Semitropic Improvement District	1,302,045	2.262%	2.262%	10/30/19	12/01/23	1493	1340	29,452
State of California GO Bonds	3,098,130	2.890%	2.890%	05/28/19	04/01/24	1770	1462	89,536
San Diego Successor Agency	1,147,938	3.000%	2.052%	10/23/19	09/01/24	1775	1615	34,438
	<u>\$ 7,494,893</u>						<u>5696</u>	<u>197,229</u>
			<u>Weighted Avg Yield</u>				<u>Avg Remaining Life</u>	<u>1,424 Days</u>

**Federal Government Agency Investment Portfolio**

FFCB - Bond called 4/2/2020	5,000,000	1.350%	1.350%	11/02/16	11/02/20	1461	216	67,500 #
FNMA	5,000,000	1.550%	1.550%	08/24/16	08/24/21	1826	511	77,500 #
FFCB - WF	15,000,000	0.830%	0.830%	03/16/20	12/16/21	640	625	124,500 #
FHLMC - Bond called 4/27/2020	5,000,000	2.000%	2.000%	04/27/17	04/27/22	1826	757	100,000 #
	<u>\$ 30,000,000</u>						<u>2109</u>	<u>369,500</u>
# Callable			<u>Weighted Avg Yield</u>				<u>Avg Remaining Life</u>	<u>527 Days</u>

Newhall Water Division  
Cash and Investment Summary  
As of March 31, 2020

<b><u>Operating and Reserve Funds</u></b>	Balance	Percent of Total	Average Remaining Life Days	Weighted Avg. Yield
Cash & Sweep Account	\$ 1,261,165	10.74%		0.28%
LAIF	7,757,819	66.09%		1.79%
UBS Certificates of Deposit	2,720,000	23.17%	768	2.25%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 11,738,984</b>	<b>100.00%</b>		
 <b>Total Cash and Investment</b>	 <b>\$ 11,738,984</b>	 <b>100.00%</b>		

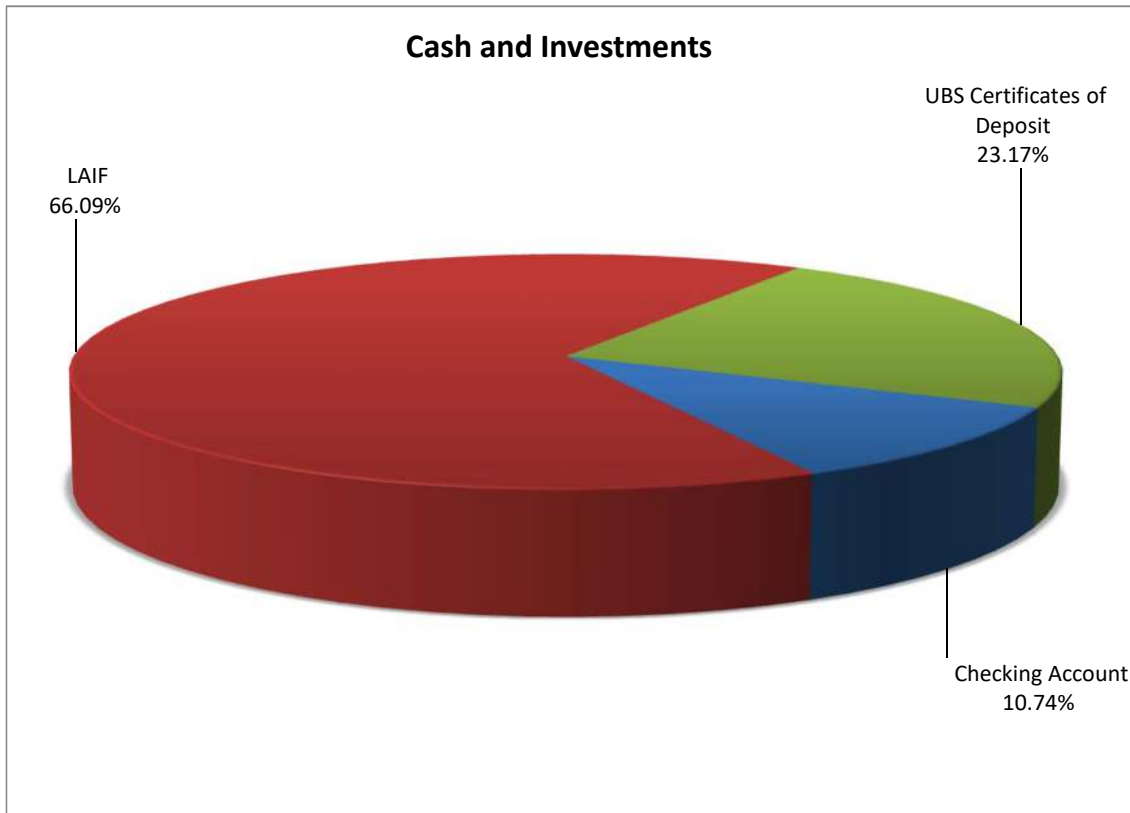


\_\_\_\_\_  
Rochelle Patterson  
Director of Finance and Administration/Treasurer



\_\_\_\_\_  
Amy Aguer  
Controller

I certify that the investments of the Newhall Water Division are in compliance with the Investment Policy as adopted by the Board of Directors, and that the Division has the ability to meet the expenditure requirements for the next 6 months.



NEWHALL WATER DIVISION  
As of March 31, 2020

<u>Description</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>Market Value</u>
Wells Fargo Bank Cash & Sweep	0.28%	0.28%	\$ 1,261,165
Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF)	1.79%	1.79%	7,757,819
			<b>\$ 9,018,984</b>

<u>Description</u>	<u>Par</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>Purchase Date</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Average Remaining Days</u>	<u>Average Interest</u>
<u>UBS Certificates of Deposit</u>							
MUFG Union Bank NA CA US	200,000	2.85%	2.85%	10/11/18	10/16/20	198	5,700
BMW Bank UT US	200,000	2.20%	2.20%	10/29/15	10/16/20	198	4,400
Compass Bank AL US	200,000	2.95%	2.95%	10/11/18	10/19/20	200	5,900
American Express C UT US	200,000	2.25%	2.25%	10/29/15	11/04/20	217	4,500
Capital One Bank VA US	200,000	2.15%	2.15%	10/29/15	11/04/20	364	4,300
World's Foremost B NE US	200,000	1.80%	1.80%	03/24/16	03/31/21	364	3,600
JP Morgan Chase Bank DE US	100,000	1.70%	1.70%	09/26/16	09/30/21	547	1,700
Wells Fargo Bank NA SD US	200,000	1.75%	1.75%	10/27/16	11/02/21	580	3,500
State Bank of India NY US	200,000	2.25%	2.25%	01/30/17	02/09/22	679	4,500
Goldman Sachs Bank NY US	200,000	2.35%	2.35%	10/24/17	11/01/22	944	4,700
Bank of Fordward ND US	210,000	2.90%	2.90%	03/29/19	03/20/24	1,480	6,090
HSBC Bank USA NA VA US	210,000	2.00%	2.00%	10/08/19	09/23/24	1,635	4,200
First United B&T CO OK US	200,000	2.05%	2.05%	10/31/19	10/11/24	1,653	4,100
Sallie Mae Bank UT US	200,000	1.95%	1.95%	11/22/19	11/20/24	1,693	3,900
	<b>\$ 2,720,000</b>					<b>768</b>	<b>\$ 61,090</b>

**NWD Total Cash and Investments**

**11,738,984**

SCV Water  
 Santa Clarita Water Division  
 Cash and Investment Summary  
 As of March 31, 2020

<b>SCWD*</b>	Balance	Percent of Total	Maximum Concentration Allowed	Average Remaining Life Days	Weighted Avg. Yield
Retail Division Cash and Sweep	7,606,337	14.26%	n/a		1.45%
Wells Fargo Government I 1751 MMF	19,130,921	35.87%	10%		1.46%
LAIF	21,052,863	39.47%	State Max	-	1.97%
California State Taxable Municipal Bond	1,500,000	2.81%	30%	184	2.30%
Wells Fargo Certificates of Deposit	4,050,000	7.59%	30%	365	2.45%
<b>Total</b>	<b>53,340,120</b>	<b>100.00%</b>			
 <b>Total Cash and Investment**</b>	 <b>53,340,120</b>	 <b>100.00%</b>			

\* See SCWD Portfolio on next page for detailed descriptions.

\*\* Total for SCWD includes estimated \$2,823,937 in refundable Developer Deposits.

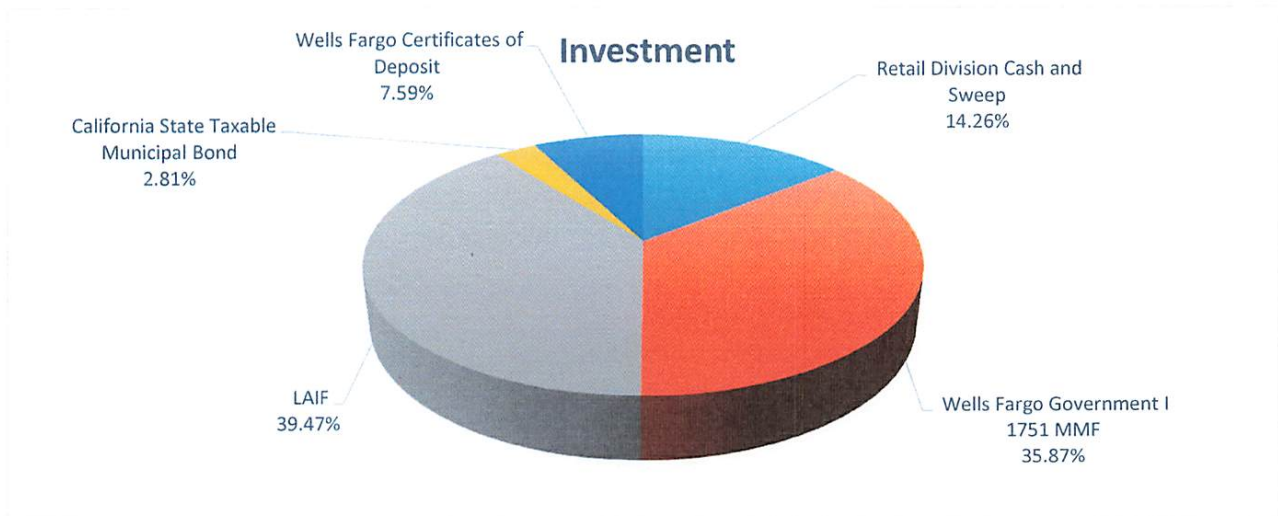
I certify that the investments of the Santa Clarita Water Division are in compliance with the Investment Policy as adopted by the Board of Directors, and that the Division has the ability to meet the expenditure requirements for the next 6 months.



Rochelle Patterson  
 Director of Finance and Administration/Treasurer



Amy Aguer  
 Controller



SCV Water  
 Santa Clarita Water Division  
 Cash and Investment Summary  
 As of March 31, 2020

<u>Description</u>	<u>Balance</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>
Cash and Sweep (Cash in Bank)	7,606,337	1.45%	1.45%
Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF)	21,052,863	1.97%	1.97%
Wells Fargo Government I 1751 Money Market Fund (MMF)	19,130,921	1.46%	1.46%
	<u><u>47,790,121</u></u>		

<u>Description</u>	<u>Par</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>Purchase Date</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Life Days</u>	<u>Remaining Days</u>	<u>Average Interest</u>
California State Taxable Municipal Bond	1,500,000	2.30%	2.30%	1/29/2018	10/1/2020	976	184	\$ 34,500
	<u><u>1,500,000</u></u>						<u><u>184</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 34,500</u></u>

Note: Cash and Sweep, LAIF and Wells Fargo Money Market Fund are liquid investments.

SCV Water  
Santa Clarita Water Division  
Cash and Investment Summary  
As of March 31, 2020

<u>Description</u>	<u>Par</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>Purchase Date</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Life Days</u>	<u>Remaining Days</u>	<u>Average Interest</u>
<u>Wells Fargo Certificates of Deposit</u>								
Safra National Bank	250,000	2.80%	2.80%	12/27/18	04/15/20	320	15	7,005
Gothenburg State Bank & Trust	250,000	2.80%	2.80%	11/28/18	05/28/20	363	58	7,000
Capital One Bank, NA	50,000	2.30%	2.30%	07/23/15	07/29/20	425	120	1,150
Capital One Bank USA, NA	250,000	1.85%	1.85%	12/07/16	12/07/20	556	251	4,625
Pinnacle Bank TN	250,000	3.05%	3.05%	12/14/18	12/14/20	563	258	7,625
Mercantile Commerce Bank	250,000	1.90%	1.90%	12/16/16	12/16/20	565	260	4,750
Ally Bank	250,000	2.15%	2.15%	12/21/17	12/21/20	570	265	5,375
Morgan Stanley Bank	250,000	2.15%	2.15%	12/21/17	12/21/20	570	265	5,375
Merrick Bank	250,000	2.25%	2.25%	01/30/18	01/29/21	609	304	5,625
Eagle Bank	250,000	2.85%	2.85%	09/07/18	03/08/21	647	342	7,125
Enerbank USA	250,000	2.40%	2.40%	04/12/19	04/12/21	682	377	6,000
Synovus Bank GA	250,000	2.40%	2.40%	04/17/19	04/16/21	686	384	6,000
Cenetury Next Bank	250,000	2.40%	2.40%	04/24/19	04/23/21	693	388	6,000
First Internet Bank	250,000	2.20%	2.20%	12/18/17	12/17/21	931	626	5,500
Sally Mae Bank/Salt Lke	250,000	2.60%	2.60%	04/10/19	04/11/22	1,046	741	6,500
American Express Bank FSB	250,000	2.35%	2.35%	05/03/17	05/03/22	1,068	763	5,875
Citibank	250,000	3.00%	3.00%	05/16/18	05/23/22	1,088	783	7,500
	<b>4,050,000</b>						<b>365</b>	<b>\$ 99,030</b>
<b>SCWD Total Cash and Investments</b>	<b>53,340,121</b>							

**[This page intentionally left blank.]**



**SCV WATER**  
**Valencia Water Division**  
**As of March 31, 2020**  
**Investment Report**

	Current Balance	Percent of Total	Average Remaining Life Days	Weighted Average Yield
Wells Fargo Cash and Sweep	\$6,880,399	34.1%	n/a	0.77%
LAIF	\$3,820,861	18.9%	n/a	1.79%
Certificates of Deposit	\$1,500,000	7.4%	522	2.47%
US Treasury Bill	\$2,000,000	9.9%	465	2.56%
Federal Bonds	\$6,000,000	29.7%	1423	1.71%
<b>Total Cash and Investment**</b>	<b>\$20,201,260</b>	<b>100.0%</b>		

\*\* Total for VWD includes estimated \$3,231,565 in refundable Developer Deposits, and \$230,549 of NWD water customer payments transferred to NWD in April 2020.

I certify that the investments of the Valencia Water Division are in compliance with the Investment Policy as adopted by the Board of Directors, and that the Division has the ability to meet the expenditure requirement for the next 6 months.

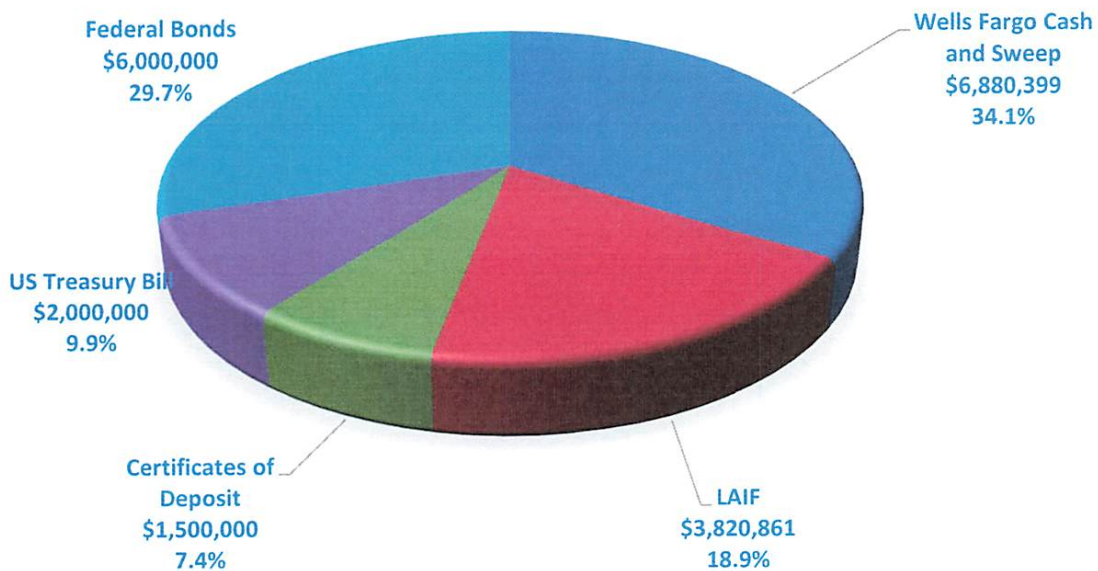


Rochelle Patterson  
 Director of Finance and Administration, Treasurer



Amy Aguer  
 Controller

**INVESTMENT SUMMARY**



SCV WATER  
Valencia Water Division  
Cash and Investment Summary  
As of March 31, 2020

Description	Balance	Rate	Yield	GASB 72 Fair Value Hierarchy
Wells Fargo Cash and Sweep	6,880,399	0.77%	0.77%	2
Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF)	3,820,861	1.79%	1.79%	2
	<u>10,701,260</u>			

Description	Par	Rate	Yield	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Life Days	Remaining Days	Average Interest	GASB 72 Fair Value Hierarchy
3/31/2020									
<b>Certificates of Deposit</b>									
Iberia Bank/LA	250,000	2.850%	2.850%	11/28/2018	5/28/2020	547	58	7,125	1
BNY Mellon NA	250,000	2.800%	2.800%	9/24/2018	9/24/2020	731	177	7,000	1
Stearns Bank NA	250,000	2.950%	2.950%	7/6/2018	7/6/2021	1096	462	7,375	1
WEX Bank Midvale Utah	250,000	1.500%	1.500%	3/9/2020	3/9/2022	730	708	3,750	1
Comenity Capital Bank	250,000	3.150%	3.150%	7/16/2018	7/18/2022	1463	839	7,875	1
Live Oak Bkg Co	250,000	1.550%	1.550%	3/6/2020	9/6/2022	914	889	3,875	1
	<u>1,500,000</u>						<u>522</u>	<u>37,000</u>	
<b>Federal Bonds</b>									
Federal Home Loan Bank	1,000,000.00	1.670%	1.670%	2/25/2020	8/25/2023	1277	1242	16,700	1
Federal Nat'l Mtg Assn (Fannie Mae)	3,000,000.00	1.730%	1.730%	2/13/2020	11/13/2023	1369	1322	51,900	1
Fed Home Loan Mtg Corp (Freddie Mac)	500,000.00	1.500%	1.500%	2/28/2020	2/28/2024	1461	1429	7,500	1
Federal Farm Credit Bank	500,000.00	1.600%	1.600%	3/4/2020	3/4/2024	1461	1434	8,000	1
Fannie Mae	1,000,000.00	1.830%	1.830%	2/13/2020	11/13/2024	1735	1688	18,300	1
	<u>6,000,000</u>						<u>1423</u>	<u>102,400</u>	
<b>US Treasury Bill</b>									
United States Treasury Note	1,000,000	2.500%	2.500%	2/12/2019	1/31/2021	719	306	25,000	1
United States Treasury Note	1,000,000	2.625%	2.625%	12/17/2018	12/15/2021	1094	624	26,250	1
	<u>2,000,000</u>						<u>465</u>	<u>51,250</u>	
<b>VWD Total Cash and Investments</b>	<u><b>\$20,201,259.58</b></u>								

GASB 72 Fair Value Hierarchy:  
Level 1 - inputs are quotes prices in active markets for identical assets.  
Level 2- inputs are significant other observable inputs.  
Level 3 - inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

# Credit Card Registers

**[This page intentionally left blank.]**

**SCV Water - Regional Division  
Credit Card Charges  
Paid in January 2020 - March 2020**

Merchant Name and Description	Total
<b>#29 LUCILLE'S - VALENCIA</b>	<b>380.07</b>
Production Dept Lunch	380.07
<b>59 TECHNOLOGY TIPS FOR</b>	<b>39.95</b>
Office Technology Manual	39.95
<b>8870 ROYAL</b>	<b>4,515.76</b>
4 Position Switch - Chlorine Storage Tank Controls	79.55
Accessory probes for Fluke Multi-Meter.	216.32
Ballasts for lighting.	22.54
Black White Wire, Volt Tick - Truck I58 Material Stock	243.28
Conduit Bodies and Covers - Surge Protection Install	38.57
Conduit measure tape	134.75
Conduit, Conduit Fittings, Wire - Surge Suppressor Install	242.60
Cord and Plug - UPS Test	37.43
Cord Grip Connectors, SO Cord - Ammonia Pumps	67.24
GFI and Cover for Rio Vista Sump pump Maintenance parking lot	68.86
Green Wire - Maint Trailer Temp Power	59.61
Hour meter for W.W.R at ESFP	107.31
Instrument screwdriver set for truck I67	82.37
Motor saver for backwash pumps ESFP	757.06
Number 3 Compression Lugs - Surge Suppression Install	93.37
Pipe Fittings, Wire Terminals - Surge Protection Installation	78.71
Plastic coated ridging parts for ESFP ferric syst	212.19
Plastic conduit fitting for RVWTP CL2 room leak detectors	948.19
Receptacle Cover - Ammonia Compressor Install	20.85
Replace broken tapping tool, stubby screwdriver for truck I-67	43.33
Rigid strut straps.	45.02
Seal Tight Connectors, Pipe Fittings - Truck I58 Material Stock	132.59
Strut, Hardware, Conduit Fittings, Receptacle - Ammonia Compressor Install	143.17
Swivel Connectors, Conduit Straps - Ammonia Pumps	98.81
Terminals,heatshrink,cord for Truck I67	132.97
Tie Wraps, Cord Grips, Electrical Parts - Truck I58 Stock	312.63
Wire - Surge Suppression Install	24.98
Wire, Connectors - Maint. Trailer Temp Power	71.46
<b>ACCURATE TRAILER HITCH &amp;</b>	<b>32.85</b>
Locks to fix trailer.	32.85
<b>ADMINISTRATIVE PROFESS</b>	<b>89.00</b>
Administrative Professionals Newsletter Subscription	89.00
<b>ADOBE STOCK</b>	<b>239.97</b>
Agency publication	79.99
Agency publication - image stock	79.99
Publications - Photo stock	79.99
<b>ALAMO RENT-A-CAR</b>	<b>79.89</b>
Rental Car - D Marks - Sites Reservoir Meeting 1/27/20	79.89
<b>ALBERTSONS 1360</b>	<b>178.22</b>
01/22/20 Birthday Anniversary Celebration - Cakes, Fruit Cool Whip	61.60
12/17/19 Birthday and Anniversary Celebration - Whip Cream for Fruit	5.69
Executive Staff Meeting	32.19
Landscape class 2/6/20 - sweet treats	64.96
Roasting Pan for Team Building BBQ 2/7/20 - Regional	13.78
<b>ALL IN ONE POSTER COMPAN</b>	<b>101.15</b>
Compliance posters for Agency Facilities	101.15
<b>AMAZON.COM 1Q0O80L83 AMZN</b>	<b>18.56</b>
Dish wand Sponge Refills - Rio Vista Kitchens	18.56
<b>AMAZON.COM 2I0436ZW3</b>	<b>335.04</b>
Sump pump Hose and Pumps	335.04
<b>AMAZON.COM 2L16Q0MP3 AMZN</b>	<b>97.90</b>
Office supply	97.90
<b>AMAZON.COM 2P4JH8DL3</b>	<b>25.92</b>
Power Cords for Gas monitor	25.92
<b>AMAZON.COM 5X2IY3LH3 AMZN</b>	<b>44.57</b>
Pentel Gel Ink Pens, Blue and Black, 12 Pack of each - EK/WR	44.57
<b>AMAZON.COM 982W47NC3</b>	<b>214.34</b>
Restock supply - Coffee Cups	214.34
<b>AMAZON.COM B23C235I3</b>	<b>118.02</b>
14-Count Smead Poly Expanding Wallets - HR Dept.	118.02
<b>AMAZON.COM CQ3KF3NS3</b>	<b>43.72</b>
Adjustable Snap Disc Limit Control Switch.	43.72
<b>AMAZON.COM E01E18FU3 AMZN</b>	<b>28.46</b>
Kitchen supplies	28.46
<b>AMAZON.COM E45540OU3</b>	<b>154.86</b>
Office supplies	154.86

**SCV Water - Regional Division  
Credit Card Charges  
Paid in January 2020 - March 2020**

Merchant Name and Description	Total
<b>AMAZON.COM EP8TY8MN3 AMZN</b>	<b>61.66</b>
Office Supplies - Pine Street	61.66
<b>AMAZON.COM I11T89TS3</b>	<b>24.63</b>
Project Planner Notebook - CF/WR	24.63
<b>AMAZON.COM I28NU8M33</b>	<b>175.62</b>
Floor mats for new Pine street truck N84	175.62
<b>AMAZON.COM J87XW9AS3</b>	<b>28.35</b>
Vehicle electrical	28.35
<b>AMAZON.COM JO4FX0L23</b>	<b>203.92</b>
Office supply	203.92
<b>AMAZON.COM KA35H0SH3</b>	<b>8.75</b>
2020 Monthly Planner - MR/MAINT	8.75
<b>AMAZON.COM KB58T0Q13</b>	<b>32.82</b>
Sump pump Hose and Pumps	32.82
<b>AMAZON.COM KG1MH9LB3</b>	<b>21.86</b>
Adjustable Snap Disc Limit Control Switch.	21.86
<b>AMAZON.COM M98S91422</b>	<b>32.35</b>
Multi- Purpose Strap Wrench for Buildings and Grounds.	32.35
<b>AMAZON.COM MY2EK7853</b>	<b>22.37</b>
Loading vending machine	22.37
<b>AMAZON.COM NN5U03713 AMZN</b>	<b>128.07</b>
Safco Adjustable Footrest - MP/SFTY	128.07
<b>AMAZON.COM PC8VA9NH3 AMZN</b>	<b>153.29</b>
Floor mats for new unit N63	153.29
<b>AMAZON.COM RG1ZB6IQ3</b>	<b>112.56</b>
Restock supply - Coffee	112.56
<b>AMAZON.COM RI2FV5RS3 AMZN</b>	<b>127.38</b>
Frigidaire Water Filtration Filter - RVWTP Kitchen	127.38
<b>AMAZON.COM SZ3GD4JO3</b>	<b>81.57</b>
Heavy Duty Automatic Center Punch.	81.57
<b>AMAZON.COM T51182OH3 AMZN</b>	<b>55.36</b>
Office supply	55.36
<b>AMAZON.COM U62OQ3WZ3</b>	<b>110.57</b>
Fastener File Folders, Letter size, 2 boxes - JB/HR / Sharpie Pocket Highlighters - 24 count - SPLY	110.57
<b>AMAZON.COM UI24X6W63 AMZN</b>	<b>37.98</b>
Tube connectors for Air monitor equipment	37.98
<b>AMAZON.COM UR9NB1RE3</b>	<b>33.60</b>
Klein instrumentation screw drivers for truck, Pete W and Peter Z	33.60
<b>AMAZON.COM W189W52C3 AMZN</b>	<b>140.27</b>
2 packs of Post-It Tabs, 4 Reams of Hammermill Color Copy paper for RVWTP copy room, 2 packs of tea for RVWTP kitchen.	120.20
3 packs of Post-It Tabs @ \$6.11 each - EK/WR	20.07
<b>AMAZON.COM WO3IR7Q93</b>	<b>8.56</b>
Tabbies, Top Tab Folder Protectors - TB/MGT	8.56
<b>AMAZON.COM XP48H29N3 AMZN</b>	<b>273.04</b>
Water Treatment Manuals for Jason Yim	273.04
<b>AMAZON.COM YI6717BF3 AMZN</b>	<b>49.02</b>
Liquid Filled Pressure Gauge and Adapter for RVWTP Admin Bldg. HVAC System.	49.02
<b>AMAZON.COM Z27NU9553</b>	<b>55.36</b>
Restock supply _ Coffee	55.36
<b>AMAZON.COM ZK2B85TR3 AMZN</b>	<b>31.58</b>
Sharpie Picket Highlighters, 24 Count / Avery 8-Tab Binder Dividers, 5 Set - EK/WR	31.58
<b>AMAZON.COM ZY0KD2OI3 AMZN</b>	<b>74.65</b>
Office supplies	74.65
<b>AMERICAN CRANE SCHOOL</b>	<b>1,295.00</b>
Crane Operator Certification Training - Mike G.	1,295.00
<b>AMERICAN WATER COLLEGE</b>	<b>649.97</b>
American Water College - Water Treatment Grade 2 - Jose M	199.99
Distribution 2 exam preparation course	199.99
Distribution 3 test prep course	249.99
<b>AMZN MKTP US</b>	<b>(19.70)</b>
Return - Office Supply	(19.70)
<b>AMZN MKTP US 2N2I76573 AM</b>	<b>18.06</b>
Signage for Parking	18.06
<b>AMZN MKTP US 343CV4S03</b>	<b>56.84</b>
Office Supplies C.S.	56.84
<b>AMZN MKTP US 3D6X04043</b>	<b>262.78</b>
Mailbox for US Postal Service - Pine Street Location	262.78
<b>AMZN MKTP US 3N5788S53</b>	<b>218.90</b>
LED Corn Light Bulbs.	218.90

**SCV Water - Regional Division  
Credit Card Charges  
Paid in January 2020 - March 2020**

<b>Merchant Name and Description</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>AMZN MKTP US 5349J4CU3</b>	<b>80.72</b>
Office supplies	80.72
<b>AMZN MKTP US 5P94H2833</b>	<b>993.18</b>
Office Supply Electronic Date/Time Stamper	993.18
<b>AMZN MKTP US 6251B8YK3</b>	<b>56.94</b>
Hose connectors for air monitoring equipment	56.94
<b>AMZN MKTP US 674IM5523</b>	<b>96.10</b>
Office Supplies - Pine Street	96.10
<b>AMZN MKTP US 6E0Y28P23</b>	<b>22.98</b>
Stainless steel water valves for Coffee maker in break room	22.98
<b>AMZN MKTP US 6X47M5RE3 AM</b>	<b>264.40</b>
Supplies for Pine Street Location	264.40
<b>AMZN MKTP US 7D1634K93 AM</b>	<b>99.42</b>
Signage for Visitors Pine street	99.42
<b>AMZN MKTP US 7W7MW6P53</b>	<b>39.36</b>
Replacement windshield wiper sprayers	39.36
<b>AMZN MKTP US 8518Q9WL3</b>	<b>624.10</b>
Metal Locator for new On Call Truck	624.10
<b>AMZN MKTP US 8V6U57VX3 AM</b>	<b>218.44</b>
Security Camera.	218.44
<b>AMZN MKTP US 9R2U91D03</b>	<b>164.22</b>
Water Filter Cartridges.	164.22
<b>AMZN MKTP US AQ5MX7133</b>	<b>32.84</b>
Kitchen supplies	32.84
<b>AMZN MKTP US B95UX6JM3</b>	<b>203.88</b>
Kitchen and Office Supplies	203.88
<b>AMZN MKTP US CM2UJ6W93</b>	<b>208.02</b>
Automatic Door Closer.	208.02
<b>AMZN MKTP US CS8TU78N3</b>	<b>70.62</b>
Phive LED Task Lamp - EK/WR	70.62
<b>AMZN MKTP US D42FY4UV3</b>	<b>328.40</b>
LED Light Retro Fit Kits.	328.40
<b>AMZN MKTP US D93LP10U3</b>	<b>37.22</b>
Sink Water Filters.	37.22
<b>AMZN MKTP US DP7CH0QU3</b>	<b>319.71</b>
Tool Test equipment for unit 10	319.71
<b>AMZN MKTP US E73CD0HT3</b>	<b>204.87</b>
Office and Kitchen Supplies	204.87
<b>AMZN MKTP US EH3U17BC3</b>	<b>80.98</b>
Office supplies	80.98
<b>AMZN MKTP US EM8V35NS3</b>	<b>237.34</b>
MICR Toner Cartridges, 3 Pack - LM/ACCTG	237.34
<b>AMZN MKTP US ET57J0LW3</b>	<b>262.94</b>
Office Supplies - Pine Street	262.94
<b>AMZN MKTP US EW1T22S23</b>	<b>57.99</b>
Supplies for Board Meetings - Coasters and Containers	57.99
<b>AMZN MKTP US HB9C86D13 AM</b>	<b>93.68</b>
Supplies for Pine Street Location	93.68
<b>AMZN MKTP US IB62A4MP3</b>	<b>2,703.56</b>
Portable Generator with Companion Generator.	2,703.56
<b>AMZN MKTP US KF9398TZ3</b>	<b>16.41</b>
Classic Notebook for Cappo Conference - BL/ADM	16.41
<b>AMZN MKTP US KY5J23353</b>	<b>35.45</b>
Airtight Food Storage Containers, 4 Piece Set - EK/WR	35.45
<b>AMZN MKTP US LB5ES48E3</b>	<b>36.53</b>
Office and Kitchen Supplies	36.53
<b>AMZN MKTP US LS09K7PK3</b>	<b>307.85</b>
Vehicle Jump Starter	307.85
<b>AMZN MKTP US ME8LS1WE0</b>	<b>32.84</b>
Equipment cover	32.84
<b>AMZN MKTP US MT4CL1093 AM</b>	<b>51.45</b>
Signage Pine street	51.45
<b>AMZN MKTP US N14YS0C53</b>	<b>2,005.15</b>
Security Camera for Summit Circular.	2,005.15
<b>AMZN MKTP US O58JO1M03</b>	<b>23.16</b>
Kitchen supplies	23.16
<b>AMZN MKTP US O82DP3983</b>	<b>32.84</b>
TaoTronics LD Desk Lamp - EK/WR	32.84
<b>AMZN MKTP US OY9MI91Z3</b>	<b>24.71</b>
Office supplies	24.71

**SCV Water - Regional Division  
Credit Card Charges  
Paid in January 2020 - March 2020**

<b>Merchant Name and Description</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>AMZN MKTP US P62XS3873</b>	<b>114.96</b>
Replacement Fluorescent Lights.	114.96
<b>AMZN MKTP US PD9ZA20D3</b>	<b>382.84</b>
Office and Kitchen Supplies	382.84
<b>AMZN MKTP US QV9618A13</b>	<b>159.87</b>
Replacement Water Filter Cartridge.	159.87
<b>AMZN MKTP US SX39S0123 AM</b>	<b>164.10</b>
LED Corn Light Bulbs.	164.10
<b>AMZN MKTP US T983S0063</b>	<b>65.03</b>
Kitchen supplies	65.03
<b>AMZN MKTP US TK1TN48W3</b>	<b>104.57</b>
Replacement Fluorescent Lights RVWTP.	104.57
<b>AMZN MKTP US U30JK3CP3</b>	<b>31.73</b>
Classic Notebook 1 each of Blue and Brown - EK/WR	31.73
<b>AMZN MKTP US U72FN2AB3</b>	<b>35.96</b>
Office Supplies - Pine Street	35.96
<b>AMZN MKTP US UY84H6083</b>	<b>280.26</b>
Office Supplies for Pine Street	280.26
<b>AMZN MKTP US VD3D877D3</b>	<b>8.63</b>
Cable for UPS enclosures in field	8.63
<b>AMZN MKTP US VE6HR08Q3</b>	<b>27.36</b>
Lock Box for Building and Grounds.	27.36
<b>AMZN MKTP US VW47W5TH3</b>	<b>35.45</b>
Airtight Food Storage Containers, 4 Piece Set - EK/WR	35.45
<b>AMZN MKTP US WB4E20ZX3</b>	<b>208.63</b>
Office Supplies - Pine Street	208.63
<b>AMZN MKTP US X01I22CF3</b>	<b>17.18</b>
2020 Planner	17.18
<b>AMZN MKTP US X88BN4ZY3</b>	<b>429.24</b>
VWD tools and equipment	429.24
<b>AMZN MKTP US Y98L51XF3</b>	<b>49.99</b>
Kitchen supplies	49.99
<b>AMZN MKTP US YH7LI8L23</b>	<b>10.90</b>
Coin wrappers for vending machine	10.90
<b>AMZN MKTP US YK2017BD3</b>	<b>591.24</b>
Emergency Backup Light Battery.	591.24
<b>AMZN MKTP US YM8GL2SP3</b>	<b>152.90</b>
Office supplies	152.90
<b>AMZN MKTP US Z70XK24H3</b>	<b>117.03</b>
Battery for Honda generator on Unit 25	117.03
<b>AMZN MKTP US ZD9IP66W3</b>	<b>257.79</b>
Portable Fuel System for Portable Generators.	257.79
<b>AN FORD VALENCIA</b>	<b>13.97</b>
Key - Truck I58	13.97
<b>ANA - HALLMARK</b>	<b>29.99</b>
Software - card studio	29.99
<b>APPLE.COM/BILL</b>	<b>179.88</b>
8 Jump licenses for Treatment Operators iPads.	119.92
Jump app for Water Quality iPads.	59.96
<b>AQUA-FLO SUPPLY INC #3</b>	<b>1,002.90</b>
Brass fittings and pipe.	45.34
Fittings for treatment plant	46.50
Flow meter fittings for chemical meters	30.31
Glue, primer and tools to fix irrigation.	120.59
Plumbing pipe fittings for discharging water at Rio Vista pump station.	113.28
Plumbing pipe fittings for discharging water at Rio Vista pump station.	10.38
PVC ball valve, CPVC glue and daubers.	89.06
PVC fittings and daubers.	67.13
PVC nipples, PVC adapters, ball valves and fittings.	377.76
PVC nipples, unions, Teflon tape and glue.	70.74
PVC unions and male adapters.	31.81
<b>ARCO#83059GREEN DESERT O</b>	<b>15.06</b>
Fuel for Rental Car - D Marks - Sites Reservoir Meeting 1/17/20 - LOST RECEIPT	4.42
Fuel for Rental Car, Sites Reservoir Committee Meeting, 2/21/20	10.64
<b>ASCE CAREER CENTER</b>	<b>495.00</b>
Recruitment posting for Civil Engineer/Engineering Department	495.00
<b>ASCE PURCHASING</b>	<b>300.00</b>
ASCE Annual Membership Fee for M. Stone	300.00
<b>ASHLEY HOMESTORE SANTA CL</b>	<b>1,079.98</b>
Furniture for On Call Room	1,079.98



**SCV Water - Regional Division  
Credit Card Charges  
Paid in January 2020 - March 2020**

Merchant Name and Description	Total
<b>ASSOCIATION OF CALIFORNI</b>	<b>6,235.00</b>
ACWA 2020 Legislative Symposium - Registration - 3/12/20 - Sacramento - Director Atkins	290.00
ACWA 2020 Legislative Symposium - Registration	290.00
ACWA 2020 Spring Conference - Registration - 5/5-8/20 - Monterey - Director Atkins	725.00
ACWA 2020 Spring Conference - Registration - 5/5-8/20 - Monterey - Director Cooper	725.00
ACWA 2020 Spring Conference - Registration - 5/5-8/20 - Monterey - Director DiPrimio	725.00
ACWA 2020 Spring Conference - Registration - 5/5-8/20 - Monterey - Director Ford	725.00
ACWA 2020 Spring Conference - Registration - 5/5-8/20 - Monterey - Director Kelly	725.00
ACWA 2020 Spring Conference - Registration - 5/5-8/20 - Monterey - Director Martin	725.00
ACWA 2020 Spring Conference - Registration - 5/5-8/20 - Monterey - Director Plambeck	725.00
ACWA 2020 Spring Conference - Registration - 5/5-8/20 - Monterey - E. Campbell	725.00
ACWA 2020 Spring Conference - Registration Credit - 5/5-8/20 - Monterey - Director Plambeck	(145.00)
<b>ATLAS COPCO COMPRESSORS L</b>	<b>505.89</b>
Air Compressor Filters.	505.89
<b>AUSTIN HARDWARE &amp; SUPP</b>	<b>65.59</b>
Replacement struts for tool box doors on trucks	65.59
<b>AUTOMATIONDIRECT.COM</b>	<b>446.76</b>
Ethernet switches for SCADA panel upgrades	446.76
<b>AUTOZONE #2861</b>	<b>30.64</b>
Wiper blades for truck# S41	30.64
<b>AUTOZONE #4070</b>	<b>57.43</b>
Cleaner for Ozone window at RIO Vista	26.26
Motor Oil for unit I27	31.17
<b>AV EQUIPMENT</b>	<b>20.76</b>
Propane.	20.76
<b>AWWA.ORG</b>	<b>1,387.65</b>
2019 AWWA Compensation Survey: Large Water Utilities (Digital Download)	422.65
AWWA Cybersecurity Training Module. Preparation and training on how to use AWIA cybersecurity assessment tool.	
Necessary for AWIA compliance.	90.00
Rate Setting Essentials Connecting Financial Planning Symposium - Registration - 4/14-16/20 - Colorado - D. Conner	795.00
Water Conservation - Julia Grothe - The Green Utility Guide	80.00
<b>BBD SANTA CLARITA #209</b>	<b>40.79</b>
Lunch meeting with Leticia Q and Keith A regarding Board and Committee packets review.	40.79
<b>BEST BUY 00001131</b>	<b>1,217.43</b>
2 HDMI to DisplayPort adapters for Summit Circle Training Room	54.72
Breakroom TV	794.38
TV for On Call Bedroom	368.33
<b>BOB HOPE AIRPORT</b>	<b>72.00</b>
DCF Caucus Meeting - Parking - 2/12/20 - Sacramento - M. Stone	24.00
Monthly DCF Caucus Meeting - Parking - 1/15-16/20 - Sacramento - M. Stone	48.00
<b>BOUQUET AUTO PARTS</b>	<b>16.96</b>
License Plate Frame for Unit # I68.	16.96
<b>BOX, INC.</b>	<b>1,811.67</b>
Box license addition	11.67
Box monthly license	600.00
File share site	600.00
File share subscription	600.00
<b>BROWN AND CALDWELL</b>	<b>200.00</b>
Recruitment posting for Civil Engineer/Engineering Department	200.00
<b>BUSCH SYSTEMS INTERNATION</b>	<b>2,603.81</b>
Trash cans for break room and new office	2,603.81
<b>CA SECRETARY OF STATE WEB</b>	<b>20.00</b>
Secretary of State Filing Form SI-100 for SCVWA Financing Authority	20.00
<b>CA TOXIC MAIN/US EPA FEE</b>	<b>400.00</b>
Annual fee to DTSC - CA Toxic Main/US EPA Fee	400.00
<b>CALI PIZZA KITC INC #260</b>	<b>122.16</b>
Admin lunch - Cheryl Ann, Lisa, Theresa	83.78
Lunch meeting with Josh G and Keith A, regarding Skyline Ranch Tank Construction.	38.38
<b>CALIFORNIA BAKERY AND CAF</b>	<b>50.00</b>
Field Customer Service meeting	50.00
<b>CALIFORNIA SPECIAL DISTRI</b>	<b>365.00</b>
CSDA Legislative Days - Registration - 5/19-20/20 - Sacramento - Director Atkins	365.00
<b>CALIFORNIA WATER ENVIRONM</b>	<b>642.00</b>
AC20 Workshop 3 Day Introduction to Advanced Water Treatment - Brandon Z.	642.00
<b>CA-NV SECTION, AWWA</b>	<b>584.00</b>
CA NV Annual Spring Conference - Registration - 4/-6-9/20 - Anaheim - H. An	584.00
<b>CAPIO - CA ASSOCIATION OF</b>	<b>1,150.00</b>
\$100 credit for conference - speaker at conference	(100.00)
2020 CAPIO Annual Conference - Registration	615.00
2020 CAPIO Annual Conference - Registration for LG	615.00

**SCV Water - Regional Division  
Credit Card Charges  
Paid in January 2020 - March 2020**

<b>Merchant Name and Description</b>	<b>Total</b>
2020 State of Communications webinar - Registration	20.00
<b>CAPITOL DIRECTORIES</b>	<b>565.09</b>
2020 Pocket Directories of the California Legislature for the Board and Staff	565.09
<b>CDW GOVT #VZH0535</b>	<b>30.92</b>
Adobe license	30.92
<b>CMT SACRAMENTO27680016</b>	<b>87.30</b>
Taxi - D Marks SWPC Annual Meeting - Sacramento	42.50
Taxi to Airport Sacramento, Sites Reservoir Committee Meeting, 2/21/20	44.80
<b>COLDSTONE #20179</b>	<b>98.93</b>
February Birthday and Anniversary Celebration	98.93
<b>CORNER BAKERY 0208</b>	<b>1,275.11</b>
Active Shooter Awareness Training - Rockefeller Location	255.93
Conservatory garden project - Water Resources Staff	296.28
Executive Staff Meeting	272.27
Ops Breakfast	450.63
<b>COSTCO DELIVERY 653</b>	<b>3,322.30</b>
BATHROOM TISSUE	342.82
Janitorial Supplies, Toilet Paper, Trash Cans, Recycling Cans - Taxable	371.48
Office Supplies - Non Taxable	1,503.49
Office Supplies - Non Taxable - JM/EDU Coffee, Coffee Cups and Creamer	77.59
Office Supplies - Taxable	961.53
Office Supplies, Coffee and Creamer - ED Dept. - Non Taxable	65.39
<b>COSTCO WHSE #0447</b>	<b>752.04</b>
12/17/19 Birthday and Anniversary Celebration - Cakes, Cookies and Fruit	60.94
January Birthdays	39.96
Renew Costco membership	228.80
Snacks for the Board	15.99
Snacks for the vending machine	15.99
Snacks for various meetings.	76.54
Vending Machine Fill	313.82
<b>COSTCO WHSE #0762</b>	<b>136.14</b>
Snacks for Various Meetings	136.14
<b>CQ-ROLL CALL INC.</b>	<b>467.00</b>
Congress at Your Fingertips for Board and Staff	467.00
<b>CROSS BORDER TRANS FEE</b>	<b>26.04</b>
Fee on trash cans for break room and new office from Busch Systems	26.04
<b>DAPPER DANS CARWASH</b>	<b>157.70</b>
Car Wash - Monthly Fee	19.95
Car wash for pool car	29.95
Car wash for Truck S41	8.00
Car wash -monthly charge	19.95
Monthly car wash charge	19.95
Monthly car washes for N55 Pool car	29.95
Pool car washes	29.95
<b>DARIO'S MEXICAN RESTAURA</b>	<b>91.94</b>
Lunch for Joe's crew, first day at Pine St. yard- J, Jenkins, J. Toomey, D. Lopez, A. Gonzalez, J. Martin & N. Gilmore.	91.94
<b>DEBBIE'S HALLMARK II</b>	<b>5.03</b>
Card for Julio R	5.03
<b>DEL TACO 0282</b>	<b>54.15</b>
Job S761 Food for 7	54.15
<b>DENNY'S #7734</b>	<b>273.78</b>
Denny's Xmas Breakfast	273.78
<b>DISPUTE-ECOMPRESSED AIR</b>	<b>(131.00)</b>
Credit for dispute on duplicate charge	(131.00)
<b>DLR FRONT DESK, DLH</b>	<b>996.12</b>
Credit for Valet Parking - CSMFO Conference	(84.00)
Lodging - CSMFO Conference, Disneyland	912.12
Valet Parking - CSMFO Conference, Disneyland	168.00
<b>DNH DOMAIN HOSTING SRVCS</b>	<b>617.33</b>
Dedicated services for remote SCADA information. Used to access turnout information.	599.97
Monthly domain hosting fee.	8.68
Monthly domain hosting for Agency.	8.68
<b>DNH GODADDY.COM</b>	<b>339.98</b>
SSL certificates renewal for NorthStar	339.98
<b>DNH SUCURI WEBSITE SECURI</b>	<b>29.97</b>
SCV Web Maintenance	9.99
SCV Website Maintenance	9.99
SCVWA Website Maintenance	9.99
<b>DT DULUTH TRADING CO</b>	<b>225.84</b>
Long Tail t-shirts	225.84

**SCV Water - Regional Division  
Credit Card Charges  
Paid in January 2020 - March 2020**

Merchant Name and Description	Total
<b>EB 2020 STRATEGY AND</b>	<b>450.00</b>
ClearPoint Strategy and Performance Management Summit and Training Registration	450.00
<b>ECOMPRESSED AIR</b>	<b>379.48</b>
Air exhaust muffler.	77.48
Desiccant.	171.00
Disputed due to duplicate charge.	131.00
<b>EIG CONSTANTCONTACT.COM</b>	<b>885.00</b>
Agency media outreach	295.00
eNews publication	295.00
Media Outreach	295.00
<b>ENGINEERS BD</b>	<b>115.00</b>
Josephine Ngoons Engineering License Renewal	115.00
<b>FALCON ELECTRIC INC</b>	<b>184.25</b>
UPS extension Cable for enclosures 3ft	184.25
<b>FASTENAL COMPANY 01CAVAE</b>	<b>610.93</b>
Drill bits and drill bit index sets	398.84
Heatshrink for truck I67	72.48
Steel Hardware, Shrink Tube - Truck I58 Stock	45.63
Washers and anchors.	93.98
<b>FOUR POINTS HOTEL</b>	<b>206.20</b>
Hotel - D Marks - Sites Reservoir Meeting 1/27/20	206.20
<b>FREDPRYOR CAREERTRACK</b>	<b>597.00</b>
Fred Pryor Career Track Annual Subscription for Brent Elaine and Josephine	597.00
<b>GIH GLOBALINDUSTRIALEQ</b>	<b>555.38</b>
Audio/visual cart for large monitor and mobile workstation.	528.06
Mountable power strip for audio/visual cart.	27.32
<b>GRAC.ORG</b>	<b>75.00</b>
Rick Viergutz - GRA Webinar Registration	75.00
<b>GRAINGER</b>	<b>1,008.57</b>
DC Speed controller for CL2 pump at ESFP CL2 room	483.29
LAB UPS for Lab	525.28
<b>GRAND HYATT SAN DIEGO</b>	<b>4,531.63</b>
ACWA - San Diego - Keith A	835.39
ACWA Conference hotel	471.56
ACWA Conference parking	70.00
ACWA Fall Conference - Lodging - 12/2-12/6/19 - San Diego - M. Stone	896.25
ACWA Fall Conference - Parking - 12/2-12/6/19 - San Diego - M. Stone	140.00
Hotel - ACWA 12/2/19-12/5/19	869.53
Hotel - ACWA, San Diego - 12/2/19 - 12/3/19	471.56
Hotel - ACWA, San Diego - 12/2/19 - 12/5/19	707.34
Parking - ACWA, San Diego - 12/2/19 - 12/3/19	70.00
<b>GRAYBAR ELECTRIC COMPANY</b>	<b>(2,570.43)</b>
Conduit Bender Refund	(2,570.43)
<b>GRAZIADIO CENT26033209</b>	<b>400.96</b>
Pepperdine University - Public Engagement Training - Lodging	400.96
<b>HACH COMPANY</b>	<b>572.31</b>
Ozone rebuild chemicals for Pilot Plant Ozone	572.31
<b>HALFMOON EDUCATION</b>	<b>289.00</b>
Retaining Wall Design and Slope Stabilization Techniques Seminar	289.00
<b>HARBOR FREIGHT TOOLS 459</b>	<b>227.60</b>
Parts and materials for truck I57.Discharge hoses and truck bed tie downs.	175.05
Snap Ring Pliers - Auma Actuator Repair	52.55
<b>HILTON HOTELS</b>	<b>970.55</b>
UWI Conference - Lodging - 2/18-20/20 - Palm Springs - M. Stone	388.22
UWI Conference - Lodging - 2/19-21/20 - Palm Springs - Director Gutzeit	194.11
UWI Conference - Lodging Credit - 2/19-21/20 - Palm Springs - Director Gutzeit	(388.22)
UWI Conference - Lodging Deposit - 2/19-21/20 - Palm Springs - M. Stone	194.11
UWI Conference - Lodging Deposit - 2/19-21/20 - Palm Springs - Director Gutzeit	194.11
UWI Conference - Lodging Deposit - 2/19-21/20 - Palm Springs - Director Martin	194.11
UWI Conference - Lodging Deposit - 2/19-21/20 - Palm Springs - Director Mortensen	194.11
<b>HIRSCH PIPE &amp; SUPPLY 013</b>	<b>1,051.98</b>
Filters for boiler.	916.91
Sloan valve.	135.07
<b>HOBBY LOBBY ECOMM</b>	<b>282.36</b>
Holiday Party decorations	184.34
Holiday Party table decorations	123.02
RETURN - Table decorations	(25.00)
<b>HOBBY-LOBBY #716</b>	<b>95.66</b>
Holiday Party decorations	113.06
Lobby holiday decor.	37.15

**SCV Water - Regional Division  
Credit Card Charges  
Paid in January 2020 - March 2020**

Merchant Name and Description	Total
Ornaments for Summit Circle Christmas Tree.	47.57
Replacement Tree Topper for the Agency Christmas Tree	10.94
RETURN - Holiday Party decorations	(113.06)
<b>HOMEDEPOT.COM</b>	<b>970.57</b>
Aluminum Wheel chocks for unit 19 , Unit 25	118.50
Kitchen Cabinets	121.55
Lockers for Men's dressing room	730.52
<b>HYATT REGENCY SACRAMENTO</b>	<b>1,044.87</b>
Hotel, Sites Reservoir Meeting, 2/21/20	276.53
Hotel, SWC Water Operations Committee Meeting, 2/20/20	276.53
Monthly SWC Meeting - Lodging - 1/15-16/20 - Sacramento - M. Stone	276.53
SWCs Monthly Meeting - Lodging - 12/18-19/20 - Sacramento - M. Stone	215.28
<b>HYATT REGENCY VALENCIA</b>	<b>1,500.00</b>
SCVWA - 2020 Water Summit - Deposit	1,500.00
<b>INTERSTATE ALL BATTERY</b>	<b>374.20</b>
Battery for my truck # 38.	114.83
Battery for truck 64.	259.37
<b>JACK IN THE BOX 3344</b>	<b>159.91</b>
Breakfast for crews working the Dickason Leak	102.23
Leak at Blueridge Dr. bought crew dinner- R. Gonzalez, C. Hatton, N. Gilmore, P. Castaneda, T. Kasparian & E. Lugo	57.68
<b>JIMMY DEANS BURGERS</b>	<b>841.18</b>
Monthly Birthday and Anniversary for January and February Celebration.	430.77
Pine Street Birthday and Anniversary Celebration - November and December 2019	410.41
<b>JOHN M ELLSWORTH CO INC</b>	<b>872.31</b>
Blow off valve for vactron on unit 105	160.56
Fuel Tank Replacement Hoses and Vacuum valve for unit 105	324.49
Shut off valves for Ditch Witch Repair Item	387.26
<b>JOHNSTONE SUPPLY VALENCIA</b>	<b>113.44</b>
2 - Exhaust fan motors	113.44
<b>JOINT POWERS INSURANCE AU</b>	<b>285.00</b>
2020 JPIA Training Conference, Registration (1 day) - Jenny McNerney	95.00
2020 JPIA Training Conference, Registration (2 day) - Terri Bell	190.00
<b>KOHL'S #0608</b>	<b>56.74</b>
Cooking pot for Maintenance kitchen	56.74
<b>L2G EPIC-LA 626-458-4943</b>	<b>2,973.90</b>
Los Angeles County Excavation Permit for 24904 Creek Way Stevenson Ranch S20-301V	1,785.00
Tesoro Interconnection permit	1,188.90
<b>LA QUINTA INNS 0919</b>	<b>235.98</b>
Crane Operator Certification Training - Mike Grunbok	235.98
<b>LADY DI'S COOKIES</b>	<b>88.95</b>
January Birthday and Anniversary Celebration	88.95
<b>LINE-X OF SANTA CLARITA</b>	<b>5,447.99</b>
1/2 Down Payment for Spray-in-Bedliner, Road Hazard Warning Lights, Running Boards, Tool Box mount and Trailer Hitch for Unit # S43 New Pipeline Inspectors Truck.	2,500.00
Spray-on Bedliner,, Traffic Warning Lights, and Misc. Parts for Unit #S43, New Pipeline Inspectors Truck.	2,947.99
<b>LOEWS HOTELS</b>	<b>541.47</b>
Hotel for cybersecurity seminar	541.47
<b>LOGMEIN GOTOMEETING</b>	<b>60.48</b>
Open voice for GoTo meeting	60.48
<b>LOGMEIN OPENVOICE</b>	<b>257.58</b>
Goto meeting openvoice	115.38
GoTo Meeting voice license - monthly usage	142.20
<b>LOGMEIN PRO2</b>	<b>349.99</b>
LogMeIn for remote computing used by vendors	349.99
<b>LOVE RAMEN</b>	<b>28.34</b>
Lunch with Matt Stone	28.34
<b>LOWES #00907</b>	<b>216.81</b>
Tools for # N61 and N59	216.81
<b>LOWES #01510</b>	<b>5,467.69</b>
Air compressor for ESFP.	239.77
Battery charger cable unit # I57.	104.51
Blinds for On Call Bedroom	142.21
Bolts	70.44
Bolts washers - NWD	11.39
Brass valve and thread paste.	45.09
Bucket to replace broken bucket on truck I-67	3.81
Cam lock for SCWD key pad.	6.00
Cat6 Connector, Scissors - Truck I58 Stock	47.04
Clorox for cleaning tanks at Rio Vista	8.72
Door stops for Admin.	82.21

**SCV Water - Regional Division  
Credit Card Charges  
Paid in January 2020 - March 2020**

Merchant Name and Description	Total
Doorstops	18.57
Drill Bits - Truck I58	26.81
Drill bits. for Truck #I61 stock	33.22
Drills, awl, washers, screws etc.	178.11
Ear muff, head lamp, cord For Truck I67	149.95
GFCI outlet for RV-Ozone-Injection Vault. Bucket for truck I-67	42.97
Gloves, bungee cords, saw blades etc.	126.87
Glue and Unibit drill bit	95.18
Hand tools for truck I27	27.33
Heater, Ratchet Handle, Extension - Small Tools	120.38
Hose and Regulator Maint building	41.57
Iron to fix gate.	14.63
JB weld, rags	16.27
Lamp to test UPS and rags in a box	114.54
Large 24gl. storage container for storing rolls of wire on truck I-67 Band saw blades for portable band saw	114.91
New black out shades for admin.	297.84
Oil, Funnel, File - Truck I58	37.14
Paint for teachers awing.	42.14
Parts and materials, degreaser, batteries, spray bottle and drill, SUPPLIES UNIT #I57.	381.42
Parts and tools to install electric cash drawers - SCWD	58.52
Parts for Plumbing outdoor Drinking Fountain.	87.82
Parts to install new traffic mirror.	9.20
Pipe Glue for PVC irrigation.	20.78
Plastic tubs for extra apparel wear.	226.16
Plumbing supplies.	14.62
Pool Hose for Sump pumps electrical tape	57.88
Power strip. wall plates.	33.59
Propane tank exchange	21.87
Pvc parts.	22.78
Quick set concrete used to secure cabinet base plates. 28 inch storage bin used to store misc. electrical parts	47.56
Rags in a box silicon glue	145.26
Refund for pvc parts.	(22.78)
Replaced broken bucket and lid. cement for securing strut feet on Scada cabinets. Craftsman tool box for storage of small parts on truck I-67	86.96
Restock batteries for locators	115.35
Returned cell charger, purchased wrong item for Apple IPHONE.	(18.58)
Roller blind.	282.22
S.S. screws	20.30
SCVWA Truck # I57 supplies and perishables, two plastic buckets for chain storage and batteries for flash and sharpies for tool marking. lights	163.76
Shrink tubing screw screws for truck #I61 stock.	34.15
Temp lighting for Rio Vista shut down	212.41
Toggle bolt for exit sign.	13.12
Tools and parts for the crew work truck	222.58
Tools to rebuild Jefferson Valves at ozone skid	74.31
Towels weld, super glue.	22.82
Truck Tools - I60	98.48
Unit # I57 WORK CELL CHARGER.	16.40
Unit I57 supplies, consumables and small tools.	368.04
Washers, bolts, markers.	135.80
Wire 3 500 ft SCWD	255.27
<b>LOWES #01972</b>	<b>29.11</b>
Tie Down Straps - Radio/Scada UPS Backup Install	29.11
<b>LYFT RIDE THU 2PM</b>	<b>52.84</b>
Taxi - D Marks - SWC OME Mtg - 1/9/20	29.36
Taxi - D Marks SWPC Annual Meeting - Sacramento	23.48
<b>LYFT RIDE WED 8AM</b>	<b>21.36</b>
Taxi - DCF Caucus Meeting 2/12/20	21.36
<b>MARKSTAAR</b>	<b>708.78</b>
Locker room bench	708.78
<b>MCDONALD'S F26508</b>	<b>37.19</b>
Wayne Mills mainline break, crew lunch - J. Foote, J. Ferrer, J. Frey, C. Hatton & T. Kasparian	37.19
<b>MCMMASTER-CARR</b>	<b>1,668.25</b>
24X36 Aluminum Plate - Shelves for Scada/Radio Backup UPS Cabinets	839.85
Bar stock for T handle to open vaults	38.30
Hardware - Truck I58 Stock	73.04
Hold downs for grating near Ozone Skids	131.52
Low Pressure Switch, Drill Bit/Tap - New Ammonia Compressor Install	164.78
SCH 80 PVC Pipe Fittings - Ammonia Tank Installation	100.39
SCH 80 PVC Pipe Flange and Fittings - Ammonia Tank Installation	111.82
Self retaining washers	14.02

**SCV Water - Regional Division  
Credit Card Charges  
Paid in January 2020 - March 2020**

Merchant Name and Description	Total
Webbing Strap Anchors, Hardware, Strut 90 - Radio/Scada UPS Upgrade	194.53
<b>METALS DEPOT</b>	<b>400.63</b>
4 Special pipe for repair of unit #S105 Vactron	400.63
<b>METROLINK</b>	<b>15.00</b>
Metrolink - ACWA San Diego - Union Station to SCV	7.50
Metrolink - ACWA San Diego - SCV to Union Station - LOST RECEIPT	7.50
<b>MIMIS CAFE 36</b>	<b>217.03</b>
Tech Dept end of calendar year breakfast meeting. Attended by entire Dept which includes GIS and IT.	217.03
<b>NACE INTERNATIONAL</b>	<b>1,633.00</b>
NACE Basic Corrosion Course - Registration - 1/27-31/19 - Downy - S. Bader	1,633.00
<b>NAPA AUTO PARTS</b>	<b>662.72</b>
Gloves and anti-seize.	37.74
Gloves.	65.66
Rio Vista fleet supplies - 2 cases of wind shield washer fluid.	295.03
Unit # I57 Small tools	98.28
Unit #I57 consumables, engine and parts degreaser.	166.01
<b>NEWHALL REFINERY</b>	<b>42.68</b>
Lunch meeting with Steve C and Keith A regarding Operations updates.	42.68
<b>NEWHALL VALENCIA LOCK K</b>	<b>207.15</b>
Custom keys made.	30.93
Keys	24.64
Keys for MWD and unit I27	44.27
N keys	19.71
S keys.	87.60
<b>NFPA NATL FIRE PROTECT</b>	<b>246.32</b>
2020 Code Book - Truck I58	246.32
<b>NGMA</b>	<b>174.00</b>
Membership, CFowler, National Grants Management Association	174.00
<b>NOTHING BUNDT CAKES 75</b>	<b>66.00</b>
December Birthday and Anniversary Celebration	66.00
<b>OFFICE DEPOT #2263</b>	<b>143.40</b>
Holiday Party name tags	81.02
Paper for meter change outs and Calendar	62.38
<b>OFFICEMAX/DEPOT 6391</b>	<b>119.81</b>
Holiday Party name tags	75.54
Office supplies	81.50
RETURN - Holiday Party name tags	(37.23)
<b>OPC CA ENGINEERS BOARD</b>	<b>1.00</b>
Charge to renew Josephine Ngoons Engineering License online.	1.00
<b>PANERA BREAD #204228</b>	<b>421.81</b>
L. Lillestrand Leadership Development Meeting - Lunch for M. Alvord and L. Lillestrand	10.98
Rockefeller office meeting.	410.83
<b>PANERA BREAD #204229</b>	<b>1,238.98</b>
Executive Staff Meeting - Pine Street	235.40
Executive Staff meeting - Summit Circle	188.95
North County Utility Coordination Committee Meeting.	617.29
Water Conservation - 0141000000 - 26010 - 200013 conservatory garden project lunch	197.34
<b>PAPILLON INTERNATIONAL</b>	<b>35.08</b>
Breakfast for the Holidays. Approved by Mike Alvord beforehand.	35.08
<b>PARTY CITY 1517</b>	<b>81.57</b>
All Employee meeting 1/8/20	71.20
Supplies for Ops Breakfast	10.37
<b>PAYPAL ASSOCIATION</b>	<b>104.00</b>
AWAVC Educational Luncheon - Registration - 1/22/20 - Camarillo - Director Atkins	38.00
AWAVC Educational Luncheon - Registration - 1/22/20 - Camarillo - R. Viergut	38.00
Water Wise Breakfast Meeting - Registration - 1/16/20 - Director Cooper	28.00
<b>PAYPAL CAPIO</b>	<b>140.00</b>
Award Submission	140.00
<b>PAYPAL CWEMFWRKSHP</b>	<b>500.00</b>
Conference Registration - Ernesto Velazquez CWEMF Conf 4/12/20 - 4/15/20	500.00
<b>PAYPAL SCPMA HR</b>	<b>75.00</b>
Membership for SCPMAHR for JoAnna Brison	25.00
Renew Membership of SCPMAHR for Ari Mantis	25.00
Renew membership of SCPMAHR for Linda Pointer	25.00
<b>PAYPAL URBAN WATER</b>	<b>2,300.00</b>
UWI Conference - Registration - 2/19-21/20 - Palm Springs - Director Atkins	575.00
UWI Conference - Registration - 2/19-21/20 - Palm Springs - Director Martin	575.00
UWI Conference - Registration - 2/19-21/20 - Palm Springs - Director Mortensen	575.00
UWI Conference - Registration - 2/19-21/20 - Palm Springs - M. Stone	575.00
<b>PEPBOYS STORE 808</b>	<b>86.43</b>

**SCV Water - Regional Division  
Credit Card Charges  
Paid in January 2020 - March 2020**

<b>Merchant Name and Description</b>	<b>Total</b>
Split Loom, Windshield Fluid - Truck I58	27.33
Weather strip for SCADA cabinets	59.10
<b>PIHRA</b>	<b>907.00</b>
Ari Mantis-PIHRA Breakfast Meeting 3/12/2020 - Registration	35.00
Linda Pointer-PIHRA Breakfast Meeting 3/12/2020 - Registration	35.00
PIHRA 2020 Legal Update Seminar-Ari Mantis	279.00
PIHRA 2020 Legal Update Seminar-JoAnna Brison	279.00
PIHRA 2020 Legal Update Seminar-Linda Pointer	279.00
<b>PRAXAIR DIST INC 70163</b>	<b>1,074.35</b>
Cutting discs, wire wheel, and gloves.	183.90
Welding supplies for unit # I57 and Rio Vista welding shop.	890.45
<b>RAININ</b>	<b>266.27</b>
Pipets for Lab.	266.27
<b>RALPHS #0147</b>	<b>235.68</b>
Snacks for Board and Committee meetings	46.32
Snacks for Committee and Board meetings	17.05
Snacks for December 23, 2019 F and A Committee Meeting	28.82
Snacks for Vending Machine	26.16
Snacks for Vending Machine - Please bill	12.68
Soda for Board Meetings and Snacks for F and A Committee Meeting	31.41
Sodas and Snacks for Board Meetings	28.14
Sodas for Board Meetings	12.91
Supplies for Board Meetings - Cups	20.93
Tray for Snacks for Staff - Vending Machine	6.57
Water for vending machine	4.69
<b>RALPHS #0727</b>	<b>42.41</b>
February birthdays	29.23
January Birthdays	13.18
<b>RALPHS #0757</b>	<b>13.77</b>
Refreshments for Safety Training	13.77
<b>RATTLERS BAR B QUE - 1</b>	<b>231.33</b>
Lunch meeting with Foremen to discuss operational needs	145.84
Lunch meeting with Matt S and Keith A, regarding Operations updates.	45.70
Lunch meeting with Steve C and Keith A, regarding ESS Transition.	39.79
<b>RED LOBSTER 0511</b>	<b>56.81</b>
Lunch for Brent, Elaine and Josephine during the Business Writing for Results Seminar.	56.81
<b>RED VALVE COMPANY</b>	<b>3,283.57</b>
Freight Bill for RVWTP Replacement Valve.	53.31
Replacement Valve for RVWTP.	3,230.26
<b>REG VALENCIA 12 1038</b>	<b>48.00</b>
Water Quality saw the movie Dark Waters about PFAS chemicals to improve customer outreach/service. Approved by Mike Alvord prior to seeing the movie.	48.00
<b>RELIABLE TRANSLATIONS</b>	<b>375.00</b>
Translation for CS Disconnection Notice	375.00
<b>SALT CREEK GRILLE</b>	<b>524.43</b>
Customer Care Annual Luncheon	422.92
Lunch meeting with Mike A, Dirk H, Rafael P and Keith A regarding operations updates.	101.51
<b>SAMS CLUB #4824</b>	<b>42.09</b>
January birthday/anniversary celebration - Summit Circle	42.09
<b>SAMSCLUB #4824</b>	<b>1,458.08</b>
Office supply	592.38
Snacks for Board and Committee meetings	62.02
Snacks for Board meeting	30.46
Snacks for Board Meetings	85.07
Snacks for Vending Machine	200.00
Sodas for HCM/Payroll Functional Requirements Meeting 12/12/19	13.53
Sodas for Office Party 12/18/19	13.53
Supplies for Vending Machine	190.47
Vending Machine Snacks	270.62
<b>SANTA CLARITA VALLEY CHAM</b>	<b>640.00</b>
SCV Chamber Business Mixer - Registration 12/18/19 - Director Kelly	15.00
SCV Chamber Installation Dinner - Registration - 2/24/19 - Directors Atkins and Kelly	250.00
SCV Chamber Installation Dinner - Registration - 2/24/20 - Directors Colley, Cooper and Martin	375.00
<b>SEAGA MANUFACTURING INC</b>	<b>122.80</b>
Divider parts for Drink Vending Machine	122.80
<b>SEASONS 52 0074541</b>	<b>220.79</b>
ACWA - San Diego - Keith A, Steve C, Kathie M, Bob D and Dan M	220.79
<b>SF BAY COFFEE</b>	<b>379.90</b>
Water Resources dept. coffee supply	127.96
WR supplies	177.96



**SCV Water - Regional Division  
Credit Card Charges  
Paid in January 2020 - March 2020**

Merchant Name and Description	Total
WR supplies - Coffee Cups	73.98
<b>SIT N SLEEP S CLARITA 18</b>	<b>1,428.06</b>
Bed for On Call Room	1,428.06
<b>SMART AND FINAL 468</b>	<b>95.39</b>
Department lunch - chili cook off	95.39
<b>SMART AND FINAL 483</b>	<b>1,807.02</b>
Department lunch - chili cook off	103.24
Kitchen supplies	24.07
Office k-cups and creamer.	50.96
Snacks for the Board and Committee meetings	19.71
Sodas for Office Party	6.59
Supplies and Gift Cards for upcoming retirement luncheons	1,089.67
Supplies and Snacks for Board Meetings	142.14
Vending Machine Fill	350.92
Vending Machine Snacks	19.72
<b>SO CAL TURF &amp; TRACTOR</b>	<b>84.04</b>
New Holland Tractor fuel service and parts.	84.04
<b>SOUTHWES 5262144839990</b>	<b>(509.96)</b>
CSDA Committee Meeting - Airfare Credit - 3/5/20 - Sacramento - Director Martin	(509.96)
<b>SOUTHWES 5262149932492</b>	<b>475.96</b>
2020 WaterReuse California Annual Conference - Airfare - 3/15-18/19 - San Francisco - S. Bader	475.96
<b>SOUTHWES 5262156893442</b>	<b>509.98</b>
Flight - D Marks - SWC OME Mtg - 1/9/20	509.98
<b>SOUTHWES 5262157088699</b>	<b>509.98</b>
Monthly SWC Meeting - Airfare - 1/15-16/20 - Sacramento - M. Stone	509.98
<b>SOUTHWES 5262159585427</b>	<b>509.98</b>
Flight - D Marks Sites Reservoir Meeting - 1/17/20	509.98
<b>SOUTHWES 5262160177169</b>	<b>553.96</b>
ACWA Leg Symposium travel (airfare)	553.96
<b>SOUTHWES 5262160451216</b>	<b>509.98</b>
ACWA 2020 Legislative Symposium - Airfare - 3/12/20 - Sacramento - Director Atkins	509.98
<b>SOUTHWES 5262161467214</b>	<b>509.98</b>
Flight - EJV - CWEMF Conf 4/12/20-4/15/20	509.98
<b>SOUTHWES 5262163353075</b>	<b>509.98</b>
CSDA Legislative Committee Meeting - Airfare - 3/6/20 - Sacramento - Director Atkins	509.98
<b>SOUTHWES 5262163389674</b>	<b>509.98</b>
Monthly DCF Caucus Meeting - Flight - 1/15-16/20 - Sacramento - M. Stone	509.98
<b>SOUTHWES 5262164126463</b>	<b>509.98</b>
Flight - D Marks - Delta Conveyance Meeting Sacramento 1/27/20	509.98
<b>SOUTHWES 5262164856290</b>	<b>509.98</b>
CSDA Legislative Committee Meeting - Airfare - 4/3/20 - Sacramento - Director Atkins	509.98
<b>SOUTHWES 5262164856628</b>	<b>509.98</b>
Flight - D Marks SWPC Annual Meeting - 1/30/20	509.98
<b>SOUTHWES 5262164860295</b>	<b>509.98</b>
CSDA Legislative Committee Meeting - Airfare - 5/1/20 - Sacramento - Director Atkins	509.98
<b>SOUTHWES 5262164861380</b>	<b>509.98</b>
CSDA Legislative Days - Airfare - 5/19-20/20 - Sacramento - Director Atkins	509.98
<b>SOUTHWES 5262166729303</b>	<b>509.98</b>
ACWA Legislative Symposium - Airfare - Sacramento - 3/12/20 Director Atkins	509.98
<b>SOUTHWES 5262167852324</b>	<b>0.00</b>
Airfare Delta Conveyance Meeting	509.98
Airfare Delta Conveyance Meeting - cancelled 2/6/20	(509.98)
<b>SOUTHWES 5262167878460</b>	<b>509.98</b>
SWCs Monthly Meeting and Sites Reservoir Committee Meeting - Airfare - Sacramento - 2/19-21/20 - D. Marks	509.98
<b>SOUTHWES 5262169153975</b>	<b>509.98</b>
Airfare Delta Conveyance Meeting 2/12/20	509.98
<b>SOUTHWES 5262170331358</b>	<b>509.98</b>
DCF Caucus Meeting - Airfare - Sacramento - 3/4/20 - D. Marks	509.98
<b>SOUTHWES 5262170449260</b>	<b>509.98</b>
DCF Caucus Meeting - Airfare - 2/12/20 - Sacramento - M. Stone	509.98
<b>SOUTHWES 5262171619792</b>	<b>779.96</b>
Rate Setting Essentials Connecting Financial Planning Symposium - Airfare - 4/14-16/20 - Colorado - D. Conner	779.96
<b>SOUTHWES 5262171834394</b>	<b>11.20</b>
Personal Flight 3/14/20 - charged in error - D Marks to reimburse by check	11.20
<b>SOUTHWES 5262172702652</b>	<b>509.98</b>
Airfare, DCF Caucus Meeting 2/12/20	509.98
<b>SOUTHWES 5262174042191</b>	<b>254.99</b>
KHTS Sacramento Road Trip return flight - Airfare - 3/17/20 - Sacramento - Director Martin	254.99
<b>SOUTHWES 5262174511794</b>	<b>531.96</b>
WaterReuse Conference - Presenter	531.96



**SCV Water - Regional Division  
Credit Card Charges  
Paid in January 2020 - March 2020**

Merchant Name and Description	Total
<b>SOUTHWEST SOLUTIONS GROUP</b>	<b>4,441.01</b>
Map table with storage	2,220.51
office map table	2,220.50
<b>SPECIAL ACCT JERI LYN BRO</b>	<b>2,250.00</b>
KHTS Sacramento Road Trip - Registration - 3/16-17/20 - Sacramento - Directors Atkins and Martin	1,210.00
KHTS Sacramento Road Trip - Registration - 3/16-17/20 - Sacramento - K. Martin	605.00
KHTS Sacramento Road Trip - Registration - 3/16-17/20 - Sacramento - M. Stone	435.00
<b>SPUDNUTS BAKERY CROISSANT</b>	<b>162.60</b>
1/11/20 Landscape Class - snacks	76.44
Landscape Class 12/14/19 - snacks	27.30
Landscape class 2/8/20 - donuts	58.86
<b>SQ BILLOS TAXI</b>	<b>43.24</b>
Taxi - D Marks - Delta Conveyance Meeting Sacramento1/27/20	43.24
<b>SQ COMPU-EZE INC.</b>	<b>183.66</b>
Replacement key for V75 Ford Escape	183.66
<b>SQ STEVENSON DONUT</b>	<b>27.00</b>
Rockefeller Office Meeting	27.00
<b>STAPLES 00103069</b>	<b>187.97</b>
Office Supplies - Pine Street	76.97
Wall calendars for Pine St offices	111.00
<b>STATERBROS130</b>	<b>4.81</b>
Executive Staff Meeting - Pine Street	4.81
<b>STATERBROS145</b>	<b>4.46</b>
Executive Staff meeting - Summit Circle	4.46
<b>SWAGELOK-VENTURA</b>	<b>485.24</b>
Fine adjust valve for ESFP ozone	485.24
<b>TALLEY</b>	<b>92.05</b>
Radio Cables for Dist SCADA system type N to TNC	92.05
<b>TARGET SOLUTION</b>	<b>229.00</b>
Steve Cole classes to renew DPH environmental health specialist license	229.00
<b>THE CITIZEN HOTEL</b>	<b>396.22</b>
ACWA Leg Symposium - hotel	396.22
<b>THE HOME DEPOT #0653</b>	<b>2,043.94</b>
3 - Doorstops	56.76
40D Nails for USA Marking / Cat Whiskers	64.32
500 ft Wire for Summit SCWD circuit	59.10
Automatic Door Closer for Break Room Trailer	64.02
Cam lock drawers	20.95
electrical equipment for generator	57.98
Exit sign for admin.	63.31
Kitchen Cabinet	102.93
kitchen cabinet knobs	48.10
Kitchen Cabinets	755.54
Materials for warehouse	59.84
Misc. grinder wheels for grinder and ratchet fittings	191.36
Remodeling of Break room /Kitchen	196.01
returned knobs	(43.76)
Sheet Metal Screws for door sweep.	16.41
Storage for holiday decor	17.48
Things needed for the warehouse and for work truck	114.38
Tools needed for a job	78.54
Tools needed for work truck	102.79
Warehouse	17.88
<b>THE HOME DEPOT #1055</b>	<b>1,409.47</b>
#14 white stranded wire	47.27
20 amp breaker	9.86
Anti Oxidant to protect unlike metal wire. Head lamp style flashlight, cable ties for wire jobs. Extension cord to run power tools.	140.71
Brass fittings.	156.95
Doorstoppers	37.84
Drain cleaner.	13.12
Glue, Tape - Truck I58	14.72
Hoses, nozzle and rake.	118.16
Junction box, floor epoxy for ammonia at ESFP	51.29
Layout Paint and Crayon - Truck I58	15.25
Nutdriver, drills, washers socket adapter.	145.64
Plumbing snake replacement.	49.24
PVC Conduit Fittings, PVC Conduit Body, Seal Tight Connectors - Ammonia Flow Meters	23.16
PVC Fittings, PVC Conduit Bodies, Glue - Ammonia Pumps	24.12
Refund for Replacement Tree Topper for the Agency Christmas Tree at Rio Vista	(21.88)
Replacement Tree Topper for the Agency Christmas Tree at Rio Vista	21.88

**SCV Water - Regional Division  
Credit Card Charges  
Paid in January 2020 - March 2020**

Merchant Name and Description	Total
Screws 3 outlet extension cord for lab and shop	64.73
Teflon Tape for Ferric Flow meter	17.49
Tony Alonzo new truck #63	110.21
Tony's new truck #63	108.41
Umbrella and wrenches	46.98
Warehouse stock	174.97
Wire strippers	14.20
Wrench	25.15
<b>THE HOME DEPOT 1055</b>	<b>1,215.76</b>
Copper fittings and pipe.	230.51
Extension Cords, Safety Cones, Cord Clamps - Truck I58	262.35
Paint	95.10
Paint & painting supplies	239.21
tools for truck I67	388.59
<b>THE HOME DEPOT 653</b>	<b>2,081.83</b>
100ft Conduit for electrical Plotter	98.63
Christmas Tree for Summit Circle Office.	226.64
Keyless door entry for old Trailer	243.96
Needed 2 charging ports for power tools and a replacement	303.32
Parts for water repair and tool accessories	253.48
Racks for storage in basement.	479.61
Remodeling of Break room /Kitchen	269.54
Tools for Unit 19	206.65
<b>THE OLD TOWN JUNCTION</b>	<b>46.70</b>
Lunch meeting with B. Johnson regarding Reserves	46.70
<b>THE UPS STORE #1482</b>	<b>30.13</b>
Shipment of apparel wear to embroidery shop	30.13
<b>TOWN AND COUNTRY RESORT</b>	<b>762.20</b>
Hotel Bill for 2020 CAPP0 Conference.	401.10
Hotel, CAPP0 conference	361.10
<b>TRACTOR SUPPLY #2264</b>	<b>138.81</b>
2 Flashlights and self taping screws for unit # i57.	91.74
Tool needed for a job	47.07
<b>TRADER JOE'S #013 QPS</b>	<b>82.56</b>
02/26/20 Birthday and Anniversary Celebration - Fruits, Treats	82.56
<b>TST NOTHING BUNDT CAKES</b>	<b>88.00</b>
Summit Circle birthday/anniversary celebration	88.00
<b>UBER TRIP</b>	<b>121.79</b>
Monthly DCF Caucus Meeting - Uber - 1/15-16/20 - Sacramento - M. Stone	36.68
SWC Monthly Meeting - Uber Credit - 12/18-19/20 - Sacramento - M. Stone	(10.64)
SWCs Monthly Meeting - Uber - 12/18-19/20 - Sacramento - M. Stone	95.75
<b>UPS 1ZT4U85B0320013616</b>	<b>18.85</b>
shipping for a construction meter	18.85
<b>USPS PO 0569500155</b>	<b>9.80</b>
Mailed out a tool for repair	9.80
<b>USPS PO 0569520150</b>	<b>20.10</b>
Certified mail for VWD Well 201 97-005 submittal.	20.10
<b>V FIX</b>	<b>10.95</b>
Repair phone for Keith A.	10.95
<b>V.S.P. PARKING BURBANK</b>	<b>161.00</b>
Monthly DCF Caucus Meeting - Parking - 1/15-16/20 - Sacramento - M. Stone	14.00
Parking - D Marks - Delta Conveyance Meeting Sacramento 1/27/20	14.00
Parking - D Marks - Sites Reservoir Meeting 1/27/20	21.00
Parking - D Marks - SWC OME Mtg - 1/9/20	14.00
Parking Burbank Airport, Sites Reservoir Meeting	21.00
Parking Burbank Airport, SWC Water Operations Committee 2/20/20	21.00
Parking, Burbank Airport, 2020 Annual DWR-SWPCs Financial Management Conference FMC Meeting	14.00
SWCs Monthly Meeting - Parking - 12/18-19/20 - Sacramento - M. Stone	28.00
Taxi - DCF Caucus Meeting 2/12/20	14.00
<b>VALLEY INDUSTRIAL ASSOCIA</b>	<b>250.00</b>
VIA Monthly Luncheon - Registration - 1/28/20 - Director Atkins	50.00
VIA Monthly Luncheon - Registration - 1/28/20 - Director Martin	50.00
VIA Monthly Luncheon - Registration - 12/17/19 - M. Stone	50.00
VIA Monthly Luncheon - Registration - 2/18/20 - Director Atkins	50.00
VIA Monthly Luncheon - Registration - 2/18/20 - Director Martin	50.00
<b>VAN AIR MANUFACTURING,</b>	<b>156.00</b>
Air/oil Filter for unit 19 compressor	156.00
<b>VARIDESK 1800 207 2587</b>	<b>1,392.84</b>
1 ProPlus 32 Electric Varidesk, 3 Dual Monitor Arms - AA/ACCTG	1,073.09
10 percent discount applied to previously paid invoice - applied as a credit.	(107.31)

**SCV Water - Regional Division  
Credit Card Charges  
Paid in January 2020 - March 2020**

<b>Merchant Name and Description</b>	<b>Total</b>
Monitor arms to be used in Engineering. <b>VONS #2111</b>	427.06 <b>69.49</b>
Monthly Birthday and Anniversary for January and February Celebration.	43.13
Pine Street Birthday and Anniversary Celebration - November and December 2019 <b>VONS #3325</b>	26.36 <b>831.96</b>
Holiday Party raffle prizes	800.00
Landscape Class 12/14/19 - snacks <b>WAL-MART #3523</b>	31.96 <b>33.36</b>
Office Supplies for Pine Street. <b>WAL-MART #5162</b>	33.36 <b>81.82</b>
On Call Room Supplies <b>WALMART.COM</b>	81.82 <b>43.79</b>
Ceramic Heater for Ari Mantis <b>WATEREUSE ASSOCIATION</b>	43.79 <b>1,225.00</b>
2020 WaterReuse California Annual Conference - Registration - 3/15-18/19 - San Francisco - S. Bader	575.00
2020WateReuse CA Annual Conference Registration <b>WEATHERTECH DIRECT LLC</b>	650.00 <b>236.89</b>
Front and Rear Floor liners for Unit #S43 New Pipe Line Inspectors Truck. <b>WESTERN BAGEL</b>	236.89 <b>79.95</b>
Landscape class 2/8/20 - bagels <b>WESTERN BAGEL TOO #4</b>	79.95 <b>60.20</b>
Respirator Training <b>WESTERN BAGEL TOO 4</b>	60.20 <b>148.25</b>
1/11/20 Landscape Class - snacks	104.15
Landscape Class 12/14/19 - snacks <b>WESTERN REGION IPMA-HR</b>	44.10 <b>425.00</b>
Ari Mantis-Registered for IPMA-HR Annual Training Conference <b>WM SUPERCENTER #3523</b>	425.00 <b>343.68</b>
1/11/20 Landscape Class - snacks	98.47
Committee Snacks for January Committee Meetings	38.48
Director Snacks - December Committee Meetings	35.34
January birthday/anniversary celebration - Summit Circle	3.68
Office supplies	26.43
Office Supplies - Creamer	9.52
Office Supplies - WR	48.74
Shower curtain	8.82
Snacks for Committee Meetings <b>WOLF CREEK RESTAURANT &amp; B</b>	74.20 <b>74.28</b>
Production Operator Panel Interview, D. Hare, T. Lynies and R. McLaughlan. <b>WPONCALL.COM</b>	74.28 <b>147.00</b>
GSA Website Maintenance	98.00
SCV-GSA Website Maintenance <b>WPY SANTA CLARITA VALLEY</b>	49.00 <b>829.57</b>
SCV EDC 2020 Economic Outlook Conference - Registration - 3/12/20 - Valencia - D. Marks	103.89
SCV EDC 2020 Economic Outlook Conference - Registration - 3/12/20 - Valencia - Director Martin	103.89
SCV EDC 2020 Economic Outlook Conference - Registration - 3/12/20 - Valencia - Directors Ford, Kelly, Cooper, and Mortensen	414.01
SCV EDC 2020 Economic Outlook Conference - Registration - 3/12/20 - Valencia - R. Patterson	103.89
SCV EDC Economic Outlook Conference - Registration - 3/12/20 - Valencia - M. Stone <b>WWW COSTCO COM</b>	103.89 <b>234.40</b>
Committee meeting snacks Directors	88.01
Committee Meetings Snacks <b>YSI</b>	146.39 <b>252.00</b>
Lab Calibration Solutions <b>ZAZZLE USD</b>	252.00 <b>259.73</b>
Retirement cards <b>ZOHO CORPORATION</b>	259.73 <b>220.00</b>
Additional technician license for SCADA. James Woodall has been added to the ticketing system to help with SCADA related tickets.	220.00
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>148,197.11</b>

<b>Employee Meals</b>	
<b>Merchant Name and Description</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>#29 LUCILLE'S - VALENCIA</b>	<b>723.54</b>
Maintenance and BG Department Christmas Lunch <b>ALBERTSONS 1360</b>	723.54 <b>742.36</b>
02/07/2020 Team building BBQ - Regional	152.28
1/10/2020 Team Building BBQ - Regional	290.63

**SCV Water - Regional Division  
Credit Card Charges  
Paid in January 2020 - March 2020**

<b>Merchant Name and Description</b>	<b>Total</b>
1/24/2020 Team Building BBQ - Regional	104.46
12/13/2019 Team building BBQ - Regional	194.99
<b>BUCA DI BEPPO-VALENCIA</b>	<b>40.49</b>
Monthly meeting with Manager to discuss Agency issues - M. Stone and K. Martin	40.49
<b>BURBANK AIRPORT FOOD AND</b>	<b>8.76</b>
SWCs Monthly Meeting - Breakfast - 12/18-19/20 - Sacramento - M. Stone	8.76
<b>CALI PIZZA KITC INC #260</b>	<b>98.11</b>
CR Meeting - AA, JW, CS, EOG, RP	98.11
<b>CASA CANELA</b>	<b>109.40</b>
HR Lunch Meeting Ari Mantis, Linda Pointer, Jenny Joo, JoAnna Brison, Suzanne Carapella.	109.40
<b>CHEESECAKE VALENCIA</b>	<b>615.28</b>
WR and Educational Staff Holiday Luncheon	615.28
<b>CLAYTONS COFFEE SHOP</b>	<b>22.66</b>
Breakfast at ACWA - S. Cole	22.66
<b>CORNER BAKERY 0208</b>	<b>20.27</b>
Leadership Development Lunch with C. Perez and Lillestrand - 1/16/20	20.27
<b>DOORDASH EAT REAL CAFE</b>	<b>59.27</b>
Watershed Initiative Meeting- S. Cole, D. Marks, K. Helms, A. Monetter & T. Barnes	59.27
<b>FARMER BOYS - TEMECULA</b>	<b>23.77</b>
USBR Meeting -K. Martin & S. Cole	23.77
<b>GASLAMP ROCKIN BAJA</b>	<b>50.68</b>
Dinner During CAPPO Conference.	25.34
Dinner, CAPPO conference	25.34
<b>GRAND HYATT SAN DIEGO FB</b>	<b>184.04</b>
Breakfast VWD Meeting - M. Stone, B. Cooper, S. Cole, G. Miller & M. Gutzeit	184.04
<b>KANSAS CITY BARBEQUE</b>	<b>31.86</b>
Dinner at ACWA Conference - E. Campbell	31.86
<b>KISHO JAPANESE RESTAURAN</b>	<b>207.76</b>
Engineering Team Meeting Lunch J.Yim, J.Lesserman, S.Bader, E.Sobczak, D.Campos, M.Aragon, L.Gallo	207.76
<b>LA COCINA BAR AND GRILL</b>	<b>263.96</b>
Farewell luncheon for Megan G., A. Aguer, K. Arnold, R. Osorio, J. Miramontes, Y. Johnson, K. Herrera & T. Swire.	105.56
HR Monthly Meeting-A. Mantis, L. Pointer, J. Brison and S. Carapella.	71.21
Welcome lunch Liz Ho Temp Accountant account 0011200000-51505- L. Ho & A. Aguer	24.26
Welcome lunch with Sarah Miller Temp Acctg Tech 0011200000-51505- S. Miller & A. Aguer	31.55
Working lunch with Matt Stone	31.38
<b>LOEWS CORONADO BAY FB</b>	<b>47.18</b>
Cybersecurity seminar dinner 1/8. Receipt was damaged by water.	20.78
Cybersecurity seminar dinner 1/9. Receipt was damaged by water.	26.40
<b>LOVE SUSHI HOUSE I INC</b>	<b>84.01</b>
Meeting - Director BJ Atkins & S. Cole	33.96
Monthly meeting with Director to discuss Agency issues - M. Stone and Director Atkins	50.05
<b>MIMIS CAFE 36</b>	<b>61.06</b>
Human Resources Lunch Meeting-Ari Mantis, Linda Pointer, JoAnna Brison and Suzanne Carapella.	61.06
<b>NEIGHBARISTA</b>	<b>63.94</b>
Staff Lunch with new hire- M. Passamani, J. Wallace & J. Diaz	63.94
<b>NOTHING BUNDT CAKES 75</b>	<b>66.00</b>
Finance, Accounting, Administration Lunch	66.00
<b>OLD TOWN MEXICAN CAFE</b>	<b>43.98</b>
Dinner, CAPPO conference - J Weiherer, B Lytle	43.98
<b>OLIVE GARDEN #00015636</b>	<b>45.56</b>
Monthly Lunch with Director and GM - M. Stone and Director E. Colley re: Agency Issues	45.56
<b>OLIVE GARDEN 0021563</b>	<b>572.41</b>
Dinner for the February 11, 2020 Special Board Meeting - Strategic Planning Session	572.41
<b>OLIVE TERRACE CAFE</b>	<b>61.47</b>
Monthly meeting with Manager to discuss Agency issues - M. Stone and R. Paterson	61.47
<b>OSF - DUSSINI 08</b>	<b>54.66</b>
Dinner at CAPPO Conference - J. Weiherer & B. Lytle.	54.66
<b>PANERA BREAD #204228</b>	<b>125.12</b>
Meeting with United Water - Watershed Initiative- S. Cole, D. Marks, K. Helms, S. Fleury, B. Siemak, M. Ellis & A. Emmert	125.12
<b>PANERA BREAD #204229</b>	<b>636.47</b>
Perchlorate Facilities Pre-Tour Breakfast. Invitees listed on the attached receipt. P. Richard, J. Kubota, J. Zeliskson, J. Leserman, G. Hermosillo, P, Tara, S. Cole, M. Alvord, K. Abercrombie, B. Folsom, M. Stone & B. Gee	171.02
Recycle Lunch Meeting - Water Resources Staff	84.58
WR Educational Staff Teambuilding Meeting	380.87
<b>RATTLERS BAR B QUE - 1</b>	<b>168.27</b>
Monthly Lunch with Manager - M. Stone and E. Campbell - Re: Admin and Finance Issues	40.23
Monthly Manager Lunch - M. Stone and S. Cole	37.04
Staff Development Lunch-A.Aguer, R.Osorio, J.Miramontes, K.Herrera, R.Patterson	91.00
<b>RUBIO'S #054</b>	<b>23.35</b>

**SCV Water - Regional Division  
Credit Card Charges  
Paid in January 2020 - March 2020**

<b>Merchant Name and Description</b>	<b>Total</b>
Lunch During CAPPO Conference.	13.89
Lunch, CAPPO conference	9.46
<b>SABOR COCINA MEXICANA</b>	<b>152.30</b>
QUARTERLY STAFF MEETING LUNCH - S. Rave, J. Hithe, B. Lytle & J. Weiherer	152.30
<b>SADDLE RANCH VALENCIA LLC</b>	<b>49.69</b>
Lunch Meeting - Discuss IT- E. Campbell & C. Perez	49.69
<b>SALT CREEK GRILLE</b>	<b>143.55</b>
Engineering Services Section Planning/Coordination Lunch - Matt Stone and Brian Folsom	48.61
Monthly Director Lunch - M. Stone and Director Plambeck	45.33
Monthly meeting with Manager to discuss Agency issues - M. Stone and B. Folsom	49.61
<b>SAMSCLUB #4824</b>	<b>38.49</b>
December birthday/anniversary celebration - Summit Circle	38.49
<b>SEASONS 52 0074541</b>	<b>54.25</b>
ACWA conference - dinner	54.25
<b>SPROUTS FARMERS MAR</b>	<b>60.26</b>
1/24/2020 Team Building BBQ - Regional	60.26
<b>SQ VINCENZO'S PIZZA SAUG</b>	<b>160.75</b>
CPS HR Consulting Luncheon-PDQ Employee Interviews Suzanne Ansari and Jan Bentley	60.50
Dinner for the February 3, 2020 Ethics Training Special Board Meeting	100.25
<b>TORTILLA JOS TAQUERIA</b>	<b>31.14</b>
Dinner - CSMFO Conference	31.14
<b>TOWN AND COUNTRY FB</b>	<b>47.13</b>
Breakfast, CAPPO conference	38.21
Lunch During CAPPO Conference.	8.92
<b>TST CASA DE REYES</b>	<b>49.72</b>
Dinner During CAPPO Conference.	24.86
Dinner, CAPPO conference	24.86
<b>TST SMOKEHOUSE ON MAIN</b>	<b>50.79</b>
Team Lunch - M. Passamani & J. Wallace	50.79
<b>VALLARTA SUPRMRKTS VFE19</b>	<b>196.97</b>
02/21/2020 Team Building BBQ - Regional	196.97
<b>WAL-MART #3523</b>	<b>11.79</b>
December birthday/anniversary - Summit Circle	11.79
<b>WOLF CREEK RESTAURANT &amp; B</b>	<b>198.54</b>
CPS HR Consultant Luncheon-PDQ Employee Interviews Suzanne Ansari and Jan Bentley	150.93
Monthly Director Lunch - M. Stone and Director Ford	47.61
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>6,501.06</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>154,698.17</b>

**NWD Credit Card Register - American Express**  
**For the month ending January 31, 2020**

<b>Merchant Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Total</b>
Amazon Web Services	AWS Service	8.23
GoDaddy.com	Web Hosting	2.99
Amex	(3) Annual Membership Renewal Fee	165.00
EIG*Constant Contact	Monthly Electronic Newsletter Database	125.00
WEB*Networksolutions	Web Hosting & Web Forwarding	13.98
Audible US	Audio Book Credit - previous error	(38.85)
Amazon	Office Supplies - Data Hub and Laptop Stand	67.86
Amazon	Points Credit	(67.86)
Amazon	Office Supplies - 1099 Forms	28.46
Amazon	Points Credit	(28.46)
<b>Total American Express</b>		<b>276.35</b>

**NWD Credit Card Register - American Express**  
**For the month ending February 29, 2020**

<b>Merchant Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Total</b>
Amazon Web Services	AWS Service	8.23
GoDaddy.com	Web Hosting	2.99
EIG*Constant Contact	Monthly Electronic Newsletter Database	125.00
WEB*Networksolutions	Web Hosting & Web Forwarding	13.98
Sage Software	Annual Subscription	800.00
Amazon	Office Supplies	21.85
Amazon	Points Credit	(21.85)
OfficeMax/Depot	Office Supplies	208.50
<b>Total American Express</b>		<b>1,158.70</b>

**NWD Credit Card Register - American Express**  
**For the month ending March 31, 2020**

<b>Merchant Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Total</b>
Amazon Web Services	AWS Service	8.23
GoDaddy.com	Web Hosting	4.99
GoDaddy.com	Annual Web Hosting	122.87
EIG*Constant Contact	Monthly Electronic Newsletter Database	125.00
WEB*Networksolutions	Web Hosting & Web Forwarding	13.98
Amazon	Office Supplies - Portable Monitor KG	323.06
Amazon	Office Supplies - Portable Monitor RP	382.64
Amazon	Office Supplies - USB Cables & tablet stand holder	57.45
Amazon	Points Credit	(57.45)
<b>Total American Express</b>		<b>980.77</b>



**SCV WATER**  
Santa Clarita Water Division  
Credit Card Register  
From: January 1, 2020 - January 31, 2020

Merchant Name	Description	Amount
Amazon.com	Kitchen supplies	23.16
	Office supplies	24.71
	Office supply electronic date/time stamper	993.18
	Office and kitchen supplies	382.84
	Office and kitchen supplies	204.87
	Office supplies	152.90
	Office supplies for Pine Street	280.26
	VWD tools and equipment	429.24
	Vending machine	22.37
	Stainless steel water valves for coffee maker in break room	22.98
	Vehicle Jump Starter	307.85
	Metal Locator for new On call truck	624.10
	Battery for Honda generator on Unit 25	117.03
<b>Amazon.com Total</b>		<b>\$3,585.49</b>
American Crane School	Crane operator certification training - Mike G.	1,295.00
<b>American Crane School Total</b>		<b>\$1,295.00</b>
American Water College	Water treatment grade 2 - Jose M	199.99
<b>American Water College Total</b>		<b>\$199.99</b>
Automationdirect.com	Ethernet switches for SCADA panel upgrades	446.76
<b>Automationdirect.com Total</b>		<b>\$446.76</b>
Bush Systems International	Trash cans for break room and new office from Busch Systems	2,629.85
<b>Bush Systems International Total</b>		<b>\$2,629.85</b>
California Water Enviorment	AC20 Workshop 3 Day Introduction to Advanced Water Treatment - Brandon	642.00
<b>California Water Enviorment Total</b>		<b>\$642.00</b>
Costco	Snacks for various meetings	76.54
<b>Costco Total</b>		<b>\$76.54</b>
Debbie's Hallmark	Card for Julio R	5.03
<b>Debbie's Hallmark Total</b>		<b>\$5.03</b>
Home Depot	Parts for water repair and tool accesories	253.48
	Tools & materials needed for a job	78.54
	Tools & materials needed for the warehouse work truck	114.38
	Electrical equipment for generator	57.98
	Kitchen cabinet	102.93
	Kitchen cabinets	643.86
	Kitchen cabinets	121.55
	Kitchen cabinets	111.68
	Two charging ports for power tools and a replacement	303.32
	Warehouse materials	17.88
	Automatic door closer for break room trailer	64.02
	Lockers for mens dressing room	730.52
Keyless door entry for old trailer	243.96	
<b>Home Depot Total</b>		<b>\$2,844.10</b>
Jack in the Box	Leak at Blueridge Drive bought crew dinner	57.68
	Breakfast for crews working the Dickason leak	102.23
<b>Jack in the Box Total</b>		<b>\$159.91</b>
John M Ellsworth Co Inc	Blow off valve for vactron on unit 105	160.56
<b>John M Ellsworth Co Inc Total</b>		<b>\$160.56</b>
Lady Di	January birthday and anniversary celebration	88.95
<b>Lady Di Total</b>		<b>\$88.95</b>
Lowe's	Tools and parts for crew work truck	222.58
	Blinds for on call bedroom	142.21
<b>Lowe's Total</b>		<b>\$364.79</b>
Markstaar	Locker room bench	708.78
<b>Markstaar Total</b>		<b>\$708.78</b>

Panera Bread	North County Utility Coordination Committee meeting	617.29
	Executive staff meeting - Summit Circle	188.95
	Executive staff meeting - Pine Street	235.40
<b>Panera Bread Total</b>		<b>\$1,041.64</b>
Seaga Manufacturing	Divider parts for drink vending machine	122.80
<b>Seaga Manufacturing Total</b>		<b>\$122.80</b>
Smart & Final	Department lunch - chili cook off	95.39
	Smart & Final kitchen supplies	24.07
	Department lunch - chili cook off	91.18
	Department lunch - chili cook off	12.06
<b>Smart &amp; Final Total</b>		<b>\$222.70</b>
Southwest Solutions Group	Office map table	2,220.50
<b>Southwest Solutions Group Total</b>		<b>\$2,220.50</b>
Stater Bros	Executive staff meeting - Summit Circle	4.46
	Executive staff meeting - Pine Street	4.81
<b>Stater Bros Total</b>		<b>\$9.27</b>
Tractor Supply	Various tools	47.07
<b>Tractor Supply Total</b>		<b>\$47.07</b>
Wal Mart	Office supplies for Pine Street	33.36
	Shower curtain	8.82
<b>Wal Mart Total</b>		<b>\$42.18</b>
Employee Meals	Cali Pizza Kitchen- Lunch meeting with Josh G and Keith A, regarding Skyline	38.38
	Rattlers- Lunch meeting with Steve C and Keith A, regarding ESS Transition.	39.79
	Rattlers- Lunch meeting with Matt S and Keith A, regarding Operations update	45.70
<b>Employee Meals Total</b>		<b>\$123.87</b>
<b>CREDIT CARD GRAND TOTAL</b>		<b>\$17,037.78</b>

SCV WATER  
Santa Clarita Water Division  
Credit Card Register  
From: February 1, 2020 - February 29, 2020

Merchant Name	Description	Amount
Albertsons	Executive staff meeting snacks	32.19
<b>Albertsons Total</b>		<b>\$32.19</b>
Amazon.com	Water Treatment Manuals for Jason Yim	273.04
	Office Supplies - Pine Street	262.94
	Office Supplies - Pine Street	208.63
	Office Supplies - Pine Street	61.66
	Return - Office Supply	(19.70)
	Office Supplies - Pine Street	35.96
	Office Supplies - Pine Street	96.10
	Kitchen supplies	65.03
	Kitchen supplies	32.84
	Kitchen supplies	28.46
	Tool/test equipment for unit 10	319.71
<b>Amazon.com Total</b>		<b>\$1,364.67</b>
American Water College	Distribution 2 exam preparation course	199.99
<b>American Water College Total</b>		<b>\$199.99</b>
Autozone	Wiper blades for truck# S41	30.64
<b>Autozone Total</b>		<b>\$30.64</b>
Best Buy	Breakroom tv	794.38
<b>Best Buy Total</b>		<b>\$794.38</b>
ColdStone	February birthday and anniversary celebration	98.93
<b>ColdStone Total</b>		<b>\$98.93</b>
Corner Bakery	Executive staff meeting snacks	272.27
<b>Corner Bakery Total</b>		<b>\$272.27</b>
Engineers Bd	Engineering license renewal Josephine N.	115.00
<b>Engineers Bd Total</b>		<b>\$115.00</b>
Fredpryor Careertrack	Fred Pryor career track annual subscription for Brent P. Elaine and Josephine N.	597.00
<b>Fredpryor Careertrack Total</b>		<b>\$597.00</b>
Home Depot	Tools needed for work truck	102.79
	kitchen cabinet knobs	48.10
	returned knobs	(43.76)
<b>Home Depot Total</b>		<b>\$107.13</b>
Jimmy Deans	Monthly Birthday and Anniversary for January and February Celebration.	430.77
<b>Jimmy Deans Total</b>		<b>\$430.77</b>
John M Ellsworth Co Inc	Shut off valves for ditch witch repair item	387.26
<b>John M Ellsworth Co Inc Total</b>		<b>\$387.26</b>
L2G Epic LA	Los Angeles County excavation permit for 24904 Creek Way Stevenson Ranch S20-301V	1,785.00
<b>L2G Epic LA Total</b>		<b>\$1,785.00</b>
La Quinta	Crane operator certification training - Mike Grunbok	235.98
<b>La Quinta Total</b>		<b>\$235.98</b>
Opc CA Engineers Board	Renew Josephine N. engineering license online	1.00
<b>Opc CA Engineers Board Total</b>		<b>\$1.00</b>
Southwest Solutions Group	Map table with storage	1,000.00
	Map table with storage	220.51
	Map table with storage	1,000.00
<b>Southwest Solutions Group Total</b>		<b>\$2,220.51</b>
Staples	Office Supplies - Pine Street	76.97
<b>Staples Total</b>		<b>\$76.97</b>
Usps	Certified mail for VWD well 201 97-005 submittal	20.10
<b>Usps Total</b>		<b>\$20.10</b>

V Fix	Repair phone for Keith A.	10.95
<b>V Fix Total</b>		<b>\$10.95</b>
Vons	Monthly birthday and anniversary for January and February celebration.	43.13
<b>Vons Total</b>		<b>\$43.13</b>
Western Bagel	Respirator training snacks	60.20
<b>Western Bagel Total</b>		<b>\$60.20</b>
Employee Meals	Salt Creek Grille- Lunch meeting with Mike A, Dirk H, Rafael P and Keith A regarding operations updates.	101.51
	BBD- Lunch meeting with Leticia Q and Keith A regarding Board and Committee packets review.	40.79
	Newhall Refinery- Lunch meeting with Steve C and Keith A regarding Operations updates.	42.68
<b>Employee Meals Total</b>		<b>\$184.98</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>\$9,069.05</b>

SCV WATER  
Santa Clarita Water Division  
Credit Card Register  
From: March 1,2020 - March 31,2020

Merchant Name	Description	Amount
Amazon. Com	Office Supplies - Summit Circle	22.40
	Office Supplies - for Robert	13.13
	Kitchen Supplies	54.60
	Office Supplies - for Robert	95.46
	Kitchen Supplies	204.00
	Kitchen Supplies	65.64
	Kitchen Supplies	91.32
	Office Supplies - Summit Circle	33.95
	Office Supplies - Summit Circle	63.48
	Kitchen Supplies	33.20
	Kitchen Supplies	259.83
	Office Supplies - Purell Hand Sanitizing Wipes - Pine Street	191.55
	Office Supplies - Pine Street	76.82
	Office Supplies - for Inspectors	173.20
	Office Supplies - Summit Circle	21.63
	Kitchen Supplies	14.94
	Kitchen Supplies	129.14
	Office Supplies - Summit Circle	98.11
	Kitchen Supplies	17.39
	Kitchen Supplies	65.64
	Office Supplies - Purell Hand Sanitizer - Pine Street	153.28
	Office Supplies - Pine Street	55.88
	Office Supplies - Pine Street	62.51
	Office Supplies - Pine Street	119.56
	Office Supplies - Pine Street	28.24
	Office Supplies - Pine Street	122.86
Office Supplies - Pine Street	164.20	
Office Supplies - Pine Street	86.48	
Office Supplies - Portable Refrigerator for Water Quality	873.82	
<b>Amazon.com Total</b>		<b>\$3,392.26</b>
Chevron	Gas	82.89
<b>Chevron</b>		<b>\$82.89</b>
Costco Whse #0447	Snacks for various meetings	70.45
<b>Costco</b>		<b>\$70.45</b>
OfficeMax/Depot #6391	Office Supplies - Pine Street	17.51
<b>OfficeMax/Depot</b>		<b>\$17.51</b>
Panera Bread	North County Utility Coordination Committee Mtg SCV Water ESS Hosted	627.80
<b>Panera Bread</b>		<b>\$627.80</b>
The Home Depot #1055	Backup UPS for SCADA equipment	109.46
The Home Depot #653	Cat 6 cables for SCADA equipment	91.03
The Home Depot #653	Tools	82.84
The Home Depot #653	Tools for unit 42	95.64
The Home Depot #653	Water Heater Replacement Parts Hoses	24.05
The Home Depot #653	Weed Killer and Sprayer for yard	51.95
The Home Depot #654	Water Heater and accessories	367.64
<b>The Home Depot</b>		<b>\$822.61</b>
Truck Pro	Hydraulic pump for S109	521.54
<b>Truck Pro</b>		<b>\$521.54</b>
VARIDESK	VARIDESK and Standing Mat for Joe Diaz - Safety	607.73
<b>VARIDESK</b>		<b>\$607.73</b>
Employee Meals	Lucille's - Supervisor lunch meeting	72.09
Employee Meals	Cheesecake-Lunch mtg with M. Stone and K. Abercrombie regarding Operations Updates.	46.70
Employee Meals		<b>118.79</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>\$6,261.58</b>

**SCV WATER**  
 Santa Clarita Water Division  
 Credit Card Register - Employee Meals  
 From: January 1, 2020 - March 31, 2020

Merchant Name	Description	Amount
Employee Meals	Cali Pizza Kitchen- Lunch meeting with Josh G and Keith A, regarding Skyline Ranch Tank Construction.	38.38
	Rattlers- Lunch meeting with Steve C and Keith A, regarding ESS Transition.	39.79
	Rattlers- Lunch meeting with Matt S and Keith A, regarding Operations updates.	45.70
Employee Meals	Salt Creek Grille- Lunch meeting with Mike A, Dirk H, Rafael P and Keith A regarding operations updates.	101.51
	BBD- Lunch meeting with Leticia Q and Keith A regarding Board and Committee packets review.	40.79
	Newhall Refinery- Lunch meeting with Steve C and Keith A regarding Operations updates.	42.68
Employee Meals	Lucille's - Supervisor lunch meeting	72.09
Employee Meals	Cheesecake-Lunch mtg with M. Stone and K. Abercrombie regarding Operations Updates.	46.70
<b>Employee Meals Total</b>		<b>\$427.64</b>

SCV WATER - Valencia Water Division  
Credit Card Register  
From: January 1, 2020 - March 31, 2020

Merchant Name	Description	Amount
ADOBE CAPTIVATE SUBS	Monthly for education software - Adobe Captivate	33.99
<b>ADOBE CAPTIVATE SUBS Total</b>		33.99
AMAZON	iPad Sleeve	21.89
<b>AMAZON Total</b>		21.89
APPLE	Apple Decoded Pencil Case for Dolores C.	32.80
	Jump app for Water Quality iPads.	59.96
	8 Jump licenses for Treatment Operators iPads.	119.92
	Bluebeam Revu app for Jason Y's iPad.	9.99
<b>APPLE Total</b>		222.67
AWWA.ORG	AWWA Cybersecurity Training Module.	90.00
<b>AWWA.ORG Total</b>		90.00
BEST BUY	2 HDMI to Displayport adapters for Summit Circle Training Room	54.72
	Wireless headphones and equipment for BOD use with iPads for remote online meetings.	3,416.20
	Mobile computer purchases - emergency mobile tech due to COVID19	5,865.62
	iPhone Car Charger	49.23
<b>BEST BUY Total</b>		9,385.77
B&H PHOTOS	TV stand and mount	643.75
<b>B&amp;H PHOTOS Total</b>		643.75
CALIFORNIA BAKERY AND CAF	Field Customer Service meeting	50.00
<b>CALIFORNIA BAKERY AND CAF Total</b>		50.00
COSTCO	Supply for January Birthdays	39.96
<b>COSTCO Total</b>		39.96
DNH DOMAIN HOSTING SRVCS	Monthly domain hosting fee.	8.68
	Monthly web hosting services	617.33
<b>DNH DOMAIN HOSTING SRVCS Total</b>		626.01
GISCI	GISP Certificate Renewal	285.00
<b>GISCI Total</b>		285.00
RALPHS	Office - coffee creamer and kcups	61.11
	Kitchen Supplies	71.45
	January Birthdays	13.18
	February birthdays	29.23
<b>RALPHS Total</b>		174.97
SMART AND FINAL	Kitchen Supplies	137.83
<b>SMART AND FINAL Total</b>		137.83
SQ STEVENSON DONUT	Rockefeller Office Meeting	27.00
<b>SQ STEVENSON DONUT Total</b>		27.00
ULINE SHIP SUPPLIES	Rockefeller warehouse - fork lift container	1,393.19
<b>ULINE SHIP SUPPLIES Total</b>		1,393.19
VARIDESK	Monitor arms to be used in Engineering.	427.06
<b>VARIDESK Total</b>		427.06
WALGREENS	Card and Bunny for Kimberly N.	11.69
<b>WALGREENS Total</b>		11.69
ZOHO CORPORATION	Additional technician license for SCADA.	220.00
<b>ZOHO CORPORATION Total</b>		220.00
EMPLOYEE MEALS	Lucille's Valencia- Production Dept Lunch	380.07
	Salt Creek Grille-Customer Care Annual Luncheon	422.92
	Panera Bread - Rockefeller office meeting	410.83
<b>EMPLOYEE MEALS Total</b>		1,213.82
<b>Credit Card Grand Total</b>		15,004.60

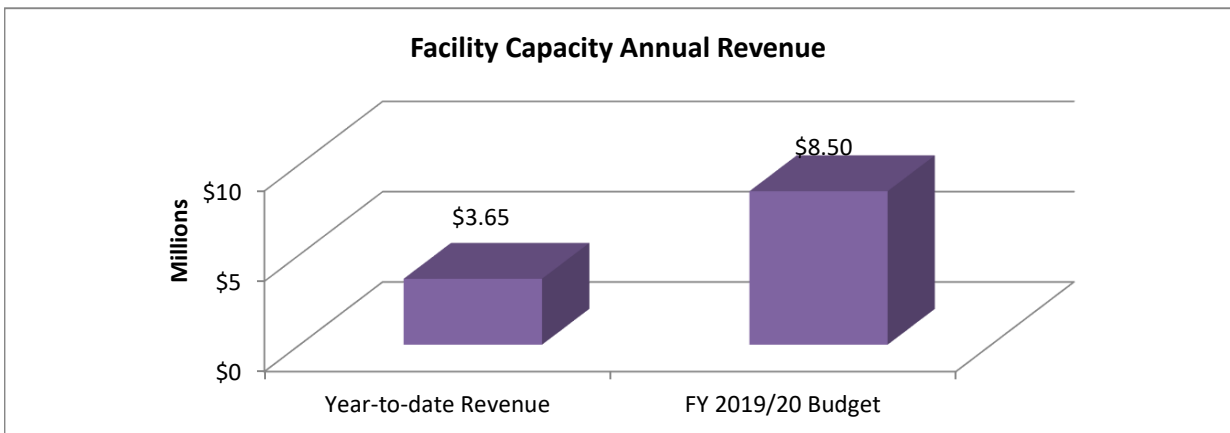
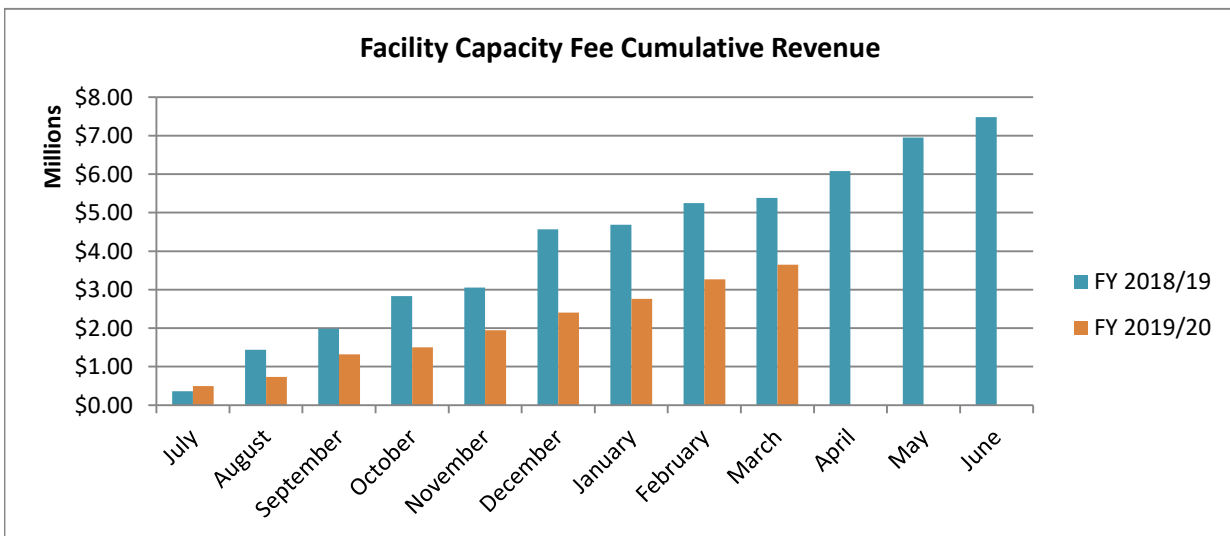
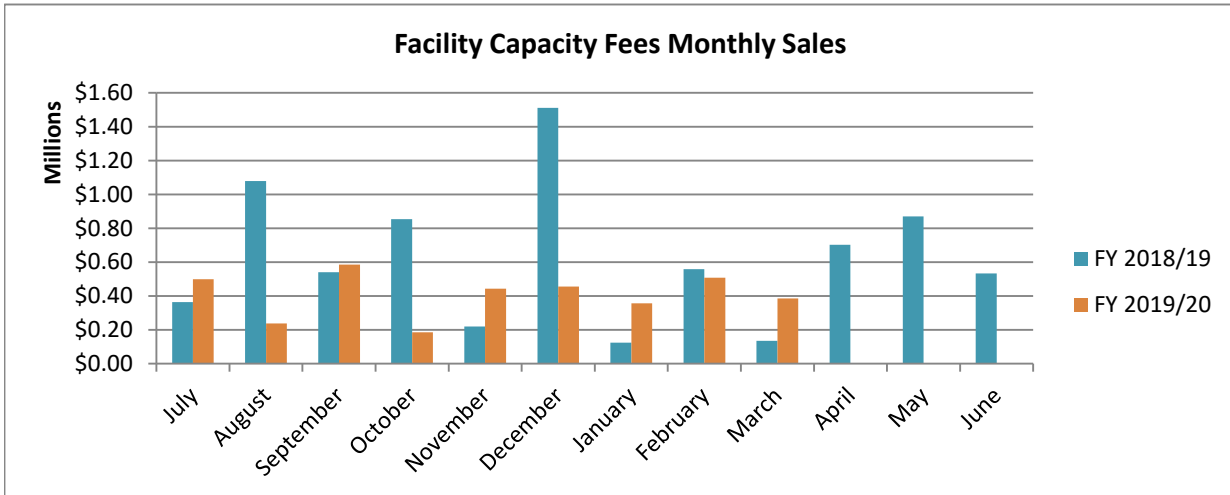
**[This page intentionally left blank.]**



# Facility Capacity Fee Revenues

**[This page intentionally left blank.]**

## REGIONAL DIVISION FACILITY CAPACITY FEE REVENUES FY 2019/20 as of March 31, 2020



**[This page intentionally left blank.]**



# BOARD MEMORANDUM

**DATE:** May 11, 2020

**TO:** Board of Directors *KA*

**FROM:** Keith Abercrombie  
Chief Operating Officer

**SUBJECT:** Approve (1) a Resolution for Construction Contract and Management Funding to The Newhall Land and Farming Company, LLC and (2) a Work Authorization to Woodard and Curran for Inspection Services for the Commerce Center Drive Pipeline Project

## SUMMARY

The Commerce Center Drive Pipeline project has been advertised for construction bids. Bids have been received and staff is recommending approval of construction contract and construction management funding to The Newhall Land and Farming Company, LLC (Newhall Land). Staff is also recommending approval of a work authorization to Woodard and Curran (W&C) for inspection services.

## DISCUSSION

The Agency’s Capital Improvement Program includes construction of new production wells that will replace capacity lost from wells that were shut down in 1997 because of perchlorate contamination. Construction of the Replacement (Saugus 3 and 4) Wells Project, which consists of three parts: 1) two new wells just west of Magic Mountain amusement park, 2) site preparation and infrastructure, 3) and a pipeline to convey the water along Commerce Center Drive to the Magic Mountain Parkway Pipeline. It will consist of about 1,000 feet of 30-inch welded steel pipeline. On October 1, 2019, the Agency executed Amendment No. 1 to the Magic Mountain Water Pipeline Installation Agreement (Agreement) with Newhall Land. Under the terms of the Agreement, Newhall Land will install the Commerce Center Drive pipeline as a part of the road improvements and the Agency will reimburse Newhall Land for construction costs.

Newhall Land solicited construction bids on April 7, 2020.

On April 17, 2020, four bids were received by Newhall Land. A summary of the bids is presented below:

Bidder	Bidder Location	Total Bid Price
Blois Construction, Inc.	Oxnard, CA	\$891,139.70
Toro Enterprises, Inc.	Oxnard, CA	\$972,109.60
Leatherwood Construction	Fountain Valley, CA	\$1,062,601.00
Sam Hill & Sons, Inc.	Ventura, CA	\$1,692,152.00

Newhall Land and Agency staff evaluated the submitted bids. The apparent responsive low bid was from Blois Construction Inc. (Blois) for a total of \$891,139.70. The engineer's estimate for the project is \$598,360. Blois is a licensed Class A contractor in the State of California and is registered with the Department of Industrial Relations.

The Agency's Purchasing Policy allows the General Manager to approve change orders up to four percent (4%) of the original contract amount, however, the Board may grant a different change order authority on a project specific basis. Newhall Land will manage the construction contract of the Commerce Center Drive Pipeline project as part of the overall road development. Since it is anticipated that there may be a limited time for change order processing and approval, staff is recommending increasing the General Manager's Change Order Authority from four percent (4%) to ten percent (10%) of the original contract amount.

Staff solicited proposals for inspection services. Staff is recommending W&C for the work. The general scope of work includes providing inspection, overall construction coordination and material testing.

### CEQA Determination

The proposed action is installing the Commerce Center Pipeline, and was previously evaluated by the Castaic Lake Water Agency's (CLWA) Board of Directors. On September 14, 2005, CLWA, as the lead agency under CEQA, certified the Mitigated Negative Declaration for the Groundwater Containment, Treatment, and Restoration Project and adopted findings, the Statement of Overriding Considerations and the Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Programs with the adoption of Resolution No. 2429. CLWA filed the Notice of Determination with the Los Angeles County Clerk's Office and the State Clearinghouse on September 19, 2005. The pipeline alignment and sizing have been updated and there are no substantial changes to the project and no further CEQA documentation is necessary for the Board to act with regards to the proposed actions.

On May 7, 2020, the Engineering and Operations Committee considered staff's recommendation to approve (1) a Resolution for Construction Contract and Management Funding to The Newhall Land and Farming Company, LLC, and (2) a Work Authorization to a Woodard and Curran for Inspection Services for the Commerce Center Drive Pipeline Project.

### **FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS**

The Agency will reimburse Newhall Land for construction costs and the Agency shall pay Newhall Land for construction management and miscellaneous costs for permits, construction survey and geotechnical testing. Blois' construction bid is \$891,139.70. Newhall Land's budget for construction management and miscellaneous costs (permits, construction survey, and geotechnical testing) is an amount not to exceed \$84,100. Woodard and Curran's budget for inspection services is an amount not to exceed \$260,000. Woodard and Curran's services will be performed on a time and materials basis.

This project is funded in the Agency's Biennial Budget for FY 2019/2020 and FY 2020/2021 as part of the \$11,161,000 Replacement (Saugus 3 and 4) Wells Project. The Commerce Center Drive Pipeline project's total estimated cost, including engineering, construction management, construction, inspection and miscellaneous costs, is \$1,271,139.70. As of March 31, 2020, the Replacement (Saugus 3 and 4) Wells project's total expenses are \$468,997.65. The first \$8.3 million of the project will be funded by Whittaker Corporation, consistent with terms of Castaic Lake Water Agency Litigation Settlement Agreement related to perchlorate contamination.

**RECOMMENDATION**

The Engineering and Operations Committee recommends that the Board of Directors (1) approve the attached resolution awarding funding in an amount not to exceed \$891,139.70 for construction costs and an amount not to exceed \$84,100 for construction management and miscellaneous costs to The Newhall Land and Farming Company, LLC, and authorize the General Manager to execute construction change orders up to ten percent (10%) of the original construction contract and (2) authorize the General Manager to execute a work authorization with Woodard and Curran for an amount not to exceed \$260,000 for inspection services for the Commerce Center Drive Pipeline project.

JL

Attachments



[This page intentionally left blank.]



**RESOLUTION NO. SCV-XXX  
RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
OF THE SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY  
APPROVING FUNDING FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT  
AND CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT  
TO THE NEWHALL LAND AND FARMING COMPANY, LLC,  
FOR THE COMMERCE CENTER DRIVE PIPELINE PROJECT**

**WHEREAS**, Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency (SCVWA) desires to take steps to increase the reliability of its existing water system; and

**WHEREAS**, SCVWA's Capital Improvement Program includes new pipelines to connect the Agency's future Replacement (Saugus 3 and 4) Wells Project to the Magic Mountain Pipeline, located in The Newhall Land and Farming Company, LLC, (Newhall Land)'s Mission Village project; and

**WHEREAS**, Newhall Land is constructing the Mission Village project, and would like to install/construct SCVWA's new pipelines, as part of Newhall Land's road improvements, subject to SCVWA's reimbursement; and

**WHEREAS**, any agreement with Newhall Land regarding the Mission Village project is independent of SCVWA's pre-existing plans to construct the pipeline as part of SCVWA's Capital Improvement Program to ensure a reliable supply of water; and

**WHEREAS**, Castaic Lake Water Agency (CLWA), as a CEQA Responsible Agency, filed the Notice of Determination with the Los Angeles County Clerk's Office and the State Clearinghouse on September 19, 2005; and

**WHEREAS**, the proposed action is installing the Commerce Center Pipeline; and

**WHEREAS**, the pipeline alignment and sizing have been updated and there are no substantial changes to the project, and no further CEQA documentation is necessary for the Board to act with regards to the proposed actions; and

**WHEREAS**, the General Manager executed Amendment No. 1 to the Magic Mountain Water Pipeline Installation Agreement with Newhall Land for the construction of the Commerce Center Drive Pipeline on October 1, 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, all bid proposals submitted to Newhall Land, pursuant to the Magic Mountain Water Pipeline Installation Agreement, and the Agency's construction contract documents, as amended by Addenda, were received by Newhall Land on Friday, April 17, 2020 by 2:00 p.m., in full accordance with the law and Newhall Land's customary procedures; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Directors finds, after considering the opinion of staff, that the total bid of Blois Construction, Inc. in the amount of \$891,139.70 is the lowest responsible bid of four bids submitted, and that said bid substantially meets the requirements of said construction contract documents as amended by Addenda; and

**WHEREAS**, the Agency's Purchasing Policy allows the General Manager to approve change orders up to four percent (4%) of the original contract amount and the Board of Directors may grant a different change authority on a project-specific basis; and

**WHEREAS**, it is in the Agency's best interest that the Board of Directors change the General Manager's Change Order Authority for this project from four percent (4%) to ten percent (10%); and

**WHEREAS**, under the terms of the Magic Mountain Water Pipeline Installation Agreement, Newhall Land will perform the construction management and miscellaneous construction support services for this project in an amount not to exceed \$84,100.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Agency's Board of Directors does authorize its General Manager to accept said low bid and does therefore authorize the Agency's General Manager or its Chief Operating Officer to approve the funding to Newhall Land for a reimbursement to Blois Construction, Inc., hereby found to be the "lowest responsible bidder" for the Commerce Center Drive Pipeline Project pursuant to said Agency's construction contract documents, as amended by Addenda, for a total construction budget not to exceed \$891,139.70.

**RESOLVED FURTHER** that the Agency's Board of Directors does authorize its General Manager or its Chief Operating Officer to approve change orders up to ten percent (10%) of the original construction contract amount for the Commerce Center Drive Pipeline Project with details of all construction change orders being reported to the Board of Directors.

**RESOLVED FURTHER** that the Agency's Board of Directors does authorize its General Manager or its Chief Operating Officer to approve the funding to Newhall Land for construction management and miscellaneous construction support services for the Commerce Center Drive Pipeline Project pursuant to the Magic Mountain Water Pipeline Installation Agreement in an amount not to exceed \$84,100.

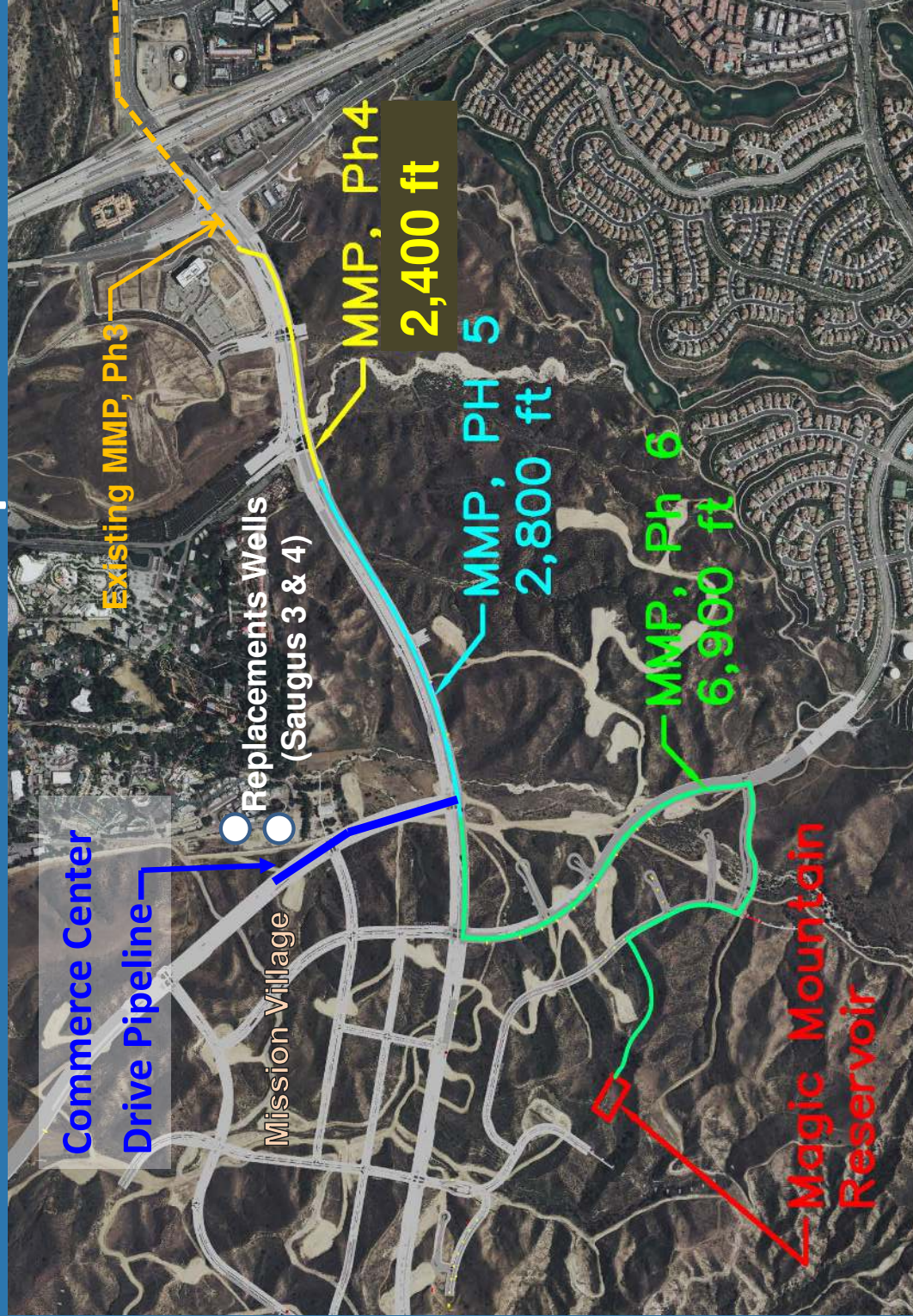


June 2, 2020

# Commerce Center Drive Pipeline Project

Board Meeting

# Location and Description





# Commerce Center Pipeline--Completed Activities

- October 1, 2019: Amendment No. 1 to the Magic Mountain Water Pipeline Installation Agreement executed by SCVWA and The Newhall Land and Farming Company, LLC, (Newhall Land).
- Newhall Land will construct the pipeline improvements and manage construction as part of the road improvements.
- SCVWA will pay Newhall Land (construction and construction management costs)
- April 17, 2020: Four (4) Construction Bids received by Newhall Land.
- Recommend Blois Construction, Inc. (Blois) for construction contract award.

Bidder	Total Base Bid Price
<b>Blois Construction Inc. (Oxnard, CA)</b>	<b>\$891,139.70</b>
<b>Toro Enterprises Inc. (Oxnard, CA)</b>	<b>\$972,109.60</b>
<b>Leatherwood Construction, Inc. (Fountain Valley, CA)</b>	<b>\$1,062,601.00</b>
<b>Sam Hill and Sons, Inc. (Ventura, CA)</b>	<b>\$1,692,152.00</b>

Engineer's Estimate: \$598,360



# Commerce Center Pipeline Project Budget

- **Construction:**

Blois' Contract Amount	\$891,139.70
------------------------	--------------

- **Construction Management and Inspection:**

Newhall Land (construction management and miscellaneous testing)	\$84,100
Woodard & Curran (inspection)	\$260,000
<b>Construction Management and Inspection Budget</b>	<b>\$344,100</b>

- **Total Project Costs**

Planning and Design	\$970,000
Construction Management, Inspection, and Engineering	\$1,000,000
Capital Construction Costs	\$8,691,000
Additional Project Delivery Costs	\$500,000
<b>Current Estimated Total Project Cost</b>	<b>\$11,161,000</b>



YOURSCVWATER.COM

# Commerce Center Drive Pipeline Project Project Schedule

- May 7, 2020: Engineering & Operations Committee (construction funding)
- June 2, 2020: Board Meeting (construction funding)
- June 20, 2020 – September 11, 2020: Construction Period (83 calendar days)



# Commerce Center Drive Pipeline Project

## Recommendations

The Engineering and Operations Committee recommends that the Board of Directors:

- Approve a resolution awarding funding in amount not to exceed \$891,139.70 for construction costs and an amount not to exceed \$84,100 for construction management and miscellaneous costs to The Newhall Land and Farming Company, LLC, and authorize the General Manager to execute construction change orders up to ten percent (10%) of the original construction contract
- Authorize the General Manager to execute a work authorization with Woodard Curran, Inc., for an amount not exceed \$260,000 for inspection services for the Commerce Center Drive Project







## BOARD MEMORANDUM

**DATE:** May 11, 2020

**TO:** Board of Directors

**FROM:** Keith Abercrombie  
Chief Operating Officer

**SUBJECT:** Approve (1) a Resolution for Construction Contract and Management Funding to The Newhall Land and Farming Company, LLC, (2) a Work Authorization to Michael Baker International for Engineering Services During Construction and (3) a Work Authorization to TRC Engineers, Inc., for Inspection Services for the Magic Mountain Pipeline Phase 6B Project

### SUMMARY

The Magic Mountain Pipeline Phase 6B (Phase 6B Pipeline) project has been advertised for construction bids. Bids have been received and staff is recommending approval of a construction contract and construction management funding to The Newhall Land and Farming Company, LLC (Newhall Land). Staff is also recommending approval of a work authorization to Michael Baker International (MBI) for engineering services during construction and approval of a work authorization to TRC Engineers, Inc., (TRC) for inspection services.

### DISCUSSION

The Agency’s Capital Improvement Program includes construction of new pipelines to extend its existing Magic Mountain Pipeline to the future Magic Mountain Reservoir located in the Mission Village development. The pipeline extension will be constructed in four phases (Phases 4, 5, 6A, and 6B) based on the Mission Village development road construction schedule. On August 1, 2018, the Agency executed the Magic Mountain Water Pipeline Installation Agreement (Agreement) with Newhall Land. Under the terms of the Agreement, Newhall Land will install the Phase 6B Pipeline as a part of the road improvements and the Agency will reimburse Newhall Land for construction costs.

The Phase 6B Pipeline is approximately 2,700 feet long and 42-inches in diameter. The pipeline will be installed south of Magic Mountain Parkway and west of Westridge Parkway, within “OO” and “LL-2” streets and along the future Magic Mountain Reservoir access road. The project was advertised for construction bids by Newhall Land on March 4, 2020.

On March 18, 2020, three bids were received by Newhall Land. A summary of the bids is presented below:

Bidder	Bidder Location	Total Bid Price
Leatherwood Construction, Inc.	Fountain Valley, CA	\$4,568,687.07
Toro Enterprises	Oxnard, CA	\$5,268,225.00
Blois Construction Inc.	Oxnard, CA	\$5,364,288.78

Newhall Land and Agency staff evaluated the submitted bids. The apparent responsive low bid was from Leatherwood Construction, Inc. (Leatherwood) for a total of \$4,568,687.07. The engineer's estimate for the project is \$4,990,800. Leatherwood is a licensed Class A contractor in the State of California and is registered with the Department of Industrial Relations.

The Agency's Purchasing Policy allows the General Manager to approve change orders up to four percent (4%) of the original contract amount, however, the Board may grant a different change order authority on a project specific basis. Newhall Land will manage the construction contract of the Phase 6B Pipeline as part of the overall road development. Since it is anticipated that there may be a limited time for change order processing and approval, staff is recommending increasing the General Manager's Change Order Authority from four percent (4%) to ten percent (10%) of the original contract amount.

Staff requested the engineering design consultant, MBI, to provide a proposal for professional engineering services during construction. MBI services include attending various construction meetings, performing construction observation site visits, responding to contractor's request for information and clarifications, reviewing contractor submittals for conformance to the project's technical aspects, reviewing request for quotes and preparing as-built drawings.

Staff also solicited proposals for inspection services from three of the Agency's on-call firms. Two proposals were received, and staff is recommending TRC for the work. The general scope of work includes providing inspection, overall construction coordination and material testing.

#### CEQA Determination

The proposed action was previously evaluated by the Castaic Lake Water Agency's (CLWA) Board of Directors. On February 11, 2015, CLWA, as a Responsible Agency under CEQA, certified the Mission Village Final Environmental Impact Report (Final EIR) and adopted the Lead Agency's (the County of Los Angeles) findings, the Statement of Overriding Considerations and the Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Programs with the adoption of Resolution No. 3023. CLWA filed the Notice of Determination with the Los Angeles County Clerk's Office and the State Clearinghouse on February 24, 2015. There are no substantial changes to the project and no further CEQA documentation is necessary for the Board to act with regards to the proposed actions.

On May 7, 2020, the Engineering and Operations Committee considered staff's recommendation to approve (1) a Resolution for Construction Contract and Management Funding to The Newhall Land and Farming Company, LLC, (2) a Work Authorization to Michael Baker International for Engineering Services During Construction and (3) a Work Authorization to TRC Engineers, Inc., for Inspection Services for the Magic Mountain Pipeline Phase 6B Project.

#### **FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS**

The Agency will reimburse Newhall Land for construction costs and the Agency shall pay Newhall Land for construction management and miscellaneous costs for permits, construction survey and geotechnical testing. Leatherwood's construction bid is \$4,568,687.07. Newhall Land's budget for construction management and miscellaneous costs (permits, construction survey, and geotechnical testing) is an amount not to exceed \$390,000. MBI's budget for engineering services during construction is an amount not to exceed \$190,000 and the work will be performed on a time and expense basis. TRC's budget for inspection services is an amount not to exceed \$480,000, and their work will also be performed on a time and materials basis.

This project is funded in the Agency's FY 2019/2020 and FY 2020/2021 Budget for the Magic Mountain Pipeline No. 6 Project. The project's total estimated cost, including engineering, construction management, construction, inspection and miscellaneous costs, is \$13,112,000. As of April 20, 2020, the project's total expenses are \$525,188.

## **RECOMMENDATION**

The Engineering and Operations Committee recommends that the Board of Directors (1) approve the attached resolution awarding funding in an amount not to exceed \$4,568,687.07 for construction costs and an amount not to exceed \$390,000 for construction management and miscellaneous costs to The Newhall Land and Farming Company, LLC, and authorize the General Manager to execute construction change orders up to ten percent (10%) of the original construction contract; (2) authorize the General Manager to execute a work authorization with Michael Baker International for an amount not to exceed \$190,000 for engineering services during construction; and (3) authorize the General Manager to execute a work authorization with TRC Engineers, Inc., for an amount not to exceed \$480,000 for inspection services for the Magic Mountain Pipeline Phase 6B project.

ES

Attachments



[This page intentionally left blank.]

**RESOLUTION NO. SCV-XXX  
RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
OF THE SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY  
APPROVING FUNDING FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT  
AND CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT  
TO THE NEWHALL LAND AND FARMING COMPANY, LLC,  
FOR THE MAGIC MOUNTAIN PIPELINE PHASE 6B PROJECT**

**WHEREAS**, Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency (SCVWA) desires to take steps to increase the reliability of its existing water system; and

**WHEREAS**, SCVWA's Capital Improvement Program includes new pipelines to extend the Agency's existing Magic Mountain Pipeline to the future Magic Mountain Reservoir, located in The Newhall Land and Farming Company, LLC, (Newhall Land)'s Mission Village project; and

**WHEREAS**, Newhall Land is constructing the Mission Village project, and would like to install/construct SCVWA's new pipelines in four phases, Magic Mountain Pipeline Phases 4, 5, 6A and 6B, as part of Newhall Land's road improvements, subject to SCVWA's reimbursement; and

**WHEREAS**, any agreement with Newhall Land regarding the Mission Village project is independent of SCVWA's pre-existing plans to construct the pipeline as part of SCVWA's Capital Improvement Program to ensure a reliable supply of water; and

**WHEREAS**, Castaic Lake Water Agency (CLWA), as a CEQA Responsible Agency, filed the Notice of Determination with the Los Angeles County Clerk's Office and the State Clearinghouse on February 24, 2015 and there are no substantial changes to the project, and no further CEQA documentation is necessary for the Board to act with regards to the proposed actions; and

**WHEREAS**, the General Manager executed the Magic Mountain Water Pipeline Installation Agreement with Newhall Land for the construction of the Magic Mountain Pipeline Phases 4-6 on August 1, 2018; and

**WHEREAS**, all bid proposals submitted to Newhall Land, pursuant to the Magic Mountain Water Pipeline Installation Agreement, and the Agency's construction contract documents, as amended by Addendum, were received by Newhall Land on Wednesday, March 18, 2020 by 2:00 p.m., in full accordance with the law and Newhall Land's customary procedures; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Directors finds, after considering the opinion of staff, that the total bid of Leatherwood Construction Inc., in the amount of \$4,568,687.07 is the lowest responsible bid of three bids submitted, and that said bid substantially meets the requirements of said construction contract documents as amended by Addendum; and

**WHEREAS**, the Agency's Purchasing Policy allows the General Manager to approve change orders up to four percent (4%) of the original contract amount and the Board of Directors may grant a different change authority on a project-specific basis; and

**WHEREAS**, it is in the Agency's best interest that the Board of Directors change the General Manager's Change Order Authority for this project from four percent (4%) to ten percent (10%); and

**WHEREAS**, under the terms of the Magic Mountain Water Pipeline Installation Agreement, Newhall Land will perform the construction management and miscellaneous construction support services for this project in an amount not to exceed \$390,000.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Agency's Board of Directors does authorize its General Manager to accept said low bid and does therefore authorize the Agency's General Manager or its Chief Operating Officer to approve the funding to Newhall Land for a reimbursement to Leatherwood Construction Inc., hereby found to be the "lowest responsible bidder" for the Magic Mountain Pipeline Phase 6B Project pursuant to said Agency's construction contract documents, as amended by Addendum, for a total construction budget not to exceed \$4,568,687.07.

**RESOLVED FURTHER** that the Agency's Board of Directors does authorize its General Manager or its Chief Operating Officer to approve change orders up to ten percent (10%) of the original construction contract amount for the Magic Mountain Pipeline Phase 6B Project with details of all construction change orders being reported to the Board of Directors.

**RESOLVED FURTHER** that the Agency's Board of Directors does authorize its General Manager or its Chief Operating Officer to approve the funding to Newhall Land for construction management and miscellaneous construction support services for the Magic Mountain Pipeline Phase 6B Project pursuant to the Magic Mountain Water Pipeline Installation Agreement in an amount not to exceed \$390,000.



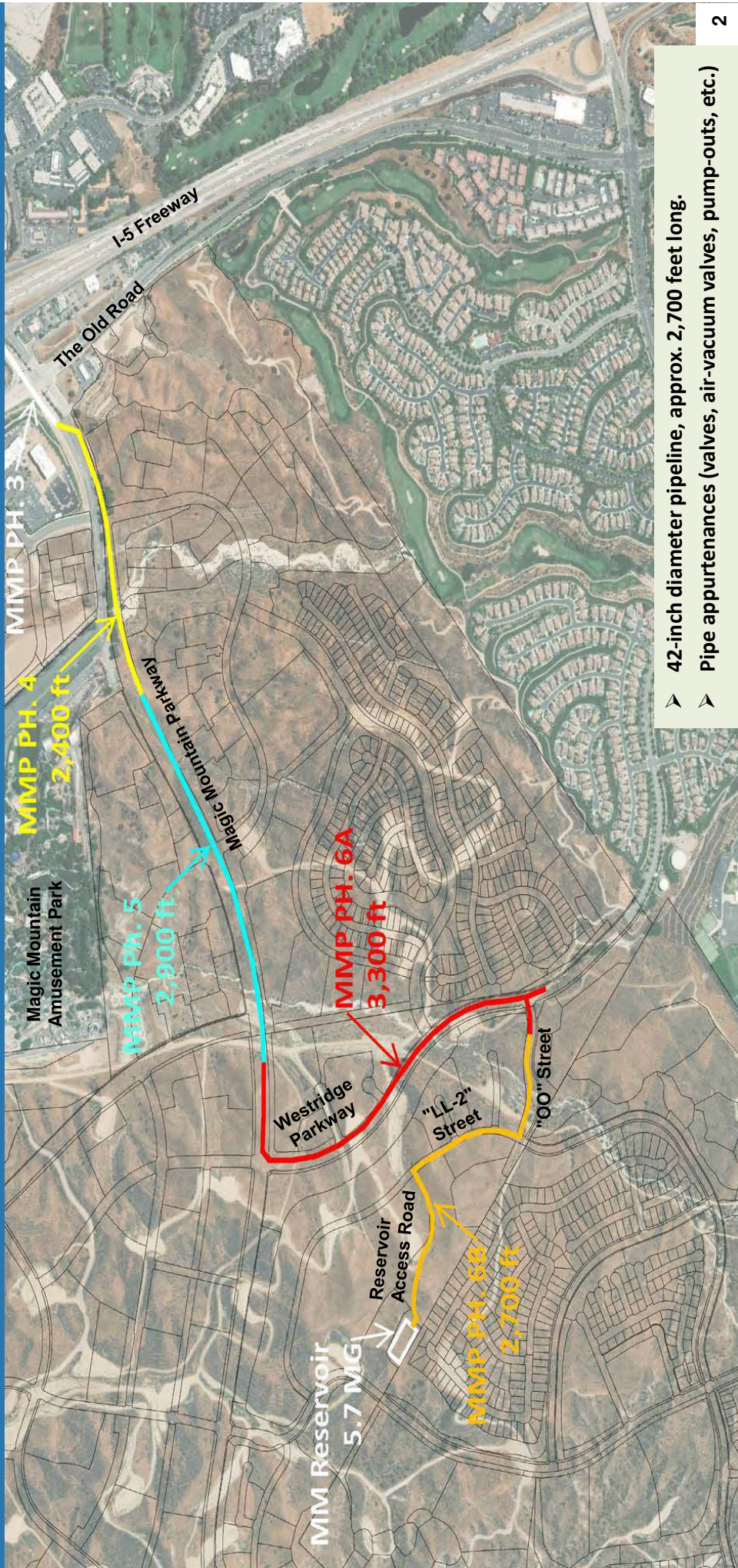
June 2, 2020

# Magic Mountain Pipeline Phase 6B Project

Board Meeting



# Magic Mountain Pipeline Phase 6B Location and Description





# Magic Mountain Pipeline Phase 6B

## Completed Activities

- August 1, 2018: the Magic Mountain Water Pipeline Installation Agreement executed by SCVWA and The Newhall Land and Farming Company, LLC, (Newhall Land).
- Newhall Land will construct the pipeline improvements and manage construction as part of the road improvements.
- SCVWA will pay Newhall Land (construction and construction management costs)
- March 18, 2020: Three (3) Construction Bids received by Newhall Land.
- Recommend Leatherwood Construction, Inc. (Leatherwood) for construction contract award.

Bidder	Total Base Bid Price
Leatherwood Construction, Inc. (Fountain Valley, CA)	\$4,568,687.07
Toro Enterprises Inc. (Oxnard, CA)	\$5,268,225.00
Blois Construction Inc. (Oxnard, CA)	\$5,364,288.78

Engineer's Estimate: \$4,990,800



YOURSCVWATER.COM

# Magic Mountain Pipeline Phase 6B Project Budget

- **Construction:**

Leatherwood’s Construction Contract Amount	\$4,568,687.07
--	----------------

- **Construction Management, Inspection, and Engineering:**

Newhall Land (construction management and miscellaneous testing)	\$390,000
TRC Engineers Inc. (inspection)	\$480,000
Michael Baker International (engineering during construction)	\$190,000
<b>Construction Management, Inspection, and Engineering Budget</b>	<b>\$1,060,000</b>

- **SCVWA CIP Budget: Phase 6 (6A and 6B)**

Planning and Design	\$376,000
Construction Management, Inspection, and Engineering	\$1,601,000
Capital Construction Costs	\$11,105,000
Additional Project Delivery Costs	\$30,000
<b>Current Estimated Total Project Cost</b>	<b>\$13,112,000</b>



YOURSCVWATER.COM

# Magic Mountain Pipeline Phase 6B

## Project Schedule

- May 7, 2020: Engineering & Operations Committee (construction funding)
- June 2, 2020: Board Meeting (construction funding)
- June 20, 2020 – January 4, 2021: Construction Period (198 calendar days)



# Magic Mountain Pipeline Phase 6B Recommendation

The Engineering and Operations Committee recommends that the Board of Directors:

- Approve a resolution awarding funding in amount not to exceed \$4,568,687.07 for construction costs and an amount not to exceed \$390,000 for construction management and miscellaneous costs to The Newhall Land and Farming Company, LLC, and authorize the General Manager to execute construction change orders up to ten percent (10%) of the original construction contract
- Authorize the General Manager to execute a work authorization with Michael Baker International for an amount not exceed \$190,000 for engineering services during construction
- Authorize the General Manager to execute a work authorization with TRC Engineers, Inc., for an amount not exceed \$480,000 for inspection services for the Magic Mountain Pipeline Phase 6B Project





## BOARD MEMORANDUM

**DATE:** May 14, 2020  
**TO:** Board of Directors  
**FROM:** Dirk Marks *DM*  
Director of Water Resources  
**SUBJECT:** Authorize the General Manager to Enter into a Contract with Geosyntec Consultants, Inc. to Provide Data Visualization Support Services

---

### SUMMARY

SCV Water is currently undertaking complex analyses relating to the groundwater basin that will be critical to meeting the mission of providing reliable water supplies for the service area. To facilitate analysis of large quantities of data as well as facilitate effective and clear public communication, staff proposes the development of three-dimensional data visualization tool. Staff's investigated alternative software platforms and initial testing has resulted in a recommendation to contract with Geosyntec Consultants, Inc. (Geosyntec) in an amount not to exceed amount of \$150,000.

### DISCUSSION

SCV Water faces several groundwater related challenges including preparation of a Groundwater Sustainability Plan, several groundwater quality issues and understanding the interaction between surface water and groundwater. In late 2019, SCV Water engaged Geosyntec to review SCV Water's Water Supply Reliability Planning and Modeling and assess applicability of alternative visualization tools for different management and planning objectives. Following an evaluation of available modeling platforms, staff determined that a 3D visualization tool by Seequent, called Leapfrog Works (Leapfrog), best addresses SCV Water's needs at this time.

SCV Water uses numerous simple-to-complex tools and data to manage water resources planning, communication and decision making. Examples include, but are not limited to water level hydrographs, groundwater extraction records, water quality information, geographical information system (GIS) data, geologic reports, a water operations model, and a numerical groundwater flowmodel (MODFLOW-USG).

Integrating information from these tools and data for communication and decision making has become more difficult, principally because tools and data have become more powerful and complex, and at the same time complexity of water agency communication and decision types have increased. Today, certain three-dimensional visualization tools (3D tools) are designed specifically to incorporate multiple formats of data in a way to facilitate communication and improve decision making.

These 3D tools are very powerful and can be used to communicate to the Board and stakeholders information in a 3D rendering, such as map data or geologic data, and they can be used to layer in different data sets for viewing (i.e. land use and geology). They can also present animations, such as raising and lowering water elevations, contaminant plume concentrations, and other information not otherwise viewable without a 3D tool. They also have the ability to perform visual and numerical comparisons of different information (i.e. comparing a geologic cross section to a groundwater flowmodel layer in a particular area of interest) to determine where improvements can be made.

SCV Water sought and received a proposal from Geosyntec to take the 3D tool to an implementation stage. To confirm selection of Leapfrog, staff directed Geosyntec to initiate preliminary work for several of the following tasks:

1. Import MODFLOW input parameters
2. Import other relevant hydrologic, geologic, environmental, and cultural data
3. Import MODFLOW Output
4. Compare MODFLOW output from multiple scenarios
5. Ongoing visualizations and related support

This first phase of work is anticipated to be completed in June 2020. Much of the work under Task 1 and 2 is completed, or in progress, and other data planned for data input is not available at this time. Geosyntec will continue to coordinate with the GSI Water Solutions, Inc., the Agency's groundwater modeler, for Task 3.

Upon authorization from SCV Water, the remainder of Tasks 1 and 2 would be completed and remaining tasks would continue through June 2021. This memo to the Board seeks authorization for this second phase of work. It would include completion of not yet completed work under Tasks 1, 2, and 3, and initiation and completion of Task 4, and ongoing visualization support under Task 5.

On May 13, 2020, the Water Resources and Watershed Committee considered staff's recommendation to authorize the General Manager to enter into a contract with Geosyntec Consultants, Inc. to provide data visualization support services.

### **FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS**

The fee estimates \$150,000 for the balance of remaining work, assuming an average monthly effort from Geosyntec of roughly \$10K to \$11K. Depending on the number of scenarios and visualization specifics selected by SCV Water, additional funding may be required at a later date. Proposed data visualization services are included in the FY 2020/21 Water Resources Operating Budget.

### **RECOMMENDATIONS**

The Water Resources and Watershed Committee recommends that the Board of Directors authorize the General Manager to enter into a contract with Geosyntec Consultants, Inc. to provide data visualization support services.

RDV





## BOARD MEMORANDUM

**DATE:** May 14, 2020  
**TO:** Board of Directors  
**FROM:** Dirk Marks *DM*  
Director of Water Resources  
**SUBJECT:** Authorize the General Manager to Execute an Amendment to the Reservoir Agreement for Sites Reservoir to Fund Necessary Planning Costs

---

### SUMMARY

The Sites Reservoir is an off-stream reservoir that would supplement SCV Water's imported water supplies. SCV Water is the successor to the Castaic Lake Water Agency May 2016 agreement to fund initial planning costs for the Sites Reservoir Project. The project has undergone a value engineering process that has reduced the size, cost and environmental impact of the project to a viable project to meet the needs of both north and south of Delta participants. Additional work to better define permitting and regulatory requirements is advisable prior to committing to fund design and construction of the project. The Sites Authority and its Reservoir Committee propose an amendment to the existing participation agreement to fund the necessary work.

### DISCUSSION

The Sites Reservoir has been evaluated as a water supply project for more than 30 years. It was originally envisioned as part of, what was called at the time, Stage II of the State Water Project and was administered by DWR until 2010 when the Sites Reservoir Authority was formed to take over the project and move it forward. At that time, the project was envisioned as an off-stream reservoir with 1.3 to 1.8 million acre-feet of capacity that would be filled from several Sacramento River diversions.

The Sites Reservoir Project could benefit SCV Water by further diversifying the Agency's water supply portfolio and mitigating further reduction of SWP imported supplies. In addition, being a surface supply (and the fact that current available Delta pumping windows occur in the summer), delivery of this supply is more readily scheduled in high demand summer months than groundwater banking supplies. Thus, this supply could reduce the need for additional investments in groundwater banking programs.

Since SCV Water's initial involvement with the Sites Reservoir Project, extensive discussions with regulatory agencies and a value engineering effort has led to a revised project description of a 1.5 MAF reservoir that incorporates greater reliance on existing conveyance facilities. Attachment A contains an Executive Prospectus summarizing the revised project. These changes have resulted in the estimated cost of \$3.0-3.3 billion and an average 243,000 AF annual yield available to participants. Incorporating more stringent regulatory requirements than originally anticipated resulted in an estimated cost of approximately \$600 to \$650 per AF north of the Delta. If a Delta conveyance facility is not constructed, water supplies would be

subject to Delta carriage losses that could decrease available water supplies between 15-35% depending on specific conditions experienced in a given year.

SCV Water currently participates at a 5,000 AF participation level which is roughly equivalent to the annual yield anticipated from the project or approximately 2% of the projected project yield.

The cost to complete this next phase of planning is approximately \$31.75 million. These expenses would be met through early Prop 1 funding provided by the State of California and a \$100/AF cash call from participating agencies. SCV Water's share would be \$500,000. The goal of this planning phase of work is to provide the participants by December 31, 2021, with enough information/certainty to participate in final planning, design and construction phases of the project. These work efforts include:

- Improving certainty related to reservoir operations and degree of integration with the State Water Project and Central Valley Project to characterize water supply benefits.
- Improving certainty related to project permitability through focused consultations with permitting agencies and preparation of applications for key federal and state permits.

These include:

- Administrative draft of water rights application
- Submittal of Biological Assessment
- Submittal of an incidental take permit from the California Dept. of Fish and Wildlife
- Largely completing environmental analysis and documentation required under CEQA and NEPA including revised draft EIR/EIS documents.
- Improving certainty relating to affordability by advancing engineering and implementing risk management to improve the accuracy of the cost estimates and by pursuing low-interest financing and potential grants.
- Cultivating and strengthening partnerships with local landowners and key stakeholders that represent environmental, business, labor and other interests.
- Meeting Prop 1 (WSIP) milestones to remain eligible to receive \$775 million in construction funding.
- Identifying future Go/No-Go decision points and associated cash calls, and developing financial and successor participation agreements including a plan to advance the project beyond December 2021.

### Reservoir Project Agreement

At the direction of the CLWA Board, staff executed the Reservoir Project Agreement for Sites Reservoir in May of 2016. In 2019 and 2020, after Board concurrence, staff executed no cost amendments that extended the work period through September 2020. The proposed



amendment would provide for funding the work plan to advance planning as discussed above. This would be accomplished through an additional cash call of no more than \$100/AF. The work plan would be completed by December 31, 2021.

On May 13, 2020, the Water Resources and Watershed Committee considered staff's recommendation to authorize the General Manager to execute an amendment to the Reservoir Agreement for Sites Reservoir Project to fund necessary planning costs.

### **FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS**

The Fiscal Year 2020/21 Capital Budget contains \$500,000 for participation in the Sites Reservoir planning costs. At SCV Water's current 5,000 AF participation level, the budget would cover the proposed \$100/AF assessment proposed in the amendment.

### **RECOMMENDATIONS**

The Water Resources and Watershed Committee recommends that the Board of Directors authorize the General Manager to execute an Amendment to the Reservoir Agreement for the Sites Project to fund necessary planning costs through December 2021.

DSM

Attachment

Handwritten initials "MGS" in blue ink on a light blue background.

[This page intentionally left blank.]

# Attachment A



## EXECUTIVE PROSPECTUS

A 21<sup>st</sup> Century Solution

Sites Reservoir is a generational opportunity to construct a multi-benefit water storage project that helps **restore flexibility, reliability, and resiliency** to our statewide water supply. Simply put, no other storage project currently under consideration in California can **positively influence the operational efficiencies of our existing statewide water.**

Perhaps what makes Sites Reservoir so unique is that it is **not a "traditional" reservoir project.** It is an **off-stream facility that does not dam a major river system** and would **not block fish migration or spawning.** Rather, Sites Reservoir offers a significant water storage opportunity that benefits both people and the environment.



Sites Reservoir **captures and stores stormwater flows** from the **Sacramento River**—after all other water rights and regulatory requirements are met—**for release in dry and critical years** for **environmental use** and for California **communities, farms, and businesses** when it is so desperately **needed.** Sites Reservoir is designed to be **adaptable to a changing climate.** As snowpack declines due to **climate change** and more of our water comes in the form of **atmospheric rivers** - Sites Reservoir will become **even more vital to the future resiliency of our statewide water supply.**

### 28 participants span California

Our participants serve:



Cities/  
Neighborhoods



Farmland/  
Irrigation



State/  
Environment

equating to **24+ million people** and  
over **500,000 acres of farmland**

MEMBER	RESERVOIR
<b>Public Water Agencies</b>	
North of Delta	52,142 AF
South of Delta	140,750 AF
<b>Subtotal Public Water Agencies</b>	<b>192,892 AF</b>
State of CA (WSIP)	~40,000 AF
<b>Total Requirement</b>	<b>~230,000 AF</b>

## Delivering Success: Key Accomplishments



Named in the Governor's Water Resiliency Plan as one of two critical projects



Reduced the construction cost by over \$2B through the value planning process



Leveraged your investment dollars against other federal and state dollars. For every dollar you invested we stretched it into \$1.50



Collaborated with State and Federal permitting agencies to define criteria for project permitability

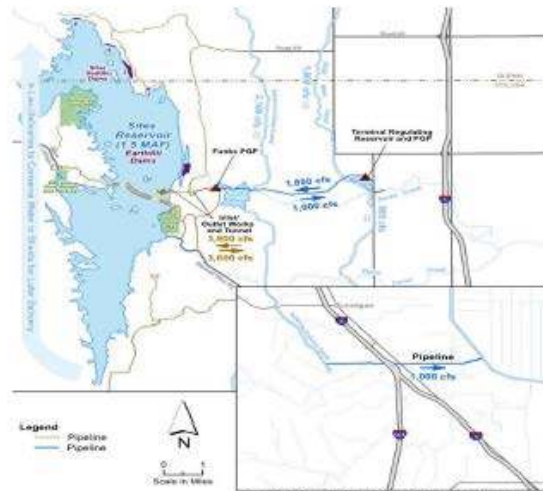
## Value Planning

The Sites Project Authority conducted a rigorous value planning effort to review the project's proposed operations and facilities to develop a project that is "right-sized" for our investors and participants while still providing water supply reliability and enhancing the environment.

### This right-sized reservoir is:

- Responding to extensive member-agency, community, NGO and regulatory input
- Resulting in a smaller footprint
- Optimizing operations for climate conditions

It is essential that we build a project now that makes sense for all our participants - local, state, and federal. This means rightsizing and optimizing the project for current conditions, while maintaining flexibility to expand and adapt the project to address future conditions.



## Benefits



### Off-stream Storage

Does not create a barrier to native fish migration



### Federal and State Agencies Manage Environmental Water

Adaptable to current and future conditions and priorities



### Local Leadership and Cooperation

Aligns with Sacramento Valley's values and fosters regional and statewide collaboration



### Cooperative Operation

Increases effectiveness and efficiency of existing water storage Infrastructure



### Adaptable to Climate Change

Contributes to system reliability and performance with climate change



### Dry Year Water Supply

Reliable dry year water supply for California communities, farms and businesses



### Recreational Opportunities

Provides northern Sacramento Valley with additional opportunities for recreation



### Environmental Support

Provides environmental water in drier periods for native fish, and habitat for native species and birds

## Environmental Planning & Permitting

- Over 60 meetings to date
- Focused on:
  - › Criteria for diverting water from Sacramento River Into Sites Reservoir
  - › Methods of analysis for ESA permits
- Discussions continue with CDFW, NMFS and USFWS
- Initial analysis shows annual deliveries of 200,000 – 250,000 acre-ft on average
- Range may be refined as discussions continue and permits finalized

## Operations

Reservoir operations being refined and integrated with the State Water Project and Central Valley Project to Improve certainty related to the project's permissibility

YEAR TYPE	1,000 CFS RELEASE CAPACITY (TAF/YEAR)
Wet	90 - 120
Above Normal	260 - 290
Below Normal	245 - 275
Dry	355 - 385
Critically Dry	210 - 240
Long Term Average	~240

### Sites Reservoir:

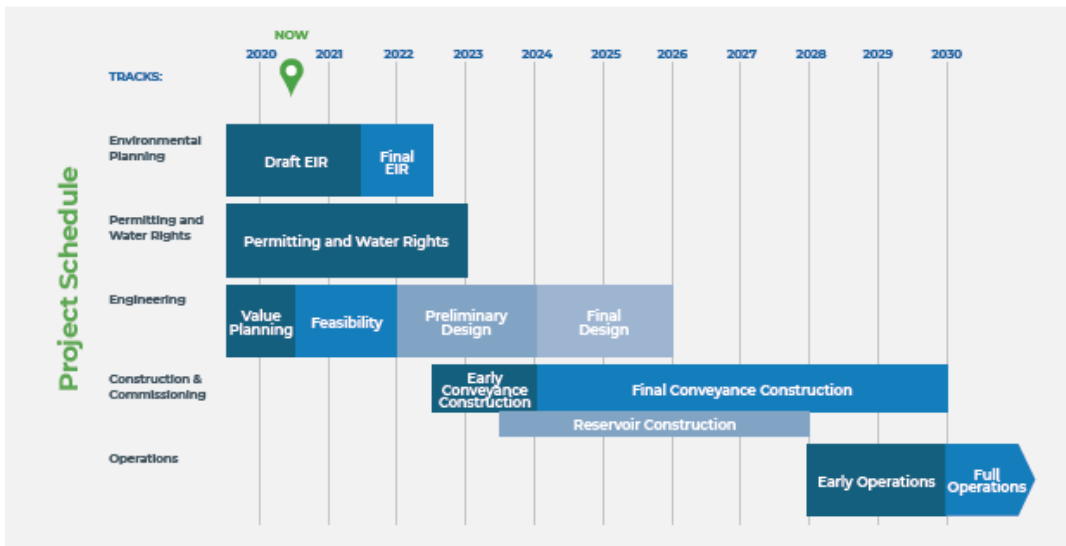
Improves the state's water management system in drier periods, restores much-needed flexibility and reliability

Dedicates water to the environment to be managed by state resources agency managers who will decide how, and when, this water would be used

Creates a water asset for members and for the state that does not currently exist

## Affordability Overview

ANNUAL REPAYMENT COSTS PER ACRE FOOT OF RELEASE	
Reservoir Size (MAF)	1.5
Project Cost (2019\$, billions)	\$2.4 - \$2.7
Contingency Cost (2019\$, billions)	\$0.6
Total Project Cost (2019\$, billions)	\$3.0 - \$3.3
Annualized AF/year release (AF/year)	~240
Range of Annual Costs During Repayment Without WIFIA Loans (2020\$, \$/AF)	\$650 - \$710
Range of Annual Costs During Repayment With WIFIA Loans (2020\$, \$/AF)	\$600 - \$660



### Next Steps to 2021

Improves the state's water management system in drier periods, restores much-needed flexibility and reliability

Dedicates water to the environment to be managed by state resources agency managers who will decide how, and when, this water would be used

Creates a water asset for members and for the state that does not currently exist



### Looking Ahead

Our participants are what makes Sites Reservoir such a unique and promising storage project. We have accomplished a great deal in recent years and are moving into a critical time as we transition to this next phase. As we move forward, we will continue to **strengthen partnerships** with **local landowners, communities, and key stakeholders** that represent **environmental, business, labor, and other interests** and continue to **pursue funding** to move the project forward through the **planning and feasibility stage** and into **implementation** beginning in 2022.



## BOARD MEMORANDUM

**DATE:** May 14, 2020

**TO:** Water Resources and Watershed Committee

**FROM:** Steve Cole *SC*  
Assistant General Manager

**SUBJECT:** Authorize the General Manager to Enter Into a Contract with Encompass Consultant Group, Inc. for Conservatory Garden Refurbishment Engineering Design Services

---

### SUMMARY

SCV Water staff seeks to procure a Professional Services Agreement (PSA) to develop and design construction Plans, Specs, and Estimates (PS&E) for the Conservatory Garden refurbishment and transformation project. Approval and completion of the design services will advance the status of the project from the “Conceptual” phase to “Shovel Ready.” Such advancement would improve the project’s eligibility for grant funding. The project goals are to transform the existing garden from an events-based space to an education-centric facility capable of supporting state-of-the-art interactive experiences for SCV Water’s learning programs.

### DISCUSSION

The Conservatory Garden, located at the Rio Vista Water Treatment Plant, was originally constructed in the 1990’s to house child/adult education programs and serve as an events space. In the aftermath of 9/11, increased security concerns including those specific to drinking water have influenced accessibility to the garden for event purposes, with little impact to educational programming. Today, more than 12,000 SCV school children visit the garden each year to participate in a variety of water education programs as required by State curriculum standards. However, while the garden supports some education activities, significant opportunities for improvement exist.

In 2018, staff from Conservation, Education and Engineering formed the Conservatory Garden Technical Advisory Group (CONGA-TAG) to review and revise research compiled via legacy efforts. Initially, the refurbishment project intended to update the plant palette, irrigation system, and existing pavers. As the group progressed, it became evident that transformation of the space and refurbishment of existing components was critical to supporting SCV Water’s educational programming needs.

To meet SCV Water’s objectives, the Conservatory Garden (garden) will be reduced in size from the current ~9-acre site to ~1 acre (44,431 sf). The garden layout will include, but is not limited to, the following nine distinct areas (Attachment A):

- a. Globe
- b. The Entrance Garden
- c. Pruning Garden



- d. The Pavilion (Outdoor Classroom/Meeting Space)
- e. Quad 1 (Exhibit Space)
- f. Amphitheatre
- g. Quad 2 (Exhibit Space)
- h. Sustainability Shack
- i. Urban Forest

In addition to the areas listed above, the project will include, but is not limited to, updating/painting peripheral components, new permeable pavers, shade structures, utilities, IT access (Pavilion), irrigation planting and distribution system upgrades.

Currently, staff is working with Bowman Change, Inc. to develop design plans for the State Water Project Exhibit which will be in Quad 1. Additionally, the consultant will provide schematics on various configurations of future exhibits to be used for utility design and access.

For PS&E services, staff submitted an RFP via PlanetBids on April 10, 2020, and received one submission on April 27, 2020, from SCV-based Encompass Consultant Group, Inc. (ECG). ECG’s proposal, including subconsultant support from Lucci and Associates, Earth Systems, and Pacific Coast Land Design, for PS&E will cost \$184,041 (See Figure 1).

<u>Task</u>	<u>Service</u>	<u>Fee</u>
1.	Schematic Design	\$16,820
2.	Preliminary Plans	\$18,490
3.	Construction Documents (75%, 90% and 100% PS&E)	\$45,100
<u>Subconsultants</u>		
	Lucci and Associates (Electrical)	\$28,589
	Earth Systems (Geotechnical)	\$14,190
	Pacific Coast Land Design (Optional Landscape Architectural Services)	\$60,302
<b>Total including Landscape Architectural Services</b>		<b>\$184,041</b>

Figure 1 - Cost Schedule (Excluding Reimbursable Expenses)

The following items summarize the work that will be completed by the task descriptions, and proposed schedule is depicted in Figure 2.

**Task 1: Schematic Design** – Collaboration and finalization of conceptual designs, stakeholder input, reconnaissance of existing infrastructure and initial 3D renderings.

**Task 2: Preliminary Plans** – Coordination with design team, electrical engineers, and landscape architect to develop and review 30% Plans.

**Task 3: Construction Drawings** – Consultant will draft and submit for review construction drawings for 75%, 90%, and 100% PS&E. The final construction drawings will be used to inform the construction RFP process.

PROJECT MILESTONES SCHEDULE	
Name	Finish
Notice to Proceed (Assumed)	Mon 6/1/20
Kick off meeting	Fri 6/5/20
Submit Schematic Plan	Mon 7/27/20
30% design kick off meeting	Mon 8/24/20
Submit 30% Plans and Estimates	Mon 9/14/20
75% kick off meeting	Mon 10/12/20
Submit 75% PS&E	Thu 10/22/20
90% Kick off meeting	Thu 11/19/20
Submit 90% PS&E	Thu 12/3/20
Submit 100% Final PS&E	Fri 1/15/21

Figure 2 - Proposed Project Schedule



On May 13, 2020, the Water Resources and Watershed Committee considered staff's recommendation to authorize the General Manager to enter into a contract with Encompass Consultant Group, Inc. for Conservatory Garden Refurbishment Engineering Design Services.

## FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

As previously noted, the total cost for the Conservatory Garden Refurbishment Design Engineering Services is \$184,041. Figure 3 provides a comprehensive overview of both actual and estimated costs associated with the refurbishment project and includes projected schedules. For planning support, staff completed the initial ADA Compliance Audit, Site Topo Map, and launched the State Water Exhibit design process. Additionally, staff received proposals for the Storm Water Pollution and Prevention Plan (SWPPP) and Biological Resources Inventory and CEQA Support; which are scheduled for completion in Fiscal Year (FY) 20/21. Considering committee and board schedules, the site design process can begin in mid-June 2020, and would be completed by in December 2020, or January 2021. Cost estimates for Construction and Construction Management, Inspection, and Engineering Services will be clarified and updated during the engineering design process. Following completion of the design services, staff will monitor COVID-19 impacts to determine if moving the project to the construction phase is feasible.

Conservatory Garden Refurbishment (Cost Actuals and Estimates)					
Garden Components	Actual or Estimate	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	Total
<b>Conservatory Garden</b>					
Planning Support*	Actual	\$13,500.00	\$ 15,593.00		\$ 29,093.00
Site Design**	Actual		\$184,041.00		\$ 184,041.00
Site Construction	Estimate		\$300,000.00	\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ 1,300,000.00
Construction Management, Inspection, Engineering Services	Estimate		\$ 75,000.00	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 325,000.00
<b>State Water Project Exhibit</b>					
Exhibit Design	Actual	\$50,000.00	\$ 25,000.00		\$ 75,000.00
Fabrication Estimate	Estimate		\$ 75,000.00	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 150,000.00
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$63,500.00</b>	<b>\$674,634.00</b>	<b>\$ 1,325,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 2,063,134.00</b>
<b>Notes:</b>					
*Includes ADA Compliance Audit, Site Topo Map, Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP), and CEQA support.					
**Budget for Conservatory Garden Refurbishment Engineering Design Services					

Figure 3 - Conservatory Garden Refurbishment (Cost Actuals and Estimates)

While sufficient funds are included the FY 2019/20 and FY 2020/21 Major Capital budget to conduct the proposed work, staff will scan for grant availability in parallel to the design project. The bulk of grant opportunities tend not to support projects during the "Concept" stage and prioritize projects that are "Shovel Ready." Completion of the design services agreement would progress the project to "Shovel Ready" status.

## **RECOMMENDATIONS**

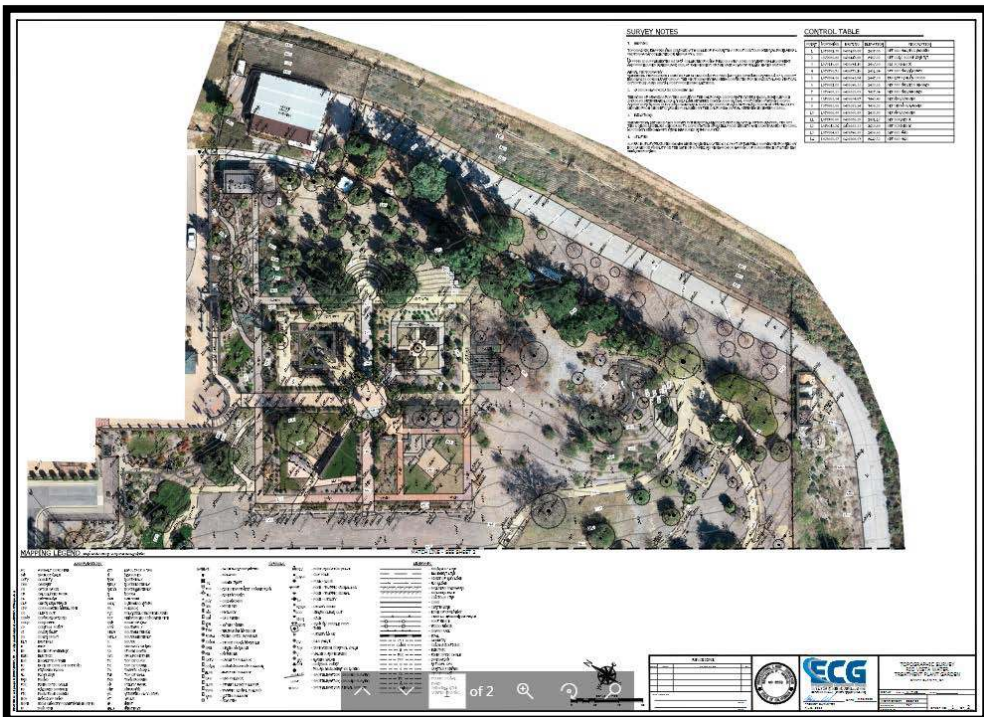
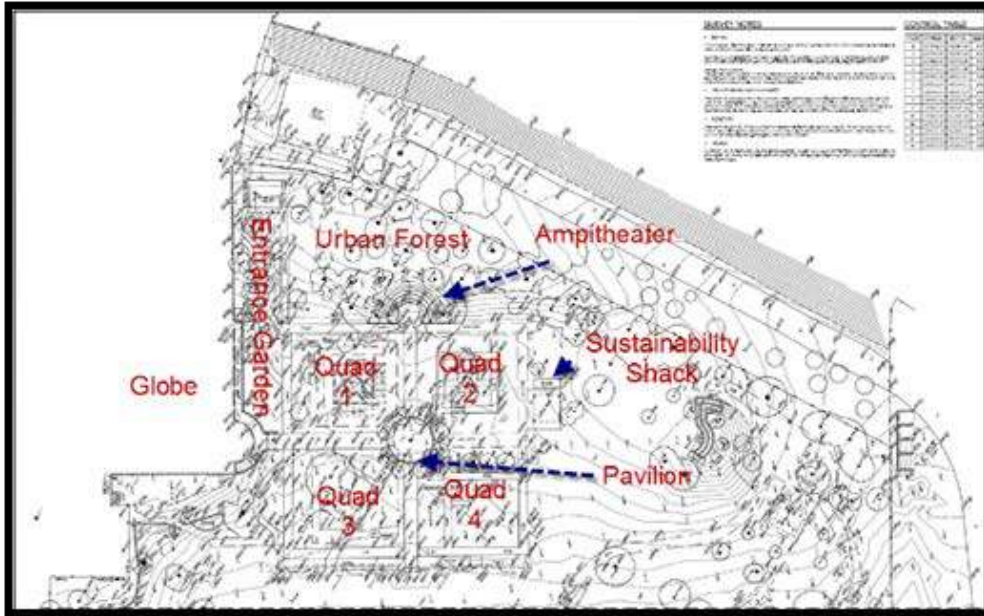
The Water Resources and Watershed Committee recommends that the Board of Directors consider authorizing the General Manager to enter into a contract with Encompass Consultant Group, Inc. for Conservatory Garden Refurbishment Engineering Design Services.

MD

Attachment

MBS

# ATTACHMENT A



[This page intentionally left blank.]



## BOARD MEMORANDUM

**DATE:** May 19, 2020  
**TO:** Board of Directors  
**FROM:** Rochelle Patterson  
Director of Finance and Administration  
**SUBJECT:** Approve a Resolution Revising the FY 2020/21 Budget

---

### SUMMARY AND DISCUSSION

Management is pleased to present the revised Operating FY 2020/21 Budget (budget) for SCV Water. Staff is continuing to move towards the goal of a completely integrated budget by combining operating revenues and expenses Agency-wide.

In February 2019, the multi-year budget format or biennial budget process was approved by the Board. At that time, the budget process itself was discussed and explained that the biennial budget process would closely mimic the process followed in previous years. The first year of the biennial budget (FY 2019/20) would be the formally adopted spending plan for that year, and the second year's (FY 2020/21) appropriations would be tentatively approved to be used as the spending plan for year two. At the end of FY 2019/20, the Agency would go through an abbreviated review process for any critical changes to the FY 2020/21 spending plan and prepare a revised budget for FY 2021/22. The Agency would then send the revised budget through the Committee and Board for formal approval of the FY 2020/21 spending plan.

SCV Water is continuing its efforts to become a "best-in-class" water agency. Staff is committed to the highest performance to equal or exceed current industry standards and has already achieved a significant amount of savings. Although SCV Water has identified savings, it has also identified new initiatives and processes in order to meet our goal of becoming a best-in-class water services provider.

The details that follow represent an abbreviated look at the changes from the previously approved spending plan for FY 2020/21 as compared to the updated FY 2020/21 revised spending plan.

### **FY 2020/21 Revised Budget**

The FY2020/21 preliminary budget has been revised to reflect planned activities to meet SCV Water's mission statement and remains aligned with the strategic plan, while also addressing new regulations and water quality mandates. This draft budget document combines the financial presentations for all divisions of SCV Water and represents the spending plan for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2020, and the revenues and resources available to fund the plan.

Organizational staffing and strategic planning information is presented by the functional areas of SCV Water (Management; Water Resources, Watersheds and Outreach; Operations and

Maintenance; Engineering Services; and Finance & Administration). Financial information is provided by the following four divisions, in keeping with the enterprise accounting required by SB 634: Regional Division, Newhall Water Division, Santa Clarita Water Division, and Valencia Water Division. SB 634 (section 4(l)), also allows the Agency to treat the retail divisions as a single unit for purposes of operations and expenses to the extent that it is economically beneficial for the operations of the Agency as a whole, but as long as any preexisting indebtedness of a retail division remains outstanding, that indebtedness shall continue to be allocated to that retail division and paid from that retail division's rates and charges.

### **State Mandates, Key Initiatives and Activities**

Specific projects or programs are being undertaken either due to state mandates or to achieve strategic objectives. SCV Water will comply with new state water mandates and pursue a number of initiatives over the next few years to achieve its strategic goals.

- State Mandate – Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA) – It is required by law to develop a Groundwater Sustainability Plan. SCV Water complied and has included \$1.3 million in the revised FY 2020/21 budget, an increase of approximately \$300,000 from the FY 2020/21 adopted budget.
- Watershed Permitting and Planning - Staff is continuing the preparation of a program and budget, which would support playing a greater role in the stewardship of the Santa Clara River and its Watershed (River System) with a holistic or programmatic approach to the management of the River System. The revised budget includes \$450,000 of funding in FY 2020/21.
- Technology Services – SCV Water is continuing to integrate four entities into one and the goal is to upgrade and standardize our technology throughout. Hardware and software improvements need to be made to keep pace with the rapid adoption of internet connectivity, security and communication. The revised FY 2020/21 expense budget is approximately \$2.8 million and capital budget is approximately \$7.9 million, an increase of approximately \$800,000 and \$2.2 million, respectively, from the FY 2020/21 adopted budget.
- Planning and Studies – Salt and Nutrient Management Plan, Recycled Water Master Plan (Preliminary Environmental Impact Report)) and the 2020 Urban Water Management Plan – The revised FY 2020/21 budget for these plans is approximately \$1.1 million, an increase of \$375,000 from the FY 2020/21 adopted budget.

### **Operating Budget**

For more than two years, SCV Water has focused on integrating the merged organizations. The Agency is committed to synchronizing business processes and functions, as well as cultures and objectives. The Operating Budget consists of revenues from water sales, one-percent property taxes, one-time water sales, grants and reimbursements and other miscellaneous revenue sources. These revenue sources are used to fund operating expenses that include expenses, debt service and pay-go capital.

## Water Sales Revenues

The revised FY 2020/21 budget water sales revenues are projected at \$113.5 million, which is a 1.97% increase over the FY 2020/21 adopted budget. One-time water sales are not included in the FY 2020/21 revised budget due to less than average rainfall, so the Agency is expecting to utilize its banking programs. SCV Water is expecting to see approximately a 1% growth in connections FY 2020/21, with a total number of retail connections at year-end of 73,767.

## Other Revenues

Other revenues consist of property taxes, communication/rental income, connection/facility capacity fees, grants and reimbursements, and investment revenues. The FY 2020/21 revised budget projects approximately \$56.8 million, which is an increase of \$2.3 million from the FY 2020/21 adopted budget. The primary reason for the increase is the reimbursements expected from the perchlorate settlement, as the Saugus 3 & 4 replacement wells are constructed.

Property tax revenues for FY 2020/21 revised budget is projected to decrease by 4.49%. An analysis was developed to project FY 2020/21 revenues by using the data from the last 11 years. The historical data (2008-2019) was calculated using the mean which gave a growth rate of 2.34% and included the low years of the recession and drought to estimate the property tax revenue. The FY 2020/21 adopted budget used a growth rate of 4.9%.

Operating Revenue	Adopted Budget FY 2020/21	Revised Budget FY 2020/21	Difference	1%
Water Sales	\$ 111,291,773	\$ 113,482,001	\$ 2,190,228	1.97%
Property Tax	28,579,070	27,296,070	(1,283,000)	-4.49%
FCF/Connection Fees	11,970,000	11,970,000	-	0.00%
Misc Revenues	2,657,049	2,657,049	-	0.00%
Grants & Reimbursements	11,320,149	14,911,506	3,591,357	31.73%
From Reserves	2,104,629	2,095,879	(8,750)	-0.42%
	\$ 167,922,670	\$ 172,412,505	\$ 4,489,835	2.67%

## Operating Expenses

Operating expenses include expenses from all divisions, debt service payments and pay-go capital. The FY 2020/21 revised operating expenses are projected to be approximately \$172.4 million which is an increase of \$4.5 million from the FY 2020/21 adopted budget plan.

Operating Expenses	Adopted Budget FY 2020/21	Revised Budget FY 2020/21	Difference	%
Operating Expenses	\$ 92,722,371	\$ 100,088,223	\$ 7,365,852	7.94%
Debt Service	36,673,698	27,610,418	(9,063,280)	-24.71%
Capital Projects (Pay-go)	30,695,428	43,484,506	12,789,078	41.66%
To Reserves/Pay-go	7,831,173	1,229,358	(6,601,815)	-84.30%
	\$ 167,922,670	\$ 172,412,505	\$ 4,489,835	2.67%



Expenses from all divisions increased by 7.94% in the FY 2020/21 revised budget over the FY 2020/21 adopted budget.

<b>Operating Expenses</b>	<b>Adopted Budget FY 2020/21</b>	<b>Revised Budget FY 2020/21</b>	<b>Difference</b>	<b>%</b>
Source of Supply	\$ 28,133,868	\$ 28,863,297	\$ 729,429	2.59%
Pumping Expense	9,317,912	8,912,340	(405,572)	-4.35%
Water Quality & Treatment	9,227,585	9,754,634	527,049	5.71%
Transmission & Distribution	10,653,237	12,721,347	2,068,110	19.41%
Customer Accounts	3,372,024	2,720,547	(651,477)	-19.32%
Engineering	3,114,621	3,653,231	538,610	17.29%
General & Administrative	18,071,788	18,592,832	521,044	2.88%
Water Resources	10,831,336	14,869,996	4,038,660	37.29%
	<b>\$ 92,722,371</b>	<b>\$ 100,088,223</b>	<b>\$ 7,365,852</b>	<b>7.94%</b>

Significant expense increases >10% are attributable to:

- Transmission & Distribution – The FY 2020/21 revised budget includes an increase to repair mainline breaks. This department also saw fluctuations due to allocated costs and labor and benefits being allocated to/from Customer Accounts to Transmission & Distribution.
- Engineering - Reallocation of labor and benefits, allocated costs and an increase to professional services contracts for VOC litigation, perchlorate support services and water quality monitoring.
- Water Resources – Due to the dry year, the Agency will be drawing from its water banking programs in the amount of \$3 million. There were also increases to the Groundwater Sustainability Agency as well as an increase in allocated costs and professional service contracts for federal grant applications.

### **Debt Service**

The FY 2020/21 revised budget debt service decreased by \$9 million from the FY 2020/21 adopted budget. The reason for the decrease is due to the prepayment (last payment) of the August 1, 2020 debt payment for the 2008A and the 2014A bond issues. This prepayment was planned as part of the financing plan.



## Capital Projects – Pay-go

Pay-go capital projects increased by 41% or \$12.8 million in the FY 2020/21 revised budget as compared to the FY 2020/21 adopted budget. There were several projects that were deferred from the FY 2020/21 adopted budget due to timing differences and delays due to the COVID-19 pandemic. Listed below are some of the larger projects that were either deferred from the FY 2020/21 adopted budget or the budget has changed.

	Adopted Budget FY 2019/20	Projected FY 2019/20	Adopted Budget FY 2020/21	Revised Budget FY 2020/21
ERP Software	\$ 1,774,521	\$ 630,000	\$ 3,898,679	\$ 4,681,175
Pipeline Replacements	3,085,000	50,000	995,000	1,955,000
Repair & Replacements	1,335,000	-	633,450	1,193,450
Tank Improvements	3,525,000	30,000	3,100,000	3,500,000
Well Replacements & Impr	1,855,000	265,000	7,025,000	9,070,000
	\$ 11,574,521	\$ 975,000	\$ 15,562,129	\$ 20,399,625

ERP Software – The new ERP Software (Financial Management Information System) was originally expected to start mid-year FY 2019/20. Due to long contract negotiations and delays due to the COVID-19 pandemic, this project is expected to start the beginning of June 2020. The projected go-live date is April 2021. A majority of the project expenses will be expended in FY 2020/21.

Pipeline Replacements – Planned pipeline projects, such as the Valencia Marketplace, SC-2 Conversion to Gravity and the LARC pipeline were expected to be completed in FY 2019/20, but due to timing and project delays, these projects have been added to the FY 2020/21 revised budget. The West Ranch and Vista Canyon recycled water project were delayed and included in the FY 2020/21 revised budget.

Repair & Replacements – Projects began in FY 2019/20 but are not expected to be completed until FY 2020/21, such as the Rio Vista chlorine scrubber replacement and miscellaneous plant improvements.

Tank Improvements – The two Deane Tanks (\$2.3 million) were expected to be completed in FY 2019/20, but due to timing delays, the project has been added to the FY 2020/21 revised budget.

Well Replacements & Improvements – The Saugus 3 and 4 Replacements Wells were expected to start construction in FY 2019/20, due to project delays, the entire project is expected to be completed in FY 2020/21.

## Reserves

Although the Agency is projected to utilize some reserves to complete its pay-go capital plan, overall reserves are expected to increase by \$6.8 million. Based on the revised FY 2020/21 budget and the current reserve policy, Agency reserve targets for the FY 2020/21 revised budget is \$175,929,301 and is 84% funded.

<b>Reserves</b>	<b>Adopted Budget FY 2019/20</b>	<b>Revised Budget FY 2020/21</b>	<b>% Funded FY 2020/21</b>	<b>Difference</b>	<b>%</b>
Capital Improv & Replacemt	\$ 28,449,301	\$ 33,354,022	77%	\$ 4,904,721	17.24%
Emergency/Disaster	34,242,313	36,170,306	93%	1,927,993	5.63%
Capital	26,465,005	25,197,649	80%	(1,267,356)	-4.79%
Operating	38,376,983	37,516,216	81%	(860,767)	-2.24%
Revenue Rate Stabilization	10,543,429	12,673,455	100%	2,130,026	20.20%
Water Supply Reliability	3,000,000	3,000,000	100%	-	0.00%
	\$ 141,077,031	\$147,911,648	84%	\$ 6,834,617	4.84%

On May 18, 2020, the Finance and Administration Committee considered staff's recommendation to approve a resolution revising the FY 2020/21 Budget.

### **FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS**

The draft budget is consistent with current rate studies, rate structures and financial forecasts.

### **RECOMMENDATION**

The Finance and Administration Committee recommends that the Board of Directors approve the attached resolution revising the FY 2020/21 Budget.

RP

Attachments

M65

SCV WATER - OPERATING BUDGET - SUMMARY  
 FY 2020/21 Adopted Budget and FY 2020/21 Revised Budget

ATTACHMENT 1

	Adopted Budget FY 2020/21	Revised Budget FY 2020/21	% Change	
<b>OPERATING REVENUE SUMMARY</b>				
<b>Retail</b>				
1	Service Charge	\$ 31,330,310	\$ 32,286,639	3.1%
2	Water Usage Charge	53,325,793	53,182,478	-0.3%
3	Misc Fees	1,386,875	1,386,875	0.0%
4	Property Taxes	572,070	572,070	0.0%
5	Communication/Rental Income	499,688	499,688	0.0%
6	Interest Earnings	653,244	653,244	0.0%
7	Miscellaneous Revenues	174,839	174,839	0.0%
8	Connection Fees	2,970,000	2,970,000	0.0%
9	Transfer from Reserves	-	2,095,879	100.0%
10	<b>Total Retail Operating Revenues</b>	<b>90,912,819</b>	<b>93,821,712</b>	<b>3.2%</b>
<b>Regional</b>				
12	Water Sales - Fixed Charges	15,949,096	15,996,377	0.3%
13	Water Sales - Purveyors - Variable	8,293,700	9,667,954	16.6%
14	Water Sales - Recycled	264,678	264,678	0.0%
15	Water Sales - Saugus 1 and 2 Wells	741,321	697,000	-6.0%
16	One-time Water Sales	-	-	0.0%
17	One Percent Property Tax	28,007,000	26,724,000	-4.6%
18	Facility Capacity Fees	9,000,000	9,000,000	0.0%
19	Laboratory Revenues	120,000	120,000	0.0%
20	Communications Revenues	209,278	209,278	0.0%
21	Reimbursement-Settlement	1,377,579	6,282,500	356.1%
22	Grants and Reimbursements	4,248,000	2,934,436	-30.9%
23	Investment Revenues	1,000,000	1,000,000	0.0%
24	VWD Acquisitions & Loan	5,694,570	5,694,570	0.0%
25	Transfer from Reserves	2,104,629	-	-100.0%
26	<b>Total Regional Operating Revenues</b>	<b>77,009,851</b>	<b>78,590,793</b>	<b>2.1%</b>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSE SUMMARY</b>				
<b>Retail</b>				
29	Source of Supply	28,133,868	28,863,297	2.6%
30	Pumping Expense	9,317,912	8,912,340	-4.4%
31	Water Treatment	2,673,984	2,929,035	9.5%
32	Transmission & Distribution	7,128,132	8,948,109	25.5%
33	Customer Accounts	3,372,024	2,720,547	-19.3%
34	Engineering	1,471,689	1,573,212	6.9%
35	General & Administrative	9,793,604	8,403,346	-14.2%
36	Capital Improvement Projects	9,518,526	20,406,521	114.4%
37	Debt Service	11,671,908	11,065,305	-5.2%
38	Transfer to Reserves	7,831,173	-	-100.0%
39	<b>Total Retail Operating Expenses</b>	<b>90,912,819</b>	<b>93,821,712</b>	<b>3.2%</b>
<b>Regional</b>				
41	Management	2,504,686	3,254,533	29.9%
42	Administration	5,773,498	6,934,953	20.1%
43	Engineering	1,642,932	2,080,019	26.6%
44	Maintenance	3,525,106	3,773,238	7.0%
45	Water Quality & Regulatory Affairs	1,092,194	1,210,792	10.9%
46	Water Resources	10,831,336	14,869,996	37.3%
47	Water Treatment Operations	5,461,407	5,614,806	2.8%
48	Capital Improvement Projects	21,176,902	23,077,985	9.0%
49	Debt Service	25,001,790	16,545,113	-33.8%
50	Available for Pay Go	-	1,229,358	100.0%
51	<b>Total Regional Operating Expenses</b>	<b>77,009,851</b>	<b>78,590,792</b>	<b>2.1%</b>
52	<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 167,922,670</b>	<b>\$ 172,412,505</b>	<b>2.7%</b>
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>				
	\$ 167,922,670	\$ 172,412,505	2.7%	
<b>Total Operating Expense</b>				
	\$ (167,922,670)	\$ (172,412,505)	2.7%	
	\$ (0)	\$ (0)	100%	
<b>Total Operating Expenses</b>				
	\$ 167,922,670	\$ 172,412,505	2.7%	
<b>Total Salaries and Benefits</b>				
	\$ (29,738,430)	\$ (29,253,574)	-1.6%	
<b>Net Operating Expenses</b>				
	\$ 138,184,240	\$ 143,158,931	3.6%	

**SCV WATER - OPERATING REVENUE BUDGET - SUMMARY**  
**FY 2020/21 Adopted Budget and FY 2020/21 Revised Budget**

<b>OPERATING REVENUE SUMMARY</b>	<b>Adopted Budget FY 2020/21</b>	<b>Revised Budget FY 2020/21</b>	<b>% Change</b>	(1)
<b>Retail</b>				
Service Charge	\$ 31,330,310	\$ 32,286,639	3.1%	
Water Usage Charge	53,325,793	53,182,478	-0.3%	
Misc Fees	1,386,875	1,386,875	0.0%	
Property Taxes	572,070	572,070	0.0%	
Communication/Rental Income	499,688	499,688	0.0%	
Interest Earnings	653,244	653,244	0.0%	
Miscellaneous Revenues	174,839	174,839	0.0%	
Connection Fees	2,970,000	2,970,000	0.0%	
Transfer from Reserves	-	2,095,879	100.0%	
<b>Total Retail Operating Revenues</b>	<b>90,912,820</b>	<b>93,821,712</b>	<b>3.9%</b>	
<b>Regional</b>				
Water Sales - Fixed Charges	15,949,096	15,996,377	0.3%	
Water Sales - Purveyors - Variable	8,293,700	9,667,954	16.6%	(A)
Water Sales - Recycled	264,678	264,678	0.0%	
Water Sales - Saugus 1 and 2 Wells	741,321	697,000	-6.0%	
One-time Water Sales	-	-	0.0%	
One Percent Property Tax	28,007,000	26,724,000	-4.6%	
Facility Capacity Fees	9,000,000	9,000,000	0.0%	
Laboratory Revenues	120,000	120,000	0.0%	
Communications Revenues	209,278	209,278	0.0%	
Reimbursement - Settlement	1,377,579	6,282,500	356.1%	(B)
Grants and Reimbursements	4,248,000	2,934,436	-30.9%	(C)
Investment Revenues	1,000,000	1,000,000	0.0%	
VWD Acquisition & Loan	5,694,570	5,694,570	0.0%	
Transfer from Reserves	2,104,629	-	-100.0%	
<b>Total Regional Operating Revenues</b>	<b>77,009,851</b>	<b>78,590,793</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	
<b>TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES</b>	<b>\$ 167,922,671</b>	<b>\$ 172,412,505</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	

(1) Significant Changes +/- 10%

(A) Retail Divisions purchasing an additional 10% of state water due to loss of production from wells affected with PFAS

(B) Revenues and expenses are decreased for settlement projects and O&M. Treatment costs are reimbursable through the settlement agreement.

(C) Prop 84 R1 Implementation \$2,284,436

Prop 84 R2 Implementation \$ 27,000

2014 Drought Grant \$ 27,000

Prop 1 R2 SGWP Grant \$ 596,000

GSP Grant will offset expenses from the Water Resources budget

**SCV WATER - OPERATING EXPENSE BUDGET - SUMMARY**  
**FY 2020/21 Adopted Budget and FY 2020/21 Revised Budget**

<b>OPERATING EXPENSE SUMMARY</b>	<b>Adopted Budget FY 2020/21</b>	<b>Revised Budget FY 2020/21</b>	<b>% Change</b>	(1)
<b>Retail</b>				
Source of Supply	\$ 28,133,868	\$ 28,863,297	2.6%	
Pumping Expense	9,317,912	8,912,340	-4.4%	
Water Treatment	2,673,984	2,929,035	9.5%	
Transmission & Distribution	7,128,132	8,948,109	25.5%	(A)
Customer Accounts	3,372,024	2,720,547	-19.3%	(A)
Engineering	1,471,689	1,573,212	6.9%	
General & Administrative	9,793,604	8,403,346	-14.2%	(A)
Capital Improvement Projects	9,518,526	20,406,521	114.4%	(B)
Debt Service	11,671,908	11,065,305	-5.2%	
Transfer to Reserves	7,831,173	-	-100.0%	
<b>Total Retail Operating Expenses</b>	<b>90,912,819</b>	<b>93,821,712</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	
<b>Regional</b>				
Management	2,504,686	3,254,533	29.9%	(C)
Administration	5,773,498	6,934,953	20.1%	(D)
Engineering	1,642,932	2,080,019	26.6%	(E)
Maintenance	3,525,106	3,773,238	7.0%	
Water Quality & Regulatory Affairs	1,092,194	1,210,792	10.9%	(D)
Water Resources	10,831,336	14,869,996	37.3%	(F)
Water Treatment Operations	5,461,407	5,614,806	2.8%	
Capital Improvement Projects	21,176,902	23,077,985	9.0%	
Debt Service	25,001,790	16,545,113	-33.8%	(G)
Transfer to Reserves	-	1,229,358	0.0%	
<b>Total Regional Operating Expenses</b>	<b>77,009,851</b>	<b>78,590,792</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 167,922,670</b>	<b>\$ 172,412,505</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	

(1) Significant Changes +/- 10%

(A) Fluctuations due to expenses, labor and benefits being allocated to/from other departments. Field Services moved from Customer Service to Transmission & Distribution. General and Administrative labor and benefits distributed to other departments. Increases to allocated costs, specifically Technology Services.

(B) Increase in Pay-go Capital

(C) Reallocation of labor and benefits. Director benefits added to Director Compensation and Expenses. Increases to allocated costs, specifically Technology Services.

(D) Reallocation of labor and benefits. Increases to allocated costs, specifically Technology Services.

(E) Reallocation of labor and benefits and Increase to professional services contracts. Increases to allocated costs, specifically Technology Services.

(F) Reallocation of labor and benefits and increase to professional services contracts. Increases in allocated costs, specifically Technology Services. Increase of \$3 million for Firming Program to acquire water from banking programs in dry years.

(G) Prepaid 2008A and 2014A debt service payment in FY 2019/20.

**SCV WATER - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BUDGET - SECTION SUMMARY**  
**FY 2020/21 Adopted Budget and FY 2020/21 Revised Budget**

**SUMMARY**

<b>CATEGORY</b>	<b>Adopted Budget FY 2019/20</b>	<b>Projected 06/30/20</b>	<b>Adopted Budget FY 2020/21</b>	<b>Revised Budget FY 2020/21</b>
<b>Regional</b>				
Major Capital Projects	\$ 26,919,000	\$ 9,342,000	\$ 27,034,000	\$ 50,191,753
Minor Capital Projects	1,125,000	95,000	840,000	1,060,000
Capital Planning, Studies and Administration	10,152,938	8,581,775	9,610,298	10,084,178
New Capital Equipment	2,180,481	1,088,000	2,973,154	3,857,654
Major Repair and Replacement	1,755,000	220,000	988,450	1,918,450
<b>Total Regional CIP</b>	<b>42,132,419</b>	<b>19,326,775</b>	<b>41,445,902</b>	<b>67,112,035</b>
<b>Retail</b>				
Major Capital Projects	7,958,000	888,000	5,310,000	33,226,000
Minor Capital Projects	9,375,739	4,537,500	10,296,026	12,441,021
<b>Total Retail CIP</b>	<b>17,333,739</b>	<b>5,425,500</b>	<b>15,606,026</b>	<b>45,667,021</b>
<b>Total CIP</b>	<b>\$ 59,466,158</b>	<b>\$ 24,752,275</b>	<b>\$ 57,051,928</b>	<b>\$ 112,779,056</b>

**SCV WATER - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BUDGET - SECTION SUMMARY**  
**FY 2020/21 Adopted Budget and FY 2020/21 Revised Budget**

**SOURCES OF FUNDING**

<b>Regional</b>	<b>Adopted Budget FY 2021</b>	<b>Capital Project Fund</b>	<b>One Percent Property Tax</b>	
Major Capital Projects	\$ 27,034,000	\$ 20,269,000	\$ 6,765,000	
Minor Capital Projects	840,000	-	840,000	
Capital Planning, Studies and Administration	9,610,298	-	9,610,298	
New Capital Equipment	2,973,154	-	2,973,154	
Major Repair and Replacement	988,450	-	988,450	
<b>Total Regional CIP</b>	<b>41,445,902</b>	<b>20,269,000</b>	<b>21,176,902</b>	
<b>Retail</b>	<b>Adopted Budget FY 2021</b>	<b>Water Rates</b>	<b>Reserves</b>	<b>Connection Fees</b>
Major Capital Projects	5,310,000	-	3,722,500	1,587,500
Minor Capital Projects	10,296,026	9,518,526	777,500	-
<b>Total Retail CIP</b>	<b>15,606,026</b>	<b>9,518,526</b>	<b>4,500,000</b>	<b>1,587,500</b>
<b>Total CIP Sources of Funding</b>	<b>\$ 57,051,928</b>	<b>\$ 29,787,526</b>	<b>\$ 25,676,902</b>	<b>\$ 1,587,500</b>

<b>Regional</b>	<b>Revised Budget FY 2021</b>	<b>Capital Project Fund</b>	<b>One Percent Property Tax</b>	<b>Reimbursements</b>	
Major Capital Projects	\$ 50,191,753	\$ 37,751,550	\$ 6,157,703	\$ 6,282,500	
Minor Capital Projects	\$ 1,060,000	-	1,060,000	-	
Capital Planning, Studies and Administration	\$ 10,084,178	-	10,084,178	-	
New Capital Equipment	\$ 3,857,654	-	3,857,654	-	
Major Repair and Replacement	\$ 1,918,450	-	1,918,450	-	
<b>Total Regional CIP</b>	<b>67,112,035</b>	<b>37,751,550</b>	<b>23,077,985</b>	<b>6,282,500</b>	
<b>Retail</b>	<b>Revised Budget FY 2021</b>	<b>Capital Project Fund</b>	<b>Water Rates</b>	<b>Reserves</b>	<b>Expansion Fund</b>
Major Capital Projects	33,226,000	17,348,000	7,965,500	4,500,000	3,412,500
Minor Capital Projects	12,441,021	-	12,441,021		
<b>Total Retail CIP</b>	<b>45,667,021</b>	<b>17,348,000</b>	<b>20,406,521</b>	<b>4,500,000</b>	<b>3,412,500</b>
<b>Total CIP Sources of Funding</b>	<b>\$ 112,779,056</b>	<b>\$ 55,099,550</b>	<b>\$ 43,484,506</b>	<b>\$ 10,782,500</b>	<b>\$ 3,412,500</b>

**Retail CIP - Capping Debt Funding at \$10m**

<b>Retail</b>	<b>Revised Budget FY 2021</b>	<b>Capital Project Fund</b>	<b>Water Rates</b>	<b>Reserves</b>	<b>Expansion Fund</b>
Major Capital Projects	33,226,000	10,000,000	7,965,500	11,848,000	3,412,500
Minor Capital Projects	12,441,021	-	12,441,021	-	-
<b>Total Retail CIP</b>	<b>45,667,021</b>	<b>10,000,000</b>	<b>20,406,521</b>	<b>11,848,000</b>	<b>3,412,500</b>
<b>Total CIP Sources of Funding</b>	<b>\$ 45,667,021</b>	<b>\$ 10,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 20,406,521</b>	<b>\$ 11,848,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,412,500</b>

**SCV WATER**  
**CASH RESERVES**  
**Projected 06/30/21**

	Unrestricted	Restricted*	Total
<b>Cash Reserve Balance As of June 30, 2020</b>	<b>166,500,165</b>	<b>12,892,531</b>	<b>179,392,696</b>
<b>Details of Cash Reserve Balance for FY 2019/20</b>			
Capital Improvement & Replacement Reserve	28,449,301	-	28,449,301
Emergency/Disaster Reserve	34,242,313	-	34,242,313
Capital Reserve	26,465,005	-	26,465,005
Operating Reserve	38,376,983	5,349,556	43,726,539
Revenue Rate Stabilization Reserve	10,543,429	-	10,543,429
Water Supply Reliability Reserve	3,000,000	-	3,000,000
Bond Proceeds	-	7,542,975	7,542,975
<b>Total</b>	<b>141,077,031</b>	<b>12,892,531</b>	<b>153,969,562</b>
<b>Beginning Balance - FY 2020/21</b>	<b>141,077,031</b>	<b>12,892,531</b>	<b>153,969,562</b>
<b>Plus</b>			
Capital Improvement & Replacement Reserve	13,979,724	-	13,979,724
Emergency/Disaster Reserve	1,927,993	-	1,927,993
Capital Reserve	(1,267,356)	-	(1,267,356)
Operating Reserve	(860,767)	-	(860,767)
Revenue Rate Stabilization Reserve	2,130,026	-	2,130,026
Water Supply Reliability Reserve	-	-	-
Grants and Investments	-	180,000	180,000
Bond Proceeds	-	55,000,000	55,000,000
<b>Less</b>			
Transfer to General Fund	(4,575,003)	(5,349,556)	(9,924,559)
Capital Expenditures	(4,500,000)	(55,099,550)	(59,599,550)
<b>Ending Balance - FY 2020/21</b>	<b>147,911,648</b>	<b>7,623,425</b>	<b>155,535,073</b>
<b>Projected Cash Reserve Balance @ June 30, 2021</b>	<b>147,911,648</b>	<b>7,623,425</b>	<b>155,535,073</b>
<b>Details of Cash Reserve Balance for FY 2020/21</b>			
Capital Improvement & Replacement Reserve	33,354,022	-	33,354,022
Emergency/Disaster Reserve	36,170,306	-	36,170,306
Capital Reserve	25,197,649	-	25,197,649
Operating Reserve	37,516,216	-	37,516,216
Revenue Rate Stabilization Reserve	12,673,455	-	12,673,455
Water Supply Reliability Reserve	3,000,000	-	3,000,000
Bond Proceeds	-	7,623,425	7,623,425
<b>Total</b>	<b>147,911,648</b>	<b>7,623,425</b>	<b>155,535,073</b>

<b>Details of Cash Reserve Target for FY 2020/21</b>	Reserve Balance	Target	% of Target
Capital Improvement & Replacement Reserve	33,354,022	43,484,506	77%
Emergency/Disaster Reserve	36,170,306	38,770,799	93%
Capital Reserve	25,197,649	31,427,800	80%
Operating Reserve	37,516,216	46,572,741	81%
Revenue Rate Stabilization Reserve	12,673,455	12,673,455	100%
Water Supply Reliability Reserve	3,000,000	3,000,000	100%
	<u>147,911,648</u>	<u>175,929,301</u>	<u>84%</u>
<b>Days Cash Ratio</b>	<b>582</b>	<b>692</b>	

\*Restricted - Includes restricted debt service reserve and bond proceeds for Capital Improvement Projects



**SCV WATER - FINANCIAL SUMMARY  
FY 2020/21 REVISED BUDGET - REGIONAL**

Description	General Fund/ Operating	Capital Project Fund*	State Water Contract Fund	Debt Service Fund	TOTAL
<b>Fund Balance 7/1/2020</b>	\$ 109,785,237	\$ 7,542,975	\$ 72,746,486	\$ 5,349,556	\$ 195,424,254
<b>RESERVES:</b>					
Capital Improvement & Replacement	\$ (23,077,985)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (23,077,985)
Emergency/Disaster	(33,720,745)	-	-	-	\$ (33,720,745)
Capital	(18,441,859)	-	-	-	(18,441,859)
Operating	(25,725,299)	-	-	-	(25,725,299)
Revenue Rate Stabilization	(3,987,856)	-	-	-	(3,987,856)
Water Supply Reliability	(3,000,000)	-	-	-	(3,000,000)
Trustee Held	-	-	-	(5,349,556)	(5,349,556)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ (107,953,744)</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ (5,349,556)</b>	<b>\$ (113,303,300)</b>
<b>Net Available</b>	<b>\$ 1,831,493</b>	<b>\$ 7,542,975</b>	<b>\$ 72,746,486</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 82,120,954</b>
<b>REVENUES:</b>					
Water Sales - Fixed Charges	\$ 15,996,377	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	15,996,377
Water Sales - Variable	9,667,954	-	-	-	9,667,954
Recycled Water Sales	264,678	-	-	-	264,678
Saugus 1 and 2 Water Sales	697,000	-	-	-	697,000
One-time Water Sales	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Revenues	120,000	-	-	-	120,000
Communications Revenues	209,278	-	-	-	209,278
Facility Capacity Fees	9,000,000	-	-	-	9,000,000
One Percent Property Tax	26,724,000	-	-	-	26,724,000
Agency Set Property Tax	-	-	33,942,000	-	33,942,000
Settlement Agreement	6,282,500	-	-	-	6,282,500
Grants and Reimbursements	2,934,436	-	1,500,000	-	4,434,436
Investment Revenues	1,000,000	180,000	740,000	152,000	2,072,000
VWD Acquisition and Loan	5,694,570	-	-	-	5,694,570
Bond Proceeds	-	37,652,000	-	-	37,652,000
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 78,590,793</b>	<b>\$ 37,832,000</b>	<b>\$ 36,182,000</b>	<b>\$ 152,000</b>	<b>\$ 152,756,793</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>					
Operating	\$ (37,738,337)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	(37,738,337)
Capital Improvement Program	(23,077,985)	(37,751,550)	-	-	(60,829,535)
Department of Water Resources	-	-	(34,075,000)	-	(34,075,000)
Debt Service Principal & Interest	(16,545,113)	-	-	(152,000)	(16,697,113)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ (77,361,434)</b>	<b>\$ (37,751,550)</b>	<b>\$ (34,075,000)</b>	<b>\$ (152,000)</b>	<b>\$ (149,339,984)</b>
<b>Available Fund Balance 6/30/2021 (Estimated)</b>	<b>\$ 3,060,852</b>	<b>\$ 7,623,425</b>	<b>\$ 74,853,486</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 85,537,763</b>

\*Major Capital Projects - Bond Proceeds

**SCV WATER - FINANCIAL SUMMARY  
FY 2020/21 REVISED BUDGET - RETAIL**

Description	NWD General Fund/ Operating	SCWD General Fund/ Operating	VWD General Fund/ Operating	TOTAL
<b>Fund Balance 7/1/2020 (Estimated)</b>	\$ 8,555,990	\$ 36,981,738	\$ 11,177,200	\$ 56,714,928
<b>RESERVES:</b>				
Capital Improvement & Replacement	\$ (1,767,594)	\$ (6,324,082)	\$ (2,184,361)	\$ (10,276,037)
Emergency/Disaster	(343,304)	(1,829,096)	(277,161)	(2,449,561)
Capital	(824,580)	(5,268,314)	(662,896)	(6,755,790)
Operating	(652,958)	(9,885,432)	(1,252,527)	(11,790,917)
Revenue Rate Stabilization	(1,281,584)	(3,918,080)	(3,485,935)	(8,685,599)
Water Supply Reliability	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ (4,870,020)</b>	<b>\$ (27,225,004)</b>	<b>\$ (7,862,880)</b>	<b>\$ (39,957,904)</b>
<b>Net Available</b>	<b>\$ 3,685,970</b>	<b>\$ 9,756,734</b>	<b>\$ 3,314,320</b>	<b>\$ 16,757,024</b>
<b>REVENUES:</b>				
Water Sales - Fixed Charges	\$ 2,762,035	\$ 15,729,401	\$ 13,795,203	32,286,639
Water Sales - Variable	9,901,350	22,601,399	20,679,729	53,182,478
Misc Water Sales - Fees	152,455	850,000	384,420	1,386,875
Recycled Water Sales	-	-	-	-
Saugus 1 and 2 Water Sales	-	-	-	-
One-time Water Sales	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Revenues	-	-	-	-
Communication/ Rental Revenues	120,588	379,100	-	499,688
Facility Capacity Fees / Connection Fees	-	2,970,000	-	2,970,000
One Percent Property Tax	572,070	-	-	572,070
Agency Set Property Tax	-	-	-	-
Settlement Agreement	-	-	-	-
Grants and Reimbursements	-	-	-	-
Investment Revenues	183,244	370,000	100,000	653,244
VWD Acquisition and Loan	-	-	-	-
Bond Proceeds	2,602,200	7,112,680	7,633,120	17,348,000
Miscellaneous	100,539	74,300	-	174,839
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 16,394,481</b>	<b>\$ 50,086,880</b>	<b>\$ 42,592,472</b>	<b>\$ 109,073,833</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>				
Operating	\$ (11,538,051)	\$ (28,800,259)	\$ (22,011,576)	(62,349,886)
Capital Improvement Program - Pay Go	(4,866,357)	(6,324,082)	(9,216,082)	(20,406,521)
Capital Improvement Program - Debt	(2,602,200)	(7,112,680)	(7,633,120)	(17,348,000)
Department of Water Resources	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Principal & Interest	-	(5,370,735)	(5,694,570)	(11,065,305)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ (19,006,608)</b>	<b>\$ (47,607,756)</b>	<b>\$ (44,555,348)</b>	<b>\$ (111,169,712)</b>
<b>Available Fund Balance 6/30/2021 (Estimated)</b>	<b>\$ 1,073,843</b>	<b>\$ 12,235,858</b>	<b>\$ 1,351,444</b>	<b>\$ 14,661,145</b>

## ATTACHMENT 2

RESOLUTION NO. SCV \_\_\_\_\_

### RESOLUTION OF THE SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY BOARD OF DIRECTORS REVISING THE BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020/21

**WHEREAS**, the Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency has determined under its Board Procedures Manual that the Agency shall annually adopt a budget prior to the commencement of each fiscal year; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Directors approved the FY 2019/20 and FY 2020/21 Biennial Budget on May 21, 2019, but updated and current information calls for the FY 2020/21 Budget to be revised; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Directors has reviewed the Fiscal Year (FY) 2020/21 Budget, including sections on the Operating Budget and Capital Expenditures; and

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, that the Board of Directors of the Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency hereby:


1. Adopts the revised FY 2020/21 Budget (Attachment 1).
2. Appropriates the Operating Expenditures, Capital Expenditures, and Debt Principal and Interest Payment for FY 2020/21 as shown in the Financial Summary (Attachment 1).
3. Authorizes the General Manager to adjust the appropriations within each fund, provided however, the total appropriations for the entire fund do not exceed the amounts approved in this budget resolution (or amending resolution).

**[This page intentionally left blank.]**



## BOARD MEMORANDUM

**DATE:** May 19 2020

**TO:** Board of Directors 

**FROM:** Eric Campbell  
Chief Financial and Administrative Officer

**SUBJECT:** Review of Documents Including the Preliminary Official Statement in Connection with the Issuance of the Series 2020A and 2020B Revenue Bonds (New Bonds and Refunding of 2010A, 2015A, 2016A and 2017A Revenue Bonds)

---

### SUMMARY

During its June 16, 2020 regular Board meeting, the Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency (Agency) Board of Directors will consider a proposed resolution for the issuance of bonds for new capital improvement projects, as well as the refunding of the 2010A, 2015A, 2016A and 2017A Revenue Bonds in order to complete the restructuring of certain outstanding debt to integrate Agency functions and achieve savings in both operating costs and debt service payments. To issue the bonds, the Agency must approve the attached resolution (Attachment 1) approving a Preliminary Official Statement (the "POS," Attachment 2) and authorize the issuance of revenue bonds. The proposed bond issuance is consistent with the Agency's Debt Management Policy with an emphasis on the integration of Agency operations.

### DISCUSSION

At its February 4, 2020 regular Board meeting, the Board of Directors adopted Resolution No. SCV-138 authorizing the preliminary documents for the issuance of bonds. To implement the new money issuance and refunding, management recommends the Board adopt the attached resolution approving the attached POS and authorizing the sale of the revenue bonds. The POS is the Authority's disclosure document, and it is important that management and the Board of Directors carefully review this document prior to approval.

The POS discloses material information on the offering of the Series 2020A and 2020B revenue bonds and this information is used by potential investors to evaluate the credit quality of and potential risks associated with the bonds. The POS includes technical information on the Agency's issuance of the bonds. The POS also includes information on the Agency's finances and how the bonds would be repaid, as well as general information on the financial and economic characteristics of the Agency and its service area, the Agency's water supply situation, the Agency's long-term capital improvement program and litigation. If any Director has questions or comments about any of the information contained in the POS or with respect to information that would be material and should be included in the POS, please contact the Chief Financial and Administrative Officer before or after the meeting.

The proposed revenue bonds issuance is anticipated to close in July 2020. In addition to the refinancing of certain debt to achieve the maximum financial benefit, the Agency cash-advanced

the FY 2020/21 debt service payment for the 2008A and the 2014A Revenue Bonds approximately four months earlier than the August 1, 2020 payment date. This moved the scheduled debt service payment from FY 2020/21 to FY 2019/20 as recognized in the amended Budget and fully paid off those obligations. The Agency is also expected to pre-pay from cash the City National Bank 2012 and 2016 municipal loans that were entered into by Newhall Water Division prior to the end of the 2020 fiscal year.

On May 18, 2020, the Finance and Administration Committee considered staff's recommendation to approve a resolution approving an Official Statement and authorizing certain other actions in connection with the issuance of the Series 2020A and 2020B revenue bonds (new bonds and refunding of 2010A, 2015A, 2016A and 2017A revenue bonds).

### **FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS**

There are no financial obligations or commitments incurred by approving the proposed documents.

### **RECOMMENDATION**

The Finance and Administration Committee recommends that the Board of Directors review documents including the Preliminary Official Statement in connection with the issuance of the Series 2020A and 2020B revenue bonds (new bonds and refunding of 2010A, 2015A, 2016A and 2017A revenue bonds).

EC/rp

Attachments



# ATTACHMENT 1

RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
OF THE SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY  
APPROVING CERTAIN PORTIONS OF AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT  
IN CONNECTION WITH BONDS TO BE ISSUED  
BY THE UPPER SANTA CLARITA VALLEY JOINT POWERS AUTHORITY  
AND AUTHORIZING CERTAIN ACTS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH**

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Directors (the "Board") of the Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency (the "Agency") has previously requested the Upper Santa Clara Valley Joint Powers Authority (the "Authority") to issue one or more series of revenue bonds to effect the financing of the acquisition of certain capital improvements on behalf of the Agency and the refinancing of the acquisition of certain capital improvements on behalf of the Agency;

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Directors of the Agency previously approved documents to finance or refinance, as applicable, the acquisition of certain capital improvements by the Authority on behalf of the Agency; and

**WHEREAS**, the Agency has determined to approve certain portions an official statement relating to the Agency to be used in connection with the issuance of Authority revenue bonds;

**NOW, THEREFORE**, the Board of Directors of the Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency hereby finds, determines, declares and resolves as follows:

**SECTION 1.** The preparation and distribution of Appendices A and B of the Preliminary Official Statement (the "Agency Portion"), in substantially the form on file with the Secretary of the Board, is hereby approved, subject to final approval as to form by General Counsel and Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, as bond counsel ("Bond Counsel"). The General Manager is hereby authorized to sign a certificate pursuant to Rule 15c2-12 promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 relating to the Agency Portion of the Preliminary Official Statement.

**SECTION 2.** The President, Vice President, General Manager and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute, approve and deliver the Agency Portion of the final Official Statement with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by General Counsel and Bond Counsel, said Agency officers' execution being conclusive evidence of such approval. The underwriters named in the Preliminary Official Statement are hereby authorized to distribute copies of the Agency Portion of Preliminary Official Statement to persons who may be interested in the initial purchase of the previously approved Upper Santa Clarita Valley Joint Powers Authority bonds (the "Bonds") and are directed to deliver copies of the final version of the Agency Portion of the Official Statement to all actual initial purchasers of the Bonds.

**SECTION 3.** This resolution shall take effect immediately.

**[This page intentionally left blank.]**



# ATTACHMENT 2

*Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth  
Draft of 5/11/2020*

**PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT DATED JUNE \_\_, 2020**

**NEW ISSUE—BOOK-ENTRY ONLY**

**RATING: See the caption “RATINGS”**

This Preliminary Official Statement and the information contained herein are subject to completion or amendment. These securities may not be sold, nor may offers to buy them be accepted, prior to the time the Official Statement is delivered in final form. Under no circumstances shall this Preliminary Official Statement constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of, these securities in any jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful.

4843-9317-2667v9/200327-0008

UPPER SANTA CLARA VALLEY JOINT POWERS AUTHORITY

\$ \_\_\_\_\_\*  
REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2020A

\$ \_\_\_\_\_\*  
REVENUE BONDS, TAXABLE SERIES 2020B

[Located in portions of Los Angeles and Ventura Counties, California]

**Dated: Date of Delivery**

**Due: August 1, as shown on the inside cover**

The Upper Santa Clara Valley Joint Powers Authority Revenue Bonds, Series 2020A and Upper Santa Clara Valley Joint Powers Authority Revenue Bonds, Taxable Series 2020B are being issued by the Authority pursuant to an Indenture of Trust, dated as of February 1, 2020, by and between the Authority and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee, and will be payable from the sources described herein. The 2020A Bonds are being issued to (i) finance the acquisition of certain capital improvements of the Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency's Water System, (ii) refund certain outstanding obligations of the Agency and (iii) pay certain costs of issuance of the 2020A Bonds. The 2020B Bonds are being issued to (i) advance refund certain outstanding obligations of the Agency and (ii) pay certain costs of issuance of the 2020B Bonds.

Interest due on the 2020 Bonds is payable semiannually on each February 1 and August 1, commencing on February 1, 2021. The 2020 Bonds are being issued in fully registered book-entry form and initially registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York. Purchasers will not receive certificates representing their interest in the 2020 Bonds. Individual purchases of the 2020 Bonds will be in principal amounts of \$5,000 and integral multiples thereof. Payments of principal of and interest on the 2020 Bonds will be paid by the Trustee to DTC for subsequent disbursement to DTC Participants who will remit such payments to the beneficial owners of the 2020 Bonds.

**The 2020 Bonds are subject to optional, mandatory and extraordinary redemption prior to maturity as described in this Official Statement.**

The 2020 Bonds are limited obligations of the Authority. The 2020 Bonds are payable solely from Revenues and from certain other amounts on deposit in funds and accounts under the Indenture. Revenues consist primarily of Series 2020 Installment Payments received by the Authority from the Agency pursuant to an Installment Purchase Agreement, dated as of February 1, 2020, by and between the Agency and the Authority.

The obligation of the Agency to make the Series 2020 Installment Payments is a special obligation of the Agency payable solely from Net Revenues of the Agency's Water System. Revenues of the Water System generally consist of the Agency's retail water sales revenues, amounts allocated by the Counties from the 1% *ad valorem* property tax to the Agency, facility capacity fees and certain other revenues. Revenues also include transfers from the Rate Stabilization Fund. Net Revenues available for the payment of the Series 2020 Installment Payments are the Revenues of the Water System less Operation and Maintenance Costs, less amounts of the 1% *ad valorem* property taxes and facility capacity fees allocated to the Agency's obligation to make approximately \$77,339,062.45 (adjusted for the accreted value of certain capital appreciation certificates as of August 1, 2020) aggregate principal amount of installment payments pursuant to the 1999 Installment Purchase Agreement. The 2020 Bonds are payable from Net Revenues on a parity with the Installment Payments pursuant to the 2018A Installment Purchase Agreement.

Property taxes levied by the Agency to pay certain State Water Project costs are not included in Revenues of the Water System pledged to the payment of the Series 2020 Installment Payments. Such State Water Project costs are not Operation and Maintenance Costs of the Water System.

The Agency has covenanted not to incur additional obligations payable from Net Revenues senior to the Series 2020 Installment Payments. The Agency may incur additional obligations payable from Net Revenues of the Water System on a parity with the Series 2020 Installment Payments, subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Installment Purchase Agreement, as further described herein.

**NEITHER THE FAITH AND CREDIT NOR THE TAXING POWER OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ANY PUBLIC AGENCY THEREOF OR ANY MEMBER OF THE AUTHORITY IS PLEDGED TO THE PAYMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OR REDEMPTION PRICE OF, OR INTEREST ON, THE 2020 BONDS. THE AUTHORITY HAS NO TAXING POWERS. THE 2020 BONDS DO NOT CONSTITUTE A DEBT, LIABILITY OR OBLIGATION OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ANY PUBLIC AGENCY THEREOF (OTHER THAN THE AUTHORITY) OR ANY MEMBER OF THE AUTHORITY IN CONTRAVENTION OF ANY STATE OF CALIFORNIA CONSTITUTIONAL OR STATUTORY PROVISION.**

MATURITY SCHEDULES

(See inside front cover)

THE OBLIGATION OF THE AGENCY TO MAKE THE SERIES 2020 INSTALLMENT PAYMENTS IS A SPECIAL OBLIGATION OF THE AGENCY PAYABLE SOLELY FROM NET REVENUES OF THE AGENCY'S WATER SYSTEM AND OTHER FUNDS DESCRIBED IN THE INSTALLMENT PURCHASE AGREEMENT, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE RATE STABILIZATION FUND, AND DOES NOT CONSTITUTE AN OBLIGATION OF THE AGENCY FOR WHICH THE AGENCY IS OBLIGATED TO PAY FROM ANY OTHER AGENCY REVENUES OR TO LEVY OR PLEDGE ANY FORM OF TAXATION OR FOR WHICH THE AGENCY HAS LEVIED OR PLEDGED ANY FORM OF TAXATION. THE OBLIGATION OF THE AGENCY TO MAKE THE SERIES 2020 INSTALLMENT PAYMENTS UNDER THE INSTALLMENT PURCHASE AGREEMENT DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A DEBT OF THE AGENCY OR OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR OF ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF IN CONTRAVENTION OF ANY CONSTITUTIONAL OR STATUTORY DEBT LIMITATION OR RESTRICTION.

*In the opinion of Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions, and assuming the accuracy of certain representations and compliance with certain covenants and requirements described herein, interest (and original issue discount) on the 2020A Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of calculating the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals. In the further opinion of Bond Counsel, interest (and original issue discount) on the 2020 Bonds is exempt from State of California personal income tax.*

This cover page contains certain information for quick reference only. It is not a complete summary of the 2020 Bonds. Investors should read the entire Official Statement to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision.

\* Preliminary; subject to change.  
4843-9317-2667v9/200327-0008

*The 2020 Bonds are offered when, as and if issued, subject to approval as to their legality by Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, Bond Counsel, and certain other conditions. Certain legal matters will be passed on for the Underwriters by its counsel Gilmore & Bell, P.C., for the Authority by Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, as Special Counsel, for the Agency by Best Best & Krieger LLP, General Counsel to the Agency and for the Trustee by its counsel. It is anticipated that the 2020 Bonds will be available through the facilities of DTC on or about July 15, 2020.*

**CITIGROUP**

**Goldman, Sachs & Co. LLC**

**Morgan Stanley**

Dated: July \_\_, 2020

**MATURITY SCHEDULES**

**UPPER SANTA CLARA VALLEY JOINT POWERS AUTHORITY**

\$ \_\_\_\_\_\*  
**REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2020A**

<i>Maturity (August 1)</i>	<i>Principal Amount</i>	<i>Interest Rate</i>	<i>Yield</i>	<i>Price</i>	<i>CUSIP<sup>†</sup></i>
	\$	%	%		

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ % Term Bonds due August 1, 20 \_\_, Yield \_\_\_\_\_ %, Price \_\_\_\_\_; CUSIP<sup>†</sup>: \_\_\_\_\_

---

\* Preliminary, subject to change.

<sup>†</sup> CUSIP® is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP Global Services (CGS) is managed on behalf of the American Bankers Association by S&P Global Market Intelligence. Copyright(c) 2020 CUSIP Global Services. All rights reserved. CUSIP® data herein is provided by CUSIP Global Services. This data is not intended to create a database and does not serve in any way as a substitute for the CGS database. CUSIP® numbers are provided for convenience of reference only. None of the Authority, the Agency or the Underwriters take any responsibility for the accuracy of such numbers.

\$ \_\_\_\_\_<sup>\*</sup>  
**REVENUE BONDS, TAXABLE SERIES 2020B**

<i>Maturity (August 1)</i>	<i>Principal Amount</i>	<i>Interest Rate</i>	<i>Price</i>	<i>CUSIP<sup>†</sup></i>
	\$	%		

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ % Term Bonds due August 1, 20 \_\_, Yield \_\_\_\_\_ %, Price \_\_\_\_\_; CUSIP<sup>†</sup>: \_\_\_\_\_

---

<sup>\*</sup> Preliminary, subject to change.

<sup>†</sup> CUSIP® is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP Global Services (CGS) is managed on behalf of the American Bankers Association by S&P Global Market Intelligence. Copyright(c) 2020 CUSIP Global Services. All rights reserved. CUSIP® data herein is provided by CUSIP Global Services. This data is not intended to create a database and does not serve in any way as a substitute for the CGS database. CUSIP® numbers are provided for convenience of reference only. None of the Authority, the Agency or the Underwriters take any responsibility for the accuracy of such numbers.

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY**

[map to come]

**UPPER SANTA CLARA VALLEY JOINT POWERS AUTHORITY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND OFFICIALS**

Maria Gutzeit, President  
R. J. Kelly, Vice President  
Edward A. Colley  
William C. Cooper  
E.G. "Jerry" Gladbach

Matthew Stone, Executive Director  
April Jacobs, Secretary  
Rochelle Patterson, Treasurer

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND OFFICIALS**

Gary Martin, President  
Maria Gutzeit, Vice President  
E.G. "Jerry" Gladbach, Vice President  
William C. Cooper  
R. J. Kelly  
B.J. Atkins  
Thomas P. Campbell  
Edward A. Colley  
Kathy Colley  
Robert J. DiPrimio  
Dan Mortensen  
Lynne Plambeck  
Jeff Ford

Matthew Stone, General Manager  
April Jacobs, Secretary to the Board  
Stephen Cole, Assistant General Manager  
Eric Campbell, Chief Financial and Administrative Officer  
Keith Abercrombie, Chief Operating Officer

**SERVICES**

**General Counsel**

Best Best & Krieger LLP  
Riverside, California

**Bond Counsel**

Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, A Professional Corporation  
Newport Beach, California

**Municipal Advisor**

Fieldman, Rolapp & Associates, Inc.  
Irvine, California

**Trustee and Escrow Agent**

U.S. Bank National Association  
Los Angeles, California

**Verification Agent**

Robert Thomas CPA, LLC  
Minneapolis, Minnesota

**Table of Contents**

INTRODUCTION .....	1	Cybersecurity.....	25
THE FINANCING PLAN .....	5	THE SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER	
The Project.....	5	AGENCY .....	25
Refunding of the Refunded Obligations.....	5	CONSTITUTIONAL PROVISIONS .....	25
Verification of Mathematical Computations..	7	Article XIII B .....	25
ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF		Proposition 218.....	26
FUNDS .....	8	Proposition 26.....	28
THE 2020 BONDS .....	8	Future Initiatives.....	28
Terms of the 2020 Bonds .....	8	THE AUTHORITY .....	28
Redemption of Bonds.....	9	TAX MATTERS .....	29
Notice of Redemption .....	11	CERTAIN LEGAL MATTERS .....	31
Selection of Bonds for Redemption .....	11	LITIGATION .....	31
Partial Redemption of Bonds .....	12	The Authority .....	31
Effect of Redemption of Bonds.....	12	The Agency .....	31
Book-Entry Only System .....	12	RATINGS.....	32
Transfers and Exchanges Upon		MUNICIPAL ADVISOR .....	32
Termination of Book-Entry Only System ....	12	UNDERWRITING.....	32
Debt Service Schedule .....	13	CONTINUING DISCLOSURE	
SECURITY FOR THE 2020 BONDS .....	15	UNDERTAKING.....	33
General.....	15	MISCELLANEOUS.....	34
Water System Revenue Pledge .....	15		
Rate Stabilization Fund.....	16	APPENDIX A INFORMATION RELATING	
Rate Covenant.....	16	TO THE SANTA CLARITA	
Limitations on Parity and Superior		VALLEY WATER AGENCY . A-	
Obligations; Subordinate Obligations .....	17	1	
INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS .....	18	APPENDIX B AUDITED FINANCIAL	
Accuracy of Assumptions .....	18	STATEMENTS FOR THE	
1% <i>Ad Valorem</i> Property Tax Allocations...	19	FISCAL YEAR ENDING	
Facility Capacity Fees.....	19	JUNE 30, 2019.....	B-1
Rate Covenant Not a Guarantee .....	20	APPENDIX C SUMMARY OF PRINCIPAL	
System Demand .....	20	LEGAL DOCUMENTS .....	C-1
System Expenses.....	20	APPENDIX D FORM OF	
Limited Recourse on Default .....	20	LEGAL OPINION .....	D-1
Limitations on Remedies Available;		APPENDIX E DTC AND BOOK-ENTRY	
Bankruptcy.....	20	ONLY SYSTEM.....	E-1
Natural Disasters and Seismic		APPENDIX F FORM OF CONTINUING	
Considerations.....	21	DISCLOSURE	
Limited Obligations .....	22	CERTIFICATE .....	F-1
Statutory and Regulatory Compliance .....	23		
Parity Obligations .....	23		
Loss of Tax Exemption.....	23		
Secondary Market .....	24		
COVID-19 Pandemic .....	24		



NO DEALER, BROKER, SALESPERSON OR ANY OTHER PERSON HAS BEEN AUTHORIZED TO GIVE ANY INFORMATION OR MAKE ANY REPRESENTATION IN CONNECTION WITH THE OFFER OR SALE OF THE 2020 Bonds, OTHER THAN AS CONTAINED IN THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT, AND, IF GIVEN OR MADE, ANY SUCH INFORMATION OR REPRESENTATION MUST NOT BE RELIED UPON AS HAVING BEEN AUTHORIZED BY THE AGENCY, THE AUTHORITY OR THE UNDERWRITERS. THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT DOES NOT CONSTITUTE AN OFFER OF ANY SECURITIES OTHER THAN THOSE DESCRIBED ON THE COVER PAGE OR AN OFFER TO SELL OR A SOLICITATION OF AN OFFER TO BUY NOR SHALL THERE BE ANY SALE OF THE 2020 BONDS BY ANY PERSON IN ANY JURISDICTION IN WHICH IT IS UNLAWFUL TO MAKE SUCH OFFER, SOLICITATION OR SALE. THE OFFICIAL STATEMENT IS NOT TO BE CONSTRUED AS A CONTRACT WITH THE PURCHASERS OF THE 2020 BONDS.

The information contained in this Official Statement has been obtained from sources that are believed to be reliable, but this information is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness. The Underwriters have provided the following sentence for inclusion in this Official Statement:

The Underwriters have reviewed the information in this Official Statement in accordance with, and as part of, its responsibilities to investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Underwriters do not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of this information.

The information and expressions of opinion in this Official Statement are subject to change without notice and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the Agency since the date hereof.

This Official Statement contains forward-looking statements, including: (a) statements containing projections of Net Revenues of the Water System, expenditures and other financial items; (b) statements of the plans and objectives of the Agency for future operations of the Water System; (c) statements of future economic performance of the Water System; and (d) statements of the assumptions underlying or relating to statements described in (a), (b) and (c) above (collectively, "Forward-Looking Statements"). All statements other than statements of historical facts included in this Official Statement, including without limitation statements under Appendix A—"INFORMATION RELATING TO THE SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY" regarding the Agency's financial position, business strategy, capital resources and plans and objectives for future operations of the Water System, are Forward-Looking Statements. Although such expectations reflected in such Forward-Looking Statements are believed by the Agency to be reasonable, there can be no assurance that such expectations will prove to have been correct. Statements of important factors (collectively, the "Cautionary Statements") that could cause actual results to differ materially from expectations of the Agency are disclosed in this Official Statement. All subsequent written and oral Forward-Looking Statements attributable to the Agency or person acting on behalf of the Agency are expressly qualified in their entirety by the Cautionary Statements.

This Official Statement is submitted in connection with the sale of the 2020 Bonds and may not be reproduced or be used, as a whole or in part, for any other purpose.

In connection with the offering of the 2020 Bonds, the Underwriters may over allot or effect transactions which stabilize or maintain the market price of the 2020 Bonds at a level above that which might otherwise prevail in the open market. Such stabilizing, if commenced, may be discontinued at any time. Under certain circumstances, the Underwriters may offer and sell the 2020 Bonds to certain dealers and dealer banks and banks acting as agent and others at prices lower than the public offering prices stated on the page immediately following the cover page of this Official Statement, and the Underwriters may change those public offering prices from time to time.

THE 2020 BONDS HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "ACT"), IN RELIANCE UPON AN EXEMPTION CONTAINED IN THE ACT. THE 2020 BONDS HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED OR QUALIFIED UNDER THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY STATE.

*The Agency maintains a website. However, the information presented there is not a part of this Official Statement and should not be relied upon in making an investment decision with respect to the 2020 Bonds.*

(This page left intentionally blank)

UPPER SANTA CLARA VALLEY JOINT POWERS AUTHORITY

\$ \_\_\_\_\_\*  
REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2020A

\$ \_\_\_\_\_\*  
REVENUE BONDS, TAXABLE SERIES 2020B

INTRODUCTION

**General.** This Official Statement provides information concerning the issuance by the Upper Santa Clara Valley Joint Powers Authority (the “Authority”) of the Upper Santa Clara Valley Joint Powers Authority Revenue Bonds, Series 2020A (the “2020A Bonds”) and the Upper Santa Clara Valley Joint Powers Authority Revenue Bonds, Series 2020B (the “2020B Bonds” and, together with the 2020A Bonds, the “2020 Bonds”) pursuant to an Indenture of Trust, dated as of February 1, 2020 (the “Indenture”), by and between the Authority and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the “Trustee”). See the caption “THE 2020 BONDS.”

**Purposes of the 2020 Bonds.** The 2020A Bonds are being issued to (i) finance the acquisition of certain capital improvements of the Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency’s (the “Agency”) water system as more particularly described under the caption “THE FINANCING PLAN—The Project,” (ii) to provide a portion of the funds to refund the outstanding Castaic Lake Water Agency Refunding Revenue Certificates of Participation, Series 2010A (2001 Refunding Project) (the “Refunded 2010A Certificates”) as more particularly described under the caption “THE FINANCING PLAN—The Refunding of the Refunded Obligations,” and (iii) pay certain costs of issuance of the 2020A Bonds.

The 2020B Bonds are being issued to (i) to provide a portion of the funds to advance refund the outstanding Upper Santa Clara Valley Joint Powers Authority Revenue Bonds, Series 2015A (the “Refunded 2015A Bonds”), the outstanding Upper Santa Clara Valley Joint Powers Authority Revenue Bonds, Series 2016A (the “Refunded 2016A Bonds”) and the outstanding Upper Santa Clara Valley Joint Powers Authority Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2017A (Santa Clarita Water Division) (the “Refunded 2017A Bonds” and, together with the Refunded 2010A Certificates, the Refunded 2015A Bonds and the Refunded 2016A Bonds, the “Refunded Obligations”) as more particularly described under the caption “THE FINANCING PLAN—The Refunding of the Refunded Obligations,” and (ii) pay certain costs of issuance of the 2020B Bonds.

**Authority for Issuance.** The 2020 Bonds are being issued under the Indenture and the Marks-Roos Local Bond Pooling Act of 1985, as amended, constituting Article 4 of Chapter 5, Division 7, Title 1 of the Government Code of the State of California (the “State”).

In connection with the authorization of the 2020 Bonds, the Authority adopted a resolution on February 4, 2020 (the “Authorizing Resolution”) approving the 2020 Bonds and the execution and delivery of the Indenture. On February 4, 2020, the Agency adopted a resolution authorizing and approving certain documents in connection with the issuance of the 2020 Bonds. [Such approvals of the Authority and the Agency were made in order to allow the 60 day statutory validation period to run pursuant to Chapter 9 (commencing with Section 860) of Title 10 of Part L of the Code of Civil Procedure of the State of California (the “Validation Statute”) prior to issuance of the 2020 Bonds. As of the date of this Official Statement, no action challenging the validity of the 2020 Bonds or the Indenture has been filed. However, there can be no assurance that an action will not be filed or that a court exercising equitable powers or judicial discretion would not hear an action challenging the validity of the 2020 Bonds, the Indenture or the Installment Purchase Agreement (as defined below) brought after the statutory validation period provided under the Validation Statute.]

**The Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency.** As further described in Appendix A hereto, the Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency was formed through a statutory merger of the former Castaic Lake Water Agency (“CLWA”) and Newhall County Water District (“NCWD”) effected by Senate Bill 634 (referred to herein as the “Agency Law”). Pursuant to the terms of the Agency Law, CLWA and NCWD merged into a new agency called

---

\* Preliminary; subject to change.

the “Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency” effective January 1, 2018. See Appendix A hereto. Pursuant to the Agency Law, the Agency succeeded to all of the rights, duties, obligations, contracts, responsibilities, assets, entitlements, and liabilities of CLWA and NCWD, including, but not limited to, the performance or payment of any outstanding indebtedness of CLWA and NCWD. The initial boundaries of the Agency were the boundaries of CLWA as they existed on December 31, 2017.

In December 2012, the former CLWA acquired 100% of the stock of the Valencia Water Company (“VWC”) through the settlement of an eminent domain action. After such acquisition, VWC continued to operate as a separate company. The Agency Law required the Agency to take steps to dissolve VWC and transfer VWC’s assets, property, liabilities and indebtedness to the Agency. Such dissolution and transfer was finalized on January 9, 2018. The Agency is the successor to the assets and liabilities of VWC. To account for the revenues, expenses and debt allocable to the retail service within the boundaries of the former VWC, the Agency established a retail division designated as the Valencia Water Division (“VWD”).

As a result of the statutory merger of CLWA and NCWD pursuant to the Agency Law, the Agency created a retail division designated as the Newhall Water Division (“NWD”) to account for the revenues, expenses and debt of the former NCWD. The Agency had previously established the Santa Clarita Water Division (“SCWD”), a retail water division of the former CLWA, to account for the revenues, expenditures and debt attributable to SCWD.

Pursuant to the terms of the Agency Law, the indebtedness of NCWD, SCWD and VWC which existed as of December 31, 2017, is required to be borne by NWD, SCWD and VWD, and paid from that retail division’s rates and charges. As a result, each of the three retail divisions currently has separate water rate structures. When all such pre-December 31, 2017 indebtedness has been retired, the Agency shall dispense with its tracking of retail divisions for all purposes as soon as feasible, as described in greater detail in “Water Rates and Charges” in Appendix A.

**Sources of Payment for the 2020 Bonds.** The 2020 Bonds are limited obligations of the Authority. The 2020 Bonds are payable solely from “Revenues” (as defined in the Indenture) and from certain other amounts on deposit in funds and accounts under the Indenture. Revenues consist primarily of payments (the “Series 2020 Installment Payments”) received from the Agency pursuant to an Installment Purchase Agreement, dated as of February 1, 2020 (the “Installment Purchase Agreement”), by and between the Agency and the Authority. See the caption “SECURITY FOR THE 2020 BONDS.”

The 2020 Bonds do not constitute a charge against the general credit of the Authority. The 2020 Bonds are not secured by a legal or equitable pledge of, or charge or lien upon, any property of the Authority or any of its income or receipts except payments under the Installment Purchase Agreement and other moneys pledged by the Authority under the Indenture. Neither the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the State or any public agency thereof or any member of the Authority is pledged to the payment of the principal amount or redemption price of, or interest on, the 2020 Bonds. The Authority has no taxing power. The 2020 Bonds do not constitute a debt, liability or obligation of the State or any public agency thereof (other than the Authority) or any member of the Authority in contravention of any State constitutional or statutory provision.

The obligation of the Agency to make the Series 2020 Installment Payments is a special obligation of the Agency payable solely from Net Revenues (as such term is defined in the Installment Purchase Agreement) of the Water System of the Agency and other funds described in the Installment Purchase Agreement, including but not limited to the Rate Stabilization Fund, and does not constitute a debt of the Agency or of the State of California or any political subdivision thereof in contravention of any constitutional or statutory debt limitation or restriction. Revenues of the Water System generally consist of the Agency’s retail water sales revenues, amounts allocated by the County of Los Angeles (the “County”) and the County of Ventura (together, the “Counties”) from the 1% *ad valorem* property tax to the Agency, facility capacity fees and certain other revenues. Revenues also include transfers from the Rate Stabilization Fund, as described under the caption “SECURITY FOR THE 2020 BONDS – Rate Stabilization Fund” herein. Net Revenues available for the payment of the Series

2020 Installment Payments are the Revenues of the Water System remaining after the payment of Operation and Maintenance Costs (as defined in the Installment Purchase Agreement), amounts of the 1% *ad valorem* property taxes and facility capacity fees allocated to the Agency's obligation to make installment payments pursuant to the 1999 Installment Purchase Agreement, and amounts of the 1% *ad valorem* property taxes allocated to its obligation to make or pay Installment Payments pursuant to the 2018A Installment Purchase Agreement. The 2020 Bonds are payable from Net Revenues on a parity with the Installment Payments pursuant to the 2018A Installment Purchase Agreement. See Appendix C—"SUMMARY OF PRINCIPAL LEGAL DOCUMENTS."

The Agency levies property taxes to pay certain costs under the Agency's State Water Project contract. Such State Water Project contract costs are not Operation and Maintenance Costs of the Water System and such State Water Project property taxes are not included in Revenues of the Water System pledged to the Series 2020 Installment Payments.

**Additional Parity Obligations.** The Agency has covenanted not to incur additional obligations payable from Net Revenues of the Water System senior to the Series 2020 Installment Payments. The Agency may incur additional obligations payable from Net Revenues of the Water System on a parity with the Series 2020 Installment Payments, subject to the terms and conditions described under the caption "SECURITY FOR THE 2020 Bonds—Limitations on Parity and Superior Obligations; Subordinate Obligations."

**No Reserve Fund.** No reserve fund has been created or will be funded with respect to the 2020 Bonds.

**Redemption.** The 2020 Bonds are subject to optional, mandatory and extraordinary redemption as described herein. See the caption "THE 2020 Bonds—Redemption."

**Outstanding Obligations of the Agency.** Following the issuance of the 2020 Bonds, the Castaic Lake Water Agency Revenue Certificates of Participation, Series 1999A (Water System Improvement Project) (the "1999 Certificates"), which are outstanding in the principal amount of approximately \$77,339,062.45 (adjusted for the accreted value of certain capital appreciation certificates as of August 1, 2020) and the Authority's Revenue Bonds, Taxable Series 2018A (the "2018A Bonds"), currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$26,735,000, will remain outstanding. The Agency revenues pledged to the payment of the installment payments securing the 1999 Certificates and the 2018A Bonds consist primarily of the facility capacity fees, the 1% *ad valorem* property taxes allocated to the Agency by the Counties and certain other revenues. The Agency's retail water sales revenues are not pledged to the payment of the installments payments under the 1999 Installment Purchase Agreement or the Installment Payments under the 2018A Installment Purchase Agreement. See Appendix A—"INFORMATION RELATING TO THE SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY" under the caption "—Outstanding Obligations—Senior Wholesale Water System Obligations."

Under the Installment Purchase Agreement, any 1% *ad valorem* property taxes allocated to the Agency by the Counties are applied first to the payment of the installments payments due under the 1999 Installment Purchase Agreement, and then to the payment of the Installment Payments due under the 2018A Installment Purchase Agreement. Any 1% *ad valorem* property tax revenues in excess of the amounts necessary to pay such installment payments will be available for the payment of the Series 2020 Installment Payments. Any facility capacity fees are required under the Installment Purchase Agreement to be applied first to the payment of the installment payments under the 1999 Installment Purchase Agreement. Any facility capacity fees remaining following such payments will be available to pay the Series 2020 Installment Payments and the 2018A Installment Payments on a parity basis.

The Agency expects to pay the installment payments under the 1999 Installment Purchase Agreement and the Installment Payments under the 2018A Installment Purchase Agreement from amounts allocated by the Counties from the 1% *ad valorem* property tax to the Agency. See "Appendix A—"INFORMATION RELATING TO THE SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY" under the caption "—Outstanding Obligations—Senior Wholesale Water System Obligations."

***The Agency and the Service Area.*** The Agency is located in the northwestern portion of the County, approximately 35 miles from downtown Los Angeles. The service area of the Agency (the “Service Area”) has a population of approximately 273,000, and covers an area of approximately 195 square miles. The majority of the Service Area is located in the County, and includes the City of Santa Clarita (the “City”) and other nearby communities. Approximately 20 square miles of the Service Area extend into unincorporated rural portions of Ventura County. See Appendix A—“INFORMATION RELATING TO THE SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY” under the caption “The Service Area.”

The Agency has four main sources of water for the Water System: (1) water purchased from the State Water Project, (2) groundwater pumped from the groundwater basin underlying the Agency, (3) other supplemental water purchases, and (4) recycled water. In calendar year 2019, the Agency had total water production of 59,648 acre feet, approximately 17,118 acre feet of which was from local groundwater, approximately 42,072 acre feet of which was imported and purchased under an agreement with the Department of Water Resources (“DWR”) under the State Water Project, an agreement with Buena Vista Water Storage District and Rosedale-Rio Bravo Water Storage District (the “BVWSD RRBWSD Acquisition Agreement”) and the Yuba Water Accord, and approximately 458 acre feet of which was recycled water. See Appendix A—“INFORMATION RELATING TO THE SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY” under the caption “WATER SUPPLY.”

***The Authority.*** The Authority is a joint exercise of powers agency organized under the provisions of State law governing the joint exercise of powers, being Chapter 5, Division 7, Title 1 of the Government Code of the State (the “Act”) and a Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement, dated as of June 1, 2011, as amended and restated pursuant to the Amended and Restated Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement, dated as of April 1, 2018, each by and between the Agency and the Devil’s Den Water District (the “Joint Powers Agreement”), by and between the Agency and the Devil’s Den Water District, a California Water District (“DDWD”), to provide for the financing and refinancing of capital improvement projects of the Agency or DDWD and to finance working capital for the Agency or DDWD by exercising the powers referred to in the Joint Powers Agreement, and any other transaction authorized by law. Under the Act and the Joint Powers Agreement, the Authority has the power to issue bonds to pay the costs of public capital improvements and to refund outstanding debt. See the caption “THE AUTHORITY.” The Board of Directors of DDWD is elected by DDWD landowners based upon the assessed valuation of land within DDWD. The Agency owns land representing approximately 96% of the assessed valuation within DDWD.

***Professionals Involved in the Offering.*** U.S. Bank National Association will act as Trustee with respect to the 2020 Bonds. The 2020 Bonds are offered when, as and if issued, subject to approval as to their legality by Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, Newport Beach, California, Bond Counsel, and certain other conditions. Certain legal matters will be passed on for the Underwriters by its counsel, Gilmore & Bell, P.C., for the Authority by Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, Newport Beach, California, as Special Counsel, and for the Agency by Best Best & Krieger LLP, Riverside, California, General Counsel to the Agency, and for the Trustee by its counsel. See the caption “CERTAIN LEGAL MATTERS.”

Fieldman, Rolapp & Associates, Inc. is acting as municipal advisor to the Agency. See the caption, “MUNICIPAL ADVISOR.”

***Other Information About this Official Statement.*** There follows in this Official Statement (and attached appendices) a brief description of the 2020 Bonds, the security for the 2020 Bonds, the Agency, the Authority and certain other information material to the issuance of the 2020 Bonds and investment considerations. The descriptions and summaries of various documents in this Official Statement do not purport to be comprehensive or definitive, and reference is made to each document for complete details of all terms and conditions. All statements in this Official Statement are qualified in their entirety by reference to each document.

All capitalized terms used herein and not normally capitalized have the meanings assigned to them in the Indenture and the Installment Purchase Agreement, the summaries of which are included in Appendix C, unless otherwise stated in this Official Statement.

The Appendices are integral parts of this Official Statement and must be read together with all other parts of this Official Statement.

## THE FINANCING PLAN

### The Project

The Agency expects to apply a portion of the proceeds of the 2020A Bonds to finance and reimburse the Agency for costs of the acquisition of certain capital improvements to the Agency's Water System, including the Castaic Conduit, the Foothill Feeder Connection, the Honby Parallel, the Magic Mountain Reservoir, the Earl Schmidt Filtration Plant, extraction facilities, treatment facilities, distribution facilities, recycled water facilities, upgrades to pipelines, installation of solar panels and improvements to certain wells (together, the "Project").

Environmental approvals for the Project have been prepared or are being prepared. No proceeds of the 2020A Bonds will be expended on any component of the Project for which environmental approval is required prior to compliance with such approval. The Agency expects that substantially all 2020A Bond proceeds deposited in the Acquisition Fund under the Installment Purchase Agreement will be expended within three years.

### Refunding of the Refunded Obligations

**Refunded 2010A Certificates.** The Refunded 2010A Certificates, which are currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$45,340,000, were executed and delivered pursuant to a Trust Agreement, dated as of May 1, 2006 (the "2010A Trust Agreement"), by and among the Agency (successor to Castaic Lake Water Agency), the Corporation and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the "2010 Trustee").

The Refunded 2010A Certificates are payable from installment payments (the "2010A Installment Payments") made by the Agency under the Installment Purchase Contract, dated as of May 1, 2006 (the "2010A Installment Purchase Agreement"), by and between the Agency and the Corporation. The District plans to apply a portion of the proceeds of the 2020A Bonds, together with certain other available moneys: (i) to pay on August 1, 2020, principal of and interest with respect to the Refunded 2010A Certificates due on such date and (ii) to pay on August 1, 2020 the prepayment price (100% of the principal amount) of the Refunded 2010A Certificates maturing on and after August 1, 2021, without premium.

Under an Escrow Agreement (Series 2010A), dated as of February 1, 2020 (the "2010A Escrow Agreement"), by and between the District and the 2010 Trustee, as escrow agent, the District will deliver a portion of the proceeds of the 2020 Bonds and certain other available moneys to the 2010 Trustee for deposit in the escrow fund established under the 2010A Escrow Agreement (the "2010A Escrow Fund"). The 2010 Trustee will invest a portion of the amounts deposited in the 2010A Escrow Fund in federal securities as permitted by the 2010A Trust Agreement. From the maturing principal of the federal securities and the other amounts held in the 2010A Escrow Fund, the 2010 Trustee will pay the prepayment price on the August 1, 2020.

Sufficiency of the deposits in the 2010A Escrow Fund for such purposes will be verified by Robert Thomas, CPA, LLC (the "Verification Agent"). Assuming the accuracy of such computations, as a result of the deposit and application of funds as provided in the 2010A Escrow Agreement, the Refunded 2010A Certificates will be defeased pursuant to the provisions of the 2010A Installment Purchase Agreement and the 2010A Trust Agreement as of the date of issuance of the 2020A Bonds.

**Refunded 2015A Bonds.** The Refunded 2015A Bonds, which are currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$54,940,000, were issued pursuant to an Indenture of Trust, dated as of November 1, 2011 (the “2015A Indenture”), by and between the Authority and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the “2015 Trustee”).

The Refunded 2015A Bonds are payable from installment payments (the “2015A Installment Payments”) made by the Agency under the Installment Purchase Contract, dated as of November 1, 2011 (the “2015A Installment Purchase Agreement”), by and between the Agency and the Authority. The District plans to apply a portion of the proceeds of the 2020B Bonds, together with certain other available moneys: (i) to pay the principal of and interest on the Refunded 2015A Bonds coming due on and before August 1, 2025 and (ii) to pay on August 1, 2025 the redemption price (100% of the principal amount) of the Refunded 2015A Bonds maturing on and after August 1, 2026, without premium.

Under an Escrow Agreement (Series 2015A), dated as of February 1, 2020 (the “2015A Escrow Agreement”), by and between the District and the 2015 Trustee, as escrow agent, the District will deliver a portion of the proceeds of the 2020B Bonds and certain other available moneys to the 2015 Trustee for deposit in the escrow fund established under the 2015A Escrow Agreement (the “2015A Escrow Fund”). The 2015 Trustee will invest a portion of the amounts deposited in the 2015A Escrow Fund in federal securities as permitted by the 2015A Indenture. From the maturing principal of the federal securities and the other amounts held in the 2015A Escrow Fund, the 2015 Trustee will pay (i) the principal of and interest on the Refunded 2015A Bonds coming due on and before August 1, 2025 and (ii) on August 1, 2025 the redemption price of the Refunded 2015A Bonds maturing on and after August 1, 2026, without premium.

Sufficiency of the deposits in the 2015A Escrow Fund for such purposes will be verified by Verification Agent. Assuming the accuracy of such computations, as a result of the deposit and application of funds as provided in the 2015A Escrow Agreement, Refunded 2015A Bonds will be defeased pursuant to the provisions of the 2015A Installment Purchase Agreement and the 2015A Indenture as of the date of issuance of the 2020B Bonds.

**Refunded 2016A Bonds.** The Refunded 2016A Bonds, which are currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$50,670,000, were issued pursuant to an Indenture of Trust, dated as of January 1, 2016 (the “2016A Indenture”), by and between the Authority and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the “2016 Trustee”).

The Refunded 2016A Bonds are payable from installment payments (the “2016A Installment Payments”) made by the Agency under the Installment Purchase Contract, dated as of January 1, 2016 (the “2016A Installment Purchase Agreement”), by and between the Agency and the Authority. The District plans to apply a portion of the proceeds of the 2020B Bonds, together with certain other available moneys: (i) to pay the principal of and interest on the Refunded 2016A Bonds coming due on and before August 1, 2026 and (ii) to pay on August 1, 2026 the redemption price (100% of the principal amount) of the Refunded 2016A Bonds maturing on and after August 1, 2027, without premium.

Under an Escrow Agreement (Series 2016A), dated as of February 1, 2020 (the “2016A Escrow Agreement”), by and between the District and the 2016 Trustee, as escrow agent, the District will deliver a portion of the proceeds of the 2020B Bonds and certain other available moneys to the 2016 Trustee for deposit in the escrow fund established under the 2016A Escrow Agreement (the “2016A Escrow Fund”). The 2016 Trustee will invest a portion of the amounts deposited in the 2016A Escrow Fund in federal securities as permitted by the 2016A Indenture. From the maturing principal of the federal securities and the other amounts held in the 2016A Escrow Fund, the 2016 Trustee will pay (i) the principal of and interest on the Refunded 2016A Bonds coming due on and before August 1, 2026 and (ii) on August 1, 2026 the redemption price of the Refunded 2016A Bonds maturing on and after August 1, 2027, without premium.



Sufficiency of the deposits in the 2016A Escrow Fund for such purposes will be verified by Verification Agent. Assuming the accuracy of such computations, as a result of the deposit and application of funds as provided in the 2016A Escrow Agreement, Refunded 2016A Bonds will be defeased pursuant to the provisions of the 2016A Installment Purchase Agreement and the 2016A Indenture as of the date of issuance of the 2020B Bonds.

**Refunded 2017A Bonds.** The Refunded 2017A Bonds, which are currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$44,930,000, were issued pursuant to an Indenture of Trust, dated as of August 1, 2017 (the “2017A Indenture” and, together with the 2010A Trust Agreement, the 2015A Indenture and the 2016A Indenture, the “Prior Agreements”), by and between the Authority and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the “2017 Trustee”).

The Refunded 2017A Bonds are payable from installment payments (the “2017A Installment Payments”) made by the Agency under the Installment Purchase Contract, dated as of August 1, 2017 (the “2017A Installment Purchase Agreement”), by and between the Agency and the Authority. The District plans to apply a portion of the proceeds of the 2020B Bonds, together with certain other available moneys: (i) to pay the principal of and interest on the Refunded 2017A Bonds coming due on and before August 1, 2027 and (ii) to pay on August 1, 2027 the redemption price (100% of the principal amount) of the Refunded 2017A Bonds maturing on and after August 1, 2028, without premium.

Under an Escrow Agreement (Series 2017A), dated as of February 1, 2020 (the “2017A Escrow Agreement”), by and between the District and the 2017 Trustee, as escrow agent, the District will deliver a portion of the proceeds of the 2020B Bonds and certain other available moneys to the 2017 Trustee for deposit in the escrow fund established under the 2017A Escrow Agreement (the “2017A Escrow Fund”). The 2017 Trustee will invest a portion of the amounts deposited in the 2017A Escrow Fund in federal securities as permitted by the 2017A Indenture. From the maturing principal of the federal securities and the other amounts held in the 2017A Escrow Fund, the 2017 Trustee will pay (i) the principal of and interest on the Refunded 2017A Bonds coming due on and before August 1, 2027 and (ii) on August 1, 2027 the redemption price of the Refunded 2017A Bonds maturing on and after August 1, 2028, without premium.

Sufficiency of the deposits in the 2017A Escrow Fund for such purposes will be verified by Verification Agent. Assuming the accuracy of such computations, as a result of the deposit and application of funds as provided in the 2017A Escrow Agreement, Refunded 2017A Bonds will be defeased pursuant to the provisions of the 2017A Installment Purchase Agreement and the 2017A Indenture as of the date of issuance of the 2020B Bonds.

### **Verification of Mathematical Computations**

Upon the issuance of the 2020 Bonds, the Verification Agent will deliver a report on the mathematical accuracy of certain computations based upon certain information and assertions provided to it by the Underwriter relating to: (a) the adequacy of the moneys deposited in the 2010A Escrow Fund to pay the principal of and interest with respect to the Refunded 2010A Certificates maturing on August 1, 2020 and the prepayment price of the Refunded 2010A Certificates maturing after August 1, 2020; (b) the adequacy of the moneys deposited in the 2015A Escrow Fund to pay the principal of and interest on the Refunded 2015A Bonds coming due on and before August 1, 2025 and the redemption price of the Refunded 2015A Bonds maturing after August 1, 2025; (c) the adequacy of the moneys deposited in the 2016A Escrow Fund to pay the principal of and interest on the Refunded 2016A Bonds coming due on and before August 1, 2026 and the redemption price of the Refunded 2016A Bonds maturing after August 1, 2026; (d) the adequacy of the moneys deposited in the 2017A Escrow Fund to pay the principal of and interest on the Refunded 2017A Bonds coming due on and before August 1, 2027 and the redemption price of the Refunded 2017A Bonds maturing after August 1, 2027; and (e) the computations of yield of the 2020A Bonds which support Bond Counsel’s opinion that the interest on the 2020A Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

**ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS**

The estimated sources and uses of funds with respect to the 2020 Bonds are set forth below.

**Table 1  
UPPER SANTA CLARA VALLEY JOINT POWERS AUTHORITY  
Estimated Sources and Uses of Funds**

	<u>2020A Bonds</u>	<u>2020B Bonds</u>
<b>Sources</b>		
Principal Amount of 2020 Bonds	\$	\$
[Plus][Less] [Net] Original Issue [Premium][Discount]		
Amounts Released From Funds and Accounts Held Under the Prior Agreements		
Agency Contribution		
TOTAL	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>
<b>Uses</b>		
Deposit to Acquisition Fund	\$	\$
Escrow Funds		
Costs of Issuance <sup>(1)</sup>		
TOTAL	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes fees for the Trustee and Escrow Agent, Municipal Advisor’s fees, legal fees, verification agent fees, printing costs, rating agency fees, underwriter’s discount and other costs of delivery.

**THE 2020 BONDS**

**Terms of the 2020 Bonds**

The 2020 Bonds will be issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_ \* and will be dated as of the date of issuance. Interest on the 2020 Bonds is payable by check or draft of the Trustee mailed by first class mail on each February 1 and August 1, commencing on February 1, 2021 (each an “Interest Payment Date”). The principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the 2020 Bonds is payable in lawful money of the United States of America. Such amounts will be paid by the Trustee on the applicable payment dates by check mailed by the Trustee to the respective Owners thereof on the applicable Interest Payment Date at their addresses as they appear as of the close of business on the fifteenth day of the calendar month preceding the Interest Payment Date (the “Record Date”) in the registration books kept by the Trustee, except that in the case of an Owner of \$1,000,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of 2020 Bonds, upon the written request of such Owner to the Trustee at least two Business Days before the Record Date, specifying the account or accounts in the United States to which such payment will be made, such payments will be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds on the applicable payment date following such Record Date. Any request referred to in the preceding sentence will remain in effect until revoked or revised by such Owner by an instrument in writing delivered to the Trustee. When a Book-Entry System is in effect, interest may be paid by wire transfer in accordance with mutually satisfactory arrangements between the Trustee and the Securities Depository. Principal and interest will be paid in money of the United States that at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts or by checks or wire transfers payable in such money. Interest on the 2020 Bonds will accrue at the rates per annum and will mature on the dates set forth on the inside front cover page of this Official Statement. Interest on the 2020 Bonds will be computed based on a 360-day year based on twelve 30-day months. Individual purchases will be made in principal amounts of \$5,000 and integral multiples thereof.

\* Preliminary, subject to change.

Principal of the 2020 Bonds is payable in lawful money of the United States of America at the Principal Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee in St. Paul, Minnesota.

### **Redemption of Bonds**

**Optional Redemption.** In accordance with the Indenture, the 2020 Bonds maturing on or after August 1, 20\_\_ are subject to optional redemption, in whole or in part, at any time on and after August 1, 20\_\_ in the order directed by the Agency in a written request to the Trustee at least 45 days (or such lesser number of days acceptable to the Trustee in its sole discretion) prior to such date and by lot within each maturity, in integral multiples of \$5,000 from any source of available funds provided to the Authority by or at the discretion of the Agency at a Redemption Price equal to the principal amount of the 2020 Bonds to be redeemed, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption, without premium.

**Optional Redemption of 2020B Bonds with Make-Whole Payments.** The 2020B Bonds will be subject to redemption prior to August 1, 20\_\_ at the option of the District, as a whole or in part on any Business Day in the order of maturity as directed by the District in a Written Request provided to the Trustee at least 45 days (or such lesser number of days acceptable to the Trustee, such notice for the convenience of the Trustee) prior to such date and by lot within each maturity in integral multiples of \$5,000, at the “Series 2020B Make-Whole Redemption Price.” The “Series 2020B Make-Whole Redemption Price,” is the greater of (1) 100% of the principal amount of the 2020B Bonds being redeemed; and (2) the sum of the present values of the remaining unpaid scheduled payments of principal and interest on any 2020B Bonds being redeemed, not including any portion of those payments of interest accrued and unpaid to the date of redemption, discounted to the redemption date on a semi-annual basis, (assuming a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months), at the Comparable Treasury Yield (as defined below) **plus** \_\_ basis points plus accrued and unpaid interest on the 2020B Bonds to be redeemed on the redemption.

For purposes of calculating the Make-Whole Price with respect to the optional make-whole redemption of the 2020B Bonds, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

“Calculation Agent” means a commercial bank or an investment banking institution of national standing that is a primary dealer of United States government securities in the United States and designated by the Authority (which may be one of the institutions that served as an underwriter for 2020B Bonds).

“Comparable Treasury Issue” means the United States Treasury security selected by the Calculation Agent as having a maturity comparable to the remaining term to maturity of the 2020B Bonds being redeemed that would be utilized, at the time of selection and in accordance with customary financial practice, in pricing new issues of corporate debt securities of comparable maturity to the remaining term to maturity of the 2020B Bonds being redeemed.

“Comparable Treasury Price” means, with respect to any date on which a 2020B Bond or portion thereof is being redeemed, either: (a) the average of five Reference Treasury Dealer quotations for the date fixed for redemption, after excluding the highest and lowest such quotations or (b) if the Calculation Agent is unable to obtain five such quotations, the average of the quotations that are obtained. The quotations will be the average, as determined by the Calculation Agent, of the bid and asked prices for the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed in each case as a percentage of principal amount) quoted in writing to the Calculation Agent, at 5:00 p.m. New York City time at least three business days but no more than 20 business days preceding the date fixed for redemption, as selected by the Authority.

“Comparable Treasury Yield” means the yield that represents the weekly average yield to maturity for the preceding week appearing in the most recently published statistical release designated “H.15(519) Selected Interest Rates” under the heading “Treasury Constant Maturities,” or any successor publication selected by the Calculation Agent that is published weekly by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System and that establishes yields on actively traded United States Treasury securities adjusted to constant maturity, for the

maturity corresponding to the remaining term to maturity of the 2020B Bond being redeemed. The Comparable Treasury Yield will be determined at least three business days but no more than 20 business days preceding the date fixed for redemption, as selected by the Authority. If the H.15(519) statistical release sets forth a weekly average yield for United States Treasury securities that have a constant maturity that is the same as the remaining term to maturity of the 2020B Bonds being redeemed, then the Comparable Treasury Yield will be equal to such weekly average yield. In all other cases, the Comparable Treasury Yield will be calculated by interpolation on a straight-line basis, between the weekly average yields on the United States Treasury securities that have a constant maturity: (i) closest to and greater than the remaining term to maturity of the 2020B Bonds being redeemed; and (ii) closest to and less than the remaining term to maturity of the 2020B Bonds being redeemed. Any weekly average yields calculated by interpolation will be rounded to the nearest 1/100th of 1%, with any figure of 1/200th of 1% or above being rounded upward. If, and only if, weekly average yields for United States Treasury securities for the preceding week are not available in the H.15(519) statistical release or any successor publication, then the Comparable Treasury Yield will be the rate of interest per annum equal to the semiannual equivalent yield to maturity of the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed as a percentage of its principal amount) assuming a price for the Comparable Treasury Issue equal to the Comparable Treasury Price (each as defined herein) as of the date fixed for redemption.

“Reference Treasury Dealer” means a primary dealer of United States Government securities in the United States (which may be one of the institutions that served as an underwriter for the 2020B Bonds Bonds) appointed by the Authority and reasonably acceptable to the Calculation Agent.

**Redemption from Net Proceeds.** The 2020 Bonds shall be subject to redemption prior to their respective stated maturities, as a whole or in part, on any date in the order of maturity as directed by the Agency in a Written Request provided to the Trustee at least 45 days (or such lesser number of days acceptable to the Trustee in its sole discretion) prior to such date and by lot within each maturity in integral multiples of \$5,000 from prepaid 2020 Installment Payments made by the Agency from Net Proceeds, upon the terms and conditions of, and as provided for in, Section 7.1 of the Installment Purchase Agreement, at a Redemption Price equal to the principal amount thereof and accrued interest thereon to the redemption date without premium.

**Mandatory Redemption.** The 2020A Bonds with stated a maturity on August 1, 20\_\_ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption in part (by lot) on each August 1 on and after August 1, 20\_\_, in integral multiples of \$5,000 at a Redemption Price of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest evidenced and represented thereby to the date fixed for redemption, without premium, in accordance with the following schedule:

<i>Redemption Date</i> <i>(August 1)</i>	<i>Principal Amount</i>
	\$

\*

---

\* Final Maturity.

The 2020B Bonds with stated a maturity on August 1, 20\_\_ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption in part (by lot) on each August 1 on and after August 1, 20\_\_, in integral multiples of \$5,000 at a Redemption Price of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest evidenced and represented thereby to the date fixed for redemption, without premium, in accordance with the following schedule:

*Redemption Date  
(August 1)*

*Principal  
Amount*

\$

\*

---

\* Final Maturity.

***Extraordinary Redemption from Insurance or Eminent Domain Proceeds.*** The 2020 Bonds are subject to redemption prior to their respective stated maturities, as a whole or in part, on any date in the order of maturity as directed by the Agency in a Written Request provided to the Trustee at least 45 days (or such lesser number of days acceptable to the Trustee in its sole discretion) prior to such date and by lot within each maturity in integral multiples of \$5,000 from prepaid Installment Payments made by the Agency from Net Proceeds, upon the terms and conditions of, and as provided for in, the Installment Purchase Agreement, at a Redemption Price equal to the principal amount thereof and accrued interest thereon to the redemption date without premium.

### **Notice of Redemption**

The Agency will notify the Trustee at least 45 days (or such lesser number of days acceptable to the Trustee in the sole discretion of the Trustee) prior to the redemption date for 2020 Bonds pursuant to the Indenture. Notice of redemption will be mailed by the Trustee, not less than 30 nor more than 60 days prior to the redemption date: (i) to the respective Owners of any 2020 Bonds designated for redemption at their addresses appearing on the bond registration books of the Trustee by first-class mail; (ii) to the Securities Depository by facsimile and by first-class mail; and (iii) to the Information Services by first-class mail. Notice of redemption will be given in the form and in accordance with the terms of the Indenture.

Each such notice of redemption will state the date of notice, the redemption date, the place or places of redemption and the redemption price, will designate the maturities, CUSIP numbers, if any, and, if less than all of any such maturity is to be redeemed, the serial numbers of the 2020 Bonds of such maturity to be redeemed by giving the individual number of each 2020 Bond or by stating that all 2020 Bonds between two stated numbers, both inclusive, have been called for redemption and, in the case of 2020 Bonds to be redeemed in part only, the respective portions of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed. Each such notice will also state that on said date there will become due and payable on each of said 2020 Bonds the Redemption Price thereof or of said specified portion of the principal thereof in the case of a 2020 Bond to be redeemed in part only, together with interest accrued with respect thereto to the redemption date, and that (provided that moneys for redemption have been deposited with the Trustee) from and after such redemption date interest thereon ceases to accrue, and will require that such 2020 Bond be then surrendered to the Trustee. Any failure to receive such notice or any defect in the notice or the mailing will not affect the validity of the redemption of any 2020 Bond.

### **Selection of Bonds for Redemption**

If any 2020 Bond is in a denomination larger than a minimum Authorized Denomination, a portion of such 2020 Bonds (the minimum Authorized Denomination or any integral multiple thereof) may be redeemed pursuant to the Indenture, in which case the Trustee will, without charge to the Owner, authenticate and issue a replacement 2020 Bond or 2020 Bonds for the unredeemed portion thereof.

In the case of a partial redemption of 2020A Bonds, the Trustee will select the 2020A Bonds to be redeemed by lot at such times as directed by the Agency in writing at least 30 days prior to the redemption date and if such selection is more than 60 days before a redemption date, will appropriately identify the 2020A Bonds so called for redemption by stamping them at the time any 2020A Bonds so selected for redemption is presented to the Trustee for stamping or for transfer or exchange, or by such other method of identification as is deemed

adequate by the Trustee, and any 2020A Bond or 2020A Bonds issued in exchange for, or to replace, any 2020A Bond so called for prior redemption will likewise be stamped or otherwise identified.

In the case of a partial redemption of 2020B Bonds, if the 2020B Bonds are registered in book-entry only form and so long as DTC or a successor securities depository is the sole registered owner of the 2020B Bonds, if less than all of the 2020B Bonds of a maturity are called for prior optional redemption, the particular 2020B Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed shall be selected on a “Pro Rata Pass-Through Distribution of Principal” basis in accordance with DTC procedures, provided that, so long as the 2020B Bonds are held in book-entry form, the selection for redemption of such 2020B Bonds will be made in accordance with the operational arrangements of DTC then in effect and if the DTC operational arrangements do not allow redemption on a Pro Rata Pass Through Distribution of Principal basis, the 2020B Bonds will be selected for redemption in accordance with DTC procedures by lot and in integral multiples of \$5,000.

### **Partial Redemption of Bonds**

Upon surrender of any 2020 Bond redeemed in part only, the Authority will execute and the Trustee will authenticate and deliver to the Owner thereof, at the expense of the Agency, a new 2020 Bond of Authorized Denominations, and of the same Maturity Date and interest rate, equal in aggregate principal amount to the unredeemed portion of the 2020 Bond surrendered.

### **Effect of Redemption of Bonds**

If notice of redemption has been duly given pursuant to the Indenture, and money for payment of the Redemption Price of, together with interest accrued to the redemption date on, the 2020 Bonds (or portions thereof) so called for redemption is held by the Trustee, on the redemption date designated in such notice, the 2020 Bonds (or portions thereof) so called for redemption will become due and payable at the Redemption Price specified in such notice together with interest accrued thereon to the date fixed for redemption, interest on the 2020 Bonds so called for redemption will cease to accrue, the 2020 Bonds (or portions thereof) will cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under the Indenture, and the Owners of the 2020 Bonds will have no rights in respect thereof except to receive payment of the Redemption Price and accrued interest. Any defect as failure to receive notice will not affect the sufficiency of the proceedings of redemption. All 2020 Bonds redeemed pursuant to the provisions of the Indenture will be cancelled upon surrender thereof and destroyed.

### **Book-Entry Only System**

One fully-registered 2020 Bond for each maturity will be issued in the principal amount of such 2020 Bond. Such 2020 Bonds will be registered in the name of Cede & Co. and will be deposited with DTC.

The Agency may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, the 2020 Bonds will be printed and delivered and will be governed by the provisions of the Indenture with respect to payment of principal and interest and rights of exchange and transfer.

The Agency cannot and does not give any assurances that DTC participants or others will distribute payments with respect to the 2020 Bonds received by DTC or its nominee as the registered Owner, or any redemption or other notices, to the Beneficial Owners, or that they will do so on a timely basis, or that DTC will service and act in the manner described in this Official Statement. See Appendix E hereto for additional information concerning DTC.

### **Transfers and Exchanges Upon Termination of Book-Entry Only System**

Any 2020 Bond may, in accordance with its terms, be transferred, upon the books required to be kept pursuant to the provisions of the Indenture, by the person in whose name it is registered, in person or by such

person's duly authorized attorney, upon surrender of such 2020 Bond for cancellation at the Principal Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, accompanied by delivery of a duly executed written instrument of transfer in a form approved by the Trustee.

Whenever any 2020 Bond or 2020 Bonds are surrendered for transfer, the Trustee will authenticate and deliver a new 2020 Bond or 2020 Bonds of the same series and maturity, for a like aggregate principal amount and of authorized denomination or denominations. The Trustee may charge a sum for each new 2020 Bond authenticated and delivered upon any transfer. The Trustee may require the payment by any 2020 Bond Owner requesting any such transfer of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer. Following any transfer of 2020 Bonds the Trustee will cancel and destroy the 2020 Bonds it has received.

The 2020 Bonds may be exchanged at the Principal Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee for a like aggregate principal amount of 2020 Bonds of other authorized denominations of the same series and maturity. The Trustee may charge a sum for each new 2020 Bond authenticated and delivered upon any exchange except in the case of any exchange of temporary 2020 Bonds for definitive 2020 Bonds. The Trustee may require the payment by the Owner requesting such exchange of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange. Following any exchange of 2020 Bonds, the Trustee will cancel and destroy the 2020 Bonds it has received.

The Trustee is not required to register the exchange or transfer pursuant to the Indenture, of any 2020 Bond: (i) within 15 days preceding selection of 2020 Bonds for redemption; or (ii) selected for redemption.

#### **Debt Service Schedule**

Set forth on the following page is a table of the annual Series 2020 Installment Payments and the debt service evidenced by the Parity Obligations and the Senior Obligations.

**Table 2**  
**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY**  
**Installment Payment Schedule**

Fiscal Year	Senior Outstanding Obligations <sup>(1)</sup>	Series 2020A Installment Payments			Series 2020B Installment Payments			2018A Installment Payments	Total Debt Service
		Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total		
2020	\$ --	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
2021	--								
2022	10,445,000								
2023	10,445,000								
2024	10,445,000								
2025	10,445,000								
2026	10,445,000								
2027	10,445,000								
2028	10,445,000								
2029	10,445,000								
2030	10,445,000								
2031	10,445,000								
2032	--								
2033	--								
2034	--								
2035	--								
2036	--								
2037	--								
2038	--								
2039	--								
2040	--								
2041	--								
2042	--								
2043	--								
2044	--								
2045	--								
2046	--								
2047	--								
2048	--								
2049	--								
2050	--								
2051	--								
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$104,450,000</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes installment payments under the 1999 Installment Purchase Agreement representing the accreted value of the 1999 Certificates. Such installment payments are expected to be paid from amounts allocated by the Counties from the 1% *ad valorem* property tax to the Agency. See Appendix A—"INFORMATION RELATING TO THE SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY" under the caption "Outstanding Obligations."

<sup>(2)</sup> Includes interest payments due the Installment Payments under the 2018A Installment Purchase Agreement. Such installment payments are expected to be paid from amounts allocated by the Counties from the 1% *ad valorem* property tax to the Agency. See Appendix A—"INFORMATION RELATING TO THE SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY" under the caption "Outstanding Obligations."



## SECURITY FOR THE 2020 BONDS

### General

Pursuant to the Indenture, the Authority, for good and valuable consideration, has unconditionally granted, transferred and assigned to the Trustee without recourse all its rights to receive the Revenues (as defined in the Indenture) and to enforce the Installment Purchase Agreement, upon an event of default thereunder for the benefit of the Owners of the 2020 Bonds, for the purpose of securing: (a) the payment of all sums due and owing to the Owners of the 2020 Bonds under the terms of the Indenture; and (b) the observance, performance and discharge of each agreement, condition, covenant and term of the Agency contained in the Installment Purchase Agreement.

The 2020 Bonds are limited obligations of the Authority. The 2020 Bonds are payable solely from Revenues and from certain other amounts on deposit in funds and accounts under the Indenture. Revenues consist primarily of Series 2020 Installment Payments received from the Agency pursuant to the Installment Purchase Agreement.

The 2020 Bonds do not constitute a charge against the general credit of the Authority. The 2020 Bonds are not secured by a legal or equitable pledge of, or charge or lien upon, any property of the Authority or any of its income or receipts except payments under the Installment Purchase Agreement and other moneys pledged by the Authority under the Indenture. Neither the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the State or any public agency thereof or any member of the Authority is pledged to the payment of the principal amount or redemption price of, or interest on, the 2020 Bonds. The Authority has no taxing power. The 2020 Bonds do not constitute a debt, liability or obligation of the State or any public agency thereof (other than the Authority) or any member of the Authority in contravention of any State constitutional or statutory provision.

### Water System Revenue Pledge

All Revenues of the Water System, the Revenue Fund, the Rate Stabilization Fund and all amounts on deposit in such funds have been irrevocably pledged by the Agency to the payment of the Series 2020 Installment Payments as provided in the Installment Purchase Agreement, subject however, to the pledge thereon securing Senior Obligations now in existence, and the Revenues of the Water System will not be used for any other purpose while any of the Series 2020 Installment Payments remain unpaid; provided that out of the Water System Revenues and amounts on deposit in the Revenue Fund and the Rate Stabilization Fund, there may be apportioned such sums for such purposes as are expressly permitted in the Installment Purchase Agreement. Such pledge, together with the pledge created by all other Contracts and Bonds, constitutes a second lien on Revenues of the Water System, the Revenue Fund and the Rate Stabilization Fund and all amounts on deposit therein as permitted in the Installment Purchase Agreement subordinate to the pledge securing Senior Obligations now in existence and subject to the application of Revenues of the Water System in accordance with the terms of the Installment Purchase Agreement.

The obligation of the Agency to make the Series 2020 Installment Payments is a special obligation of the Agency payable solely from Net Revenues (as described below) of the Water System, and does not constitute a debt of the Agency or of the State of California or any political subdivision thereof in contravention of any constitutional or statutory debt limitation or restriction.

The obligation of the Agency to make the Series 2020 Installment Payments is absolute and unconditional, and until such time as the Purchase Price has been paid in full (or provision for the payment thereof has been made pursuant to the Installment Purchase Agreement), the Agency will not discontinue or suspend any Series 2020 Installment Payments required to be made by it under the Installment Purchase Agreement when due, whether or not the Project or any part thereof is operating or operable or has been completed, or its use is suspended, interfered with, reduced or curtailed or terminated in whole or in part, and

such payments are not subject to reduction whether by offset or otherwise and are not conditional upon the performance or nonperformance by any party of any agreement for any cause whatsoever.

Net Revenues available for the payment of the Series 2020 Installment Payments are the Revenues of the Water System remaining after the payment of Operation and Maintenance Costs (as defined in the Installment Purchase Agreement), amounts of the 1% *ad valorem* property taxes and facility capacity fees allocated to the Agency's obligation to make installment payments pursuant to the 1999 Installment Purchase Agreement, and amounts of the 1% *ad valorem* property taxes allocated to its obligation to make or pay Installment Payments pursuant to the 2018A Installment Purchase Agreement.

Net Revenues of the Agency DO NOT include property taxes levied by the Agency to pay costs under the State Water Contract. In addition, such State Water Project contract costs are not Operation and Maintenance Costs of the Water System. See Appendix C—"SUMMARY OF PRINCIPAL LEGAL DOCUMENTS" under the caption "INSTALLMENT PURCHASE AGREEMENT—Definitions; Rules of Construction; Contents of Certificates and Opinions."

THE OBLIGATION OF THE AGENCY TO MAKE THE SERIES 2020 INSTALLMENT PAYMENTS IS A SPECIAL OBLIGATION OF THE AGENCY PAYABLE SOLELY FROM NET REVENUES OF THE AGENCY'S WATER SYSTEM AND OTHER FUNDS DESCRIBED IN THE INSTALLMENT PURCHASE AGREEMENT, AND DOES NOT CONSTITUTE AN OBLIGATION OF THE AGENCY FOR WHICH THE AGENCY IS OBLIGATED TO PAY FROM ANY OTHER AGENCY REVENUES OR TO LEVY OR PLEDGE ANY FORM OF TAXATION OR FOR WHICH THE AGENCY HAS LEVIED OR PLEDGED ANY FORM OF TAXATION. THE OBLIGATION OF THE AGENCY TO MAKE THE SERIES 2020 INSTALLMENT PAYMENTS UNDER THE INSTALLMENT PURCHASE AGREEMENT DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A DEBT OF THE AGENCY OR OF THE STATE OR OF ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF IN CONTRAVENTION OF ANY CONSTITUTIONAL OR STATUTORY DEBT LIMITATION OR RESTRICTION.

#### **Rate Stabilization Fund**

The Installment Purchase Agreement continues a special fund designated as the "Rate Stabilization Fund" which was previously created and is held by the Agency in trust. The Agency has covenanted to maintain and to hold the Rate Stabilization Fund separate and apart from other funds so long as any Installment Payments or Bonds remain unpaid. Money transferred by the Agency to the Rate Stabilization Fund in accordance with the Installment Purchase Agreement will be held in the Rate Stabilization Fund and applied in accordance with the Installment Purchase Agreement.

The Agency may withdraw all or any portion of the amounts on deposit in the Rate Stabilization Fund and transfer such amounts to the Revenue Fund for application in accordance with the Installment Purchase Agreement or, in the event that all or a portion of the Series 2020 Installment Payments are discharged in accordance with the Installment Purchase Agreement, transfer all or any portion of such amounts for application to the payment of the Series 2020 Installment Payments in accordance with the Installment Purchase Agreement.

Under certain circumstances, moneys received in one Fiscal Year may be required or permitted by generally accepted accounting principles applicable to governmental agencies such as the Agency to be recorded as revenue in a subsequent Fiscal Year, regardless of whether such moneys have been deposited in the Rate Stabilization Fund. See "Appendix B – AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2019."

#### **Rate Covenant**

The Agency has covenanted in the Installment Purchase Agreement that in any Fiscal Year in which the amount on deposit in the Rate Stabilization Fund on the first day of such Fiscal Year is less than Debt Service

payable in such Fiscal Year, the Agency will fix and prescribe rates and charges for Water Service which are reasonably expect to be sufficient to yield during such Fiscal Year Net Revenues which will equal one hundred twenty percent (120%) of the Debt Service for such Fiscal Year.

The Agency has also covenanted that in any Fiscal Year in which the amount on deposit in the Rate Stabilization Fund on the first day of such Fiscal Year is at least equal to the Debt Service payable in such Fiscal Year, the Agency will fix and prescribe such Revenues of the Water System, other than the Facility Capacity Fees or any other connection fees, that are reasonably expected to be sufficient to yield during such Fiscal Year such Revenues equal to 120% of Operation and Maintenance Costs during such Fiscal Year.

The Agency may make adjustments from time to time in such rates and charges and may make such classifications thereof as it deems necessary, but will not reduce the rates and charges then in effect unless the Net Revenues or Revenues of the Water System, as the case may be, from such reduced rates and charges will at all times be sufficient to meet the requirements described in the prior paragraph.

Failure to produce Net Revenues of the Water System to equal one hundred twenty percent (120%) of Debt Service at the end of a Fiscal Year is not an Event of Default under the Installment Purchase Agreement so long as the Agency complies with the covenant described above. Such failure may, however, affect the ability of the Agency to issue Bonds or incur Contracts payable from Net Revenues of the Water System on a parity with the Series 2020 Installment Payments.

#### **Limitations on Parity and Superior Obligations; Subordinate Obligations**

*Additional Obligations Superior to Series 2020 Installment Payments.* The Agency has covenanted in the Installment Purchase Agreement that the Agency will not issue any additional evidences of indebtedness or incur other additional obligations that are payable from or secured by a pledge of and lien on Revenues of the Water System, any money in the Revenue Fund or any money in the Rate Stabilization Fund superior to the pledge securing the Series 2020 Installment Payments.

*Additional Obligations on a Parity with Series 2020 Installment Payments.* The Agency may issue evidences of indebtedness or incur other obligations that are payable from or secured by a pledge of and lien on Revenues of the Water System, and any money in the Revenue Fund and the Rate Stabilization Fund on a parity with the pledge securing the Series 2020 Installment Payments pursuant to the following terms and conditions:

(1) The Net Revenues for the most recent audited Fiscal Year preceding the date of adoption by the Board of Directors of the Agency of the resolution authorizing the issuance of such Bonds or the date of the execution of such Contract, as the case may be, as evidenced by both a calculation prepared by the Agency and a special report prepared by an Independent Certified Public Accountant or an Independent Municipal Advisor on such calculation on file with the Agency, shall have produced a sum equal to at least one hundred twenty percent (120%) of the Debt Service for such Fiscal Year; and

(2) The Net Revenues for the most recent audited Fiscal Year preceding the date of the execution of such Contract or the date of adoption by the Board of Directors of the Agency of the resolution authorizing the issuance of such Bonds, as the case may be, including adjustments to give effect as of the first day of such Fiscal Year to increases or decreases in income, rents, fees, rates and charges for the Water Service approved and in effect as of the date of calculation, as evidenced by both a calculation prepared by the Agency and a special report prepared by an Independent Certified Public Accountant or an Independent Municipal Advisor on such calculation on file with the Agency, shall demonstrate a sum equal to at least one hundred twenty percent (120%) of the Debt Service for such Fiscal Year plus the Debt Service which would have accrued on any Contracts executed or Bonds issued since the end of such Fiscal Year assuming such Contracts had been executed or Bonds had been issued at the beginning of such Fiscal Year plus the Debt Service which would have accrued had such Contract been executed or Bonds been issued at the beginning of such Fiscal Year; and

(3) The estimated Net Revenues for the then current Fiscal Year and for each Fiscal Year thereafter to and including the first complete Fiscal Year after the latest date of operation of any uncompleted Parity Project financed from proceeds of such Contract or Bonds, as evidenced by a certificate on file with the Agency, including (after giving effect to the completion of all such uncompleted Parity Projects) an allowance for estimated Net Revenues for each of such Fiscal Years arising from any increase in the income, rents, fees, rates and charges estimated to be fixed and prescribed for the Water Service and which are economically feasible and reasonably considered necessary based on projected operations for such period, as evidenced by a certificate of the Manager on file with the Agency, shall produce a sum equal to at least one hundred twenty percent (120%) of the estimated Debt Service for each of such Fiscal Years, after giving effect to the execution of all Contracts and the issuance of all Bonds estimated to be required to be executed or issued to pay the costs of completing all uncompleted Parity Projects within such Fiscal Years, assuming that all such Contracts and Bonds have maturities, interest rates and proportionate principal repayment provisions similar to the Contract last executed or then being executed or the Bonds last issued or then being issued for the purpose of acquiring and constructing any of such uncompleted Parity Projects.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, (i) Bonds issued or Contracts executed to refund Bonds or Contracts may be delivered without satisfying the conditions set forth above if Debt Service in each Fiscal Year after the Fiscal Year in which such Bonds are issued or Contracts executed is not greater than one hundred five percent (105%) of Debt Service which would have been payable in each such Fiscal Year prior to the issuance of such Bonds or execution of such Contracts; and (ii) Bonds issued or Contracts executed to refund Senior Obligations may be delivered without satisfying the conditions set forth above if total Debt Service and Senior Debt Service in each Fiscal Year after the Fiscal Year in which such Bonds are issued or Contracts executed is not greater than one hundred five percent (105%) of total Debt Service and Senior Debt Service which would have been payable in each such Fiscal Year prior to the issuance of such Bonds or execution of such Contracts.

**Subordinate Obligations.** The Agency may at any time issue evidence of indebtedness or incur other obligations for any lawful purpose that are payable from and secured by a lien on Revenues or moneys in the Revenue Fund or the Rate Stabilization Fund as may from time to time be deposited therein subordinate to the Series 2020 Installment Payments.

## INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS

*The following information, in addition to the other matters that are described in this Official Statement, should be considered by prospective investors in evaluating the 2020 Bonds. However, the following does not purport to be comprehensive, definitive or an exhaustive listing of risks and other considerations that may be relevant to making an investment decision with respect to the 2020 Bonds. In addition, the order in which the following information is presented is not intended to reflect the relative importance of any such risks. If any risk factor materializes to a sufficient degree, it alone could delay or preclude payment of principal or interest on the 2020 Bonds.*

### Accuracy of Assumptions

To estimate the Net Revenues which will be available to pay the Series 2020 Installment Payments, the Agency has made certain assumptions with regard to various matters, including but not limited to future development within the Agency, increases in property tax receipts and increases in revenues resulting therefrom, the rates and charges to be imposed in future years, the expenses associated with operating the Water System and the interest rate at which funds will be invested. The Agency believes these assumptions to be reasonable, but to the extent that any of such assumptions fail to materialize, the Net Revenues available to pay the 2020 Bonds will, in all likelihood, be less than those projected herein. See the captions “WATER SYSTEM FINANCIAL INFORMATION—Projected Revenues, Operation and Maintenance Costs and Coverage.” See the caption “SECURITY FOR THE 2020 BONDS—Rate Covenant.”

## **1% Ad Valorem Property Tax Allocations**

A portion of the Revenues securing the payment of the Series 2020 Installment Payments consists of amounts allocated by the County of Los Angeles and the County of Ventura from the 1% *ad valorem* property tax to the Agency. Pursuant to the documents under which the 1999 Certificates and 2018A Bonds were respectively delivered, the Agency has pledged such 1% *ad valorem* property tax allocations to its payment obligations with respect to the 1999 Certificates and the 2018A Bonds. Under the Installment Purchase Agreement, the 1% *ad valorem* property tax allocations are to be applied first to the payment of debt service with respect to the 1999 Certificates and the 2018A Bonds. Any 1% *ad valorem* property tax allocations in excess of the amount necessary for the payment of debt service with respect to the 1999 Certificates and the 2018A Bonds will be deposited in the Revenue Fund established under the Installment Purchase Agreement and pledged to the payment of the Series 2020 Installment Payments. Debt service with respect to the 1999 Certificates and the 2018A Bonds is expected to be paid from amounts allocated by the County of Los Angeles and the County of Ventura from the 1% *ad valorem* property tax to the Agency. There is no assurance that, following the application of the 1% *ad valorem* property tax allocations to the payment of debt service with respect to the 1999 Certificates and the 2018A Bonds, there will be any amounts of such funds remaining to apply to the payment of the Series 2020 Installment Payments. See Appendix C—“DEFINITIONS AND SUMMARY OF THE INDENTURE” under the caption “Definitions—Net Revenues.”

In addition, there can be no assurance that the actual amount of 1% *ad valorem* property tax allocated to the Agency will occur as described in this Official Statement. Factors, including, but not limited to, an economic downturn, natural disasters and an increase in foreclosures on real property in the boundaries of the Agency, among others, may have an adverse impact on the assessed value of taxable property within the boundaries of the Agency, and, consequently, on the amount of 1% *ad valorem* property taxes allocated to the Agency. See “- COVID-19 Pandemic” below for a discussion of the potential impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on Revenues, including the 1% *ad valorem* property tax allocated to the Agency. The treasurer-tax collectors of Los Angeles and Ventura Counties have each adopted policies pursuant to which the treasurer-tax collector of such county may consider waiving fees and penalties levied on a taxpayer who failed to make the property tax installment due on April 10, 2020 by such date due to reasons related to the COVID-19 pandemic. For a further discussion of these policies, see the caption “THE WATER SYSTEM – Agency Revenue Derived from Property Taxes” in Appendix A of this Official Statement.

## **Facility Capacity Fees**

Another component of the Revenues securing the payment of the Series 2020 Installment Payments is certain facility capacity fees charged in connection with new development undertaken within the Service Area. Pursuant to the documents under which the 1999 Certificates and 2018A Bonds were respectively delivered, the Agency has pledged such facility capacity fees to its payment obligations with respect to the 1999 Certificates and the 2018A Bonds. Under the Installment Purchase Agreement, the facility capacity fees are to be applied first to the payment of debt service with respect to the 1999 Certificates. Any facility capacity fees remaining following the payment of debt service with respect to the 1999 Certificates will be available for the payment of the Series 2020 Installment Payments on a parity basis with the payment of the 2018A Installment Payments. There is no assurance that, following the application of the facility capacity fees to the payment of debt service with respect to the 1999 Certificates, there will be any amounts of such funds remaining to apply to the payment of the Series 2020 Installment Payments. See Appendix C—“DEFINITIONS AND SUMMARY OF THE INDENTURE” under the caption “Definitions—Net Revenues.”

There can be no assurance that facility capacity fee income will be in the amounts estimated in this Official Statement. Failure of development activity to increase in the Service Area could have an adverse impact upon the collection of facility capacity fees. Development in the Service Area is influenced by a number of factors including economic activity in the region, availability of financing for development and costs of construction materials, in addition to other factors. See “- COVID-19 Pandemic” below for a discussion of the potential impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on Revenues, including the facility capacity fees.

### **Rate Covenant Not a Guarantee**

The Series 2020 Installment Payments are payable from Net Revenues. See “SECURITY FOR THE 2020 BONDS.” The Agency’s ability to pay the Series 2020 Installment Payments depends on its ability to generate Net Revenues at the levels required by the Installment Purchase Agreement. Although the Agency has covenanted in the Installment Purchase Agreement to impose rates and charges as more particularly described under the caption “SECURITY FOR THE 2020 BONDS—Rate Covenant” and expects that sufficient Net Revenues will be generated through the imposition and collection of such rates and charges, there is no assurance that the imposition and collection of such rates and charges will result in the generation of Net Revenues in the amounts required by the Installment Purchase Agreement. No assurance can be made that Net Revenues, estimated or otherwise, will be realized by the Agency in amounts sufficient to pay the Series 2020 Installment Payments. Among other matters, the availability of and demand for water services, and changes in law and government regulations could adversely affect the amount of revenues realized by the Agency.

### **System Demand**

There can be no assurance that the demand for Water Service will occur as described in this Official Statement. Reduction in levels of demand could require an increase in rates or charges in order to comply with the rate covenant. See the caption “SECURITY FOR THE 2020 BONDS—Rate Covenant.” Demand for Water Service could be reduced or may not occur as projected by the Agency as a result of reduced levels of development in the Agency’s Service Area, hydrological conditions, conservation efforts, an economic downturn, mandatory State conservation orders and other factors.

### **System Expenses**

There can be no assurance that the Agency’s expenses will be consistent with the descriptions in this Official Statement. Operation and Maintenance Costs may vary with hydrological conditions, the quality and amount of water supplies, the quality and treatment requirements of water, as well as treatment costs, regulatory compliance costs, labor costs (including costs related to pension and other post-employment benefits) and other factors. See Appendix A—“INFORMATION RELATING TO THE SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY—WATER SUPPLY.” Increases in Operation and Maintenance Costs could require an increase in rates or charges in order to comply with the rate covenant. See the caption “SECURITY FOR THE 2020 BONDS—Rate Covenant.”

### **Limited Recourse on Default**

If the Agency defaults on its obligation to pay the Series 2020 Installment Payments, the Trustee has the right to declare the total unpaid principal amount of the Series 2020 Installment Payments, together with the accrued interest thereon, to be immediately due and payable. However, in the event of a default and such acceleration, there can be no assurance that the Agency will have sufficient funds to pay such accelerated amounts from Net Revenues. As discussed in “- 1% *Ad Valorem* Property Tax Allocations” and “- Facility Capacity Fees” above, amounts allocated by the County of Los Angeles and the County of Ventura from the 1% *ad valorem* property tax to the Agency and certain facility capacity fees charged in connection with new development undertaken within the Service Area will only be available for the payment of Series 2020 Installment Payments following the application of the property tax allocation and facility capacity fees to the payment of debt service with respect to the 1999 Certificates and the 2018A Bonds.

### **Limitations on Remedies Available; Bankruptcy**

The enforceability of the rights and remedies of the Owners and the obligations of the Agency, including the application of amounts allocated by the County of Los Angeles and the County of Ventura from the 1% *ad valorem* property tax to the Agency held in the 1% Property Tax Account, may become subject to the following: the federal bankruptcy code and applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, or similar laws relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditors’ rights generally, now or hereafter in effect; equitable

principles which may limit the specific enforcement under State law of certain remedies; the exercise by the United States of America of the powers delegated to it by the federal Constitution; and the reasonable and necessary exercise, in certain exceptional situations, of the police power inherent in the sovereignty of the State and its governmental bodies in the interest of servicing a significant and legitimate public purpose. Bankruptcy proceedings, or the exercising of powers by the federal or State government, if initiated, could subject the Owners to judicial discretion and interpretation of their rights in bankruptcy or otherwise and consequently may entail risks of delay, limitation or modification of their rights.

The opinion to be delivered by Bond Counsel concurrently with the issuance of the 2020 Bonds will be subject to such limitations and the various other legal opinions to be delivered concurrently with the issuance of the 2020 Bonds will be similarly qualified. See Appendix C. In the event that the Agency fails to comply with its covenants under the Installment Purchase Agreement or fails to pay the Series 2020 Installment Payments, which secure the payments of principal and interest on the 2020 Bonds, there can be no assurance of the availability of remedies adequate to protect the interest of the Owners of the 2020 Bonds.

### **Natural Disasters and Seismic Considerations**

**General.** The Agency, like all southern California communities, is subject to unpredictable seismic activity, fires, floods, high winds, landslides or other natural disasters. A severe natural disaster, such as an earthquake, fire, flood, high wind event or landslide, could result in substantial damage to the Agency, including the Water System.

Although the Agency maintains insurance, including flood insurance for certain of its facilities, for damage to the Water System as described in Appendix A—“INFORMATION RELATING TO THE SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY—Insurance,” there can be no assurance that specific losses will be covered by insurance or, if covered, that claims will be paid in full by the applicable insurers. Furthermore, significant portions of the Water System, including underground pipelines and manhole covers, are not covered by property casualty insurance. Damage to such portions of the Water System as a result of natural disasters could result in uninsured losses to the Agency.

**Seismic Activity.** The Agency is located in a seismically active region. There is potential for destructive ground shaking during the occurrence of a major seismic event. In addition, land along fault lines may be subject to liquefaction during the occurrence of such an event. In the event of a severe earthquake, there may be significant damage to both property and infrastructure within the Agency, including the Water System. The Agency has an emergency response plan that would be implemented under such circumstances.

Newer Water System facilities are designed to withstand earthquakes with minimal damage, as earthquake loads are taken into consideration in the design of project structures. In addition, certain older water tanks have been retrofitted to withstand earthquakes with minimal damage. The Agency has also undertaken a vulnerability assessment of critical Water System facilities. The vulnerability assessment ranks Agency infrastructure by importance, builds redundancy into existing operations and includes contingency plans in the event of damage to Agency assets. The impact of lesser magnitude events is expected by the Agency to be temporary, localized and repairable. In 1994, as a result of the magnitude 6.7 Northridge earthquake, certain of the Agency’s tanks were damaged and certain portions of the Agency’s Service Area were without water for a period of up to two weeks. Outside of the damage and service disruption caused by the Northridge earthquake, the Water System has never sustained major damage to its facilities or experienced extended incidences of service interruptions as a result of seismic disturbances.

The Agency maintains limited earthquake insurance in the amount of \$45,000,000 aggregate limit on certain Water System facilities. See Appendix A—“INFORMATION RELATING TO THE SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY—Insurance.”

***Flooding.*** Portions of the Agency are mapped within the 100-year flood plain and have the potential to flood if rain events exceed the floodplain capacity. The Agency maintains insurance covering damage to the Water System caused by flooding for certain of its facilities. See Appendix A—“INFORMATION RELATING TO THE SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY—Insurance” and the subcaption “—Climate Change.”

***Fire.*** Wildfires have occurred in recent years in different regions of the State. Certain of the Agency’s facilities are located in areas considered by the Department of Forestry and Fire Protection of the State of California to have an elevated risk of wildfires. To mitigate the risk of wildfire and the related property damage, the Agency has certain preventative measures in place that include most Agency tanks having asphalt or concrete around the base to provide a fire barrier, as well as performing annual weed abatement at all Agency facilities. The Agency has an emergency response plan that would be implemented in the event of wildfire.

There can be no assurance that fires will not occur within the boundaries of the Agency in the future, leading to decreased usage of the Agency’s Water System resulting in a decline in Net Revenues. The Agency carries property insurance for fire damage.

***Drought.*** On April 1, 2015, for the first time in California’s history, the State Governor directed the SWRCB to implement mandatory water reductions in cities and towns across California to reduce total water usage in the State by 25%. Such restrictions applied to the Agency, as described in Appendix A—“INFORMATION RELATING TO THE SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY—Recent California Drought and Response.” Although most of such mandatory water reductions have since been lifted, the State has since enacted permanent restrictions on water usage. There can be no assurance that future drought conditions will not re-appear in the future, leading to decreased usage of the Agency’s Water System resulting in a decline in Net Revenues, or that the State’s permanent water usage restrictions will not lead to decreased usage of the Agency’s Water System resulting in a decline in Net Revenues.

***Climate Change.*** Climate change, including change caused by human activities, may have adverse effects on the Agency’s Water System. Climate change can also result in more variable weather patterns throughout the State, which can lead to longer and more severe droughts as well as increased risk of flooding and a rise in sea levels. The Agency considers the potential effects of climate change in its planning.

Projections of the impacts of global climate change on the Agency are complex and depend on many factors that are outside the Agency’s control. The various scientific studies that forecast the amount and timing of adverse impacts of climate change are based on assumptions contained in such studies, but actual events may vary materially. Also, the scientific understanding of climate change and its effects continues to evolve. Accordingly, while the Agency has considered climate change in maintaining and expanding its Water System, the Agency is unable to forecast with certainty when adverse impacts of climate change will occur or the extent of such impacts. While the impacts of climate change may be mitigated by the Agency’s past and future investment in adaptation strategies, the Agency can give no assurance about the net effects of those strategies and whether the Agency will be required to take additional adaptive mitigation measures.

### **Limited Obligations**

The Installment Purchase Agreement is a limited obligation of the Agency payable solely from Net Revenues and secured solely by the Revenues pledged in the Installment Purchase Agreement. If for any reason, the Agency does not collect sufficient Revenues to pay the Series 2020 Installment Payments, the Agency will not be obligated to utilize any other of its funds to pay the Series 2020 Installment Payments.



## **Statutory and Regulatory Compliance**

Laws and regulations governing treatment and delivery of water are enacted and promulgated by federal, State and local government agencies. Compliance with these laws and regulations is and will continue to be costly, and, as more stringent standards are developed, such costs will likely increase.

In February, 2020, the State Water Resources Control Board announced that it would reduce the response levels for PFOA and PFAS to 10 parts per trillion and 40 parts per trillion, respectively. This is a significant reduction from the prior response level of 70 parts per trillion for the two contaminants, combined. As of April 14, 2020, the Agency has determined that 17 of its wells contain PFOA and/or PFOS at levels that exceed the response level. The Agency has removed each of these wells from service. See Appendix A—“INFORMATION RELATING TO THE SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY—WATER SUPPLY—Water Quality Compliance—PFAS.” For information regarding the Agency’s sources of supply for the Water System, see Appendix A—“INFORMATION RELATING TO THE SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY” under the caption “WATER SUPPLY.”

Claims against the Water System for failure to comply with applicable laws and regulations could be significant. Such claims may be payable from assets of the Water System and constitute Operation and Maintenance Costs or from other legally available sources. In addition to claims by private parties, changes in the scope and standards for municipal water systems such as that operated by the Agency may also lead to administrative orders issued by federal or State regulators. Future compliance with such orders can also impose substantial additional costs on the Agency. In addition to the other limitations described herein, the State electorate or Legislature could adopt a Constitutional amendment, legislation or an initiative with the effect of reducing revenues payable to or collected by the Agency. No assurance can be given that the cost of compliance with such laws, regulations and orders would not adversely affect the ability of the Agency to generate Net Revenues in amounts that are sufficient to pay the Series 2020 Installment Payments.

## **Parity Obligations**

The Installment Purchase Agreement permits the Agency to issue Bonds and enter into Contracts payable from Net Revenues on a parity with the Series 2020 Installment Payments, which secure the 2020 Bonds, subject to the terms and conditions set forth therein. The issuance of additional Bonds and entry into Contracts could result in reduced Net Revenues available to pay the Series 2020 Installment Payments. The Agency has covenanted to maintain coverage of at least 120% of Debt Service, as further described under the caption “SECURITY FOR THE 2020 BONDS—Limitations on Parity and Superior Obligations; Subordinate Obligations—Additional Obligations on a Parity with the Series 2020 Installment Payments.”

## **Loss of Tax Exemption**

Interest with respect to the 2020A Bonds could become includable in gross income for purposes of federal income taxation retroactive to the date that the 2020A Bonds were issued as a result of future acts or omissions of the Agency in violation of its covenants in the Installment Purchase Agreement and Indenture. In addition, current and future legislative proposals, if enacted into law, may cause interest with respect to the 2020A Bonds to be subject, directly or indirectly, to federal income taxation by, for example, changing the current exclusion or deduction rules to limit the aggregate amount of interest on state and local government bonds that may be treated as tax exempt by individuals. See the caption “TAX MATTERS.” Should such an event of taxability occur, the 2020A Bonds are not subject to a special prepayment and will remain outstanding until maturity.

## **Secondary Market**

There can be no guarantee that there will be a secondary market for the 2020 Bonds or, if a secondary market exists, that any 2020 Bonds can be sold for any particular price. Occasionally, because of general market conditions or because of adverse history or economic prospects connected with a particular issue, secondary marketing practices in connection with a particular issue are suspended or terminated. Additionally, prices of issues for which a market is being made will depend upon then-prevailing circumstances. Such prices could be substantially different from the original purchase price.

## **COVID-19 Pandemic**

The spread of the novel strain of coronavirus and the disease it causes (now known as “COVID-19”) is having significant negative impacts throughout the world, including in Southern California. The World Health Organization has declared the COVID-19 pandemic to be a pandemic, and states of emergency have been declared by the United States, the State, and numerous counties throughout the State, including Los Angeles County and Ventura County. The purpose behind these declarations are to coordinate and formalize emergency actions and across federal, state and local governmental agencies, and to proactively prepare for a wider spread of the virus.

To date there have been a number of confirmed cases of COVID-19 in the State, including Los Angeles County and Ventura County, and health officials are expecting the number of confirmed cases to grow. The United States is restricting certain non- United States citizens and permanent residents from entering the country. On March 19, 2020, in an effort to slow the spread of COVID-19, Governor Newsom issued Executive Order N-33-20 ordering individuals living in the State to stay home or at their place of residence except for specified exceptions. On March 19, 2020, the Board of Supervisors of Los Angeles County issued a similar shelter in place order requiring residents to stay in their homes, subject to certain limited exceptions. On March 20, 2020, the Board of Supervisors of Ventura County also issued a shelter in place order requiring residents to stay in their homes, subject to certain limited exceptions. On April 18, 2020, the County of Ventura modified its order to allow for some businesses to reopen and to permit gatherings of up to five people to take place. As a result of State and local actions taken to slow the spread of COVID-19, a number of businesses have had to close and other businesses, such as restaurants, have been permitted to stay open subject to certain conditions. These circumstances, among other market factors, have led to increased unemployment since the beginning of the COVID-19 pandemic in the United States. In addition, financial markets in the United States and globally have been volatile, with significant declines attributed to coronavirus concerns.

In response to COVID-19, on April 2, 2020, Governor Newsom signed Executive Order N-42-20, which, among other things, (i) suspends the authority of water systems, such as the Agency’s Water System, from suspending water service for non-payment, (ii) orders that residential service to occupied residences that has been discontinued for nonpayment since March 4, 2020 be restored and (iii) provides that the SWRCB will identify best practices, guidelines, or both to be implemented during the COVID-19 emergency (a) to address non-payment or reduced payments, (b) to promote and to ensure continuity of service by water systems and wastewater systems, and (c) to provide measures such as the sharing of supplies, equipment and staffing to relieve water systems under financial distress. Order N-42-20 does not eliminate the obligation of water customers to pay for water service, prevent a water system, such as the Agency’s Water System, from charging a customer for such service, or reduce the amount a customer already may owe to a water system, such as the Water System. In compliance with Executive Order N-42-20, the Agency has waived late fees and will not terminate service for unpaid bills until July 1, 2020.

Potential impacts to the Agency associated with the COVID-19 pandemic include, but are not limited to, increasing costs and challenges to the public health system in and around the Service Area, cancellations of public events and disruption of the regional and local economy with corresponding decreases in the Agency’s water system revenues and potential declines in property values which may affect the ability or willingness of homeowners to pay property taxes, which, in turn, may impact the amount of 1% *ad valorem* property tax

allocated to the Agency. Further, an economic downturn affecting the Service Area could have an adverse impact on development activities within the Service Area, which would have a corresponding adverse effect on the receipt of facility capacity fees by the Agency

The COVID-19 pandemic is ongoing, and the ultimate geographic spread of the virus, the duration and severity of the outbreak and the economic and other actions that may be taken by governmental authorities to contain the outbreak or to treat its impact are uncertain. The ultimate impact of COVID-19 on the operations and finances of the Agency is unknown and there can be no assurance that the outbreak of COVID-19 will not affect the Agency's ability to pay the Series 2020 Installment Payments, which secure the 2020 Bonds.

## **Cybersecurity**

Municipal agencies, like other business entities, face significant risks relating to the use and application of computer software and hardware. Recently, there have been significant cyber security incidents affecting municipal agencies, including a freeze affecting computer systems of the City of Atlanta, an attack on the City of Baltimore's 911 system, an attack on the Colorado Department of Transportation's computers and an attack that resulted in the temporary closure of the Port of Los Angeles' largest terminal.

The Agency and its vendors employ a multi-level cyber protection scheme that includes: end-user training and education, firewalls, anti-virus software, anti-spam/malware software, intrusion protection and domain name system filtering service, Payment Card Industry ("PCI") best practices and PCI annual audits. The Agency regularly analyzes the network construct for potential weaknesses in cybersecurity and thereafter, promptly implements solutions for identified shortfalls. In addition, the Agency contracts with third-party vendors to monitor and augment internal monitoring of the Agency's computer systems. To date, the Agency has not experienced an external attack on its network systems resulting in a data breach. Agency staff is regularly trained in cybersecurity awareness to spot potential scams or phishing schemes. However, there can be no assurance that a future attack or attempted attack would not result in disruption of Agency operations. The Agency expects that any such disruptions would be temporary in nature.

## **THE SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY**

*Appendix A hereto presents information relating to the Agency, one of its predecessors, CLWA, and NCWD, SCWD, NWD and VWD. The Series 2020 Installment Payments are payable solely from Net Revenues of the Agency. Capitalized terms used in this Appendix A and not defined shall have the meanings set forth in the Official Statement.*

## **CONSTITUTIONAL PROVISIONS**

### **Article XIII B**

The State Constitution limits the annual appropriations of the State and of any city, county, school district, authority or other political subdivision of the State to the level of appropriations of the particular governmental entity for the prior fiscal year, as adjusted for changes in the cost of living and population. The "base year" for establishing such appropriation limit is the 1978-79 fiscal year and the limit is to be adjusted annually to reflect changes in population and consumer prices. Adjustments in the appropriations limit of an entity may also be made if: (i) the financial responsibility for a service is transferred to another public entity or to a private entity; (ii) the financial source for the provision of services is transferred from taxes to other revenues; or (iii) the voters of the entity approve a change in the limit for a period of time not to exceed four years.

Appropriations subject to Article XIII B generally include the proceeds of taxes levied by the State or other entity of local government, exclusive of certain State subventions and refunds of taxes. "Proceeds of taxes" include, but are not limited to, all tax revenues and the proceeds to an entity of government from: (a) regulatory

licenses, user charges, and user fees (but only to the extent such proceeds exceed the cost of providing the service or regulation); and (b) the investment of tax revenues. Article XIII B includes a requirement that if an entity's revenues in any year exceed the amounts permitted to be spent, the excess would have to be returned by revising tax rates or fee schedules over the subsequent two years.

Certain expenditures are excluded from the appropriations limit including payments of indebtedness existing or legally authorized as of January 1, 1979, or of bonded indebtedness thereafter approved by the voters and payments required to comply with court or federal mandates which without discretion require an expenditure for additional services or which unavoidably make the providing of existing services more costly.

The District is of the opinion that the rates imposed by the District do not exceed the costs that the District reasonably bears in providing water service. The District will covenant in the Indenture that, to the fullest extent permitted by law, it will prescribe rates and charges that it reasonably expects to be sufficient to provide Net Revenues for payment of principal of and interest on the 2020 Bonds and the Series 2020 Installment Payments in each year.

### **Proposition 218**

**General.** An initiative measure entitled the "Right to Vote on Taxes Act" (the "Initiative") was approved by the voters of the State of California at the November 5, 1996 general election. The Initiative added Article XIII C and Article XIII D to the California Constitution. According to the "Title and Summary" of the Initiative prepared by the California Attorney General, the Initiative limits "the authority of local governments to impose taxes and property-related assessments, fees and charges."

**Article XIII D.** Article XIII D defines the terms "fee" and "charge" to mean "any levy other than an *ad valorem* tax, a special tax or an assessment, imposed by an agency upon a parcel or upon a person as an incident of property ownership, including user fees or charges for a property-related service." A "property-related service" is defined as "a public service having a direct relationship to property ownership." Article XIII D further provides that reliance by an agency on any parcel map (including an assessor's parcel map) may be considered a significant factor in determining whether a fee or charge is imposed as an incident of property ownership.

Article XIII D requires that any agency imposing or increasing any property-related fee or charge must provide written notice thereof to the record owner of each identified parcel upon which such fee or charge is to be imposed and must conduct a public hearing with respect thereto. The proposed fee or charge may not be imposed or increased if a majority of owners of the identified parcels file written protests against it. As a result, if and to the extent that a fee or charge imposed by a local government for water or wastewater service is ultimately determined to be a "fee" or "charge" as defined in Article XIII D, the local government's ability to increase such fee or charge may be limited by a majority protest.

In addition, Article XIII D includes a number of limitations applicable to existing fees and charges including provisions to the effect that: (i) revenues derived from the fee or charge shall not exceed the funds required to provide the property-related service; (ii) such revenues shall not be used for any purpose other than that for which the fee or charge was imposed; (iii) the amount of a fee or charge imposed upon any parcel or person as an incident of property ownership shall not exceed the proportional cost of the service attributable to the parcel and (iv) no such fee or charge may be imposed for a service unless that service is actually used by, or immediately available to, the owner of the property in question. Property-related fees or charges based on potential or future use of a service are not permitted.

Based upon the California Second District Court of Appeal decision in *Howard Jarvis Taxpayers Association v. City of Los Angeles*, 85 Cal. App. 4th 79 (2000), which was denied review by the California Supreme Court, it was generally believed that Article XIII D did not apply to charges for metered water, which had been held to be commodity charges related to consumption of the service, not property ownership. CLWA

was of the opinion that, under similar reasoning, the water rates imposed by SCWD were not subject to Article XIII D. In a decision rendered in February, 2004, the California Supreme Court in *Richmond et al. v. Shasta Community Services District* (S105078) upheld a Third District Court of Appeal decision that water connection fees were not property-related fees or charges subject to Article XIII D while at the same time stating in dicta that fees for ongoing water service through an existing connection were property related fees and charges. In October 2004, the California Supreme Court granted review of the decision of the Fourth District Court of Appeal in *Bighorn-Desert View Water Agency v. Beringson*, 120 Cal. App. 4th 891 (2004), in which the appellate court had relied on *Howard Jarvis Taxpayers Association v. City of Los Angeles* and rejected the Supreme Court's dicta in *Richmond et al. v. Shasta Community Services District*. On March 23, 2005, the California Fifth District Court of Appeal held in *Howard Jarvis Taxpayers Association v. City of Fresno*, 127 Cal. App. 4th 914 (2005) that an "in lieu" fee which is payable to the City of Fresno's general fund from its water utility and which is included in the city's water rate structure was invalid. In reaching its decision, the court concluded that the city's water rates were "property related" fees, governed by the limitations of Article XIII D. The City of Fresno requested a review of this decision by the California Supreme Court, which denied review. On July 24, 2006 the Supreme Court ruled in *Bighorn-Desert View Water Agency v. Verjil*. The Court restated the dicta in *Richmond et al. v. Shasta Community Services District* that fees and charges for ongoing domestic water service through an existing connection were property related fees and charges under Article XIII D. The Agency does not believe the procedural or substantive requirements of Article XIII D apply to the rates and charges of its wholesale water operations. The Agency believes it is in compliance with the procedural and substantive provisions of Article XIII D with respect to its rates and charges for the retail water operations.

On April 20, 2015, the California Court of Appeal, Fourth District, issued an opinion in *Capistrano Taxpayers Association, Inc. v. City of San Juan Capistrano* upholding tiered water rates under Proposition 218 provided that the tiers correspond to the actual cost of furnishing service at a given level of usage. The opinion was specific to the facts of the case, including a finding that the City of San Juan Capistrano did not attempt to calculate the actual costs of providing water at various tier levels. The District's wastewater rates are described under the caption "THE WATER SYSTEM OF THE DISTRICT—Water System Rates and Charges." The District does not currently expect the decision to affect its water rate structure. The District believes that its current water rates comply with the requirements of Proposition 218 and expects that any future water rates will comply with Proposition 218's procedural and substantive requirements to the extent applicable thereto.

**Article XIII C.** Article XIII C provides that the initiative power shall not be prohibited or otherwise limited in matters of reducing or repealing any local tax, assessment, fee or charge and that the power of initiative to affect local taxes, assessments, fees and charges shall be applicable to all local governments. Article XIII C does not define the terms "local tax," "assignment," "fee" or "charge." On July 24, 2006, the Supreme Court held in *Bighorn-Desert View Water Agency v. Verjil* that the provisions of Article XIII C included rates and fees charged for domestic water use. The Supreme Court noted, however, that the decision did not address whether an initiative to reduce fees and charges could override statutory rate setting obligations of the public agency involved in the litigation. The Agency and its general counsel do not believe that Article XIII C grants to the voters within the jurisdiction of the Agency the power to repeal or reduce its wholesale rates and charges or retail fees and charges in a manner which would be inconsistent with the statutory or contractual obligations of the legislative body of the Agency. However, there can be no assurance of the availability of particular remedies adequate to protect the beneficial owners of the 2020 Bonds. Remedies available to beneficial owners of the 2020 Bonds in the event of a default by the Agency are dependent upon judicial actions which are often subject to discretion and delay and could prove both expensive and time consuming to obtain.

In addition to the specific limitations on remedies contained in the applicable documents themselves, the right and obligation with respect to the 2020 Bonds is subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, fraudulent conveyance and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights, to the application of equitable principles if equitable remedies are sought, and to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases and to limitations on legal remedies against public agencies in the State of California. The various opinions of counsel to be delivered with respect to such documents, including the opinion of Bond Counsel (the form of which is attached as Appendix D), will be similarly qualified.

The District believes that its current water rates and other property-related charges comply with the requirements of Proposition 218 and expects that any increases in current rates and charges or the adoption of any new future water rates and other property-related charges will be subject to compliance with Proposition 218's procedural and substantive requirements to the extent applicable thereto.

### **Proposition 26**

On November 2, 2010, voters in the State approved Proposition 26. Proposition 26 amends Article XIII C to expand the definition of "tax" to include "any levy, charge, or exaction of any kind imposed by a local government" except the following: (1) a charge imposed for a specific benefit conferred or privilege granted directly to the payor that is not provided to those not charged, and which does not exceed the reasonable costs to the local government of conferring the benefit or granting the privilege; (2) a charge imposed for a specific government service or product provided directly to the payor that is not provided to those not charged, and which does not exceed the reasonable costs to the local government of providing the service or product; (3) a charge imposed for the reasonable regulatory costs to a local government for issuing licenses and permits, performing investigations, inspections, and audits, enforcing agricultural marketing orders, and the administrative enforcement and adjudication thereof; (4) a charge imposed for entrance to or use of local government property, or the purchase, rental, or lease of local government property; (5) a fine, penalty, or other monetary charge imposed by the judicial branch of government or a local government, as a result of a violation of law; (6) a charge imposed as a condition of property development; and (7) assessments and property-related fees imposed in accordance with the provisions of Article XIII D. Proposition 26 provides that the local government bears the burden of proving by a preponderance of the evidence that a levy, charge, or other exaction is not a tax, that the amount is no more than necessary to cover the reasonable costs of the governmental activity, and that the manner in which those costs are allocated to a payor bear a fair or reasonable relationship to the payor's burdens on, or benefits received from, the governmental activity. The Agency does not believe that the enactment of Proposition 26 affects its ability to charge for services provided by the Water System.

### **Future Initiatives**

Articles XIII B, XIII C and XIII D were enacted by voter initiative. There can be no assurance that the voters of the State will not approve another initiative that could affect the Agency, its operations or financial condition or the Net Revenues of the Water System.

### **THE AUTHORITY**

The Authority is a joint powers authority organized pursuant to the Joint Powers Agreement. The Joint Powers Agreement was entered into pursuant to the provisions of the Act. The Authority is governed by a board of five Directors comprised of three members appointed by the Agency and two members appointed by DDWD. The Authority was created to provide for the financing and refinancing of capital improvement projects of the Agency or DDWD and to finance working capital for the Agency or DDWD by exercising the powers referred to in the Joint Powers Agreement, and any other transaction authorized by law. Under the Act, the Authority has the power to issue bonds to assist its member agencies in the financing and refinancing of public capital improvements, or projects for the public benefit. Neither the Agency nor DDWD is responsible for repayment of the indebtedness of the other.

The Board of Directors of DDWD is elected by DDWD landowners based upon the assessed valuation of land within DDWD. The Agency owns land representing approximately 96% of the assessed valuation within DDWD. As the owner of the majority of the land within DDWD, the Agency has the ability to elect the Board of Directors of DDWD. While the Board of Directors of DDWD currently consists of members of the Agency Board, there can be no assurance that DDWD Board members will be Agency Board members in the future.

## TAX MATTERS

**2020A Bonds.** In the opinion of Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, Sacramento, California, Bond Counsel, under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions, interest on the 2020A Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of calculating the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals. In the further opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the 2020A Bonds is exempt from State of California personal income tax.

The difference between the issue price of a 2020A Bond (the first price at which a substantial amount of the 2020A Bonds of a maturity is to be sold to the public) and the stated redemption price at maturity with respect to the 2020A Bond (to the extent the redemption price at maturity is greater than the issue price) constitutes original issue discount. Original issue discount accrues under a constant yield method, and original issue discount will accrue to an Owner before receipt of cash attributable to such excludable income. The amount of original issue discount deemed received by an Owner will increase the Owner's basis in the applicable 2020A Bond. In the opinion of Bond Counsel, the amount of original issue discount that accrues to the Owner of the 2020A Bond is excluded from gross income of such Owner for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals. In the opinion of Bond Counsel, the amount of original issue discount that accrues to the Owner of the 2020A Bonds is exempt from State of California personal income tax.

Bond Counsel's opinion as to the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest (and original issue discount) on the 2020A Bonds is based upon certain representations of fact and certifications made by the Agency and others and is subject to the condition that the Agency complies with all requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the 2020A Bonds to assure that interest (and original issue discount) on the 2020A Bonds will not become includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes. Failure to comply with such requirements of the Code might cause the interest (and original issue discount) on the 2020A Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to the date of issuance of the 2020A Bonds. The Agency will covenant to comply with all such requirements.

The amount by which an Owner's original basis for determining loss on sale or exchange in the applicable 2020A Bond (generally, the purchase price) exceeds the amount payable on maturity (or on an earlier call date) constitutes amortizable bond premium, which must be amortized under Section 171 of the Code; such amortizable bond premium reduces the Owner's basis in the applicable 2020A Bond (and the amount of tax-exempt interest received), and is not deductible for federal income tax purposes. The basis reduction as a result of the amortization of bond premium may result in an Owner realizing a taxable gain when a 2020A Bond is sold by the Owner for an amount equal to or less (under certain circumstances) than the original cost of the 2020A Bond to the Owner. Purchasers of the 2020A Bonds should consult their own tax advisors as to the treatment, computation and collateral consequences of amortizable bond premium.

Bond Counsel's opinions may be affected by actions taken (or not taken) or events occurring (or not occurring) after the date hereof. Bond Counsel has not undertaken to determine, or to inform any person, whether any such actions or events are taken or do occur. The Indenture and the Tax Certificate relating to the 2020A Bonds permit certain actions to be taken or to be omitted if a favorable opinion of a bond counsel is provided with respect thereto. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion as to the effect on the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest (or original issue discount) on any 2020A Bond if any such action is taken or omitted based upon the advice of counsel other than Bond Counsel.

Although Bond Counsel will render an opinion that interest (and original issue discount) on the 2020A Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes provided that the Agency continues to comply with certain requirements of the Code, the ownership of the 2020A Bonds and the accrual or receipt of interest (and original issue discount) with respect to the 2020A Bonds may otherwise affect the tax liability of

certain persons. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any such tax consequences. Accordingly, before purchasing any of the 2020A Bonds, all potential purchasers should consult their tax advisors with respect to collateral tax consequences relating to the 2020A Bonds.

The Internal Revenue Service (the “IRS”) has initiated an expanded program for the auditing of tax-exempt bond issues, including both random and targeted audits. It is possible that the 2020A Bonds will be selected for audit by the IRS. It is also possible that the market value of the 2020A Bonds might be affected as a result of such an audit of the 2020A Bonds (or by an audit of similar bonds). No assurance can be given that in the course of an audit, as a result of an audit, or otherwise, Congress or the IRS might not change the Code (or interpretation thereof) subsequent to the issuance of the 2020A Bonds to the extent that it adversely affects the exclusion from gross income of interest (and original issue discount) on the 2020A Bonds or their market value.

FOLLOWING THE ISSUANCE OF THE 2020A BONDS THERE MIGHT BE FEDERAL, STATE, OR LOCAL STATUTORY CHANGES (OR JUDICIAL OR REGULATORY CHANGES TO OR INTERPRETATIONS OF FEDERAL, STATE, OR LOCAL LAW) THAT AFFECT THE FEDERAL, STATE, OR LOCAL TAX TREATMENT OF THE 2020A BONDS OR THE MARKET VALUE OF THE 2020A BONDS. THESE CHANGES COULD ADVERSELY AFFECT THE MARKET VALUE OR LIQUIDITY OF THE 2020A BONDS. IT IS POSSIBLE THAT LEGISLATIVE CHANGES WILL BE INTRODUCED WHICH, IF ENACTED, WOULD RESULT IN ADDITIONAL FEDERAL INCOME OR STATE TAX BEING IMPOSED ON OWNERS OF TAX-EXEMPT STATE OR LOCAL OBLIGATIONS, SUCH AS THE 2020A BONDS. NO ASSURANCE CAN BE GIVEN THAT FOLLOWING THE ISSUANCE OF THE 2020A BONDS, STATUTORY CHANGES WILL NOT BE INTRODUCED OR ENACTED OR INTERPRETATIONS WILL NOT OCCUR. BEFORE PURCHASING ANY OF THE 2020A BONDS, ALL POTENTIAL PURCHASERS SHOULD CONSULT THEIR TAX ADVISORS REGARDING POSSIBLE STATUTORY CHANGES OR JUDICIAL OR REGULATORY CHANGES OR INTERPRETATIONS, AND THEIR COLLATERAL TAX CONSEQUENCES RELATING TO THE 2020A BONDS.

A complete copy of the proposed opinion of Bond Counsel is set forth in Appendix D—“FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL.”

**2020B Bonds.** In the opinion of Bond Counsel, under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions, interest with respect to the 2020B Bonds is exempt from State of California personal income tax.

The difference between the issue price of a 2020B Bond (the first price at which a substantial amount of the 2020B Bonds of the same series and maturity is to be sold to the public) and the stated redemption price at maturity with respect to such 2020B Bond constitutes original issue discount. Original issue discount accrues under a constant yield method. The amount of original issue discount deemed received by the 2020B Bond Owner will increase the 2020B Bond Owner’s basis in the 2020B Bond.

The amount by which a 2020B Bond Owner’s original basis for determining loss on sale or exchange in the applicable 2020B Bond (generally, the purchase price) exceeds the amount payable on maturity (or on an earlier call date) constitutes amortizable 2020B Bond premium, which a 2020B Bond holder may elect to amortize under Section 171 of the Code; such amortizable 2020B Bond premium reduces the 2020B Bond Owner’s basis in the applicable 2020B Bond (and the amount of taxable interest received), and is deductible for federal income tax purposes. The basis reduction as a result of the amortization of 2020B Bond premium may result in a 2020B Bond Owner realizing a taxable gain when a 2020B Bond is sold by the Owner for an amount equal to or less (under certain circumstances) than the original cost of the 2020B Bond to the Owner. Purchasers of the 2020B Bond should consult their own tax advisors as to the treatment, computation and collateral consequences of amortizable 2020B Bond premium.

In the event of a legal defeasance of a 2020B Bond, such bond might be treated as retired and “reissued” for federal tax purposes as of the date of the defeasance, potentially resulting in recognition of taxable gain or



loss to the applicable 2020B Bond Owner generally equal to the difference between the amount deemed realized from the deemed redemption and reissuance and the 2020B Bond Owner's adjusted tax basis in such bond.

The federal tax and State of California personal income tax discussion set forth above is included for general information only and may not be applicable depending upon an owner's particular situation. The ownership and disposal of the 2020B Bonds and the accrual or receipt of interest (and original issue discount) with respect to the 2020B Bonds may otherwise affect the tax liability of certain persons. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any such tax consequences. Accordingly, before purchasing any of the 2020B Bonds, all potential purchasers should consult their tax advisors with respect to collateral tax consequences relating to the 2020B Bonds.

A complete copy of the proposed opinion of Bond Counsel is set forth in Appendix D—"FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL."

### **CERTAIN LEGAL MATTERS**

The validity of the 2020 Bonds is subject to the approval of Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, Newport Beach, California, acting as Bond Counsel. The form of such legal opinion is attached hereto as Appendix D and such legal opinion will be attached to each 2020 Bond. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion as to the accuracy, completeness or fairness of this Official Statement or other offering materials relating to the 2020 Bonds and expressly disclaims any duty to advise the Owners of the 2020 Bonds as to matters related to this Official Statement.

Certain legal matters will be passed on for the Underwriter by its counsel Gilmore & Bell, P.C. ("Underwriters' Counsel"), for the Authority by Stradling, for the Agency by Best Best & Krieger LLP, Riverside, California, as General Counsel, and for the Trustee by its counsel.

Payment of the fees of Bond Counsel and Underwriter's Counsel is contingent upon issuance of the 2020 Bonds.

Bond Counsel represents the Underwriters from time-to-time on other financings and matters unrelated to the Authority or the 2020 Bonds. Bonds Counsel does not represent the Underwriters or any other party with respect to the issuance of the 2020 Bonds other than the Authority.

### **LITIGATION**

#### **The Authority**

There is no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court, regulatory agency, public board or body, pending or, to the knowledge of the Authority, threatened against the Authority affecting the existence of the Authority or the titles of its officers to their respective offices or seeking to restrain or to enjoin the sale or delivery of the 2020 Bonds, the application of the proceeds thereof in accordance with the Indenture, or in any way contesting or affecting the action of the Authority contemplated by any of said documents, or in any way contesting the completeness or accuracy of this Official Statement or any amendment or supplement thereto, or contesting the powers of the Authority or its authority with respect to the 2020 Bonds or any action of the Authority contemplated by any of said documents.

#### **The Agency**

See Appendix A—"INFORMATION RELATING TO THE SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY" under the caption "Litigation" for information with respect to litigation affecting the Agency.

## **RATINGS**

The Agency expects that S&P Global Ratings, a Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC business ("S&P"), and Fitch Ratings ("Fitch") will assign the 2020 Bonds the ratings of "\_\_\_" and "\_\_\_," respectively. There is no assurance that such credit ratings given to the 2020 Bonds will be maintained for any period of time or that the ratings may not be lowered or withdrawn entirely by S&P or Fitch if, in their respective judgment, circumstances so warrant. Any downward revision or withdrawal of a rating may have an adverse effect on the market price of the 2020 Bonds. Such ratings reflect only the views of S&P and Fitch and an explanation of the significance of such ratings may be obtained from S&P or Fitch, as applicable.

The Agency has covenanted in a Continuing Disclosure Certificate to file on EMMA, notices of any ratings changes on the 2020 Bonds. See the caption "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING" below and Appendix F—"FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE." Notwithstanding such covenant, information relating to ratings changes on the 2020 Bonds may be publicly available from the rating agencies prior to such information being provided to the Agency and prior to the date the Agency is obligated to file a notice of rating change on EMMA. Purchasers of the 2020 Bonds are directed to the ratings agencies and their respective websites and official media outlets for the most current ratings changes with respect to the 2020 Bonds after the initial issuance of the 2020 Bonds.

## **MUNICIPAL ADVISOR**

The Authority has retained Fieldman, Rolapp & Associates, Inc., Irvine, California (the "Municipal Advisor") as municipal advisor in connection with the issuance of the 2020 Bonds. The Municipal Advisor has not undertaken to make an independent verification or to assume responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the information contained in this Official Statement. The fees being paid to the Municipal Advisor are contingent upon the issuance of the 2020 Bonds.

The Municipal Advisor is an independent advisory firm and is not engaged in the business of underwriting, trading or distributing municipal or other public securities.

## **UNDERWRITING**

The 2020 Bonds are being purchased by Citigroup Global Markets Inc., as representative of itself and the other underwriters for the 2020 Bonds listed on the cover page hereof, pursuant to a Bond Purchase Agreement, dated July \_\_, 2020 (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), by and between the District and the Underwriter. Under the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Underwriter has agreed to purchase all, but not less than all, of the 2020A Bonds for an aggregate purchase price of \$\_\_\_\_\_ (representing the principal amount of the 2020A Bonds, less an Underwriter's discount of \$\_\_\_\_\_, plus an original issue premium of \$\_\_\_\_\_) and 2020B Bonds for an aggregate purchase price of \$\_\_\_\_\_ (representing the principal amount of the 2020B Bonds, less an Underwriter's discount of \$\_\_\_\_\_). The Bond Purchase Agreement provides that the Underwriter will purchase all of the 2020 Bonds if any are purchased, the obligation to make such a purchase being subject to certain terms and conditions set forth in the Bond Purchase Agreement, the approval of certain legal matters by counsel and certain other conditions.

The initial public offering prices stated on the inside front cover of this Official Statement may, under certain circumstances, be changed from time to time by the Underwriter. The Underwriter may offer and sell the 2020 Bonds to certain dealers (including dealers depositing 2020 Bonds into investment trusts), dealer banks, banks acting as agents and others at prices lower than said public offering prices.

The Underwriter and its affiliates are full service financial institutions engaged in various activities, which may include securities trading, commercial and investment banking, financial advisory, investment management, principal investment, hedging, financing and brokerage activities. The Underwriter and its affiliates have, from time to time, performed, and may in the future perform, various investment banking services

for the Authority and the Agency for which they received or will receive customary fees and expenses. In addition, certain affiliates of the Underwriter are lenders, and in some cases agents or managers for the lenders, under credit and liquidity facilities.

In the ordinary course of their various business activities, the Underwriter and its respective affiliates may make or hold a broad array of investments and actively trade debt and equity securities (or related derivative securities) and financial instruments (which may include bank loans and/or credit default swaps) for their own account and for the accounts of their customers and may at any time hold long and short positions in such securities and instruments. Such investment and securities activities may involve securities and instruments of the Authority and the Agency.

Citigroup Global Markets Inc., an underwriter of the 2020 Bonds, has entered into a retail distribution agreement with Fidelity Capital Markets, a division of National Financial Services LLC (together with its affiliates, "Fidelity"). Under this distribution agreement, Citigroup Global Markets Inc. may distribute municipal securities to retail investors at the original issue price through Fidelity. As part of this arrangement, Citigroup Global Markets Inc. will compensate Fidelity for its selling efforts.

Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC., an underwriter of the 2020 Bonds, has entered into a retail distribution arrangement with its affiliate Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC. As part of the distribution arrangement, Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC may distribute municipal securities to retail investors through the financial advisor network of Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC. As part of this arrangement, Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC may compensate Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC for its selling efforts with respect to the 2020 Bonds.

#### **CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING**

The Agency has covenanted in a Continuing Disclosure Certificate dated the date of issuance of the 2020 Bonds (the "Continuing Disclosure Certificate") to provide annually certain financial information and operating data relating to the Agency by not later than 270 days following the end of its Fiscal Year (commencing with Fiscal Year 2020) including the audited Financial Statements of the Agency for each such Fiscal Year (together, the "Annual Report"), and to provide notices of the occurrence of certain other enumerated events.

The Annual Report will be filed by the Agency with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board's Electronic Municipal Market Access System for municipal securities disclosures, maintained on the Internet at <http://emma.msrb.org/> ("EMMA"). The notices of material events will be timely filed by the Agency with EMMA. The form of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate is attached hereto at Appendix F.

In the past five years, the Agency, and CLWA, as the predecessor to the Agency, has been subject to continuing disclosure certificates previously entered into with respect to obligations of the wholesale water system (the "Wholesale System Obligations") and the SCWD retail system (each a "Prior Continuing Disclosure Undertaking"). Pursuant to the Prior Continuing Disclosure Undertakings, CLWA agreed to file its audited financial reports, certain operating data relevant to the respective obligations, notices of certain enumerated events and notices of the occurrence of certain other enumerated events, if material.

On August 31, 2017, CLWA filed a supplement to its annual report for its 1999 Certificates to include water production amounts on a fiscal year basis. Such amounts were previously presented in CLWA's annual reports on a calendar year basis.

CLWA filed its Fiscal Year 2014 audited financial statements on EMMA on December 9, 2014, however, such audited financial statements were not successfully linked to the CUSIPs for the 2014 Bonds. On May 19, 2015, CLWA linked the Fiscal Year 2014 audited financial statements on EMMA to the CUSIPs for the 2014 Bonds.

The Agency cannot assure potential investors in the 2020 Bonds that, in the last five years, notices of changes in the ratings of the obligations of the Agency’s predecessor agencies resulting from each change in the rating of a bond insurer insuring such obligations were filed with EMMA. The Agency can confirm that the current ratings of its predecessor agencies’ obligations insured by bond insurers are on file with EMMA. Other than such ratings change notices described above, the Agency is not aware of any events in the last five years which may have required the filing of significant event notices under the Prior Continuing Disclosure Undertakings that were not filed.

As described above, the Agency believes that it is in compliance in all material respects with the Prior Continuing Disclosure Undertakings.

In order to ensure compliance by the Agency with its continuing disclosure undertakings in the future, the Board of Directors approved an updated Disclosure Procedures Policy on February 5, 2019 (the “Agency Disclosure Procedures”). Such Agency Disclosure Procedures are an update to the Disclosure Procedures Policy originally adopted in April 2018. Pursuant to the Agency Disclosure Procedures, the Treasurer is required to take steps to ensure that continuing disclosure filings are prepared and filed in a timely manner.

On February 5, 2019, the board of directors of the Authority approved a Disclosure Procedures Policy (the “Authority Disclosure Procedures”) to assist in complying with any continuing disclosure undertakings that the Authority may enter into in the future. Pursuant to the Authority Disclosure Procedures, the Treasurer of the Authority is required to take steps to ensure that continuing disclosure filings are prepared and filed in a timely manner.

#### MISCELLANEOUS

Insofar as any statements made in this Official Statement involve matters of opinion or of estimates, whether or not expressly stated, they are set forth as such and not as representations of fact. No representation is made that any of the statements will be realized. Neither this Official Statement nor any statement which may have been made verbally or in writing is to be construed as a contract with the Owners of the 2020 Bonds.

The execution and delivery of this Official Statement has been duly authorized by the Authority.

UPPER SANTA CLARA VALLEY JOINT POWERS  
AUTHORITY

---

President

---

Secretary

## APPENDIX A

### INFORMATION RELATING TO THE SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY

*The following information relates to the Agency, one of its predecessors, CLWA, and NCWD, SCWD, NWD and VWD. The Series 2020 Installment Payments are payable solely from Net Revenues of the Agency. Capitalized terms used in this Appendix A and not defined shall have the meanings set forth in the Official Statement.*

#### History and Background

The Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency (the “Agency”) was formed through a statutory merger of the former Castaic Lake Water Agency (“CLWA”) and Newhall County Water District (“NCWD”) effected by the Agency Law (as hereinafter below). CLWA was organized on April 20, 1962 under Assembly Bill No. 26, Chapter 28, California Statutes of 1962, the Castaic Lake Water Agency Law (the “CLWA Law”), enacted by the State Legislature. CLWA was initially called the Upper Santa Clara Valley Water Agency until the State Legislature changed the agency’s name to the Castaic Lake Water Agency. CLWA was formed to provide its service area with a supplemental water supply from the State Water Project and provide the necessary treatment and conveyance facilities to deliver this water. CLWA originally entered into an agreement to receive State Water Project water supplies in 1963, and today, such contract amount (as assumed by the Agency, as described below) is for 95,200 acre-feet per year. Prior to September 1999, CLWA was solely a wholesale provider of supplemental water, primarily to four independent retail water providers within its borders. Three of these retail water providers have since been acquired by or succeeded to by the Agency as discussed below.

In September 1999, CLWA acquired the stock of one of these independent retail water providers, the Santa Clarita Water Company (“SCWC”) , through the settlement of an eminent domain action. The assets of SCWC were subsequently transferred to CLWA and were operated by CLWA as a retail system through the Santa Clarita Water Division (“SCWD”).

In December 2012, CLWA acquired 100% of the stock of the Valencia Water Company (“VWC”), one of the other retail water providers, in accordance with a settlement of an eminent domain action. After such acquisition, VWC continued to operate as a separate company, with a board of directors composed of the general manager of CLWA, the assistant general manager of CLWA, the retail manager of the SCWD and an officer of the VWC. Prior to dissolution on January 22, 2018, the board of directors of VWC was composed of the former general manager of CLWA, the former assistant general manager of CLWA, the former retail manager of the SCWD, the former administrative services manager of CLWA and the vice president of operations of the VWC.

In 2014, NCWD filed an action in the Los Angeles County Superior Court challenging CLWA’s acquisition of VWC (the “NCWD Action”). The NCWD Action was one of a number of actions filed by various parties challenging the acquisition of VWC by CLWA. During the course of the settlement discussions of the NCWD Action, the negotiation of a potential merger of CLWA and NCWD was undertaken. In December 2016, CLWA approved a settlement agreement which dismissed the NCWD Action and CLWA and NCWD agreed to jointly pursue legislation to combine the two entities into a new water agency as the successor to both. In furtherance of such settlement agreement, Senate Bill 634 was introduced in the State Senate to merge CLWA and NCWD into one water agency. On May 31, 2017, the State Senate approved Senate Bill 634 and on September 13, 2017, the State Assembly approved Senate Bill 634 with certain amendments. On September 15, 2017, Senate Bill 634, as amended by the State Assembly, was approved by the State Senate. On October 15, 2017, Governor Edmund G. Brown, Jr. signed Senate Bill 634 into law, which repealed the CLWA Law and merged CLWA and NCWD into a new agency called the “Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency” effective January 1, 2018.

As enacted, Senate Bill 634 is known as the “Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency Act” (the “Agency Law”) and provides that the Agency may provide retail water service within its boundaries. In addition, the Agency Law provides that the Agency is the successor to CLWA and NCWD for the purpose of succeeding to all of the rights,

duties, obligations, contracts, responsibilities, assets, entitlements, and liabilities of CLWA and NCWD. The initial boundaries of the Agency were the boundaries of CLWA as they existed on December 31, 2017.

The Agency Law required that the Agency take steps to dissolve VWC and included certain timing requirements related thereto. Pursuant to the Agency Law, on January 9, 2018 the Agency approved the plan of dissolution of VWC. Such plan of dissolution had previously been approved by VWC on December 28, 2017. Dissolution of VWC occurred on January 22, 2018. The Agency is the successor to the assets and liabilities of VWC. To account for the revenues, expenses and debt allocable to the retail service within the boundaries of the former VWC, the Agency established the Valencia Water Division (“VWD”).

Pursuant to the terms of the Agency Law, the indebtedness of NCWD and SCWD which existed as of December 31, 2017, is required to be borne by retail divisions of the Agency that correspond with NCWD and SCWD, respectively. After the refunding contemplated herein, the Agency, as successor to CLWA, will have approximately \$77,339,062.45 aggregate principal amount of 1999 Certificates (adjusted for the accreted value of certain capital appreciation certificates as of August 1, 2020) and approximately \$26,735,000 aggregate principal amount of 2018A Bonds. The 2018A Bonds are paid with amounts derived from the 2018A Installment Payments payable by the Agency. The Agency’s obligation to make payments with respect to the 1999 Certificates and the 2018A Installment Payments is secured by a pledge of the Agency’s revenues generated from its wholesale operations. The respective documents pursuant to which the 1999 Certificates and the 2018A Bonds were delivered expressly exclude revenues derived from the Agency’s retail operations from such pledge.

The Agency’s wholesale water system revenues have historically consisted primarily of facility capacity fees, amounts allocated by the County of Los Angeles (the “County”) and the County of Ventura (together, the “Counties”) from the 1% *ad valorem* property tax to the Agency and revenues generated from the sale of wholesale water to the Los Angeles County Waterworks District No. 36, Val Verde (“District No. 36”), the sole remaining independent retail purveyor within the boundaries of the Agency, as well as SCWD, NCWD and VWD. See “— Outstanding Obligations—Wholesale Water System Obligations.”

As described below, the Agency expects to eliminate the wholesale water charge paid by SCWD, NCWD and VWD. Debt service on the 1999 Certificates and the 2018A Bonds is expected to be paid from amounts allocated by the Counties from the 1% *ad valorem* property tax to the Agency. Any 1% *ad valorem* property tax revenues remaining following the payment of debt service on the 1999 Certificates and the 2018A Bonds will be deposited in the Revenue Fund established under the 2020 Installment Purchase Agreement and pledged to the payment of the Series 2020 Installment Payments.

## **The Agency**

As provided in the Agency Law, the Agency was formed to unify and modernize water resource management within the Santa Clarita Valley through the efficient, sustainable, and affordable provision, sale, management, and delivery of surface water, groundwater, and recycled water for municipal, industrial, domestic, and other purposes at retail and wholesale within the territory of the Agency and to do so in a manner that promotes the sustainable stewardship of natural resources in the Santa Clarita Valley.

Under the Agency Law, the Agency is authorized to acquire, hold, and utilize water and water rights, including, but not limited to, water available from the State of California (the “State”), and to provide, sell, manage, and deliver surface water, groundwater, and recycled water for municipal, industrial, domestic, and other purposes at retail and wholesale throughout the territory of the Agency. The Agency may continue to levy, impose, or fix and collect any previously authorized charge, fee, assessment, or tax approved, imposed, and levied by CLWA or NCWD, or both, including, but not limited to, any rates, fees, and charges for the provision of water. Any charge, fee, assessment, or tax authorized and in effect for CLWA or NCWD will remain in effect until otherwise modified, increased, or terminated by the board of directors of the Agency. The Agency Law also authorizes the Agency to levy and collect taxes; to fix, revise and collect rates or other charges for the delivery of water, use of facilities or property or provisions for service; to borrow money, incur indebtedness and issue bonds; and to construct, operate and maintain works for the development of hydroelectric power for use by the Agency in the operation of its works.

The Agency is the successor in interest to CLWA’s agreement with the Department of Water Resources (“DWR”) to receive State Water Project water supplies, which was entered into in 1963. Currently, the Agency’s contract amount is for 95,200 acre-feet per year. The Agency’s water system (the “Water System”) is also supplied by other sources, including up to 11,000 acre-feet per year acquired pursuant to the BVWSD-RRBWS Acquisition Agreement (as defined below), up to 850 acre-feet per year pursuant to the Yuba Water Accord (as defined below) and approximately 400 acre-feet per year of recycled water. The Agency also produces approximately 27,674 acre-feet of groundwater per year. See the caption “WATER SUPPLY—Sources of Supply.”

**The Agency levies property taxes to pay certain costs under the State Water Project contract. Such State Water Project contract costs are not Operation and Maintenance Costs of the Water System. Such State Water Project property taxes are not pledged to and are not available to pay the Series 2020 Installment Payments.**

The Agency sells supplemental wholesale water to District No. 36. The Agency does not currently have a water service contract with District No. 36 which the Agency enforces or which the Agency believes is enforceable. As a result, District No. 36 is not obligated to purchase water from the Agency.

### **The Service Area**

The Agency is located in the northwestern portion of the County, approximately 35 miles from downtown Los Angeles. The service area of the Agency (the “Service Area”) has a population of approximately 273,000, and covers an area of approximately 195 square miles. The majority of the Service Area is located in the County, and includes the City of Santa Clarita (the “City”) and other nearby communities. Approximately 20 square miles of the Service Area extend into unincorporated rural portions of Ventura County.

### **Agency Organization and Management**

The Board of Directors of the Agency (the “Board”) currently consists of 13 members. The initial Board consisted of 15 members as follows: (i) the five elected members of the NCWD board of directors in office as of December 31, 2017; (ii) the nine elected members of the CLWA board of directors in office as of December 31, 2017; and (iii) the appointed member representing District No. 36. The initial terms of directors whose respective terms as a member of the CLWA or NCWD board of directors would have expired following the 2018 general election or the 2020 general election will expire following the 2020 general election and the 2022 general election, respectively. The initial term of the appointed director of District No. 36 expired on January 1, 2019 and the Board approved the appointment of a successor director of District No. 36 on January 7, 2019.

In recognition of the planned transition in Board size from the initial 15 to 9 directors provided for in the Agency Law, the Board may, under specified circumstances, choose to eliminate a seat if there is a vacancy during the transition period. William Peci resigned as a director on the Agency Board effective January 16, 2018. On February 6, 2019, the Board approved Resolution No. SCV-19 to not appoint a successor to fill the vacant Division 2 Board Seat and to permanently eliminate such Board seat pursuant to the Agency Law. In addition, Jacquelyn H. McMillan resigned as a director on the Agency Board effective January 29, 2019. On February 5, 2019, the Board approved Resolution No. SCV-87 allowing the Board to not appoint a successor to fill the vacant Division 3 Board Seat and to permanently eliminate such Board seat pursuant to the Agency Law.

The Service Area is divided into three divisions for electoral purposes. Pursuant to the Agency Law, two directors will be elected for each division at the 2020 election and at every election on that four-year election cycle thereafter, and one director will be elected for each electoral division at the 2022 election and at every election on that four-year election cycle thereafter. The current members of the Agency Board are set forth in the table below.

**Table 1**  
**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY**  
**Board of Directors**

<i>Name</i>	<i>Expiration of Term (January)</i>	<i>Occupation</i>	<i>Prior Office</i>
Gary Martin, President	Jan. 2021	Retired Engineer	CLWA
Maria Gutzeit, Vice President	Jan. 2021	Engineer	NCWD
E.G. “Jerry” Gladbach, Vice President	Jan. 2022	Retired Engineer	CLWA
William C. Cooper	Jan. 2022	Retired Special Projects Manager – Water System Operations, Metropolitan Water District	CLWA
R. J. Kelly	Jan. 2022	Business Owner	CLWA
B.J. Atkins	Jan. 2021	Business Owner	NCWD
Thomas P. Campbell	Jan. 2021	Interim Capital Program Unit Manager, Metropolitan Water District	CLWA
Edward A. Colley	Jan. 2021	Teacher	CLWA
Kathy Colley	Jan. 2021	Nurse	NCWD
Robert J. DiPrimio	Jan. 2021	Vice President, San Gabriel Valley Water Company	CLWA
Dan Mortensen	Jan. 2022	Attorney	NCWD
Lynne Plambeck	Jan. 2022	Business Owner	NCWD
Jeff Ford	Jan. 2023	Retired Engineer	N/A

The daily operations of the Agency are administered by the General Manager, Matthew Stone, and other Agency staff. Brief biographical information for certain Agency staff members are set forth below.

Matthew Stone is the General Manager of the Agency and was appointed as general manager of the former CLWA in December 2015. Prior to joining CLWA, Mr. Stone served as General Manager to the Rancho California Water District in Temecula, California for seven years. Mr. Stone had also served as the Associate General Manager of the Municipal Water District of Orange County for eleven years and as the Principal Engineer of the Municipal Water District of Orange County for three years. In addition, Mr. Stone served for eight years with RBF Consulting where he worked on numerous projects in various capacities including Project Engineer, Project Manager, and Director of Water Resources. Mr. Stone serves on the board of the State Water Contractors, a non-profit corporation founded in 1982 which represents State Water Project contracting agencies. Mr. Stone has also served as Chairman of the Urban Water Institute, a non-profit organization focusing on education for elected officials, water managers and others interested in water policy and economics. Mr. Stone holds a Bachelor of Science degree in Civil Engineering from Santa Clara University, a Master of Public Administration degree from the University of La Verne and a Master of Science degree in Environmental Engineering from Loyola Marymount University. Mr. Stone is a registered Civil Engineer within the State.

April Jacobs is the Secretary of the Agency and had served as secretary to the CLWA board since August 2005. Ms. Jacobs began her employment with CLWA in January 2004. Prior to employment by CLWA, Ms. Jacobs was employed at VWC.

Stephen Cole is the Assistant General Manager of the Agency and was the general manager of the former NCWD, acting as the chief executive officer responsible for the operations and management of NCWD for the past thirteen years. Mr. Cole has over twenty years of experience dealing with a variety of issues in the water field and actively participates in the Association of California Water Agencies serving as the Region 8 Chair. He has served as chairman of the College of the Canyons Water Systems Technology Committee and as chair for the Santa Clarita Valley Water Committee. Mr. Cole is certified by the State as a Grade V Water Distribution Operator, a Grade 3 Water Treatment Operator and as a Registered Environmental Health Specialist. He received his Bachelor of



Science degree in Environmental Science from California State University, Fresno and his Master of Science degree in Environmental Science degree from California State University Northridge.

Eric Campbell is the Chief Financial and Administrative Officer for the Agency. Prior to joining the Agency in 2018, Mr. Campbell served as the Financial Analysis and Planning Manager for Pasadena Water and Power where he was responsible for long-term financial planning, operating and capital budgets, capital planning, electric and water rates, purchasing, accounts payable and timekeeping. During his career, Mr. Campbell has held various public agency finance, risk management and strategic planning positions with the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power, Seattle City Light, and Glendale Water & Power. Mr. Campbell also worked for Deloitte, where he assisted clients with their risk assessment, financial management and report tools. Mr. Campbell received his Associates of Arts degree in Economics from Los Angeles Valley College, his Bachelor of Science degree in Accounting from Cal State University, Northridge and his Master of Business Administration degree in Program Management from West Coast University.

Keith Abercrombie is the Chief Operating Officer of the Agency and was the Retail Manager of SCWD. Mr. Abercrombie received his Bachelor of Science degree in Agricultural Business from Colorado State University and received his Masters in Business Administration, Agribusiness from Santa Clara University. Prior to employment with CLWA, Mr. Abercrombie served as General Manager of the Valencia Water Company. Mr. Abercrombie previously worked at the Newhall Land and Farming Company serving as assistant to the Vice President of Agriculture and Manager of Energy Resources. Mr. Abercrombie holds a Grade 5 Water Distribution Operator certification and a Grade 2 Water Treatment Operator certification from the State Water Resources Control Board – Division of Drinking Water, and is a member of the American Water Works Association and the Association of California Water Agencies.

### **Employee Relations**

As of April 1, 2020, the Agency had 216 employees, ten of whom are part-time employees. No Agency employees are represented by a labor union. Neither CLWA nor NCWD had experienced any strike or other labor actions in the ten most recent calendar years.

### **Budget Process**

Each year, Agency staff provides the Board with a biennial budget including estimates of revenues and expenditures for operations for the upcoming two Fiscal Years. The Board conducts public meetings and makes such revisions as it deems desirable, and adopts a biennial budget by July 1, with the budget for the Fiscal Year beginning on such July 1 being approved and the budget for the subsequent Fiscal Year being conditionally approved. Prior to the beginning of the second Fiscal Year of the biennial budget term, Agency Staff reviews the budget for such Fiscal Year and makes any necessary revisions. The budget for the second Fiscal Year of the biennial budget term is presented to the Board for adoption prior to the start of such Fiscal Year. In July of each year the Agency expects to receive billing for the upcoming calendar year from DWR (for State Water Project water). On or about August 15 of each year, the Agency submits the property tax levy for the Service Area to the County and the County of Ventura.

The Agency’s biennial budget for Fiscal Years 2020 and 2021 was approved on May 21, 2019. The Agency has not made any material changes to such budget.

### **Insurance**

The Agency is a member of the Association of California Water Agencies Joint Powers Insurance Authority (the “JPIA”), an intergovernmental risk sharing joint powers authority created to provide self-insurance programs for California water agencies. The JPIA arranges and administers programs of insurance for the pooling of self-insured losses, and purchases excess insurance coverage for its members. The JPIA began operations on October 1, 1979 and has continued without interruption since that time.

As of June 30, 2019, the Agency limits and deductibles for liability, property, and workers compensation programs of the JPIA were as follows:

- General and auto liability, public officials and employees' errors and omissions: Total risk financing self-insurance limits of \$1,000,000, combined single limit per occurrence. The JPIA purchased additional excess coverage layers of \$59,000,000 for general, auto and public officials liability, which increases the limits on the insurance coverage noted above.

- Property losses are paid at the replacement cost for buildings, fixed equipment and personal property on file, if replaced within two years after the loss, otherwise such losses are paid on an actual cash value basis, subject to a \$5,000 deductible per loss, and actual cash value for mobile equipment, subject to a \$1,000 deductible per loss, and licensed vehicles, subject to a \$500 deductible per loss. The JPIA purchased excess coverage for a combined total of \$100,000,000 per occurrence.

- Boiler and machinery coverage for the replacement cost up to \$100,000,000 per occurrence, subject to various deductibles depending on the type of equipment.

- Workers compensation insurance up to State statutory limits for all work-related injuries/illnesses covered by State law, and employer's liability coverage up to \$4,000,000. The JPIA is self-insured up to \$2,000,000 and excess coverage has been purchased.

In addition to the above, the Agency also has the following insurance coverage:

- Crime coverage up to \$1,000,000 per loss, including public employee dishonesty, including public officials who are required by law to give bonds for the faithful performance of their service, forgery or alteration and computer fraud, subject to a \$1,000 deductible.

- The cyber liability program covers a wide range of cyber security issues originating from both third (external) and first (internal) parties. Coverage includes defense costs and damages for security, privacy and media liability; fees and expenses incurred from cyber extortion; as well as costs to restore network business interruption and digital asset protection. Coverage limits are \$2,000,000 per occurrence with an aggregate of \$5,000,000 and a deductible of \$50,000.

- Earthquake and flood insurance coverage for the Saugus Perchlorate Treatment Facility, certain NWD and certain VWD facilities. Earthquake and flood insurance for the Saugus Perchlorate Treatment Facility has annual coverage limits of \$25,000,000 per occurrence and in the aggregate. Deductibles for the Saugus Perchlorate policy are 5% of value, subject to a \$25,000 minimum, per loss of earthquake and \$25,000 per loss for flood. Earthquake and flood insurance for the NWD facilities has coverage limits of \$10,000,000 per occurrence and in the annual aggregate, with an earthquake deductible of 15% per unit of insurance including time element business income, extra expense and rental value. The minimum deductible for earthquake and flood insurance is \$50,000 and a \$25,000 deductible for all other perils. Earthquake and flood insurance for the VWD facilities has coverage limits of \$10,000,000 primary and \$25,000,000 excess, total of \$35,000,000 per occurrence and in the aggregate. Deductibles for the VWD facilities policy are \$100,000 or 5% per location, whichever is greater, for earthquake coverage and \$250,000 per occurrence for flood coverage. This coverage also includes business personal property, business income, extra expense and terrorism.

- Pollution and remediation legal liability insurance for certain NWD sewer facilities with coverage limit of \$1 million for each loss and in the aggregate with a \$25,000 retention for each loss.

For additional information with respect to the Agency's insurance coverage, see Note 11 of the Agency's Annual Financial Report attached to the Official Statement as Appendix B.

## Outstanding Obligations

**General.** Pursuant to the Agency Law, the Agency is the successor to CLWA's outstanding obligations.

**Senior Wholesale Water System Obligations.** In connection with the execution and delivery of the 1999 Certificates, currently outstanding in the principal amount of \$77,339,062.45 (adjusted for the accreted value of certain capital appreciation certificates as of August 1, 2020), CLWA entered into the Installment Purchase Agreement, dated as of June 1, 1999 (the "1999 Installment Purchase Agreement"), with the Castaic Lake Water Agency Financing Corporation (the "Corporation"), which is secured by the revenues derived from the Agency's wholesale operations and payable from such wholesale revenues, net of any operation and maintenance costs of the Agency's wholesale water system. The Agency's wholesale revenues have historically consisted primarily of facility capacity fees, amounts allocated by the Counties from the 1% *ad valorem* property tax to the Agency and revenues generated from the sale of wholesale water to District No. 36, SCWD, NCWD and VWD. As discussed below, the Agency expects to eliminate the wholesale water charge that is currently paid by SCWD, NCWD and VWD. Debt service on the 1999 Certificates is expected to be paid from amounts allocated by the Counties from the 1% *ad valorem* property tax to the Agency.

**Wholesale Water System Obligations.** In connection with the execution and delivery of the Authority's Revenue Bonds, Taxable Series 2018A (the "2018A Bonds"), currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$26,735,000, the Agency entered into the Installment Purchase Agreement, dated as of January 1, 2018, with the Authority, which is secured by the revenues derived from the Agency's wholesale operations and payable from such wholesale revenues, net of any operation and maintenance costs of the Agency's wholesale water system, on a subordinate basis to the payment of debt service with respect to the 1999 Certificates. Prior to the issuance of the 2020 Bonds, the Agency had been applying repayments made by VWD to the Agency's wholesale division pursuant to the terms of an interfund loan (the "Interfund Loan"), pursuant to which rate payers served by the VWD were allocated the responsibility to pay the principal of and interest on the Interfund Loan, to the payment of the Series 2018A Installment Payments which secure the 2018A Bonds. Following the issuance of the 2020 Bonds, debt service on the 2018A Bonds is expected to be paid from amounts allocated by the Counties from the 1% *ad valorem* property tax to the Agency.

Any 1% *ad valorem* property tax revenues in excess of the payment of debt service with respect to the 1999 Certificates and the 2018A Bonds will be deposited in the Revenue Fund established under the 2020 Installment Purchase Agreement and pledged to the payment of the Series 2020 Installment Payments.

**Future Obligations.** The Agency currently expects to issue additional obligations payable from Net Revenues on a parity with the Series 2020 Installment Payments in Fiscal Year 2022 (the "2022 Bonds"). The Agency expects to use the proceeds of the 2022 Bonds to finance the cost of capital improvements to the Agency's Water System. The estimated aggregate principal amount of the 2022 Bonds is \$60,000,000. The 2022 Bonds may be issued earlier or later than the time currently projected or in an amount other than as currently projected. The timing and amount of such issuance will depend on actual need for the capital projects at that time and market conditions.

In addition, the Agency may incur additional obligations in connection with the California Eco Restore Project ("EcoRestore") and the Delta Conveyance Project (formerly known as California Water Fix), which are collaborative efforts between water agencies, environmental organizations and State and federal agencies to develop a comprehensive conservation plan for the Delta (as defined below). Payments on obligations incurred in connection with EcoRestore and the Delta Conveyance Project are expected to be payable from *ad valorem* property taxes levied pursuant to the Agency Law and not from Revenues. See the caption "THE WATER SYSTEM—Future State Water Project Obligation."

In addition, the Agency may incur additional obligations in connection with the development and construction of the Sites Reservoir, which is a proposed reservoir of approximately 1.8 million acre-feet located in Colusa County, that is expected to be undertaken as a joint effort among several local water agencies and counties. Payments on obligations incurred in connection with the Sites Reservoir are expected to be initially payable from

Revenues during the planning phase of the Sites Reservoir. If an agreement is reached with DWR and the participating State Water Project contractors to incorporate Sites Reservoir supplies into the State Water Project, the Agency expects to pay obligations incurred in connection with the Sites Reservoir from *ad valorem* property taxes levied pursuant to the Agency Law. See the caption “THE WATER SYSTEM—Future Sites Reservoir Obligation.”

The Agency may issue from time to time tax revenue anticipation notes. Tax revenue anticipation notes are a general obligation of the Agency payable from taxes, income, revenue, cash receipts and other moneys received by the Agency which are lawfully available for the payment of current expenses and other obligations of the Agency. The Agency does not currently expect to issue tax revenue anticipation notes. However, no assurance can be made that the Agency will not issue tax revenue anticipation notes in the future which are secured by Revenues on a parity with the Series 2020 Installment Payments and other Contracts and Bonds.

**Other Long-Term Obligations.** On April 30, 1963, CLWA entered into a water supply contract with DWR for a water supply from the State Water Project (the “State Water Project Contract”), under which CLWA agreed to make payments which include, among other charges, capital charges and operation and maintenance charges. The Agency is CLWA’s successor to the State Water Project Contract. Under the State Water Project Contract, in any year the Agency fails or is unable to raise sufficient funds by other means, the Agency is required to levy upon all property in the Agency not exempt from taxation a tax sufficient to provide for all payments thereunder then due or to become due within such year.

Although the State Water Project Contract was not required to be, and was not, submitted for approval by voters in the Agency, relevant case law (*Goodman v. County of Riverside*, 140 Cal. App. 3d 900, 190 Cal. Rptr. 7 (Cal. App. 4th Dist. (1983)) (the “Goodman Case”) has held that similar State Water Project contracts not approved by the voters are nevertheless deemed to be voter approved indebtedness for purposes of Article XIII A of the California Constitution (Proposition 13). The Goodman Case held that, when the voters approved the Burns-Porter Act in 1960 (which authorized the construction and financing of the State Water Project), they intended that the cost to finance construction, operation, maintenance and replacement of the State Water Project would be paid by local agencies through their water contracts, which in turn could be paid through local property taxes.

Based on current case law, CLWA has historically levied, and the Agency expects to continue to levy, property taxes to pay amounts due under the State Water Project Contract. The Agency has covenanted in the Installment Purchase Agreement to comply with the provision of the State Water Project Contract, which requires the levying of property taxes to the extent necessary.

The Agency, together with other State Water Project contractors, is negotiating an extension of the State Water Project Contract beyond its current expiration date of June 30, 2038. The Agency cannot predict if or when such extension may occur or what the exact terms and conditions such extension may include. The Agency has covenanted in the Installment Purchase Agreement that it will neither take nor omit to take any action under any contract, including the State Water Project Contract, if the effect of such act or failure to act would in any manner impair or adversely affect the ability of the Agency to make the Series 2020 Installment Payments. See the caption in Appendix C, “PARTICULAR COVENANTS—Compliance with Contracts.”

On May 22, 2007, CLWA entered into the BVWSD-RRBWSD Acquisition Agreement (as defined below) for the acquisition of up to 11,000 acre-feet of water supply per year for a 30-year period. The Agency is CLWA’s successor to the BVWSD-RRBWSD Acquisition Agreement. See the caption “WATER SUPPLY” for further discussion of this program.

## WATER SUPPLY

### Sources of Supply

**General.** The Agency has four main sources of water supply: (1) water purchased from the State Water Project, (2) groundwater pumped from the groundwater basin underlying the Agency, (3) other supplemental water purchases and (4) recycled water. A description of each source of water is set forth below.

**Table A Amounts from the State Water Project.** The Agency is supplied with water from the State Water Project through DWR under the State Water Project Contract. On April 30, 1963, CLWA entered into an agreement with DWR which, as amended from time-to-time, provides for a contract Table A Amount of 95,200 acre feet per year. The Agency is CLWA's successor to the State Water Project Contract.

The State Water Project Contract expires by its terms on June 30, 2038, but contains a provision granting the Agency the right to renew. DWR and the State Water Project contractors held a series of 23 public negotiating sessions between May 2013 and June 2014. Such negotiating sessions resulted in an "Agreement in Principle" to amend the existing State Water Project contracts to extend them through December 31, 2085 and to make certain changes relating to the billing process under such contracts. The Agency, other State Water Project contractors and DWR are parties to the Agreement in Principle as a means to start the environmental review process required under the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA"). The Agreement in Principle does not represent a commitment by the Agency, other State Water Project contractors or DWR to extend the State Water Project contracts but to analyze the proposed extensions through the preparation of an environmental impact report under CEQA. The notice of preparation of the environmental impact report relating to the proposed extension was issued on September 12, 2014. On November 13, 2018, the State certified the Final EIR and on February 26, 2019, the Agency approved and executed the contract extension amendment ("Amendment"). On December 11, 2018, the State filed a validation action to validate its authority to execute the Amendment. The validation action is currently pending, as well as two cases that challenge the adequacy of the EIR. Pursuant to the terms of the Amendment, the Amendment will not go into effect until a certain number of other State Water Project contractors have executed the Amendment and other certain conditions have been satisfied or waived. As of this time, the Amendment is not in effect. The outcome of the validation action may also impact the extension. The Agency currently expects to renew the State Water Project Contract on or prior to the end of the current term upon substantially similar financial terms, however, the Agency cannot predict if or when such extension may occur or what the exact terms and conditions such extension may include. The Agency cannot predict the effect of the failure to renew the State Water Project Contract on substantially similar terms and conditions on the ability of the Agency to pay the Series 2020 Installment Payments, however, such effect could be material and adverse.

The Agency owns and operates water conveyance pipelines and water treatment facilities to supply water delivered through the State Water Project to its retail customers and District No. 36. The California Aqueduct releases water to the Agency at the Castaic Lake Reservoir (the "Castaic Reservoir"). The Castaic Reservoir is a multiple use reservoir owned by DWR which serves as the terminal point of the west branch of the California Aqueduct.

**Monterey Agreement.** In December 1994, the State Water Project contractors (including CLWA) and DWR reached an understanding known as the "Monterey Agreement." The Monterey Agreement aimed to increase the reliability of existing water supplies and equalize the effect of water shortages on agricultural and urban users. Under the Monterey Agreement, water is delivered based upon contract Table A Amounts, and in years of water shortage, each participating water contractor will receive a prorated portion of its Table A Amounts. The Monterey Agreement has been substantially implemented since its execution via contract amendments between DWR and the State Water Project contractors in 1995 (the "Monterey Amendments").

The Monterey Agreement provides opportunities for the Agency (through its contract with DWR) to increase its water supply, water management activities and future supply reliability.

In 1995, a lawsuit was filed by the Planning and Conservation League (and other plaintiffs) against DWR challenging the Monterey Agreement under CEQA. The trial court ruled in favor of DWR, and on September 15, 2000 the California Court of Appeal ruled in favor of the plaintiffs (*Planning and Conservation League v. Central Coast Water Authority and DWR*, No. C024576, 3d District, September 15, 2000). The Court of Appeal held that the Environmental Impact Report (the “EIR”) prepared in connection with the adoption of the Monterey Agreement was improperly prepared by the Central Coast Water Authority, as “lead agency” under CEQA, rather than by DWR, and that the EIR was insufficient in that it failed to discuss implementation of a “no project” alternative. The court concluded that a new EIR must be prepared and adopted. Finally, the Court of Appeal held that the trial court erroneously dismissed the plaintiffs’ challenge to DWR’s transfer of title to a water storage facility and execution of amended contracts under the Monterey Agreement.

The Court of Appeal remanded the case to the trial court to oversee DWR’s preparation of a new EIR and to consider whether the Monterey Amendments may continue to be implemented while the new EIR is being prepared. The Court of Appeal also reinstated a cause of action challenging the validity of the transfer of the Kern Water Bank to Kern County Water Agency. On October 25, 2000, DWR and Central Coast Water Authority filed a petition asking the California Supreme Court to review the appellate court decision. The California Supreme Court denied this petition on December 13, 2000.

After the Court of Appeal’s decision, DWR, the State Water Project contractors and the plaintiffs in the case entered into confidential mediation proceedings in the spring of 2001. Settlement was reached in the fall of 2002 and finalized, via execution of contract amendments, in May 2003. The Agency is a party to the settlement agreement. The settlement agreement has allowed implementation of the Monterey Amendments to continue as they have since 1995 while a new EIR was prepared.

DWR completed a final EIR and concluded the remedial CEQA review for the project on May 4, 2010. Following DWR’s completion of the EIR, three new lawsuits were filed challenging the project. Central Delta Water Agency, South Delta Water Agency, California Water Impact Network, California Sportfishing Protection Alliance, and the Center For Biological Diversity filed a lawsuit against DWR in Sacramento County Superior Court challenging the validity of the EIR under CEQA and the validity of underlying agreements under a reverse validation action (the “Central Delta I” case). These same plaintiffs filed a reverse validation lawsuit against the Kern County Water Agency in Kern County Superior Court (“Central Delta II”). This lawsuit targets a transfer of land from Kern County Water Agency to the Kern Water Bank, which was completed as part of the original Monterey Amendments. The third lawsuit is an EIR challenge brought by Rosedale-Rio Bravo Water Storage District and Buena Vista Water Storage District (“Rosedale-Rio Bravo”) against DWR in Kern County Superior Court. The two Kern County cases have been transferred to Sacramento Superior Court and the three cases were consolidated for trial. On March 6, 2014, the Sacramento Superior Court held that the EIR did not comply with CEQA because it failed to sufficiently describe or consider the environmental impact of the Kern Water Bank’s future operations and limited its analysis to an unrepresentative historically wet period (1995-2004). The hearing on the remedies phase related to the analysis of the Kern Water Bank was held on September 5, 2014. The trial court issued a final ruling and writ of mandate on October 2, 2014, requiring decertification of the entire Monterey Plus Amendment EIR (as opposed to partial certification), but cautioned that this does not require DWR to prepare an entirely new EIR and only the new EIR sections will be subject to challenge. Importantly, prior project approvals are to remain in place and the Kern Water Bank may continue to operate while DWR corrects the EIR. The writ directed DWR to correct the deficiencies in the EIR.

The court entered the final judgment and signed the writ of mandate on November 24, 2014 and DWR filed an initial return to the writ on December 30, 2014. However, the Central Delta I petitioners also filed a notice of appeal on December 30, 2014; the Rosedale-Rio Bravo petitioners did not file an appeal (Third District Court of Appeal Case. No. C078249). Roll International Corporation, Paramount Farming Company, LLC, and Westside Mutual Water Company, filed a cross-appeal appealing all those portions of the trial court’s judgment adverse to them concerning the first cause of action (CEQA cause of action), as well as all “judgments, orders, rulings, and findings” that were adverse to them in the remainder of the action (including discovery motions). The petitioners also filed a separate appeal challenging the trial court’s denial of attorneys’ fees to the Central Delta I petitioners under Code of Civil Procedure section 1021.5 (Third District Court of Appeal Case. No. C080572).

In the meantime, DWR completed further CEQA review pursuant to the trial court's judgment and writ petition. DWR filed a return to the 2014 writ on September 28, 2016. The return includes a Revised EIR addressing the deficiencies identified in trial court's 2014 ruling. DWR's Revised EIR did not identify any new changes or impacts caused by the prior transfer of the Kern Fan Element. Consequently, the focus of the Revised EIR is the Kern Water Bank's development and its continued use and operation as a locally owned and operated groundwater banking and recovery project. Following certification of the Revised EIR, DWR determined to continue the use and operation of the Kern Water Bank by the Kern Water Bank Authority. The petitioners again objected to the Revised EIR and filed another action in October 2016. On October 20, 2017, the trial court issued its ruling denying the petition and discharging the writ of mandate. The petitioners filed a timely Notice of Appeal on December 20, 2017 (Third District Court of Appeal Case No. C086215). Any impact of the outcome of this litigation on the Agency's State Water Project supplies cannot be determined at this time.

Two of the appellate cases (Case No. C078249 and Case No. C080572) were fully briefed in 2016 and were then consolidated with the most recent appeal, Case No. C086215, for purposes of oral argument and decision. Case No. C086215 was fully briefed on October 31, 2018. The Court of Appeal is expected to set all three cases for oral argument and decision by the end of 2020. It is not clear at this time if the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic may result in further delays.

Based on a January 24, 2020 announcement by DWR, the Agency's State Water Project contractors' Table A allocations for 2020 is 15 percent, which is approximately 14,280 acre-feet. The allocation for 2020 is subject to revision by DWR.

**Groundwater Banking Programs.** The Agency currently has two groundwater banking programs and five water exchange programs.

In May 2015, the former CLWA's Stored Water Recovery Program within the Semitropic Water Storage District's Groundwater Banking Program (the "Semitropic Banking Program") became operational. Under this agreement two short-term ten-year accounts containing 35,970 acre-feet were transferred into this new program. Under this agreement the Agency can store an additional 15,000 acre-feet. The term of the Semitropic Banking Program extends through 2035 with the option of a 10-year renewal. The Agency may withdraw up to 5,000 acre-feet annually from its accounts in the Semitropic Banking Program. As of January 1, 2020, the Agency's banking accounts totaled 45,278 acre-feet. In light of the January 24, 2020 announcement that the Agency's State Water Project Contractor's Table A allocation is 15% for 2020, the Agency expects to recover approximately 5,000 acre-feet of water from the Semitropic Banking Program.

In September 2005, the former CLWA initiated participation in the Rosedale-Rio Bravo Water Storage District Groundwater Banking Program (the "Rosedale-Rio Bravo Banking Program"). This program allows the storage of 20,000 acre-feet annually of the Agency's State Water Project Table A Amount or other State Water Project supplies, up to a maximum of 100,000 acre-feet, and has a contract term through 2035, renewable according to the terms of the Agency's water supply contract with DWR. In calendar years 2014 and 2015, the Agency withdrew approximately 2,800 and 3,000 acre-feet of water, respectively, from the Rosedale-Rio Bravo Banking Program account. As of January 1, 2020, the Agency had available approximately 100,000 acre-feet stored in the Rosedale-Rio Bravo Banking Program.

In 2015 CLWA exercised an option under the Rosedale-Rio Bravo Banking Program agreement to construct additional extraction wells and conveyance facilities that are anticipated to increase the reliable quantities that can be withdrawn by approximately 7,500 acre-feet annually. These facilities were completed in the fall of 2019 and are available to recover the Agency's banked water or water from the exchange programs with the Rosedale-Rio Bravo Storage District described below.

In addition to its accounts with the Semitropic Banking Program, the Agency has access to additional capacity under the Semitropic Banking Program through an agreement with another Semitropic Banking Program participant, Newhall Land and Farming Company ("Newhall Land"). In 2014, the Agency withdrew approximately 4,950 acre-feet from Newhall Land's Semitropic short-term account under an agreement with Newhall Land.

In 2011, the former CLWA implemented a two-for-one exchange program with Rosedale-Rio Bravo Water Storage District pursuant to which the Agency recovers one acre-foot of water for each two acre-feet stored. This program has a maximum of 19,000 acre-feet, or 9,500 acre-feet of recoverable water. In 2011 and 2012, the former CLWA delivered water to the account such that after losses, 9,440 acre-feet of recoverable water is currently available. In 2019, the Agency entered into an additional two-for-one exchange program with Rosedale-Rio Bravo Water Storage District and delivered 11,000 acre-feet to the Rosedale-Rio Bravo Banking Program. The Agency expects this exchange to result in 5,500 acre-feet of recoverable water. As of April 1, 2020, the Agency has scheduled recovery of 11,000 acre-feet from the exchange programs with Rosedale-Rio Bravo Water Storage District in 2020.

In 2011, CLWA also implemented a two-for-one banking program with the West Kern Water District in Kern County and delivered 5,000 acre-feet, resulting in a recoverable total of 2,500 acre-feet. The Agency recovered 2,000 acre-feet of water in 2014, leaving a balance of 500 acre-feet.

In 2019, the Agency entered into a two-for-one exchange program with Antelope Valley-East Kern Water Agency and delivered 7,000 acre-feet, resulting in 3,500 acre-feet of recoverable water. The Agency has scheduled recovery of 2,000 acre-feet in 2020.

In 2019, the Agency also entered into a two-for-one exchange program with United Water Conservation District and delivered 1,000 acre-feet, resulting in 500 acre-feet of recoverable water.

**Groundwater.** The Agency has two main sources of groundwater: the alluvial aquifer and the Saugus Aquifer formation. The Agency's Water System has a total of 50 wells. As of March 1, 2020, 41 of the wells were in operation with the capacity to extract groundwater at a combined rate of approximately 74 million gallons per day ("mgd"). On March 30, 2020, however, a number of wells had been voluntarily shut off by the Agency in order to comply with the State Water Resources Control Board-Division of Drinking Water ("DDW") response levels ("Response Levels") for per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances ("PFAS"). Currently, the Agency has 24 active wells with a combined capacity of approximately 40 mgd. Among all (active, inactive, and pending) of the Agency's groundwater well supply, 41 of the wells draw groundwater from the alluvial aquifer and 9 of the wells draw groundwater from the Saugus Aquifer formation. In addition to PFAS, perchlorate and volatile organic compounds have been detected in certain of the Agency's wells. For a discussion of perchlorate, volatile organic compounds, PFAS and the Agency's response to the detection of such substances in the affected wells, see "Water Quality Compliance—Perchlorate Contamination in Certain Production Wells" and "—PFAS" below.

**Recycled Water.** Starting in September 2003, the former CLWA began adding recycled water to its supply. The Agency is currently serving approximately 450 acre-feet per year of recycled water. The Agency has completed several planning level documents which identify the potential expansion of the recycled water system. These documents include a report entitled "Reclaimed Water System Master Plan" dated September 1993 and a draft report entitled "Recycled Water Master Plan" dated May 2002, both prepared by Kennedy/Jenks Consultants. The environmental impact report for the 2002 draft Recycled Water Master Plan was approved by the former CLWA's board in March 2007.

The Agency completed a more recent draft of the Recycled Water Master Plan in 2016. The Agency plans to undertake the expansion of the recycled water program through multiple phases of capital improvements over a number of years. The Agency is in the planning and design phase of four recycled water projects. The four projects under design are considered by the Agency to be the most cost-effective to implement and are aimed at converting large turf/non-potable users to recycled water, resulting in the conversion of approximately 2,400 acre-feet per year of potable water to recycled water. The Agency has begun the construction of two of the four projects, which, when completed, will have a combined recycled water use demand of approximately 1,000 acre-feet per year. The Agency will be undertaking additional environmental studies and analyses to support its recycled water program goals, including the finalization and adoption the Agency's Recycled Water Master Plan. The Agency projects recycled water deliveries will gradually increase beginning in Fiscal Year 2021 with use of water for grading purposes and will ultimately increase to 1,000 acre-feet of water per year in Fiscal Year 2023, following the expected completion



of the Agency's recycled water projects. There can be no assurance that such projects will be completed as expected or, that when completed, the projects will provide the level of recycled water currently expected by the Agency.

***Buena Vista and Rosedale-Rio Bravo Water Acquisition.*** On May 22, 2007, the former CLWA entered into a purchase agreement with Buena Vista Water Storage District and Rosedale-Rio Bravo Water Storage District (the "BVWSD-RRBWSA Acquisition Agreement") to purchase up to 11,000 acre-feet of water per year for a 30-year period. This supply is from a program that provides for the capture, spreading, storage, recovery and export of water, including high-flow Kern River water which is a pre-1914 appropriative water right. The term of the BVWSD-RRBWSA Acquisition Agreement is from January 1, 2007 through December 31, 2036. When the original term expires, the BVWSD-RRBWSA Acquisition Agreement is anticipated to be extended to a date certain consistent with any extensions of the Agency's Water Supply Contract with DWR, although there can be no assurance of such extension or the terms of any such extension.

***Other Water Supply Agreements.*** In 2009, the former CLWA entered into an agreement with DWR to participate in the Yuba Water Accord program (the "Yuba Water Accord"). This non-State Water Project water supply is available to the Agency in critically dry years as a result of DWR agreements with Yuba County Water Agency and the United States Bureau of Reclamation relating to settlement of water rights issues on the Lower Yuba River in northern California. Additional supplies may be available in wetter years. The quantity of water varies depending on hydrology, and the extent of participation by other State Water Project contractors. Under the Yuba Water Accord, the Agency may receive up to 1,705 acre-feet of water per year. The Agency's Fiscal Year 2021 operating plans assume that the Agency will receive 1,705 acre-feet of water pursuant to the Yuba Water Accord.

Newhall Land owns rights to approximately 1,600 acre-feet per year of Kern River water from the Nickel Ranch (the "Nickel Ranch Program"). The Agency currently expects that such water will be allocated to the Newhall Ranch project and will effectively offset demand for Agency water for that area in the future. However, there can be no assurance that such allocation will be made.

## **Recent California Drought and Response**

***State Water Project Allocations.*** Hydrological conditions in California can vary widely from year to year. Most recently, in 2013, much of California experienced one of the driest years on record and such dry conditions continued through January 2014. Due to these record-dry conditions, Governor Edmund G. Brown, Jr. (the "Governor") proclaimed a drought emergency on January 17, 2014.

On April 1, 2015, Governor Brown issued an executive order (the "2015 Executive Order") mandating, among other provisions, a 25% reduction in potable urban water usage in California (as compared to potable water usage in 2013) through February 28, 2016. On February 2, 2016, the reductions mandated by the 2015 Executive Order were extended through October 31, 2016. In connection with such extension, the general framework of the regulations implementing the 2015 Executive Order were left intact, however, urban water suppliers are now provided credits and adjustments based on climate and recognition of significant investments made to create local, drought-resilient sources of potable water.

On May 9, 2016, the Governor issued an executive order directing the State Water Resources Control Board ("SWRCB") to adjust and extend the SWRCB's emergency water conservation regulations through the end of January 2017 (the "2016 Executive Order"). On May 18, 2016 and in accordance with the 2016 Executive Order, the SWRCB adopted an emergency water conservation regulation (the "2016 SWRCB Regulation") that replaced its February 2, 2016 emergency regulation and extends through January 31, 2017. The 2016 SWRCB Regulation requires urban water suppliers, including retail water agencies such as the Agency, to develop conservation standards based upon each urban water supplier's specific circumstances and replaces the prior percentage reduction-based standard described above. On February 8, 2017, the SWRCB modified and extended the emergency water conservation regulation for another 270 days.

On April 7, 2017, the Governor issued an executive order (the “2017 Executive Order”) which terminates the January 17, 2014 executive order discussed above (except with respect to certain counties within the State) and rescinds the 2015 Executive Order. The 2017 Executive Order continues to require DWR and the SWRCB to develop standards for urban water suppliers to set water use efficiency targets and restrict wasteful water use, as provided in the 2016 Executive Order.

The 2015 Executive Order as implemented by the SWRCB did not require CLWA, as a wholesaler, to reduce wholesale water sales. See “- Agency Drought Response Actions and Impact” below for information with respect to actions taken by CLWA with respect to SCWD, and actions taken by VWC and NCWD relating to the drought regulations described above. The Agency does not currently believe that further reductions in water use within the Service Area will have a material adverse effect on the Agency’s ability to pay the Series 2020 Installment Payments which secure the 2020 Bonds. The Agency is obligated under the Installment Purchase Agreement to set rates and charges sufficient to provide Net Revenues equal to 120% of Debt Service due in each Fiscal Year as more particularly described under the caption “SECURITY FOR THE 2020 BONDS—Rate Covenant.

***Agency Drought Response Actions and Impact.***

*Castaic Lake Water Agency.* In response to the various drought executive orders and SWRCB regulations described above, the former CLWA adopted ordinances with respect to customers served through SCWD to outline a water conservation plan, outdoor watering restrictions and penalties for noncompliance. In July 2016, the former CLWA’s Board adopted Ordinance No. 44, which provided for penalties for violations of State-mandated watering restrictions. The restricted watering schedules have been lifted; however, the penalties for violations of State-mandated watering restrictions remain in effect. The former CLWA also implemented conservation efforts such as distribution of free low-flow shower heads and hose nozzles and lawn replacement programs funded by CLWA. To complement these programs, the former CLWA also initiated programs to assist commercial and smaller homeowner associations to reduce landscape irrigation usage and to assist residential customers in reducing indoor water use. In 2015, The Santa Clarita Valley Family of Water Supplier’s Water Use Efficiency Plan was completed and adopted by the former CLWA. The former CLWA adopted an addendum to this plan on June 29, 2017 to provide updated information based on the 2015 Urban Water Management Plan. This includes a model which guides the Agency’s conservation efforts in meeting the water use reduction goals under Senate Bill X7-7 (the Water Conservation Act of 2009) (“SB X7-7”) as well as future water demands. Additionally, the Agency recognizes that recycled water is an important source of supply. The Agency is currently in the planning and design phase for a recycled water system in a new community within the Service Area. The recycled water system may provide excess recycled water beyond the needs of the new community, which could enable the Agency to distribute recycled water to neighboring irrigation customers.

*NCWD, SCWD and VWC.* In response to the various drought executive orders and SWRCB regulations described above, NCWD, SCWD and VWC each adopted a water conservation plans, outdoor watering restrictions, penalties for noncompliance, and robust customer engagement efforts.

*SB 606 and HB 1668 (Making Conservation a California Way of Life).* Following the drought, the California State Legislature passed Senate Bill 606 and House Bill 1686 (Conservation Long-term Framework). The legislation provides the conservation framework for public water agencies following the sunset of SB X7-7 on December 31, 2020. Where SB X7-7 required urban water suppliers to reduce gallons per capita day by 20% by 2020, the new legislation requires suppliers to comply with annual urban water use objectives based on residential indoor use, residential and dedicated irrigation use, and an annual water loss target. Urban water suppliers are required to start reporting annual water use objectives in 2023. In addition to the annual water use objectives, the framework also provides incentives for increased use of recycled water, new guidance for the Urban Water Management Planning process, performance measures for commercial/industrial/institutional water use, and enhanced drought planning and preparedness. The Agency is currently working with DWR and other urban water agencies to develop required standards, metrics, and methodologies critical to implementing the water efficiency legislation.

The Agency projects that it will be able to meet existing demands for retail and wholesale water in Fiscal Years 2020 and 2021, even if dry conditions return, from the previously unused State Water Project water and other supplies stored in State Water Project surface reservoirs, the various water supply contracts discussed above and the Agency's groundwater banking and exchange programs described above.

### **Water Supply Limitations**

Factors beyond the control of the Agency could impair the ability of the Agency to supply water to its retail customers in an amount sufficient to yield Net Revenues sufficient to pay the Series 2020 Installment Payments when due. Such factors could include, without limitation, the following:

***Weather Patterns.*** The Agency's existing sources of water could become limited due to changes in Statewide weather patterns caused by climate changes and other factors. The Santa Clarita Valley was not adversely affected during the Statewide drought from 1987 through 1992 nor the recent drought from 2012 to 2017 because the combination of State Water Project deliveries and banked water deliveries to the Agency and locally supplied groundwater were sufficient to meet demand. However, there can be no assurance that currently available water supplies would be sufficient to meet demand under current and future conditions in the event of long-term climate changes that could alter snowpack levels or precipitation patterns. In its most recent California Water Plan (Update 2018), DWR assessed the possible impacts of climate changes on the State's future water supplies and the State Water Project and outlines a path for new or modernized infrastructure, restored ecosystems, efficient regulation, cooperation across water management sectors, and greater return on investment. The Agency, as a State Water Project contractor, will receive updated information from DWR on any impacts to its State Water Project allocations and will update its water supply planning accordingly.

***Challenges to Department of Water Resources Water Supplies.*** DWR faces various challenges in continuing to supply imported water to the State Water Project contractors. The ability of the Agency to provide water to its retail customers and District No. 36 is significantly dependent upon its receipt of imported water from DWR. No assurance can be given that additional water supplies will be secured, or that the Agency will receive its full Table A Amount pursuant to its contract with DWR. A description of the challenges DWR faces in continuing to supply imported water as well as a variety of other operating information with respect to DWR is included in detail under the caption "STATE WATER PROJECT WATER SUPPLY" in DWR's Official Statement dated [\_\_\_\_], relating to its Central Valley Project Water System Revenue Bonds Series \_\_ ("DWR's Water Supply Disclosure"). The Agency incorporates DWR's Water Supply Disclosure by specific reference in this Official Statement. DWR's Water Supply Disclosure is the disclosure of DWR and, accordingly, the Agency does not make any representations as to the accuracy or completeness of DWR's Water Supply Disclosure or as to the absence of material adverse changes in DWR's Water Supply Disclosure after the date hereof. See the caption "—Projected Water Sources."

DWR has entered into certain continuing disclosure agreements pursuant to which it is contractually obligated for the benefit of owners of certain outstanding obligations to file with certain information repositories annual reports, notices of certain material events as defined under Rule 15c2-12 of the Exchange Act ("Rule 15c2-12") and annual audited financial statements (the "Department of Water Resources Information"). This information is to be filed by DWR with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board's Electronic Municipal Market Access System for municipal securities disclosures, maintained on the Internet at <http://emma.msrb.org/>. DWR disclosure documents and annual reports should be reviewed for information pertaining to water supply matters. *DWR has not entered into any contractual commitment with the Agency, the Trustee or the Owners of the 2020 Bonds to provide Department of Water Resources Information to the Agency or the Owners of the 2020 Bonds. The Agency has not incorporated by reference the information filed by DWR described above and none of the Agency, the Municipal Advisor or the Underwriter assumes any responsibility for the accuracy of DWR Information.*

### **Water Quality Compliance**

***Water Treatment and Monitoring.*** The Agency, as the operator of facilities which treats water on behalf of public water systems for the purpose of rendering it safe for human consumption, is subject to the California Safe

Drinking Water Act and the Drinking Water Regulatory Program of DDW in implementation of amendments to that act which were added in 1989 and 1996, as well as other state and federal statutes and regulations concerning water quality. To comply with the SWRCB Regulations for Primary and Secondary Drinking Water Standards outlined under the California Administrative Code Title 22, the Agency has a water quality laboratory at the Rio Vista Water Treatment Plant (“Rio Vista Plant”). This laboratory is fully accredited by the SWRCB. Continuous water quality monitoring and daily testing are performed at the Schmidt Plant (defined below) and at the Rio Vista Plant.

Agency facilities currently comply with all applicable State and federal regulations regarding both plant design and water quality standards.

***Perchlorate Contamination in Certain Production Wells.*** In 1997, four production wells in the Saugus Formation were found to be contaminated with perchlorate (a chemical used in the manufacture of solid rocket propellants, munitions and fireworks). The Saugus Formation provides the Santa Clarita Valley with firming supplies of water during dry years, and all of the affected wells are operated by the Agency. Two additional production wells in the alluvial aquifer tested positive for perchlorate in 2002 and 2005. Eight agency wells have been affected by perchlorate. All eight wells were temporarily closed after the detection of perchlorate. VWC had abandoned one impacted well and replaced it with a new well drilled in an uncontaminated portion of the Saugus Formation. In addition, the Q-2 well was temporarily closed and outfitted with wellhead treatment in 2005, but was restored to service without wellhead treatment in 2007.

CLWA, and the former agencies, SCWD, NCWD and VWC filed suit in November 2000 against the current and prior owners of the Whittaker Bermite industrial site, a 996 acre site upon which a munitions manufacturing facility that is the suspected source of the perchlorate contamination was located, seeking restoration of the lost production capacity and other specified damages. The litigation was filed in federal court pursuant to the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation & Liability Act of 1980 (42 USC Section 9601 et seq. or “CERCLA”). The defendants to the litigation served CLWA with counterclaims alleging that CLWA, SCWD, NCWD, and VWC contributed to the migration of the perchlorate contamination from the manufacturing facility through the pumping of groundwater from the affected wells.

In May 2007, the comprehensive Castaic Water Agency Litigation Settlement Agreement (the “Settlement Agreement”) was executed by CLWA, SCWD, NCWD, and VWC, and the defendants, which involves estimated potential payment of up to \$100,000,000 by the defendants. Funds have been deposited in escrow which will be disbursed to the Agency and the foregoing retail purveyors to pay for the costs of restoration of wells and contamination removal. The cleanup program has been underway for over thirteen years. CLWA completed construction of the perchlorate treatment facility and related distribution system and the Saugus 1 and Saugus 2 wells (two of the four wells that were shut down in 1997) returned to service in January 2011. The perchlorate treatment facility includes an ion exchange process located at the Rio Vista Intake Pump Station. The Settlement Agreement also provides funds to assist in the payment of operation and maintenance costs for such system for up to 30 years, which the agencies estimate to cost as much as \$50,000,000.

In 2010, VWC detected perchlorate in its V-201 well at levels that exceeded the maximum allowable amount and, in response, took the well out of service. In 2017, VWC began operating a perchlorate treatment system that employs an ion exchange process similar to the one that was used by CLWA for removing perchlorate from the water produced by the Saugus 1 and Saugus 2 wells. Water treated by the system by the Agency as successor to VWC is currently discharged into the Santa Clara River. Following regulatory approval, the Agency will introduce the treated water into the Agency’s distribution system. Levels of perchlorate have also been detected by the Agency in the V-205 well and, as a result, the Agency removed the well from service. The Agency began the preliminary design of a treatment system for the V-205 well in May 2020. The Agency anticipates that the design and construction costs relating to the treatment system will be reimbursement by the Whittaker Corporation pursuant to the terms of the Settlement Agreement.

In May 2019, perchlorate was again detected at levels above the maximum contaminant level (“MCL”) in the Q-2 well. The Agency has developed plans to reinstall treatment equipment at the Q-2 well at a cost of

approximately \$1,000,000. The Agency expects these costs to be reimbursed by the Whittaker Corporation pursuant to terms of the Settlement Agreement.

Approximately \$47,000,000 has been reimbursed to the Agency or its predecessors for past expenditures pursuant to the Settlement Agreement. Another \$8,000,000 has been reserved by the Agency to construct wells and pipelines to supply water that will replace capacity lost from contaminated wells. Approximately \$1,000,000 is reimbursed to the Agency annually for operations and maintenance costs related to activities related to restoration of wells and contamination removal. Amounts reimbursed to the Agency for such operations and maintenance costs are treated as Revenues of the Water System.

Under the Settlement Agreement, the Whittaker Corporation has the option to pay for the Agency to seek grant funding, such as money made available by the Department of Defense, other federal programs, or the State, to pay for monitoring, treatment, and other costs not covered by the agreement. Whittaker Corporation is currently not exercising this option.

In 2018, the Agency filed a complaint against the Whittaker Corporation over contamination caused by volatile organic compounds (“VOCs”) detected in groundwater supplies at Saugus 1, Saugus 2, V-201 and V-205 wells. The trial is currently scheduled to begin in September 2020, but the parties are seeking an extension to continue the trial date to January 2021. It is not clear at this time if the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic may result in further delays.

Although the VOCs in groundwater produced at these wells does not violate drinking water standards, DDW has indicated that the levels should be non-detectable at the point where water enters retail turnouts. The Agency met with DDW on April 1, 2020 to discuss, among other things, the status of the water supply permit for the V-201 well. DDW requested additional information on blending and treatment options for VOCs. The Agency has prepared an analysis for these options and intends to submit the requested additional information to DDW.

**PFAS.** In recent years, federal and state agencies have undertaken a variety of efforts towards the development of legislation, laws and regulations regarding PFAS, focused on limiting levels of PFAS in drinking water sources. PFAS substances are widely used in consumer and industrial products such as fabrics, carpets, firefighting foams, food packing and nonstick cookware and are known for their nonstick, waterproof, and heat and stain resistant properties. In May 2016, the United States Environmental Protection Agency (the “EPA”) established new, lifetime health advisories for Perfluorooctanoic Acid (“PFOA”) and Perfluorooctane Sulfate (“PFOS”) (the two most common synthetic organic chemicals in the group of compounds referred to as PFAS), and advised governmental agencies to notify their state safe drinking water agencies and consumers of the combined or individual presence of PFOA and PFOS over 70 parts per trillion in community water supplies. The EPA health advisories are non-regulatory and serve as technical guidance to assist federal, state and local officials and water system managers by providing information on the health effects of, and methods to sample and treat, PFOA and PFOS in drinking water. In addition, the EPA has initiated steps to evaluate the need for regulation to establish MCLs for PFOA and PFOS under its regulatory determination process

In California, DDW is responsible for establishing the notification levels (the “Notification Levels”) and the Response Levels for local water systems relating to the detection of PFAS in groundwater sources in the State. Notification Levels are non-regulatory, precautionary health-based measures for concentrations of chemicals in drinking water that warrant notification and further monitoring and assessment. If PFOA or PFOS are found to be above the respective Notification Level, the exceedance is required to be reported to the governing body of the water system and the SWRCB and is recommended to be reported to the system’s customers. In August 2019, the California Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment (“COEHHA”) recommended Notifications Levels for PFOA and PFOS be set at the lowest levels at which they can be reliably detected in drinking water using currently available and appropriate technologies. DDW updated its guidelines for local water agencies to follow in detecting and reporting PFOA and PFOS and, also in August 2019, established Notification Levels at 5.1 parts per trillion of PFOA and 6.5 parts per trillion for PFOS. California now has the lowest notice levels in the country.

Response Levels are non-regulatory, precautionary health-based measures that are set at higher levels than Notification Levels and represent thresholds at which DDW recommends water systems remove a water source from use or treat it. If a water system does not remove the water source, DDW recommends that the agency notify its local governing body and its customers directly and let them know the reason for continued use of the impacted water source, issue a press release, and conduct regular sampling of such water source. On February 6, 2020, DDW issued new Response Levels for PFOA and PFOS. The Response Level for PFOA is now 10 parts per trillion and the Response Level for PFOS is now 40 parts per trillion (based on a running four-quarter average). California's previous Response Level for PFOS and PFOA was set at a combined concentration of 70 parts per trillion, which was consistent with the EPA's current health advisory level. On March 10, 2020, the EPA announced its preliminary determination to regulate PFOA and PFOS in drinking water. Written comments were due by May 11, 2020.

In connection with lowering the Notification Levels for PFOA and PFOS, the SWRCB also announced that it had begun the process to establish regulatory standards for these two chemicals by requesting OEHHA to establish a public health goal ("PHG"). Once a PHG is established, a State regulation setting an MCL can be developed.

On July 31, 2019, Governor Newsom signed Assembly Bill 756 (Garcia) ("AB 756") into law, the California legislature's first PFAS-related action. AB 756 took effect on January 1, 2020. AB 756 authorized the SWRCB to more broadly order water systems to monitor for PFAS and report their detections. Under AB 756, the SWRCB is permitted to issue a testing order requiring a public water system to monitor for PFAS in accordance with conditions set by the SWRCB. The monitoring results are required to be transmitted electronically to SWRCB. If any monitoring results are undertaken pursuant to an SWRCB order results in a confirmed PFAS detection, the water system must report that detection in its annual consumer confidence report. For PFAS with notification levels, if the detection exceeds the Notification Level, such public water system must notify its governing body of the detection and, in the case of a retail water system, the governing body of any local agency whose jurisdiction includes areas supplied with drinking water by the retail system. If the monitoring detects PFAS in excess of the Response Level, the public water system is also required to either take the water source out of use or provide the public notification to its customers within 30 days of the confirmed detection. AB 756 establishes a variety of requirements for providing such public notice.

As of April 14, 2020, the Agency has determined that 29 of its wells contain either PFOA or PFOS at levels that exceed the Notification Level, and that 17 of its wells contain PFOA and/or PFOS at levels that exceed the Response Level. The Agency has removed each of the wells that have exceeded the Response Level from service. Despite the closure of these wells, the Agency projects that it will be able to meet existing demands for retail and wholesale water in Fiscal Year 2020 from other available sources, including the wells that are currently in service.

Construction of a new water treatment facility began in February 2020 and is expected to be completed in June 2020. The Agency believes that the new water treatment facility will restore the use of a substantial portion of the groundwater that has been impacted due to PFAS chemicals. The Agency expects that the construction of the new water treatment facility will cost approximately \$8,000,000. The Agency is currently conducting a feasibility analysis to prioritize several other well treatment locations. The total capital costs and operation and maintenance costs related to the construction of these treatment systems are estimated to be \$46,000,000 and \$3,000,000, respectively.

### **Service Area Water Production**

Table 2 below sets forth the sources of total water production for the Agency within the Service Area for the last five calendar years, and includes groundwater pumped from wells by the Agency, State Water Project water acquired and treated by the Agency, recycled water and other imported water sources, but does not include groundwater that is pumped directly by the region's agricultural and certain private interests not served by the Agency. The Agency anticipates that future water production will be impacted by such factors, as in the past.

**Table 2**  
**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY**  
**Historic Water Production**  
**(Acre-feet)<sup>(1)</sup>**

<i>Calendar Years</i>	<i>Agency Groundwater Production<sup>(2)</sup></i>	<i>Imported Water<sup>(3)</sup></i>	<i>Recycled Water</i>	<i>Imported Water to Others<sup>(4)</sup></i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>Increase/ (Decrease)</i>	<i>Percentage Imported</i>
2019	17,118	42,065	458	7	59,648	(7.82)%	71%
2018	22,305	41,999	397	5	64,706	2.15	65
2017	16,194	46,648	501	1	63,344	9.28	74
2016	26,329	30,080	507	1,050	57,966	6.38	52
2015	29,893	23,172	450	976	54,491	N/A	43

<sup>(1)</sup> Certain water production numbers set forth above reflect adjustments made subsequent to the relevant calendar year.

<sup>(2)</sup> Includes groundwater production of CLWA, NCWD, SCVWD and VWC prior to January 1, 2018.

<sup>(3)</sup> Represents State Water Project water supplied by the Agency from DWR under the State Water Project Contract as well as water from the BVWSD-RRBWSA Acquisition Agreement and the Yuba Water Accord.

<sup>(4)</sup> Reflects imported water purchased by District No. 36.

Source: Agency.

### **Projected Water Sources**

CLWA adopted the 2015 Urban Water Management Plan which includes projected water supply and demand figures that differ from those set forth in the 2010 Urban Water Management Plan. The Agency does not expect the projections in the 2015 Urban Water Management Plan to affect the Agency's operations in a manner that would have a material adverse effect on its ability to make the Series 2020 Installment Payments.

The table below sets forth the projected water sources and demand in calendar years 2025, 2030, 2035, 2040, 2045 and 2050 based on the 2015 Urban Water Management Plan. These figures reflect estimates assuming average weather conditions, groundwater pumping by the Agency based on the groundwater operating plan, and the use of recycled water and other sources under development by the Agency.

**Table 3**  
**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY**  
**Projected Water Sources**  
**and**  
**Demand**  
**(Acre-feet)**

<i>Calendar Year</i>	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050
<b>Sources</b>						
<b>Groundwater<sup>(1)</sup></b>	38,775	39,775	41,775	41,775	41,775	41,775
<b>Recycled Water<sup>(2)</sup></b>	5,606	8,077	10,054	10,054	10,054	10,054
Imported Water						
State Water Project	58,500	58,300	58,100	58,100	58,100	58,100
BVWSD-RRBWS	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000
Acquisition Agreement						
Nickel Ranch Program						
(Newhall Land)	<u>1,607</u>	<u>1,607</u>	<u>1,607</u>	<u>1,607</u>	<u>1,607</u>	<u>1,607</u>
<b>Total Imported Water</b>	<b>71,107</b>	<b>70,907</b>	<b>70,707</b>	<b>70,707</b>	<b>70,707</b>	<b>70,707</b>
<b>Total Sources</b>	<b>115,488</b>	<b>118,759</b>	<b>122,536</b>	<b>122,536</b>	<b>122,536</b>	<b>122,536</b>
<b>Demand<sup>(3)</sup></b>	<b>74,600</b>	<b>80,800</b>	<b>86,100</b>	<b>88,500</b>	<b>90,900</b>	<b>93,900</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Represents groundwater pumped with existing and planned wells from the Alluvial Aquifer and the Saugus Formation.  
<sup>(2)</sup> Reflects recycled water use in calendar year 2015 plus projected additional supply made available through the expected development of additional sources in 2020.  
<sup>(3)</sup> Demand is as provided in the 2015 Urban Water Management Plan.  
Source: Agency; 2015 Urban Water Management Plan.

## THE WATER SYSTEM

### Water Conveyance and Treatment Facilities

The Agency owns and operates water conveyance pipelines and water treatment facilities to supply water delivered through the State Water Project to customers and District No. 36. The California Aqueduct releases water to the Agency at the Castaic Lake Reservoir (the “Castaic Reservoir”). The Castaic Reservoir is a multiple use reservoir owned by DWR which serves as the terminal point of the west branch of the California Aqueduct.

The Agency’s water conveyance and water treatment facilities are described below.

**Intake Piping.** The Earl Schmidt Filtration Plant receives water from a connection to the State Water Project’s 60-inch diameter outlet conduit from the Castaic Reservoir. A 54-inch diameter conduit connects with the State’s outlet conduit and eventually decreases in diameter to 42 inches before forming the header manifold for the Pump Station.

**Earl Schmidt Intake Pump Station.** The Earl Schmidt Intake Pump Station (the “Pump Station”) is located near the shore of the afterbay below the Castaic Dam located at the southern end of Castaic Reservoir. The Pump Station consists of five 350 horsepower vertical turbine pumps each with a rating at 1.2 to 15.5 mgd and two 350 horsepower vertical turbine pumps each with a rating of 14 mgd. The pumping units are used when the water level in the reservoir falls below the elevation necessary to permit gravity flow of water from the reservoir to the filtration plant. The Pump Station can deliver at least 56 mgd to the Earl Schmidt Filtration Plant.



**Earl Schmidt Filtration Plant.** The Earl Schmidt Filtration Plant (the “Schmidt Plant”), located at the southern end of the Castaic Reservoir, treats State Water Project water for domestic uses. The Schmidt Plant was completed in 1980 with an original capacity of 12.5 mgd and was expanded to a capacity of 25 mgd in 1988. In 2001, the Schmidt Plant was re-rated at 33.6 mgd. In 2005, the Schmidt Plant was expanded to 56 mgd. The treatment process includes ozonation, coagulation, contact clarification, and filtration through anthracite filters. Chloramination occurs after treatment. Wash water is recovered, treated and returned to the headworks. The Schmidt Plant also includes sludge drying facilities, an air-water filter backwash system, and facilities for chemical application of coagulants, disinfectants, pH control, and taste and odor control. Two steel tanks provide a total of ten million gallons of treated water storage.

**Rio Vista Water Treatment Plant.** The Rio Vista Water Treatment Plant (the “Rio Vista Plant”) is located in the City of Santa Clarita and treats water for domestic uses. Its current capacity is 66 mgd, but the site has sufficient area for a treatment plant with an ultimate capacity of 120 mgd. The treatment process technology includes ozonation, coagulation, contact clarification and filtration through anthracite filters. Chloramination occurs after treatment. Wash water is recovered and returned to the headworks. The Rio Vista Plant includes sludge drying facilities, an air-water filter backwash system, and facilities for chemical application of coagulants, disinfectants, pH control, and taste and odor control. Two clear well reservoirs provide a total of 30 million gallons of treated water storage.

The Rio Vista Plant site includes the seven-acre Water Conservatory Garden and Learning Center (the “Garden”), which informs and educates local water consumers on the source and treatment of their water supply, as well as means to conserve this resource. The Garden and other water education programs of the Agency have received numerous awards, honors and grants from the American Water Works Association, the Association of California Water Agencies, and the California Department of Education, among others.

**Rio Vista Intake Pump Station.** The Rio Vista Intake Pump Station pumps water from The Metropolitan Water District of Southern California (“MWD”) Foothill Feeder to the Rio Vista Water Treatment Plant.

**Water Transmission Pipelines.** The Castaic Conduit serves as the pipeline connection between the Schmidt Plant and the Rio Vista Plant. It also serves as the main pipeline for conveying treated water to its retail water facilities and District No. 36 through a series of turnouts and laterals.

The portion of the Castaic Conduit between the State outlets works and the Pump Station has a nominal design capacity of 67 mgd. Southerly of the Schmidt Plant, the Castaic Conduit was designed with a nominal capacity of 50 mgd along the length of the 54-inch diameter pipeline, which extends approximately five miles southeast through the center of the Service Area eventually transitioning to a 39-inch diameter pipeline with a design capacity of 27 mgd, where it connects with the Honby and Newhall Laterals which in turn provide water to the retail water facilities and District No. 36. Approximately two miles of 84-inch diameter pipeline with a nominal capacity of 124 mgd connects the Rio Vista Plant to the 39-inch diameter pipeline.

CLWA constructed the Newhall Parallel which connected to the treated water pipeline and provides additional water to the southern portion of Valencia. The Newhall Parallel begins as a 54-inch pipeline and reduces to a 24-inch pipeline. Additionally, CLWA constructed three phases of the Magic Mountain Pipeline, a 42-inch pipeline that connects to the Newhall Parallel and will provide water to the western portion of the Service Area.

**Sand Canyon System.** In 2007 the Agency completed construction of the Sand Canyon Pipeline System which consists of a pump station, pipeline and reservoir to convey imported water from the end of the existing Honby Lateral to the southern Sand Canyon area. The reservoir also provides emergency storage. The Sand Canyon Pipeline is a 48-inch pipeline, approximately 5 miles in length that delivers water to retail purveyors through seven turnouts. The Sand Canyon Pump Station has a capacity of 30,000 gallons per minute. The Sand Canyon Reservoir can store up to 7,000,000 gallons of treated water.

**Recycled Water System.** The Agency purchases and distributes recycled water from the Los Angeles County Sanitation District’s Valencia Water Reclamation Plant. The facilities include a 24-inch recycled water

pipeline that runs from the Valencia Water Reclamation Plant south to the TPC at Valencia golf course, as well as a 1.5 million gallon recycled water reservoir located near the golf course.

The Agency delivers water to customers through its retail water facilities and District No. 36 through twenty-four turnouts.

The Agency’s water delivery facilities consist of the following facilities:

**Groundwater Wells.** The Agency has 41 operational groundwater wells within the alluvial aquifer and the Saugus Formation aquifer, the two groundwater aquifer systems in the Santa Clarita Valley. The 41 wells have a combined capacity of 74,000 gallons per minute (“gpm”). Recently, the Agency has taken a number of the wells out of service due to the detection of PFOS and PFOA. See the captions “THE WATER SUPPLY –Sources of Supply-Groundwater” and “-Water Quality Compliance-PFAS” herein. The Agency has sufficient pumping capacity with the wells which have not been taken out of service to provide water service to all customers within the Service Area. The Agency has an ongoing well replacement and rehabilitation program to ensure that its groundwater facilities operate in an efficient and reliable manner.

**Storage Facilities.** The Agency has 99 storage facilities, that consisting steel tanks located above and partially above ground, ranging in size from 0.05 million gallons to 15 million gallons, with a combined storage of 204 million gallons.

**Booster Facilities.** Due to the topography of the Santa Clarita Valley, the Agency operates 64 pumping facilities in order to deliver water to certain portions of its Service Area located in higher elevations. The pumping facilities have a flow rate range of 60 to 10,400 gpm, a combined capacity of 266,654 gpm and 168 pumps in total.

**Turnouts.** The Agency has 24 turnouts with a combined capacity of 108,800 gpm and 40 total pumps. Turnouts are locations where imported water is delivered to the Agency’s distribution system. Some of the Agency’s turnouts require pumps to supply water to higher elevations. Other turnouts supply water through gravity without the need for pumping. The Agency treats its imported water supplies at the Schmidt Plant and the Rio Vista Plant.

**Pipelines.** The Agency has 861 miles of pipeline ranging from 2 to 102 inches in diameter. The pipelines in the Agency’s system are made of a variety of different materials including steel, asbestos cement, PVC and ductile iron.

**Sewer Facilities.** The sewer facilities are located in a portion of Canyon Country area of the City. The facilities include the Shadow Pines Lift Station (the “Lift Station”) and sections of transmission force and gravity mainline. The Agency plans to upgrade the mainline and the Lift Station to comply with current County design standards and then transfer ownership of the sewer facilities to the City. The upgrades are required prior to the transfer because the County is responsible for the maintenance of the City owned sewer system. The Agency estimates that the total costs of the updates will be approximately \$6,000,000 for the Lift Station and transmission force mainline and \$4,500,000 for the gravity mainline upgrades. A portion of the costs of the improvements to the transmission force mainline will be paid with sewer connection fees collected by the Agency for developments that would feed into the Lift Station. The Agency is in the process of identifying financing options for the costs of the Lift Station and the remaining portion of the costs of the transmission force mainline. The gravity mainline upgrades are planned to be funded through the Agency’s capital improvement program.

### **Historic Retail Water Sales and Water Sales Revenues**

The following table presents a summary of the Agency’s historic retail water sales in acre-feet and water sales revenues received by the Agency.

**Table 4**  
**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY**  
**Historic Retail Water Sales and Water Sales Revenues<sup>(1)</sup>**  
**(Acre-feet)**

<i>Fiscal Year</i>	<i>Water Sales<sup>(2)</sup></i>	<i>Increase/(Decrease)</i>	<i>Water Sales Revenues<sup>(2)</sup></i>	<i>Increase/(Decrease)</i>
2019	57,067	(8.1)%	\$82,939,784	(0.9)%
2018	62,091	14.1	83,694,557	10.4
2017	54,439	11.9	75,822,167	14.3
2016	48,644	(22.6)	66,358,549	6.8
2015	62,819	N/A	62,154,288	N/A

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes revenues from the sale of imported water, recycled water and groundwater.

<sup>(2)</sup> Amounts for Fiscal Year 2019 were derived from the audited results of the Agency for Fiscal Year 2019. Amounts for Fiscal Years 2015 through 2018 were derived from the audited results of CLWA, SCWD, NCWD and VWD for Fiscal Years 2015 through 2018.

Source: Agency.

**Projected Retail Water Sales and Water Sales Revenues**

The following table projects retail water sales and water sales revenues received by the Agency for Fiscal Years 2020 through 2024 based on current demand and water sales estimates derived from the 2019 Facility Capacity Fee Study, the 2015 Urban Water Management Plan and the Agency’s Long-Term Financial Plan. The Agency currently anticipates eliminating the wholesale water rate charged to SCWD, NCWD and VWD in Fiscal Year 2021.

**Table 5**  
**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY**  
**Projected Retail Water Sales and Water Sales Revenues**  
**(Acre-feet)**

<i>Fiscal Year</i>	<i>Water Sales<sup>(1)</sup></i>	<i>Increase/(Decrease)</i>	<i>Water Sales Revenues<sup>(2)</sup></i>	<i>Increase/(Decrease)</i>
2020	59,051	3.5%	\$83,879,210	1.1%
2021	59,222	0.3	85,469,116	1.9
2022	59,396	0.3	86,031,674	0.7
2023	59,571	0.3	88,531,674	2.9
2024	59,749	0.3	91,531,674	3.4

<sup>(1)</sup> Projected Water Sales are based on projected retail demand by customers and retail customer demand derived from the SCV Economic Development Corporation growth projection for Fiscal Years 2021 through 2024. See the caption “—Water Rates and Charges” below for a discussion on the Agency’s rate structure.

<sup>(2)</sup> Projected water sales revenues reflect the current rates charged by the three retail divisions of the Agency within their respective service areas through June 30, 2024, as described under the caption “—Water Rates and Charges—*Current Retail Water Rate Structure and Billing*” below. The Agency expects to engage a consultant to prepare a detailed rate study to develop more uniform rates and charges for retail water within the Service Area, as discussed under the caption “—Water Rates and Charges—*Future Modifications to the Retail Water Rate Structure.*”

Source: Agency.

**Largest Retail Customers by Annual Payments**

The following table sets forth the ten largest retail customers of the Agency for Fiscal Year 2019, the latest date for which such information is available, as determined by the amount of their respective annual payments.

**Table 6**  
**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY**  
**Largest Retail Customers by Annual Payments**  
**(as of June 30, 2019)**

<i>Customer</i>	<i>Annual Payments</i>	<i>% of Total Water Sales</i>
City of Santa Clarita	\$ 3,291,758	3.97%
GH Palmer	1,055,431	1.27
Five Point	807,763	0.97
LA County Public Works	725,711	0.87
Six Flags Magic Mountain	591,467	0.71
Newhall Land & Farm	433,691	0.52
Tesoro Del Valle HOA	420,461	0.51
Pardee Homes	320,290	0.39
CF Archis X Holdings, LLC	314,084	0.38
The Terrace	<u>293,252</u>	<u>0.35</u>
Total	<u>\$ 8,253,908</u>	9.95%

Source: Agency.

**Retail Service Connections**

The following table details retail service connections served through the Agency for last five fiscal years.

**Table 7**  
**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY**  
**Historical Retail Service Connections**

<i>Fiscal Year</i>	<i>Service Connections<sup>(1)</sup></i>	<i>Increase/ (Decrease)</i>
2019	73,776	0.78%
2018	73,197	0.68
2017	72,699	0.64
2016	72,232	2.64
2015	70,369	N/A

<sup>(1)</sup> Amounts for calendar year 2019 were derived from the results of the Agency for such fiscal year. Amounts for fiscal years 2015 through 2018 derived from results of SCWD, NCWD and VWD for such fiscal years.

Source: Agency.

As a result of the dissolution of the VWC on January 22, 2018, all of such service connections are service connections of the Agency served through VWD. Effective January 1, 2018, all service connections of the former NCWD are service connection of the Agency served through NWD.

The following table sets forth the projected number of retail service connections for the current and next four fiscal years. The Agency projects that its long-term retail service connections are estimated to increase by an

average of slightly above 1 percent per year over the next five years. Failure of development activity to increase as projected would have a material adverse impact upon the number of new retail service connections.

**Table 8**  
**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY**  
**Projected Retail Service Connections**

<i>Fiscal Year</i>	<i>Service Connections</i>	<i>Increase/ (Decrease)</i>
2020	74,733	1.3%
2021	75,788	1.4
2022	76,820	1.4
2023	77,871	1.4
2024	78,943	1.4

Source: Agency.

Newhall Ranch, a proposed development of approximately 21,500 units in the Santa Clarita Valley, could be expected to add Agency accounts.

**Water Rates and Charges**

**Current Retail Water Rate Structure and Billing.** Pursuant to the terms of the Agency Law, as long as the indebtedness of SCWD, NCWD or VWC which existed as of December 31, 2017 remains outstanding, such indebtedness shall continue to be allocated to VWD, SCWD or NWD, as applicable, and paid from that retail division’s rates and charges. As a result, each of the three retail divisions currently has separate water rate structures. When all such preexisting indebtedness has been retired, the Agency shall dispense with its tracking of retail divisions for all purposes as soon as feasible. As discussed below, following the issuance of the 2020 Bonds and the defeasance of the Refunded Obligations, the Agency intends to undertake a rate study and move toward a more uniform retail water rate structure within the Service Area.

**Valencia Water Division Rate Structure.** In anticipation of the effectiveness of the Agency Law and the dissolution of VWC, a cost of service study was initiated by VWC in 2017. The cost of service study complied with the substantive requirements under Proposition 218. See the caption “CONSTITUTIONAL PROVISIONS— Proposition 218” in the Official Statement. On November 14, 2017, the VWC approved rates for the next 3 calendar years. VWC complied with the procedural requirements of Proposition 218 in approving such rates.

The current retail water rates for the Agency for customers served through the VWD consist of a general metered service commodity charge of \$1.839 per billing unit served (one billing unit equates to 748 gallons of water), which commodity charge includes purchased water pass-through charges. There is also an untreated/recycled service commodity charge of \$1.577 per billing unit served, which commodity charge includes purchased water pass-through charges. In addition, a service charge will be added to residential customer bills which charge is based on meter size, varying from \$16.81 per month (for a 5/8-inch residential metered account) to \$3,782.82 per month (for a 14-inch meter). The average monthly residential billing for a ¾” service connection is expected to be \$56.48 based on current water rates and average monthly usage of 17 billing units.

**Santa Clarita Water Division Rate Structure.** The Agency’s current water rate structure for the SCWD consists of a flat rate service charge based on meter size, which varies from \$22.32 per month to \$1,277.81 per month (effective January 1, 2020), plus a commodity charge for water for all customers of \$1.99 per billing unit served (one billing unit equates to 748 gallons of water), which commodity charge does not include potential wholesale water and power pass-through adjustments. As further described below, in November 2017, the Agency replaced the tiered commodity charge with a uniform flat rate commodity charge. The Agency estimates the average monthly residential billing for a ¾” service connection is expected to be \$64.11 based on current water rates and average monthly usage of 17 billing units.

In Fiscal Year 2016, the former CLWA engaged a financial consultant to complete a cost of service rate study. Such rate study was completed in September 2017. In November 2017, CLWA adopted a revised rate structure for SCWD which consists of a uniform flat rate commodity charge (\$1.91 per CCF for calendar year 2018) for water delivered to all classes of customers. In addition, CLWA authorized: (i) an automatic increase in the SCWD commodity charge in calendar years 2019 and 2020 (by no more than 10% each calendar year) to account for any increase in costs of water delivered by the wholesale water system to SCWD and (ii) increases, to be determined by the Board, in the SCWD commodity charge through December 31, 2020 (not to exceed 5% each calendar year), to account for any increases in costs of electricity delivered by Southern California Edison. In adopting such rate increases, the CLWA board complied with the procedural and substantive requirements described in the Official Statement under the caption “CONSTITUTIONAL PROVISIONS.”

*Newhall Water Division Rate Structure.* In June 2015, the NCWD approved rates through June 2020. NCWD complied with the procedural requirements of Proposition 218 in approving such rates. The Agency’s current water rates (effective July 1, 2019) for NWD consists of a flat rate service charge based on meter size, which varies from \$16.14 per month to \$1,237.58 per month, plus a commodity charge for water for single family dwelling residential customers of \$2.8542 per billing unit served (one billing unit equates to 748 gallons of water). The Agency estimates the average monthly residential billing for a  $\frac{3}{4}$ ” service connection is expected to be \$64.66 based on current water rates and average monthly usage of 17 billing units.

*Billing Procedures.* Since the merger of CLWA and NCWD on January 1, 2018 and VWC on January 22, 2018, the retail divisions (NWD, SCWD, VWD) were operating under their pre-merger rules and regulations pertaining to retail customers. The Agency aligned customer service practices and processes across all three divisions and developed a new customer service policy for all retail customers of the Agency, which includes the new provisions of Senate Bill 998 (“SB 998”) regarding discontinuation of domestic water service for non-payment. The Agency was required to comply with the provisions of SB 998 by February 1, 2020.

Water charges are billed to retail customers monthly and have a due date of 3 days from the date that the bill is generated. Bills not paid after 45 days from the bill generation date are considered overdue. When a bill becomes overdue, an overdue notice is generated, which includes the termination of service language required in SB 998, and the customer will be billed an overdue notice fee. If the bill remains unpaid 64 days after the bill generation date, the service will be disconnected and the customer will be charged the applicable fees to reconnect the service. Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, the Agency has waived late fees and will not terminate service until July 1, 2020. The cost to the customer of reconnecting water service is based on the outstanding balance of the water bill plus the overdue notice fee of \$10, the disconnection fee of \$30 and a reconnect fee of \$30 during normal business hours. If the customer is overdue repeatedly, a deposit may be required in addition to the bill payment and reconnect fee. New customers are required to provide proof of identity in order to open a new account.

Write-off expenses as the result of delinquent accounts were less than 0.1% of total billings in Fiscal Year 2019.

*Future Modifications to the Retail Water Rate Structure.* Following the issuance of the 2020 Bonds and the defeasance of the Refunded Obligations, the Agency intends to prepare a detailed rate study to develop more uniform rates and charges for retail water within the Service Area. The Board expects to adopt a comprehensive rate plan based on the findings of the rate study, subject to the notice, public hearing and protest provisions of Proposition 218. See the Official Statement under the caption “CONSTITUTIONAL PROVISIONS.”

The Agency cannot predict at this time whether the rates and charges identified in the rate study will be higher or lower than the rates and charges currently in effect in the retail divisions. If a rate plan is adopted by the Board, there is no assurance that the Board will not repeal or modify any rate increases that are scheduled under the rate plan in the future or that the Agency’s ratepayers will not approve an initiative to repeal or modify any increase in water rates and charges approved by the Board.

*Ratepayer Advocate Requirement of the Agency Law.* In accordance with the Agency Law, on November 6, 2018, the Agency developed a rate setting process, including necessary rules and procedures, to include an

independent ratepayer advocate (the “Ratepayer Advocate”) to advise the Board and provide information to the public before the adoption of new wholesale rates and retail water service rates and charges. The Agency Law requires that the Ratepayer Advocate be selected by and report directly to the Board and be independent from Agency staff. The Agency Law provides that the Ratepayer Advocate will advocate on behalf of customers within the Agency’s boundaries to the Board. The Board is not authorized to eliminate the Ratepayer Advocate before January 1, 2023. On and after January 1, 2023, the Board may eliminate the Ratepayer Advocate by four-fifths vote.

**Challenges to Rate Increases.** In recent years several initiative measures have been proposed or adopted which affect the ability of local governments to increase taxes and rates. There is no assurance that the electorate or the State legislature will not at some future time approve additional limitations that could affect the ability of the Agency to implement rate increases, which could reduce Net Revenues and adversely affect the security for the Series 2020 Installment Payments. See the Official Statement under the caption “CONSTITUTIONAL PROVISIONS.”

**Wholesale Rates and Charges.** Wholesale rates and charges are charged by the Agency to District No. 36 and are set on an annual basis by action of the Agency Board. Such wholesale rates and charges are not subject to the approval of the voters or other governmental entities. See the Official Statement under the caption “CONSTITUTIONAL PROVISIONS.”

### **Agency Revenue Derived from Property Taxes**

The Counties each levy a 1% property tax on behalf of all taxing agencies in the respective boundaries, including the Agency. The Agency’s receipt of such property tax revenues is in addition to the Agency’s levy of property taxes upon all property in the Agency’s boundaries not exempt from taxation to pay amounts due under the State Water Project Contract. See the caption “THE SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY— Outstanding Obligations—Other Long-Term Obligations.” All property is assessed using full cash value as defined by Article XIII A of the State Constitution. State law provides exemptions from *ad valorem* property taxation for certain classes of property such as churches, colleges, nonprofit hospitals and charitable institutions.

The taxes collected are allocated to taxing agencies within the respective Counties, including the Agency, on the basis of a formula established by State law enacted in 1979 and modified from time to time. Under this formula, the County and all other taxing entities receive a base year allocation plus an allocation on the basis of “situs” growth in assessed value (due to new construction, change of ownership, or a 2% inflation allowance allowed under Article XIII A of the State Constitution) prorated among the jurisdictions which serve the tax rate area within which the growth occurs. Tax rate areas are groups of parcels which are taxed by the same taxing entities. Cities, counties, special districts and school districts share the growth of “base” revenues from each tax rate area. Assessed valuation growth is cumulative, i.e., each year’s growth in property value becomes part of each agency’s allocation in the following year.

California law exempts \$7,000 of the assessed valuation of an owner-occupied dwelling but this exemption does not result in any loss of revenue to local agencies since an amount equivalent to the taxes which would have been payable on such exempt values is made up by the State.

Under Assembly Bill 454 (Statutes of 1987, Chapter 921) (“AB 454”), the State reports to each county auditor-controller only the county-wide unitary taxable value of State-assessed utility property, without an indication of the distribution of the value among tax rate areas. The provisions of AB 454 apply to all State-assessed property except railroads and non-unitary properties, and do not constitute an elimination of a revision of the method of assessing utilities by the State Board of Equalization. AB 454 allows generally valuation growth or decline of State-assessed unitary property to be shared by all jurisdictions within a county.

From time to time legislation has been considered as part of the State budget to shift property tax revenues from special districts to school districts or other governmental entities. While legislation enacted in connection with the 1992-93 State budget shifted approximately 35% of many special districts’ shares of the countywide 1% *ad*

*valorem* property tax, the share of the countywide 1% *ad valorem* property tax pledged to debt service by special districts, such as the Agency, was exempted. The 2004-05 State budget reallocated additional portions of the special districts' shares of the countywide 1% *ad valorem* property tax shifting a portion of the property tax revenues collected by the Counties from special districts to school districts. As a result of the 2004-05 State budget, CLWA lost approximately \$14.2 million of property tax revenues, cumulatively, over Fiscal Years 2005 and 2006. Pursuant to the State fiscal year 2005 budget, such property tax revenues reverted to the CLWA in Fiscal Year 2007.

On November 2, 2004, California voters approved Proposition 1A, which amends the State Constitution to significantly reduce the State's authority over major local government revenue sources. Under Proposition 1A, the State may not, among other things: (i) shift property taxes from local governments to schools or community colleges; or (ii) change how 1% *ad valorem* property tax revenues are shared among local governments without two-thirds approval of both houses of the State Legislature. Beginning in Fiscal Year 2010, the State is allowed to shift to schools and community colleges a limited amount of local government property tax revenues if certain conditions are met, including: (a) a proclamation by the Governor that the shift is needed due to a severe financial hardship of the State; and (b) approval of the shift by the State Legislature with a two-thirds vote of both houses. Under such a shift, the State must repay local governments for their property tax losses, with interest, within three years. Proposition 1A does allow the State to approve voluntary exchanges of local sales tax and property tax revenues among local governments within a county. In the event of a severe financial hardship, it is possible that the State may propose legislation to shift additional local property tax revenue, including tax revenue of the Agency.

On July 28, 2009, the Governor of the State signed a revised State fiscal year 2010 budget which included a shift of approximately 8% of the 1% *ad valorem* property tax revenues (other than unitary taxes) from certain local agencies, including the Agency, to school districts and other governmental agencies. CLWA participated in the State of California Proposition 1A Receivables Program to securitize its receivable from the State, and as a result received the funds shifted, without interest, in two installment payments in 2010 from the California Statewide Communities Development Authority.

There can be no assurance that the property tax revenues the Agency currently expects to receive will not be further reduced pursuant to State legislation enacted in the future. If the property tax formula is permanently changed in the future it could have a material adverse effect on the receipt of 1% property tax revenue by the Agency. The Agency currently expects that existing reserves and the statutory authority to raise water rates may offset future property tax revenue losses. 1% *ad valorem* property tax revenues constitute Revenues of the Water System pledged to payment of the Series 2020 Installment Payments; although, debt service with respect to the 1999 Certificates and the 2018A Bonds is expected to be paid from such 1% *ad valorem* property tax revenues. See the Official Statement under the caption "SECURITY FOR THE 2020 BONDS—Water System Revenue Pledge" and Appendix C—"DEFINITIONS AND SUMMARY OF THE INDENTURE" under the caption "Definitions—Revenues."

In response to the COVID-19 pandemic, the Treasurer-Tax Collector of the County announced that penalties assessed on taxpayers for a failure to pay the property tax installment that was due by April 10, 2020 may be eligible for cancellation by the Treasurer-Tax Collector if the failure was related to COVID-19. Under State law, the Treasurer-Tax Collector is authorized to cancel penalties, costs and other charges, but only when the taxpayer is unable to deliver payment due to reasonable cause and circumstances beyond the taxpayer's control. In the County, if taxpayer did not make the property tax installment by April 10, 2020, such taxpayer is permitted to submit a request for penalty cancellation to the Treasurer-Tax Collector via the Treasurer-Tax Collector's website. If the delinquent payment is due to COVID-19, the delinquent taxpayer must specifically describe how COVID-19 prevented such taxpayer from paying the property tax installment prior to the deadline. The Treasurer-Tax Collector will decide whether to cancel the penalty on a case-by-case basis. In addition, the Treasurer-Tax collector will also determine the timeframe within which a taxpayer whose penalty was cancelled will have to pay the delinquent property tax installment on a case-by-case basis based on such taxpayer's individual circumstances.

Ventura County's Treasurer-Tax Collector announced a similar policy under which the Treasurer-Tax Collector of Ventura County may waive late payment penalties and fees relating to a late payment of the property tax installment that was due on April 10 if such late payment was due to significant economic hardship caused



directly by the COVID-19 pandemic that prevented the taxpayer from paying the installment between February 1, 2020 and April 10, 2020. If the waiver is granted, the new payment date for the delinquent installment is August 31, 2020. If the delinquent installment is not paid by such date, the previously waived penalties and fees, including redemption penalties and fees that will begin accruing on July 1, will be restored to the taxpayer's bill.

The Agency cannot predict what impact the penalty cancellation policies of the County and the County of Ventura related to COVID-19 will have on the property taxes collected by the County and the County of Ventura, respectively, and the allocation of the 1% *ad valorem* property tax revenues received by the Agency. In addition, the Agency cannot predict whether the County or the County of Ventura will extend this policy beyond the property tax installment that became delinquent on April 10, 2020.

On May \_\_, 2020, the Agency submitted letters to the County and the County of Ventura directing each Treasurer and Tax Collector to remit all amounts allocated by the respective county from the 1% *ad valorem* property tax to the Agency to the Depository Agent under the Depository Agreement. Pursuant to the Depository Agreement, the Depository Agent shall, upon direction of the applicable trustee, transfer amounts on deposit in the 1% Property Tax Account not later than ten (10) Business Days prior to each date on which principal and/or interest is due on the 1999 Certificates and the 2018A Bonds, the amount necessary to cause the respective payment fund for the 1999 Certificates and the 2018A Bonds to equal the amount of principal and/or interest due on the 1999 Certificates and the 2018A Bonds on such date. On each August 2, the Depository Agent shall transfer any amounts in the 1% Property Tax Account to the Agency for deposit in the Revenue Fund.

The Agency will covenant in the Amendment No. 1 to Trust Agreement related to the 1999 Certificates and Amendment No. 1 to Installment Purchase Agreement related to the 2018A Bonds that, so long as the 1999 Certificates and the 2018A Bonds, as applicable, remain Outstanding, the Agency shall (i) not terminate or otherwise discontinue or suspend its (a) instruction and direction to the County of Los Angeles to transfer the amounts allocated by the County of Los Angeles constituting the Agency's share of the 1% *ad valorem* property tax directly to the Depository Agent for deposit in the 1% Property Tax Account of the Revenue Fund, and (b) instruction and direction to the County of Ventura to transfer the amounts allocated by the County of Ventura constituting the Agency's share of the 1% *ad valorem* property tax directly to the Depository Agent for deposit in the 1% Property Tax Account of the Revenue Fund; (ii) enter into such agreement or take such further action reasonably necessary from time to time to implement the instruction and direction to the County of Los Angeles and the County of Ventura to transfer the 1% *ad valorem* property tax directly to the Depository Agent; and (iii) shall maintain the Trustee at all times as the trustee for all other indebtedness or obligations which are payable from and secured by a subordinate pledge of and lien on the Revenues or any moneys in the Revenue Fund.

The table below sets forth the total amount received by the Agency from the Agency's share of the 1% *ad valorem* property taxes levied in the Counties in the last five Fiscal Years.

**Table 9**  
**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY**  
**Share of 1% Property Tax Levy**

<i>Fiscal Year</i>	<i>Agency Share of 1% Levy<sup>(1)</sup></i>	<i>Increase/ (Decrease)</i>
2019	\$26,645,997	15.1%
2018	23,148,853	(4.5)
2017	24,250,187	4.5
2016	23,198,166	4.7
2015	22,150,141	N/A

<sup>(1)</sup> Amounts for Fiscal Year 2019 were derived from the audited results of the Agency for Fiscal Year 2019. Amounts for Fiscal Years 2015 through 2018 were derived from the audited results of CLWA and NCWD for Fiscal Years 2015 through 2018. Source: Agency.

Property taxes levied by the Agency to pay State Water Project contract costs are not pledged to the Series 2020 Installment Payments and are not included in the amounts shown in the above table.

### **Service Area Growth and Development Entitlements**

Based on current development activity, the Agency currently expects moderate growth within its Service Area in the current and next few Fiscal Years. The Agency’s capital improvement program is based on projected water demands at final build-out of the Agency’s service area. Although it is uncertain when specific development(s) will occur, for purposes of planning the Agency has assumed all of these developments will occur over the next 35 years.

As reported in the Agency’s 2015 Urban Water Management Plan, VWC, NCWD and District No. 36 provided projected water demands through the year 2050 based on development projects that were under evaluation, were in the planning process, or the result of their own water planning efforts within their service area. The total projected water demand within the Service Area and District No. 36 (which excludes groundwater pumping by individuals and local agriculture) is estimated to increase from 68,900 acre-feet in 2020 to 93,900 acre-feet in 2050, representing an average annual increase of 1.3%. These projections were compared with population projections prepared by the City and County and were found to be reasonable and consistent with long term planning assumptions for the Agency’s service area. The timing of future development is dependent on a number of factors, including but not limited to litigation, general economic conditions and real estate market conditions.

Proposed real estate development within the Service Area is contingent upon the construction and acquisition of a number of public improvements. The installation of the necessary infrastructure improvements and the construction of residential development is subject to the receipt of discretionary approvals and entitlements from a number of public agencies and has in some cases been the subject of litigation brought by opponents to such development. The failure to obtain any necessary approvals could adversely affect the planned land development within the Service Area.

In addition, there can be no assurance that land development operations within the Service Area will not be adversely affected by adverse economic conditions, a decline in real estate value or future government policies, including governmental policies to restrict or control development. In recent years, a number of communities in Southern California, including the City, have placed on the ballot initiative measures intended to control the rate of future growth.

**Facility Capacity Fees**

The Agency Law authorizes the Agency to implement Facility Capacity Fees for each new Agency retail connection and for service through District No. 36’s water system. The former CLWA had been imposing Facility Capacity Fees pursuant to the CLWA Law since October 1, 1987. The actual amount of Facility Capacity Fee charged varies depending on the Agency’s projected cost to provide water to a given water service area (each a “Water Service Area”) in which the subject property is located. Prior to January 1, 2018, CLWA based its Facility Capacity Fees upon the cost to treat and transmit one acre foot of water per year to 10 Water Service Areas. Effective January 1, 2018, the 10 Water Service Areas have been consolidated into four and the Facility Capacity Fees are based upon meter capacity, measured in equivalent meter units.

Facility Capacity Fees are paid to the Agency directly by developers or property owners within the Service Area shortly before the issuance of a building permit by the County or the City. If a connection is not ultimately made to the property that is the subject of the permit, the Facility Capacity Fees are refunded. Although the City and County direct building permit applicants to the Agency for the payment of the Facility Capacity Fees, there is no formal contractual arrangement between the Agency and the County or the City. The Agency monitors the issuance of building permits by the County and City to determine whether Facility Capacity Fees have been paid.

The Agency Law authorizes the Agency to secure the payment of delinquent and unpaid Facility Capacity Fees by filing with the County recorder a certificate specifying the amount of the unpaid fees and the name and address of the person responsible for those fees. Facility Capacity Fees were updated in 2019 with the preparation and adoption of a 2019 Facility Capacity Fee Study (formerly called the Data Document).

The following table sets forth the Agency’s income from Facility Capacity Fees for all Water Service Areas for the last five Fiscal Years. The current Facility Capacity Fees went into effect on January 1, 2020. Facility Capacity Fees charged in the Agency’s four Water Service Areas range from \$3,306 to \$5,967 for a connection size of 5/8” to \$710,718 to \$1,282,922 for a connection size of 12”, depending on the Water Service Area.

**Table 10**  
**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY**  
**Total Facility Capacity Fee Income**  
**(Fiscal Years ending June 30)**

<i>Fiscal Year</i>	<i>Facility Capacity Fee Income<sup>(1)</sup></i>
2019	\$7,448,472
2018	7,356,898
2017	9,594,164
2016	6,747,047
2015	8,193,540

<sup>(1)</sup> Amounts for Fiscal Year 2019 were derived from the audited results of the Agency for Fiscal Year 2019. Amounts for Fiscal Years 2015 through 2018 were derived from the audited results of CLWA for Fiscal Years 2015 through 2018.

Source: Agency

The following table summarizes the Agency’s projected Facility Capacity Fee income for the current and next four Fiscal Years. The Fiscal Year 2020 figure reflects the Agency’s Fiscal Year 2020 budget. As of April 30, 2020, the Agency has received \$3,959,460 in Facility Capacity Fee income for the Fiscal Year 2020. There can be no assurance that Facility Capacity Fee income for Fiscal Year 2020 will equal the amount in the Agency’s Fiscal Year 2020 budget. For a discussion of the COVID-19 pandemic and its impact on the Agency, see “INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS—COVID-19 Pandemic” in the forepart of this Official Statement. Failure of development activity to increase as projected would have a material adverse impact upon collection of Facility Capacity Fees. The Agency does not believe that lower than currently projected development activity would have a material adverse

impact on the ability of the Agency to pay the Series 2020 Installment Payments given the Agency’s other sources of Revenues.

**Table 11**  
**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY**  
**Projected Facility Capacity Fee Income**  
**(Fiscal Years ending June 30)**

<i>Fiscal Year</i>	<i>Projected Facility Capacity Fee Income</i>
2020 <sup>(1)</sup>	\$8,500,000
2021	9,000,000
2022	9,225,000
2023	9,455,625
2024	9,692,016

<sup>(1)</sup> Reflects budgeted amount.  
Source: Agency.

The amount of facility capacity fees received by the Agency is dependent on the level of development activity within the Agency’s boundaries. The level of development activity is influenced by a number of factors, including the economic condition of the region, current home prices, the cost and availability of materials and the availability of financing, among other factors. Concerns over the COVID-19 pandemic, and measures taken by state and local governments to slow the virus’ spread, have altered the behavior of businesses and people in a manner that has significantly slowed economic activity throughout the United States and the region. Economic recession and its associated impacts, including as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic itself, such as job losses, income losses, business closures and housing foreclosures or vacancies, could have an adverse effect on development activity within Agency’s boundaries, resulting in lesser amount of capacity fees collected than projected. Certain anticipated development activity within the Agency’s boundaries may be delayed due to various shelter in place or safer at home orders issued by the State and the Counties. The Agency expects such development to resume once such orders have expired or been modified to be more accommodative to development. At this time, however, the Agency cannot predict the impact that the COVID-19 pandemic and the related governmental orders will have on the receipt of Facility Capacity Fees. For a further discussion of the COVID-19 pandemic and its impact on the Agency, see “INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS—COVID-19 Pandemic” in the forepart of this Official Statement.

**Capital Improvement Program**

The Agency’s engineering staff annually updates the Agency’s projections of future water demand and capital improvement projects. Such evaluation has identified several near-term projects that are necessary to serve the needs of the Agency and District No. 36. These projects will extend the Agency’s water transmission system, expand its recycled water system, expand its water treatment capacity, provide improved reliability to its State Water Project supply, develop groundwater supplies within or outside the Service Area of the Agency, and replace the groundwater extraction capacity lost due to perchlorate contamination. The Agency’s engineering staff has identified projects which may be undertaken over the next seven Fiscal Years with total estimated costs (in Fiscal Year 2020 dollars) of approximately \$412,645,253.

The Agency anticipates financing the cost of these capital improvements from Agency revenues and existing reserves, State or federal loans and grants, cost recovery from the parties liable for the perchlorate contamination of groundwater as well as future financings. The actual timing of these expenditures will depend upon development activity within the Agency, increases in 1% *ad valorem* property tax revenues available to the Agency and other factors. The Agency is currently projecting additional financings contributing approximately \$210,000,000 (in Fiscal Year 2020 dollars) over the next seven Fiscal Years toward the costs of these projects. For planning purposes the Agency is projecting that two of such financings with an aggregate principal amount of

\$140,000,000 will be undertaken in Fiscal Years 2022 and 2024. There can be no assurance that such financings will be undertaken in the amounts or at the times currently projected.

Projects undertaken by the Agency, including those undertaken in the capital improvement program of the Agency, are generally subject to the CEQA. Projects involving the participation of certain federal agencies are also subject to the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, as amended (42 U.S.C. Section 4321) (“NEPA”). As part of its regular planning and budgetary process, the Agency gives careful attention to environmental considerations.

Under CEQA, a project which may have a significant effect on the environment and which is to be carried out or approved by a public agency must comply with a comprehensive environmental review process, including the preparation of an environmental impact report. An EIR includes an independent technical analysis of the project’s potential impacts, as well as the comments of other agencies with jurisdiction over the project and the comments of interested members of the public. If the agency determines that the project itself will not have a significant effect on the environment, it may adopt a written statement (called a negative declaration) to that effect, and it need not prepare an EIR. Once an agency approves or determines to carry out a project, either following the EIR process or after adopting a negative declaration, it must file a written notice of such determination with the county clerk or, if State approval is required, the Office of Planning and Research. Any action or proceeding challenging the agency’s determination must be brought within 30 days following the posting of such notice.

### **Future State Water Project Obligation**

On July 25, 2012, Governor Brown and Secretary of the Interior Ken Salazar announced key proposed elements to advance the Bay Delta Conservation Plan (“BDCP”) planning process, including north Bay-Delta water diversion facilities with a total capacity of 9,000 cubic-feet per second (“cfs”), two tunnels sized to minimize energy use during operations and a “decision tree” process for unresolved operation criteria such as fall and spring outflows. The Draft BDCP and associated Draft Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement (“EIR/EIS”) were completed on December 13, 2013. Preliminary cost estimates for the BDCP were approximately \$25.0 billion.

In 2015, the State separated the focus of the BDCP into two efforts: the California EcoRestore (“EcoRestore”) Project and the California Water Fix (“California Water Fix”). California EcoRestore aimed to accelerate and implement a comprehensive suite of habitat restoration actions to support the long-term health of the Bay-Delta’s native fish and wildlife. California Water Fix included construction of the two tunnel diversion facilities described above. The final Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement (“FEIR/EIS”) for the California Water Fix project was released in late December 2016. DWR subsequently certified the FEIR/EIS and issued a Notice of Determination approving California Water Fix. No record of decision under the National Environmental Policy Act was issued by USBR with respect to California Water Fix.

In February 2019, Governor Gavin Newsom announced his support for a revised Bay-Delta plan which includes one tunnel as opposed to two-tunnels with respect to the diversion facilities and revised the name of the project from “California Water Fix” to the “Delta Conveyance” project. In response to such announcement, DWR issued a project memorandum which rescinded the Notice of Determination approving the California Water Fix project and all other DWR approvals related to the California Water Fix project based on such Notice of Determination. The project memorandum also announced that DWR would develop a notice of preparation under CEQA to begin the environmental review process for the Delta Conveyance project.

The formal environmental review process for the single tunnel Delta Conveyance project commenced with the issuance by DWR of a notice of preparation under CEQA on January 15, 2020. The new conveyance facilities would include a single 6,000 cfs tunnel to convey water from the new intakes to the existing Harvey O Banks Pumping Plant with alternatives to potentially connect to the federally owned C.W. “Bill” Jones Pumping Plant in the south Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta (the “Delta”). The planning environmental review and conceptual design work by DWR is expected to take approximately 18 to 36 months. A cost estimate prepared for a similarly configured WaterFix alternative resulted in an estimated cost for the project is \$12 billion (in 2019 dollars). The Delta Conveyance Design and Construction Authority is currently preparing a cost estimate for the Delta

Conveyance project that is expected to be available in May of 2020. Such cost estimate may differ materially from the \$12 billion estimate provided for the single tunnel WaterFix alternative.

Pursuant to existing contractual arrangements, CLWA's pay-as-you-go contribution already paid for WaterFix is expected to be refunded to the Agency if and when DWR issues revenue bonds for construction of the Delta Conveyance project. Until such date, the Agency expects to pay its share of the costs to finance Pre-Construction Phase costs through the levy of *ad valorem* property taxes pursuant to the Agency Law.

Design and construction of the Delta Conveyance project is anticipated to take 14 years, if commenced in 2022 as currently projected, and would not be completed until at least 2035. There can be no assurance that projected costs of the Delta Conveyance project referred to above will not increase as a result of revisions to the project, increases in construction or other costs related thereto or otherwise, including the final allocation of costs among the parties. Any changes could be material. In addition, there can be no assurance that the Delta Conveyance project, if undertaken, would be completed within the timeframe currently projected. Any such delay in completion could be material. Any costs incurred by the Agency with respect to the Delta Conveyance project are expected to be paid from *ad valorem* property taxes levied pursuant to the Agency Law and not from Revenues of the Agency. The Agency cannot make any predictions with respect to the timing of the environmental review for the Delta Conveyance project. The Agency also cannot predict at this time what additional financial commitments to the Delta Conveyance project will be made. See the caption "SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY—Outstanding Obligations—Other Long-Term Obligations."

#### **Future Sites Reservoir Obligations**

The Sites Reservoir is a proposed reservoir of approximately 1.8 million acre-feet located in Colusa County. In connection with the Sites Reservoir, a joint powers agency, the Sites Project Authority (the "Sites Authority") was formed by several local water agencies and counties to pursue the development and construction of the project. The Sites Authority undertook a value engineering process and, at this time, is proceeding with a 1.5 million acre-foot reservoir. Changes to the size and configuration of other appurtenant facilities from those initially planned reduced the anticipated cost of the project from \$5.2 billion to approximately \$3.0 billion. The Agency is a member of the Sites Authority's Reservoir Committee. The Sites Reservoir is still in the planning phase and the Sites Authority is in the process of identifying sources of financing, which already include funding from the State's Proposition 1 water bond and United States Bureau of Agriculture.

In 2019, in connection with the planning phase of the Sites Reservoir, the Agency, along with certain local water agencies and counties located in the State (collectively, the "Sites Project Agreement Members"), entered into a project agreement with the Sites Authority (the "Sites Project Agreement"). Under the Sites Project Agreement, each Sites Project Agreement Member agreed, among others things, to pay a share of the costs for the activities undertaken pursuant the Sites Project Agreement in proportions corresponding to specific participation percentages applied to each Sites Project Agreement Member. Such participation percentages can be modified if a new Sites Project Agreement Member is added or a current Sites Project Agreement Member withdraws. The Agency's current participation percentage is 2.1%.

Design and construction of the Sites Reservoir is anticipated to take 7 years, if commenced in 2023 as currently projected, and would not be completed until at least 2030. As the project is still in the planning phase, there can be no assurance that projected costs of the Sites Reservoir will not increase as a result of revisions to the project, increases in construction or other costs related thereto or otherwise, including the final allocation of costs among the parties. Any changes could be material. In addition, there can be no assurance that the Sites Reservoir, if undertaken, would be completed within the timeframe currently projected. Any such delay in completion could be material. Any costs incurred by the Agency with respect to the Sites Reservoir are expected to be initially paid from the Revenues during the planning phase of the Sites Reservoir. If an agreement is reached with DWR and the participating State Water Project contractors to incorporate Sites Reservoir supplies into the State Water Project, the Agency expects to pay obligations incurred in connection with the Sites Reservoir from *ad valorem* property taxes levied pursuant to the Agency Law. The Agency also cannot predict at this time what additional financial commitments to the Sites Reservoir will be made, or whether it will participate in the remaining planning phase or

the construction phase of the project. See the caption “SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY—Outstanding Obligations—Other Long-Term Obligations.”

## **WATER SYSTEM FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

### **Historical Financial Operations**

A copy of the most recent audited financial statements of the Agency prepared by Lance, Soll and Lunghard, LLP, Certified Public Accountants, Brea, California (the “Auditor”) are included as Appendix B to the Official Statement. The Agency’s contract with the Auditor does not require consent of the Auditor for the use of the financial statements in the Official Statement. The Auditor’s letter concludes that the Agency’s financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the Agency, as of June 30, 2019, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2019, in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. The Auditor has not reviewed the Official Statement.

The criteria used in determining the scope of a financial reporting entity is based on the provisions of Governmental Accounting Statements No. 14 and 34 (an amendment of No. 14) and GASB No. 61 – *The Financial Reporting Entity*, Omnibus (an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 34). The Agency is the primary governmental unit based on the foundation of a separately elected governing board that is elected by the citizens in a general popular election. Component units are legally separate organizations for which the elected officials of the primary government are financially accountable. The Agency is financially accountable if it appoints a voting majority of the organization’s governing body and: 1) it is able to impose its will on that organization, or 2) there is a potential for the organization to provide specific financial benefits to, or impose specific financial burdens on, the primary government.

The water enterprise fund which relates to the activities of the Water System is accounted for as a proprietary fund. The accrual basis of accounting is followed by a proprietary fund. Under the accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recorded when the liability is incurred or economic asset used. Unbilled water and utility services receivables are recorded at year end. Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they are earned and expenses are recognized in the period incurred, regardless of when the related cash flows take place. Operating revenues, such as water sales, result from exchange transactions associated with the principal activity of the Water System. Exchange transactions are those in which each party receives and gives up essentially equal values. Non-operating revenues, such as grant funding and investment income, result from non-exchange transactions, in which, the Agency gives (receives) value without directly receiving (giving) value in exchange.

The Agency accounts for moneys received and expenses paid in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applicable to governmental agencies such as the Agency (“GAAP”). In certain cases GAAP requires or permits moneys collected in one Fiscal Year to be recognized as revenue in a subsequent Fiscal Year and requires or permits expenses paid or incurred in one Fiscal Year to be recognized in a subsequent Fiscal Year. See “APPENDIX B—AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019” Except as otherwise expressly noted herein, all financial information derived from the Agency’s audited financial statement reflect the application of GAAP.

See Note 1 of the Agency’s Annual Financial Report attached to the Official Statement as Appendix B for a discussion of accounting practices of the Agency.

### **Historical Operating Results and Debt Service Coverage**

The table below is a summary of the operating results of the Agency for the six months ended June 30, 2018 (reflecting the operation of the Agency on and after the creation of the Agency) and the Fiscal Year 2019. These results have been derived from the audited financial statements of the Agency for the six month period ending

June 30, 2018, and the audited financial statements of the Agency for Fiscal Year 2019, but exclude certain noncash items and include certain other adjustments. The presentation of the Revenues, the Operation and Maintenance Costs, debt service and debt service coverage are presented in accordance with the provisions of the 2020 Installment Purchase Agreement, not the indentures, installment purchase agreements and other agreements outstanding prior to the issuance of the 2020 Bonds.



**Table 12**  
**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY**  
**Historic Operating Results and Debt Service Coverage**  
**(Fiscal Years ending June 30)**

	<i>2018<sup>(1)</sup></i>	<i>2019</i>
Revenues		
Water Consumption Sales and services <sup>(2)</sup>	\$ 27,205,144	\$ 82,939,784
Other charges and services <sup>(3)</sup>	11,019,191	15,437,581
Property Taxes <sup>(4)</sup>	13,077,291	26,645,977
Interest Income <sup>(5)</sup>	8,331,927	7,470,541
Other Revenue	112,094	1,902,669
Total Revenues	\$ 59,745,647	\$ 134,396,552
Operation and Maintenance Costs		
Source of Supply	\$ 2,567,360	\$ 345,477
Pumping	8,276,837	6,292,006
Transmission and Distribution	2,609,734	6,196,650
Water Treatment	3,395,992	7,042,538
Customer accounts	936,177	1,714,473
Management and Engineering	930,031	4,522,262
General and Administrative	8,656,365	16,938,294
Maintenance	1,439,882	3,263,353
Water Quality	529,179	1,094,842
Water Resources	2,608,491	5,792,111
Total Operation and Maintenance Costs	\$ 31,950,048	\$ 53,202,006
Revenues Available for Senior Wholesale System Debt Service	\$ 6,730,201	\$ 29,384,273
Senior Wholesale System Debt Service		
1999 Certificates <sup>(6)</sup>	-	-
Senior Wholesale Debt Service Coverage <sup>(7)</sup>	N/A	N/A
Revenues Available for Wholesale System Debt Service	\$ 6,730,201	\$ 29,384,273
Wholesale System Debt Service		
2018A Installment Payments	\$ -	\$ 993,258
Wholesale Debt Service Coverage <sup>(8)</sup>	N/A	29.58
Revenues Available for Parity Debt Service	\$ 27,795,599	\$ 80,201,288
Plus/Minus Transfers from the Rate Stabilization Fund	-	-
Net Revenues	\$ 27,795,599	\$ 80,201,288
Parity Debt Service		
Debt Service on Refunded Obligations <sup>(9)</sup>	8,064,965	29,433,433
Total Parity Debt Service	\$ 8,064,965	\$ 29,433,433
Parity Debt Service Coverage <sup>(10)</sup>	3.45	2.72
Total Debt Service Coverage <sup>(11)</sup>	3.45	2.67
Revenues Available for Other Purposes	\$ 19,730,634	\$ 50,767,855

(1) Reflects six month period ended June 30, 2018.

(2) Includes sale of SWP water, recycled water, groundwater and certain other water.

(3) Removes State Water Contract costs and refunds that are not pledged as Revenues.

(4) Excludes restricted Property Tax moneys.

(5) Excludes interest earned on debt service reserve funds and financing proceeds funds and unrealized gains on investments.

(6) CLWA executed and delivered the 1999 Certificates in the currently outstanding principal amount of approximately \$77,339,062.45 (adjusted for the accreted value of capital appreciation certificates as of August 1, 2020). The first payment of principal of and interest on the outstanding 1999 Certificates, which are capital appreciation certificates, is due in Fiscal Year 2022.

(7) Coverage calculated as "Revenues" (as defined in the indenture relating to the 1999 Certificates) available for Senior Wholesale System Debt Service divided by Senior Wholesale System Debt Service.

<sup>(8)</sup> Coverage calculated as “Revenues” (as defined in the installment purchase agreement relating to the 2018A Installment Payments) available for Wholesale System Debt Service divided by Wholesale System Debt Service.

<sup>(9)</sup> Includes 2008A Installment payments, 2010A Installment Payments, 2014A Bonds, 2015A Installment Payments, 2016A Installment Payments and 2017A Installment Payments and Newhall Division installment payments. The 2008A Certificates bear interest at a variable interest rate, reset weekly. The 2008A Certificates were prepaid in full on May 6, 2020 and are no longer outstanding. The 2014A Bonds were defeased in full on April 15, 2020 and are no longer outstanding.

<sup>(10)</sup> Coverage calculated as Net Revenues divided by Parity Debt Service.

<sup>(11)</sup> Coverage calculated as Revenues available for Senior Debt Service divided by the sum of Senior Debt Service and Parity Debt Service.

Source: Agency.

***Management Discussion of Historic Operating Results and Debt Service Coverage.*** In the auditor’s report on internal control over financial reporting prepared in connection with the audited basic financial statements of the Agency for the Fiscal Year ending June 30, 2019, the Auditor did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that the Auditor considered to be a material weakness.

The auditor’s report on internal control over financial reporting prepared in connection with the audited basic financial statements of the Agency for the six month period ending June 30, 2018, identified the following deficiencies in internal control which the Auditor considered to be material weaknesses: preparation of fiscal year end trial balance, and communication between Divisions. That auditor noted that during its audit of the Agency’s June 30, 2018 financial statements, it noted a lack of control with regard to the Agency providing timely, auditable divisional trial balances at the time of the auditor’s fieldwork, and over time, the auditor was provided with several iterations of the trial balance which contained material variances from audit support, and had to repeatedly review each trial balance and provide management lists of areas that needed adjustment. The auditor noted that it was required to re-perform its audit procedures in several areas to ensure that the Agency’s financial statements were materially correct at June 30, 2018. Furthermore, the auditor noted that such lack of control could have, more likely than not, resulted in a material misstatement in the agency’s financial statements, and as a result, the Auditor considers this to be a material weakness within the agency’s internal control structure.

The operating results for the six-month period ending June 30, 2018 are not comparable to a similar period during the Fiscal Year ending June 30, 2019, due to several factors including the consolidation of the Agency’s retail and wholesale divisions, changes to accounting standards previously employed by certain of the Agency’s divisions, a change to the Agency’s auditor, variations in hydrological conditions, the seasonality of water consumption, among other factors.

***Agency Reserve Policy.*** In addition to the Debt Service coverage shown above, the practice of the Agency had been to keep significant general reserves. These Agency reserves are not pledged to the payment of the Series 2020 Installment Payments or the 2020 Bonds, but they are anticipated to be available to pay Agency expenses if necessary. The Agency’s reserve policies include Operating Reserves of three months of operating expenditures, Debt Service Reserves of annual debt service less restricted debt service reserve funds, Capital Reserves of one year of the current pay-as-you-go capital improvement program and Reserves for Economic Uncertainties and Catastrophic Situations, equal to 500 days of operating expenditures less the Operating Reserves. All of these reserves are funded at or nearly at the required levels. There can be no assurance that the Agency Board will not revise the reserve policy in the future.

## **Projected Revenues, Operation and Maintenance Costs and Coverage**

The table below provides a projection of the operating results of the Agency for Fiscal Years 2020 through 2024, reflecting the Agency’s estimate of projected financial results based on certain significant assumptions concerning future events and circumstances, and based on the assumptions set forth in the footnotes to the table. Such assumptions are material in the development of the financial projections of the Agency, and variations in the assumptions may produce substantially different financial results. Actual operating results achieved during the projection period may vary from those presented in the forecast and such variations could be material. The presentation of the Revenues, the Operation and Maintenance Costs, debt service and debt service coverage are presented in accordance with the provisions of the 2020 Installment Purchase Agreement, not the indentures, installment purchase agreements and other agreements outstanding prior to the issuance of the 2020 Bonds.

**Table 13**  
**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY**  
**Projected Net Revenues and Coverage**  
**(Fiscal Years ending June 30)**

[AGENCY TO PROVIDE PROJECTIONS AND REVISE FOOTNOTES ACCORDINGLY]

	2020 <sup>(1)</sup>	2021	2022	2023	2024
Revenues					
Water Consumption Sales and services <sup>(2)</sup>	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Other charges and services <sup>(3)</sup>					
Property Taxes					
Interest Income <sup>(4)</sup>					
Other Revenue					
Total Revenues					
Operation and Maintenance Costs					
Source of Supply					
Pumping					
Water Treatment	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Transmission and Distribution					
Customer accounts					
Management and Engineering	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
General and Administrative					
Maintenance					
Water Quality					
Water Resources					
Total Operation and Maintenance Costs	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Revenues Available for Senior Debt Service	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Senior Wholesale System Debt Service					
1999 Installment Payments <sup>(18)</sup>	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Senior Wholesale Debt Service Coverage from Agency's Share of the 1% <i>Ad Valorem</i> Property Tax <sup>(19)</sup>	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Revenues Available for Wholesale System Parity Debt Service	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Wholesale System Debt Service					
2018A Installment Payments <sup>(20)</sup>	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Wholesale Debt Service Coverage <sup>(21)</sup>	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Revenues Available for Parity Debt Service	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Plus/Minus Transfers from the Rate Stabilization Fund					
Net Revenues					
Parity Debt Service					
2020 Installment Payments <sup>(22)</sup>					
Total Parity Debt Service	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Parity Debt Service Coverage <sup>(23)</sup>					
Total Debt Service Coverage <sup>(24)</sup>					
Revenues Available for Other Purposes	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$

(1) Reflects budgeted amounts.

(2) Includes sale of SWP water, recycled water, groundwater and certain other water.

(3) Includes \_\_\_\_\_.

(4) Reflects projected Agency share of revenues from the 1% *ad valorem* property tax levy. See the caption "THE WATER SYSTEM—Agency Revenue Derived From Property Taxes." Property tax revenues are projected to increase approximately \_\_\_\_% per annum from Fiscal Year 2020 amount.

- (5) Reflects projected Agency Facility Capacity Fee revenues summarized in Table 11. See the caption “THE WATER SYSTEM—Facility Capacity Fees.”
- (6) Assumes earnings at \_\_\_% for Fiscal Year 2020 and \_\_\_% per annum thereafter on each Fiscal Year’s estimated average cash balance, which is assumed to equal to reserve fund balances in conformance with Agency policy.
- (3) Excludes interest earned on debt service reserve funds and financing proceeds funds and unrealized gains on investments.
- (4) Amounts received from various sources for capital projects relating to the Perchlorate Contamination Settlement. See the caption “WATER SUPPLY—Water Quality Compliance” above.
- (5) Amounts received by the Agency for operations and maintenance costs relating to the Perchlorate Contamination Settlement. See the caption “WATER SUPPLY—Water Quality Compliance” above.
- (6) Sale of surplus water to certain Kern County Water Agency member units. Excludes reimbursement to Newhall Land for Newhall Land’s deposit for BVWSD-RRBWSD Acquisition Agreement water.
- (7) Amounts for capital projects and operations and maintenance costs reimbursed pursuant to the Perchlorate Contamination Settlement. See the caption “WATER SUPPLY—Water Quality Compliance.” Reimbursements for capital projects in Fiscal Years 2020 and 2021 reflect amounts for replacement wells. Reimbursements for operations and maintenance costs projected to increase at \_\_\_% per annum from Fiscal Year 2020 amount.
- (8) Projected sale of surplus water to four Kern County Water Agency member units.
- (9) Includes grants and reimbursements for the Upper Santa Clara River Integrated Regional Water Management grant program, generally to fund conservation programs, provided by DWR Proposition 84.
- (10) Reimbursements from annexing parties are based on the Tesoro and Tapia service area annexations currently underway. Reimbursements are based on estimated costs for 961 acre-feet of Buena Vista Water Storage District and Rosedale-Rio Bravo Water Storage District water. See the caption “WATER SUPPLY—Sources of Supply.”
- (11) Increases attributable to projected increases in wholesale water rates. See Appendix A under the caption “Water Rates and Charges.” Projected to increase by an average of approximately \_\_\_% per annum from Fiscal Year 20\_\_ amount.
- (12) Projected to increase by an average of approximately \_\_\_% per annum from Fiscal Year 20\_\_ amount due to increases in pumping rates and an additional \_\_\_% to \_\_\_% due to increased volumes.
- (13) Projected to increase approximately \_\_\_% in Fiscal Year 20\_\_ and approximately \_\_\_% per annum thereafter.
- (14) Projected to increase approximately \_\_\_% in Fiscal Year 20\_\_ and approximately \_\_\_% per annum thereafter.
- (15) Projected to increase approximately \_\_\_% in Fiscal Year 20\_\_ and approximately \_\_\_% per annum thereafter.
- (16) Projected to increase approximately \_\_\_% in Fiscal Year 20\_\_ and approximately \_\_\_% per annum thereafter.
- (17) Projected to increase approximately \_\_\_% in Fiscal Year 20\_\_ and approximately \_\_\_% per annum thereafter.
- (18) CLWA executed and delivered the 1999 Certificates in the currently outstanding principal amount of approximately \$[\_\_\_\_\_] (adjusted for the accreted value of capital appreciation certificates as of April 1, 2020). The first payment of principal of and interest on the outstanding 1999 Certificates, which are capital appreciation certificates, is due in Fiscal Year 2022. While the 1999 Certificates are payable from all revenues attributable to the Agency’s wholesale water operations, less operation and maintenance costs of the wholesale water system, 1% Property Taxes projected to be applied to the payment of the 1999 Certificates through the Deposit Agreement.
- (19) Coverage calculated as Share of 1% Property Taxes divided by Senior Wholesale System Debt Service.
- (20) While the 2018A Installment Payments are payable from all revenues attributable to the Agency’s wholesale water operations, less operation and maintenance costs of the wholesale water system and amounts necessary for the payment of debt service on the 1999 Certificates, 1% Property Taxes projected to be applied to the payment of the 2018A Installment Payments through the Deposit Agreement.
- (21) Coverage calculated as “Revenues” (as defined in the installment purchase agreement relating to the 2018A Installment Payments) available for Wholesale System Debt Service divided by Wholesale System Debt Service.
- (22) Projected at an all-in true interest cost of \_\_\_% and a principal amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_.
- (23) Coverage calculated as Net Revenues divided by Parity Debt Service.
- (24) Coverage calculated as Revenues available for Senior Debt Service divided by the sum of Senior Debt Service and Parity Debt Service.

Source: Agency.

## Retirement Benefits

**Pension Plan.** CLWA and NCWD maintained cost-sharing multi-employer defined benefit pension plans administered by the California Public Employees Retirement System (CalPERS). Pursuant to the Agency Law, the Agency is the successor to CLWA and NCWD for the purpose of providing continuation of membership and will succeed to the assets and liabilities with respect to their pension plans administered by CalPERS. Information with respect to the Agency’s CalPERS pension plans are described below.

All qualified permanent and probationary employees of the Agency, including employees of the former VWC and NCWD who became Agency employees, are eligible to participate in the Agency’s separate Miscellaneous Employee Pension Plans (the “Plans”), cost-sharing multi-employer defined benefit pension plans administered by CalPERS. Benefit provisions under the Plans are established by State statute and Agency resolution. CalPERS issues publicly available reports that include a full description of the pension plan regarding benefit provisions, assumptions and membership information that can be found on the CalPERS website or may be obtained from their executive office: 400 P Street, Sacramento, CA, 95814.

CalPERS provides service retirement and disability benefits, annual cost of living adjustments and death benefits to plan members, who must be public employees and beneficiaries. Benefits are based on years of credited service, equal to one year of full time employment. Members with five years of total service are eligible to retire at

age 50 with statutorily reduced benefits. All members are eligible for non-duty disability benefits after 10 years of service. The death benefit is one of the following: the Basic Death Benefit, the 1957 Survivor Benefit, or the Optional Settlement 2W Death Benefit. The cost of living adjustments for each plan are applied as specified by the Public Employees' Retirement Law.

On September 12, 2012, the State Governor signed AB 340, which implements pension reform in the State. Effective January 1, 2013, AB 340, among other things: (i) requires public retirement systems and their participating employers to share equally with employees the normal cost rate for such retirement systems; (ii) prohibits employers from paying any portion of the required member contributions to such retirement systems for employees hired after January 1, 2013 who are new CalPERS members (those who were not already enrolled in a public retirement system through their previous employers or who moved between employers or public retirement systems with a 6 month break in service); (iii) establishes a compulsory maximum non safety benefit formula of 2.5% at age 67; and (iv) defines final compensation as the highest average annual pensionable compensation earned during a 36 month period. AB 340 closed the Agency's CalPERS 2.5% at 55 Risk Pool Retirement Plan to new employee entrants effective December 31, 2013. All employees hired after January 1, 2013 are eligible for the Agency's CalPERS 2.0% at 62 Retirement Plan.

The Plan groups are as follows:

*Classic Members* - employees hired before January 1, 2013, are enrolled in the CalPERS Local Miscellaneous 2% at 55 Plan.

*New Members* - in accordance with the PEPRA, employees hired on or after January 1, 2013, are enrolled in the CalPERS Local Miscellaneous 2.0% at 62 Plan.

The Plan's provisions and benefits in effect at June 30, 2019, are summarized as follows:

	<i>Miscellaneous Pool</i>	
	<i>Classic</i> Prior to January 1, 2013	<i>PEPRA</i> On or after January 1, 2013
Hire date		
Benefit formula	2% @ 55	2.0% @ 62
Benefit vesting schedule	5 years of service	
Benefit payments	Monthly for life	
Retirement age	50-55	52-62
Monthly benefits, as a % of eligible compensation	1.426% to 2.418%	1.0% to 2.5%
Required employee contribution rates	6.90%	6.50%
Required employer contribution rates	10.152%	7.266%

**Contributions.** Section 20814(c) of the California Public Employees' Retirement Law requires that the employer contribution rates for all public employers be determined on an annual basis by the actuary and shall be effective on the July 1 following notice of change in the rate. Funding contributions for both Plans are determined annually on actuarial basis as of June 30 by CalPERS. The actuarially determined rate is the estimated amount necessary to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. The Agency is required to contribute the difference between the actuarially determined rate and the contribution rate of employees.

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the contributions recognized as part of pension expense for the Plan were as follows:

Contributions - Employer	<b>2019</b> <u>\$ 2,182,797</u>
--------------------------	------------------------------------

The Agency understands that CalPERS' earnings may be reduced in Fiscal Year 2020 as a result of stock market declines in the wake of the COVID-19 pandemic, which could (depending on the results of an actuarial valuation which will be released in Fiscal Year 2022) increase future contribution rates for plan participants, including the Agency. The Agency is currently unable to assess the likelihood or magnitude of such increases.. See "INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS – COVID-19 Pandemic" in the forepart of this Official Statement.

**Net Pension Liability.** As of June 30, 2019, the Agency reported net pension liabilities for its proportionate share of the net pension liability of the Plan as follows:

	<b>2019</b>
Proportionate share of net pension liability	<u>\$ 13,340,534</u>

The Agency's net pension liability for the Plan is measured as the proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability of the plan is measured as of June 30, 2018 (the measurement date), and the total pension liability for the Plan used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2017 (the valuation date), rolled forward to June 30, 2018, using standard update procedures. The Agency's proportion of the net pension liability was based on a projection of the Agency's long-term share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the projected contributions of all participating employers, actuarially determined. The Agency notes that its proportionate share of net pension liability may increase in the future as a result of losses in CalPERS' portfolio resulting from stock market declines in the wake of the COVID-19 pandemic. See "INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS – COVID-19 Pandemic" in the forepart of this Official Statement.

The Agency's proportionate share of the net pension liability for the Plan as of the measurement date June 30, 2017, was as follows:

	<b>Miscellaneous</b>
Proportion - June 30, 2016	0.13026%
Increase in proportion	<u>0.00670%</u>
Proportion - June 30, 2017	0.13729%
Increase in proportion	<u>0.00971%</u>
Proportion - June 30, 2018	<u>0.14700%</u>

**Deferred Pension Outflows (Inflows) of Resources.** As of June 30, 2019, the Agency reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflow of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

<b>Description</b>	<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>	<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>
Pension contributions subsequent to measurement date	\$ 2,182,797	\$ -
Differences between actual and expected experience	511,853	174,180
Differences in actual contribution and proportionate share of contribution	-	563,923
Changes in assumptions	1,520,861	372,733
Net differences between projected and actual earnings on plan investments	65,952	-
Adjustment due to differences in proportions of net pension liability	<u>971,347</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>\$ 5,252,810</u>	<u>\$ 1,110,836</u>

As of June 30, 2019, employer pension contributions reported as deferred outflows of resources related to contributions subsequent to the measurement date of \$2,182,797 and will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020.

At June 30, 2019, other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized as pension expense as follows:

<i>Fiscal Year Ending June 30</i>	<i>Deferred Outflows/ (Inflows) of Resources</i>
2020	\$ 1,503,419
2021	919,492
2022	(343,746)
2023	(119,988)

**Actuarial Assumptions.** The total pension liabilities were determined by actuarial valuation reports as of June 30, 2017, which were rolled forward to June 30, 2018, using the following actuarial assumptions:

Valuation Date	June 30, 2017
Measurement Date	June 30, 2018
Actuarial cost method	Entry Age Normal in accordance with the requirements of GASB Statement No. 68
Actuarial assumptions:	
Discount rate	7.15%
Inflation	2.50%
Salary increases	Varies by Entry Age and Service
Investment Rate of Return	7.15 Net of Pension Plan Investment and Administrative Expenses; includes inflation
Mortality Rate Table*	Derived using CalPERS' Membership Data for all Funds
Post Retirement Benefits	Contract COLA up to 2.50% until Purchasing Power Protection Allowance Floor on Purchasing Power applies 2.50 thereafter

\* The mortality table used was developed based on CalPERS-specific data. The table includes 15 years of mortality improvements using Society of Actuaries Scale 90% of scale MP 2016. For more details on this table, please refer to the December 2017 experience study report (based on CalPERS demographic data from 1997 to 2015) that can be found on the CalPERS website.

**Sensitivity of the Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate.** The following presents the Agency's proportionate share of the net pension liability for each Plan, calculated using the discount rate, as well as what the Agency's proportionate share of net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower or one percentage higher than the current rate.

As of June 30, 2019, the Agency's net pension liability at the current discount rate, using a discount rate that is one-percentage point lower, and using a discount rate that is one-percentage point higher, is as follows:

	<i>Discount Rate -1%</i>	<i>Current Discount Rate 7.15%</i>	<i>Discount Rate +1%</i>
	<i>6.15%</i>		<i>8.15%</i>
Agency's Net Pension Liability	\$ 22,446,948	13,340,534	5,823,339

For additional information with respect to the Agency's pension plans as of June 30, 2019, see Note 7 of the Agency's Annual Financial Report attached to the Official Statement as Appendix B.

**Other Post-Employment Benefits.** The Agency provides other post-employment benefits ("OPEB") to qualified employees who retire from the Agency and meet the Agency's vesting requirements. The Agency participates in CalPERS California Employer's Retiree Benefit Trust Program ("CERBT"), a Prefunding Plan trust fund intended to perform an essential government function within the meaning of Section 115 of the Internal Revenue Code as an agent multiple-employer plan. CalPERS CERBT audited financial report may be obtained from their executive Office: 400 P Street, Sacramento, California 95814. The Agency has set aside funds to cover

retiree health liabilities in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 75.

Medical coverage is currently provided through CalPERS as permitted under the Public Employees' Medical and Hospital Care Act ("PEMCHA"). Under PEMCHA, the Agency is obligated to contribute toward the cost of retiree medical coverage for all employees who retire from the Agency for the retiree's lifetime or until CalPERS medical coverage is discontinued.

All employees who retire from the Agency who are eligible to continue coverage in retirement will receive a medical benefit not less than the required PEMCHA minimum employer contribution ("MEC"). MEC benefits continue to a covered surviving spouse as well, if eligible for survivor benefits under the retirement program. The MEC is \$133 per month in 2018 and \$136 per month in 2019.

All Agency retirees are also eligible for 100% paid dental premiums for the retiree and his or her eligible, covered dependents for the retiree's lifetime. Additional retiree medical benefits are payable in the following circumstances, which vary based on the retiree's employment date with the Agency or predecessor agency (CLWA or NCWD).

For retirees hired before January 1, 2009, the Agency pays 100% of the medical premium for the retiree and any enrolled dependents, up to but not exceeding 90% of the PERS Care LA Basic Region Basic Plan premium for the coverage level selected by the retiree (e.g. single, two-party or family).

For retirees hired on or January 1, 2009, the Agency pays 100% of the medical premium for the retiree and any enrolled dependents, up to but not exceeding a vested percentage of 90% of the PERS Care LA Region Basic Plan premium for the coverage level selected by the retiree (e.g. single, two-party or family). The vested percent is based on all years of CalPERS membership, but requires at least 5 years of service with the Agency.

**Employee Covered By Benefit Terms.** At June 30, 2019, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

	<b>2019</b>
Participating active employees	194
Retiree employees	<u>51</u>
Total plan membership	<u>245</u>

**Discount Rate.** The discount rate to measure the total OPEB liability was 7.00%, which is based on the long-term return on plan assets assuming 100% funding through CERBT. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that liabilities and cash flow will vary based on the number and demographic characteristics of employees and retirees.

**Discount Rate.** The Agency's net OPEB liability was \$5,559,190. The breakdown by fund is as follow:

	<b>Net OPEB Liability (Asset)</b>
Regional Water Division	2,348,354
Santa Clarita Water Division	1,145,617
Newhall Water Division	2,135,808
Valencia Water Division	<u>(70,589)</u>
Total plan membership	<u>5,559,190</u>



**Deferred OPEB Outflows (inflows) of Resources.** For the year ended June 30, 2019, the Agency recognized OPEB expense of \$213,593. At June 30, 2019, the Agency reported deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

<i>Description</i>	<i>Deferred Outflows of Resources</i>	<i>Deferred Inflows of Resources</i>
OPEB contributions subsequent to measurement date	\$ 2,377,824	\$ -
Differences between actual and expected experience	5,529	2,117
Changes in assumptions	1,525,266	2,966,764
Net differences between projected and actual earnings on investments	-	-
Total	<u>\$ 3,908,619</u>	<u>\$ 3,282,005</u>

As of June 30, 2018, the Agency reported deferred outflows of resources related to employer OPEB contributions subsequent to measurement date in the amount of \$601,683. The employer OPEB contributions in the amount of \$601,683, will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability in the fiscal year ended, June 30, 2019.

At June 30, 2019, other amounts, reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized as OPEB expense as follows:

<i>Period Ending June 30, 2019</i>	<i>Net Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources</i>
2020	\$ (318,518)
2021	(318,517)
2022	(318,516)
2023	(291,183)
2024	(233,403)
Thereafter	(271,073)

**Actuarial Assumptions.** The Agency’s total OPEB liability in the June 30, 2018 actuarial valuation, which was measured at June 30, 2018, was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

Valuation Date	June 30, 2018
Measurement Date	June 30, 2018
Measurement Period	June 30, 2017 to June 30, 2018
Actuarial cost method	Entry Age Normal cost mod in accordance with the requirements of GASB Statement No. 75
Long Term Return on Assets	7.28% as of June 30, 2017 and 7.00% as of June 30, 2018 net of plan investment expenses and including inflation.
Discount Rates	7.28% as of June 1, 2017 and 7.00% as of June 30, 2018.
Participant Valued	Only current active employees and retired participants and covered dependents are valued. No future entrants are considered in this valuation.
Salary Increase	3.25% per year; since benefits do not depend on salary, this is used only to allocate the cost of benefits between service years.
Assumed Wage Inflation	3.0% per year; used to determine amortization payments for developing the Actuarially Determined Contributions.
General Inflation Rate	2.75% per year.

Demographic actuarial assumptions used in this valuation are based on the 2014 experience study of the CalPERS using data from 1997 to 2011.

**Sensitivity of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate.** As of June 30, 2019, the following presents the net OPEB liability of the Agency, as well as what the Agency’s net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current discount rate:

	<b>Discount Rate -1%</b> <b>6.00%</b>	<b>Current Discount</b> <b>Rate 7.00%</b>	<b>Discount Rate +1%</b> <b>8.00%</b>
Net OPEB Liability	\$ 9,016,852	5,559,190	2,764,904

**Sensitivity of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Healthcare Cost Trend Rates.** As of June 30, 2019, the following presents the net OPEB liability of the Agency, as well as what the Agency’s net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are 1- percentage-point lower or 1-percentage point higher than the current healthcare cost trend rates:

	<b>Healthcare Cost</b> <b>Trend Rates -1%</b>	<b>Current Healthcare</b> <b>Cost Trend Rate</b>	<b>Healthcare Cost</b> <b>Trend Rates +1%</b>
Net OPEB Liability	\$ 2,343,359	5,559,190	9,954,058

**Changes in the Net OPEB Liability.** Changes in the net OPEB liability for the year were as follows:

	<b>Increase (Decrease)</b>		
	<b>Total OPEB</b> <b>Liability (a)</b>	<b>Plan Fiduciary</b> <b>Net Position (b)</b>	<b>Net OPEB</b> <b>Liability (Asset)</b> <b>(c) = (a) - (b)</b>
Balance at June 30, 2018	<u>\$ 18,971,850</u>	<u>\$ 13,714,823</u>	<u>\$ 5,257,027</u>
Changes during the year:			
Service cost:	991,161	-	991,161
Interest	1,432,518	-	1,432,518
Changes in benefit terms	-	-	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	-	-	-
Changes of assumptions	841,942	-	841,942
Contributions - employer	-	1,900,160	(1,900,160)
Net investment income	-	1,088,901	(1,088,901)
Benefit payments	(571,142)	(571,142)	-
Administrative fee	-	(25,603)	25,603
Net changes	<u>2,694,479</u>	<u>2,392,316</u>	<u>302,163</u>
Balance at June 30, 2019	<u>\$ 21,666,329</u>	<u>\$ 16,107,139</u>	<u>\$ 5,559,190</u>

For additional information with respect to the Agency’s post-employment benefits, see Note 8 of the Agency’s Annual Financial Report attached to the Official Statement as Appendix B.

## **Litigation**

Except as otherwise described in this Official Statement, there is no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court, regulatory agency, public board or body, pending or, to the knowledge of the Agency, threatened against the Agency affecting the existence of the Agency or the titles of its officers to their respective offices or seeking to restrain or to enjoin the sale or issuance of the 2020 Bonds, the application of the proceeds thereof in accordance with the Indenture, or in any way contesting or affecting the action of the Agency contemplated by any of said documents, or in any way contesting the completeness or accuracy of this Official Statement or any amendment or supplement thereto, or contesting the powers of the Agency or its authority with respect to the 2020 Bonds or any action of the Agency contemplated by any of said documents. As described below, there is a lawsuit against the Agency, as the successor to CLWA and NCWD, which is incidental to the ordinary course of operations of the Water System. There are also lawsuits that may impact the provision of State Water Project water to State Water Project contractors, which include the Agency.

**Kessner vs. City of Santa Clara.** On February 17, 2020, the plaintiffs, suing on their own behalf as customers, and on behalf of a class of all customers of the Agency, and on behalf of the general public, filed a lawsuit claiming that the Agency and other water providers are violating Article XIII D, Section 6 of the California Constitution (Proposition 218) by charging their customers for fire protection service. The plaintiffs are suing 82 named public water providers, and a class of defendants consisting of “all governmental entities that provide subsidized government water service without having obtained voter approval of their rates.” The Agency, like most public water suppliers, includes charges for fire protection water service in their water rates. These charges consist of the cost of fire hydrants, the increased pipeline capacity that fire flow requires and the water supplied through the hydrants. The Agency has taken the position that these charges are property-related charges and are not for a “general governmental service,” which would be prohibited by Proposition 218. The Agency is actively defending the lawsuit. If the plaintiffs succeed, they would recover amounts they were charged for fire protection water service, which such amounts are currently unknown, and the Agency would be required to fund future fire protection water service from a source other than water rates, such as from contributions from the fire department or from property taxes.

**Delta Litigation.** Various legal actions have been filed, and are anticipated to be filed, involving the conveyance of water through the Delta by DWR via the State Water Project and by the United States Bureau of Reclamation (“Reclamation”) via the Central Valley Project (“CVP”). The legal actions include, among others, the following: *Pacific Coast Federation of Fisherman’s Association, et al. v. Ross* (U.S. Magistrate Judge Boone presiding, Case No. 1:20-CV-00431-DAD-SAB) (“*PCFFA v. Ross*”), and *California Natural Resources Agency, et al. v. Ross* (U.S. Magistrate Judge Oberto presiding, Case No. 1:20) (“*CNRA v. Ross*”). Both of these cases, described in more detail below, were transferred to the United States District Court for the Eastern District of California where they have not yet proceeded to the merits.

Both *PCFFA v. Ross* and *CNRA v. Ross* were brought against the United States Fish and Wildlife Service (“FWS”), the National Marine Fisheries Service (“NMFS”) and Reclamation alleging violation under the Administrative Procedure Act (“APA”), the Endangered Species Act (“ESA”) and the National Environmental Policy Act (“NEPA”). The actions arise from the Biological Opinions (“BO”) and associated permits issued by the FWS and NMFS under the ESA for the long-term, coordinated operations of the CVP and the State Water Project, and Reclamation’s reliance upon those opinions and permits. For the last decade, the State Water Project and CVP operations have been controlled by a pair of BOs issued in 2008 and 2009 by FWS and NMFS, respectively, and their reasonable and prudent alternatives (“RPAs”). In 2016, DWR and Reclamation reinitiated consultation with the FWS and NMFS based, in part, on new information related to multiple years of drought. DWR and Reclamation worked to refine operations of the State Water Project and CVP to reflect water quality regulations, existing ESA restrictions, updated hydrology, developing scientific data, and enhanced real-time monitoring capacity. In January of 2019, Reclamation issued a Biological Assessment that proposed a new long-term operating plan that would control through 2030. On July 1, 2019, NMFS released a draft BO that found the proposed plan would cause jeopardy and included a RPA. DWR and Reclamation continued to work with the FWS and NMFS to refine the proposed operations to prevent jeopardy, and, on October 21, 2019, both FWS and NMFS issued new BOs that concluded that the long-term operations plan would not cause jeopardy. On February 19, 2020, Reclamation completed its NEPA review of the long-term operating plan and issued a Record of Decision adopting the October 2019 BOs. *PCFFA v. Ross* and *CNRA v. Ross*, which are cases challenging these decisions, are described in more detail below.

DWR must also obtain permits for the State Water Project from the California Department of Fish and Wildlife (“CDFW”) pursuant to the California Endangered Species Act (“CESA”). In 2009, CDFW issued consistency determinations concluding that the 2008 and 2009 BO protections for state-protected species also satisfied CESA requirements. In early 2019, while developing its new long-term operating plan, DWR announced its intent to apply to CDFW for a separate CESA incidental take permit, not a consistency determination. On March 27, 2020, DWR certified an environmental impact report describing its new long-term operation plan, and on March 31, 2020, CDFW issued an incidental take permit imposing additional restrictions on State Water Project operations.

**PCFFA v. Ross.** On December 2, 2019, a group of six environmental organizations filed an action on in the United States District Court for the Northern District of California. The environmental groups claim that NMFS

and FWS violated the APA in reaching no jeopardy conclusions in the October 2019 BOs. The environmental groups also allege that Reclamation violated the ESA by relying on the BOs and that Reclamation failed to comply with NEPA in issuing its Record of Decision.

The State Water Contractors have intervened in the case as a defendant along with San Luis & Delta-Mendota Water Authority, Westlands Water District, Tehama-Colusa Canal Authority, and the Sacramento River Settlement Contractors.

On March 5, 2020, the environmental groups brought a motion for preliminary injunction seeking to prevent Reclamation from implementing the new long-term operations plan and asking to the court to require the federal defendants to abide by the 2008 and 2009 BOs pending a determination on the merit. The environmental groups bear the burden of demonstrating, among other things, that the new BOs will cause irreparable harm to the species and that they are likely to succeed on the underlying merits of their claims. The parties are currently in the process of briefing the preliminary injunction. On March 20, 2020, this case was transferred to the Eastern District.

**CNRA. v. Ross.** On February 20, 2020, the California Natural Resources Agency, the California Environmental Protection Agency and the California Attorney General filed suit against NMFS, FWS and Reclamation in the Northern District. The complaint alleges that FWS and NMFS's preparation and adoption of the October 2019 BOs violated the ESA and APA and that Reclamation failed to comply with NEPA and the APA before adopting its Record of Decision. The federal defendants have not yet appeared in this case.

San Luis & Delta-Mendota Water Authority, Westlands Water District, and State Water Contractors have moved to intervene and are awaiting a ruling from the court. The plaintiffs do not oppose their intervention. On March 20, 2020, this case was transferred along with *PCFFA v. Ross* to the Eastern District.

*The Agency cannot predict the outcome of these Delta-related cases. However, the Agency believes that any new decision or order by a State or Federal court related to one or more of the above-described BOs and leading to adverse decisions reducing State Water Project supplies would not have a material impact on the Agency's ability to make the Series 2020 Installment Payments (and to pay debt service on other Contracts and Bonds).*

*DWR disclosure documents and annual reports filed by DWR pursuant to Rule 15c2-12 with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board's Electronic Municipal Market Access System for municipal securities disclosures, maintained on the Internet at <http://emma.msrb.org/>, should be reviewed for information pertaining to the above described Delta-related cases. DWR has not entered into any contractual commitment with the Agency, the Trustee or the Owners of the 2020 Bonds to provide such information to the Agency or the Owners of the 2020 Bonds. None of the Agency, the Municipal Advisor or the Underwriter assumes any responsibility for the accuracy of such disclosures.*

**APPENDIX B**

**AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE AGENCY FOR  
FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2019**

## APPENDIX C

### SUMMARY OF PRINCIPAL LEGAL DOCUMENTS

*The following is a summary of certain provisions of the Installment Purchase Agreement and the Indenture which are not described elsewhere. This summary does not purport to be comprehensive and reference should be made to the respective agreement for a full and complete statement of the provisions thereof.*

[TO COME FROM BOND COUNSEL]

**APPENDIX D**

**FORM OF LEGAL OPINION**

*Upon issuance of the 2020 Bonds, Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, Bond Counsel, proposes to render its final approving opinion in substantially the following form:*

\_\_\_\_\_, 2020

Upper Santa Clara Valley Joint Powers Authority  
27234 Bouquet Canyon Road  
Santa Clarita, California 91350

Re: \$\_\_\_\_\_ Upper Santa Clara Valley Joint Powers Authority  
Revenue Bonds, Series 2020A and Taxable Series 2020B

Members of the Board of Directors:

We have acted as Bond Counsel to the Upper Santa Clara Valley Joint Powers Authority (the "Authority") in connection with the issuance of \$\_\_\_\_\_ aggregate principal amount of Revenue Bonds, Series 2020A (the "2020A Bonds") and \$\_\_\_\_\_ aggregate principal amount of Revenue Bonds, Taxable Series 2020B (the "2020B Bonds" and, together with the 2020A Bonds, the "2020 Bonds"). The 2020 Bonds have been issued by the Authority pursuant to the terms of the Indenture of Trust, dated as of February 1, 2020 (the "Indenture"), by and between the Authority and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee").

The 2020 Bonds are limited obligations of the Authority payable solely from Revenues (as such term is defined in the Indenture), consisting of payments (the "Series 2020 Installment Payments") to be made by the Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency (the "Agency") to the Authority pursuant to an Installment Purchase Agreement, dated as of February 1, 2020, by and between the Agency and the Authority.

In connection with our representation we have examined a certified copy of the proceedings relating to the 2020 Bonds. As to questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon the certified proceedings and other certifications of public officials furnished to us without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigations.

Based upon the foregoing and after examination of such questions of law as we have deemed relevant in the circumstances, but subject to the limitations set forth herein, we are of the opinion that:

1. The proceedings of the Authority show lawful authority for the issuance and sale by the Authority of the 2020 Bonds under the laws of the State of California now in force, and the Indenture has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Authority, and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the Trustee, as appropriate, the 2020 Bonds and the Indenture are valid and binding obligations of the Authority enforceable against the Authority in accordance with their respective terms.

2. The obligation of the Authority to make the payments of principal and interest on the 2020 Bonds from Revenues (as such term is defined in the Indenture) is an enforceable obligation of the Authority and does not constitute an indebtedness of the Authority in contravention of any constitutional or statutory debt limit or restriction.

3. Under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions, interest (and original issue discount) on the 2020A Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of calculating the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals.

4. Interest on the 2020 Bonds is exempt from State of California personal income tax.

5. The difference between the issue price of a 2020A Bond (the first price at which a substantial amount of the 2020A Bonds of the same series and maturity is to be sold to the public) and the stated redemption price at maturity (to the extent that such issue price is lower than the stated redemption price at maturity) with respect to such 2020A Bond constitutes original issue discount. Original issue discount accrues under a constant yield method, and original issue discount will accrue to a 2020A Bond Owner before receipt of cash attributable to such excludable income. The amount of original issue discount deemed received by the 2020A Bond Owner will increase the 2020A Bond Owner's basis in the 2020A Bond. In the opinion of Bond Counsel, the amount of original issue discount that accrues to the owner of a 2020A Bond is excluded from the gross income of such owner for federal income tax purposes, is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals, and is exempt from State of California personal income tax.

6. The amount by which a 2020A Bond Owner's original basis for determining loss on sale or exchange in the applicable 2020A Bond (generally, the purchase price) exceeds the amount payable on maturity (or on an earlier call date) constitutes amortizable 2020A Bond premium, which must be amortized under Section 171 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") by 2020A Bond Owners. Such amortizable bond premium reduces the 2020A Bond Owner's basis in the applicable 2020A Bond (and the amount of tax-exempt interest received), and is not deductible for federal income tax purposes. The basis reduction as a result of the amortization of 2020A Bond premium may result in a 2020A Bond Owner realizing a taxable gain when a 2020A Bond is sold by the Owner for an amount equal to or less (under certain circumstances) than the original cost of the 2020A Bond to the Owner.

The opinions expressed herein as to the exclusion from gross income of interest (and original issue discount) on the 2020A Bonds are based upon certain representations of fact and certifications made by the Authority and others and are subject to the condition that the Authority complies with all requirements of the Code that must be satisfied subsequent to issuance of the 2020A Bonds to assure that interest (and original issue discount) on the 2020A Bonds will not become includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes. Failure to comply with such requirements of the Code might cause interest on the 2020A Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to the date of issuance of the 2020A Bonds. The Authority has covenanted to comply with all such requirements.

The opinions expressed herein may be affected by actions taken (or not taken) or events occurring (or not occurring) after the date hereof. We have not undertaken to determine, or to inform any person, whether any such actions or events are taken or do occur. The Indenture and the Tax Certificate relating to the 2020A Bonds permit certain actions to be taken or to be omitted if a favorable opinion of Bond Counsel is provided with respect thereto. No opinion is expressed herein as to the effect on the exclusion from gross income of interest (and original issue discount) for federal income tax purposes with respect to the 2020A Bonds if any such action is taken or omitted based upon the opinion or advice of counsel other than ourselves. Other than expressly stated herein, we express no other opinion regarding tax consequences with respect to the 2020A Bonds.

The opinions expressed herein are based upon our analysis and interpretation of existing laws, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions and cover certain matters not directly addressed by such authorities. We call attention to the fact that the rights and obligations under the Indenture and the 2020 Bonds are subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, fraudulent conveyance and similar laws affecting creditors' rights, to the application of equitable principles if equitable remedies are sought, to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases and to limitations on legal remedies against public agencies in the State of California.

By delivering this opinion, we are not expressing any opinion with respect to any indemnification, contribution, liquidated damages, penalty (including any remedy deemed to constitute a penalty), right of set-off, arbitration, judicial reference, choice of law, choice of forum, choice of venue, non-exclusivity of remedies, waiver or severability provisions contained in the Bonds, the Indenture or the Installment Purchase Agreement, nor are we expressing any opinion with respect to the state or quality of title to or interest in any assets described in or as subject to the lien of the Indenture or the Installment Purchase Agreement or the accuracy or sufficiency of the description contained therein of, or the remedies available to enforce liens on any assets thereunder.



Our opinion is limited to matters governed by the laws of the State of California and federal law. We assume no responsibility with respect to the applicability or the effect of the laws of any other jurisdiction.

We express no opinion herein as to the accuracy, completeness or sufficiency of the Official Statement relating to the 2020 Bonds or other offering material relating to the 2020 Bonds and expressly disclaim any duty to advise the owners of the 2020 Bonds with respect to matters contained in the Official Statement.

Respectfully submitted,

## APPENDIX E

### DTC AND BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM

*The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry only system has been obtained from sources that the Authority, the Agency and the Underwriter believe to be reliable, but neither the Authority, the Agency nor the Underwriter takes any responsibility for the completeness or accuracy thereof. The following description of the procedures and record keeping with respect to beneficial ownership interests in the 2020 Bonds, payment of principal, premium, if any, accreted value, if any, and interest with respect to the 2020 Bonds to DTC Participants or Beneficial Owners, confirmation and transfers of beneficial ownership interests in the 2020 Bonds and other related transactions by and between DTC, the DTC Participants and the Beneficial Owners is based solely on information provided by DTC.*

The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, NY, will act as securities depository for the 2020 Bonds. The Bonds will be executed and delivered as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered bond will be executed and delivered for each annual maturity of the 2020 Bonds, each in the aggregate principal amount of such annual maturity, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC is rated AA+ by Standard & Poor's. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at [www.dtcc.com](http://www.dtcc.com) and [www.dtc.org](http://www.dtc.org).

Purchases of Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the 2020 Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Bond ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the 2020 Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the 2020 Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede &

Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the 2020 Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the 2020 Bonds, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Bond documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the 2020 Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the 2020 Bonds within a maturity are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such maturity to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the Authority as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments on the 2020 Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the Authority or the Trustee, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Trustee, or the Authority, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the Authority or the Trustee, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

A Bond Owner shall give notice to elect to have its Bonds purchased or tendered, through its Participant, to the Trustee, and shall effect delivery of such Bond by causing the Direct Participant to transfer the Participant's interest in the 2020 Bonds, on DTC's records, to the Trustee. The requirement for physical delivery of Bonds in connection with an optional tender or a mandatory purchase will be deemed satisfied when the ownership rights in the 2020 Bonds are transferred by Direct Participants on DTC's records and followed by a book-entry credit of tendered Bonds to the Trustee's DTC account.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the 2020 Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the Authority or the Trustee. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, physical Bonds are required to be printed and delivered.

The Authority may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Bonds will be printed and delivered to DTC.

THE TRUSTEE, AS LONG AS A BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM IS USED FOR THE BONDS, WILL SEND ANY NOTICE OF REDEMPTION OR OTHER NOTICES TO OWNERS ONLY TO DTC. ANY FAILURE OF DTC TO ADVISE ANY DTC PARTICIPANT, OR OF ANY DTC PARTICIPANT TO NOTIFY ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER, OF ANY NOTICE AND ITS CONTENT OR EFFECT WILL NOT AFFECT THE VALIDITY OF SUFFICIENCY OF THE PROCEEDINGS RELATING TO THE REDEMPTION OF THE BONDS CALLED FOR REDEMPTION OR OF ANY OTHER ACTION PREMISED ON SUCH NOTICE.

## APPENDIX F

### FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

*Upon issuance of the 2020 Bonds, the Agency proposes to enter into a Continuing Disclosure Certificate in substantially the following form:*

This Continuing Disclosure Certificate (the “Disclosure Certificate”) is executed and delivered by the Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency (the “Agency”) in connection with the issuance by the Upper Santa Clara Valley Joint Powers Authority (the “Authority”) of its \$\_\_\_\_\_ Upper Santa Clara Valley Joint Powers Authority Revenue Bonds, Series 2020A and Taxable Series 2020B (Federally Taxable) (collectively, the “Bonds”). The Bonds are being issued pursuant to an Indenture of Trust, dated as of February 1, 2020 (the “Indenture of Trust”), by and between U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the “Trustee”) and the Authority. The Agency covenants and agrees as follows:

1. Purpose of this Disclosure Certificate. This Disclosure Certificate is being executed and delivered by the Agency for the benefit of the Holders and Beneficial Owners of the Bonds and in order to assist the Participating Underwriter in complying with the Rule.

2. Definitions. In addition to the definitions set forth in the Indenture of Trust, which apply to any capitalized term used in this Disclosure Certificate unless otherwise defined in this Section, the following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

Annual Report. The term “Annual Report” means any Annual Report provided by the Agency pursuant to, and as described in, Sections 3 and 4 of this Disclosure Certificate.

Beneficial Owner. The term “Beneficial Owner” means any person which: (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Bonds (including persons holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries); or (b) is treated as the owner of any Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

EMMA. The term “EMMA” means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board’s Electronic Municipal Market Access System for municipal securities disclosures, maintained on the Internet at <http://emma.msrb.org/>.

Fiscal Year. The term “Fiscal Year” means the one-year period ending on the last day of June of each year.

Holder. The term “Holder” means a registered owner of the Bonds.

Installment Purchase Agreement. “Installment Purchase Agreement” means that certain Installment Purchase Agreement executed and entered into as of February 1, 2020, by and between the Agency and the Authority.

Listed Events. The term “Listed Events” means any of the events listed in Sections 5(a) and (b) of this Disclosure Certificate.

Official Statement. The term “Official Statement” means the Official Statement dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2020 relating to the Bonds.

Participating Underwriter. The term “Participating Underwriter” means any of the original underwriters of the Bonds required to comply with the Rule in connection with offering of the Bonds.

Rule. The term “Rule” means Rule 15c2-12 adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time.

3. Provision of Annual Reports.

(a) The Agency shall provide not later than 270 days following the end of its Fiscal Year (commencing with Fiscal Year 2020) to EMMA an Annual Report relating to the immediately preceding Fiscal Year which is consistent with the requirements of Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate, which Annual Report may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may cross-reference other information as provided in Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate.

(b) If the Agency is unable to provide to EMMA an Annual Report by the date required in subsection (a), the Agency shall send to EMMA a notice in the manner prescribed by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

4. Content of Annual Reports. The Annual Report shall contain or incorporate by reference the following:

(a) The audited financial statements of the Agency for the prior Fiscal Year, prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles as promulgated to apply to governmental entities from time to time by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. If the Agency’s audited financial statements are not available by the time the Annual Report is required to be filed pursuant to Section 3(a), the Annual Report shall contain unaudited financial statements in a format similar to the financial statements contained in the final Official Statement, and the audited financial statements shall be filed in the same manner as the Annual Report when they come available.

(b) Principal amount of the Bonds outstanding.

(c) An update, for the prior Fiscal Year only, of the information in the following tables or paragraphs under the caption entitled “WATER SUPPLY” in Appendix A of the Official Statement:

(1) “Table 2 – SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY – Historic Water Production” on page A-19.

(d) An update, for the prior Fiscal Year only, of the information in the following tables or paragraphs under the caption entitled “WATER SYSTEM” in Appendix A of the Official Statement:

(1) “Table 4 – SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY – Historic Retail Water Sales and Water Sales Revenues” on page A-23.

(2) “Table 6 – SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY – Largest Retail Customers by Annual Payments” on page A-24;

- (3) “Table 7 – SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY – Historical Retail Service Connections” on page A-24;
- (4) “Table 9 – SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY – Share of 1% Property Tax Levy” on page A-30; and
- (5) “Table 10 – SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY – Facility Capacity Fee Income” on page A-31.

(e) An update, for the prior Fiscal Year only, of the information in the following tables or paragraphs under the caption entitled “WATER SYSTEM FINANCIAL INFORMATION” in Appendix A of the Official Statement:

- (1) “Table 12 – SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY – Historic Operating Results and Debt Service Coverage” on page A-37.

Any or all of the items listed above may be included by specific reference to other documents, including official statements of debt issues of the Agency or related public entities, which have been submitted to EMMA; provided, that if any document included by reference is a final official statement, it must be available from the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board; and provided further, that the Agency shall clearly identify each such document so included by reference.

#### 5. Reporting of Significant Events.

(a) Pursuant to the provisions of this Section 5, the Agency shall give, or cause to be given, notice of the occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds in a timely manner not more than ten (10) Business Days after the event:

1. principal and interest payment delinquencies;
2. unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
3. unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
4. substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
5. adverse tax opinions or issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determination of taxability or of a Notice of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB);
6. tender offers;
7. defeasances;
8. ratings changes;
9. bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar proceedings; and

Note: For the purposes of the event identified in subparagraph (9), the event is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for an obligated person in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the obligated person, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governmental body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the obligated person.

10. default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a financial obligation, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

(b) Pursuant to the provisions of this Section 5, the Agency shall give, or cause to be given, notice of the occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds, if material:

1. unless described in Section 5(a)(5), other material notices or determinations by the Internal Revenue Service with respect to the tax status of the Bonds or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;

2. modifications to the rights of Bond holders;

3. optional, unscheduled or contingent Bond redemptions;

4. release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds;

5. non-payment related defaults;

6. the consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the Agency or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Agency, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms;

7. appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of the name of a trustee;

8. incurrence of a financial obligation, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a financial obligation, any of which affect Bond holders.

(c) If the Agency determines that knowledge of the occurrence of a Listed Event under Section 5(b) would be material under applicable federal securities laws, the Agency shall file a notice of such occurrence with EMMA in a timely manner not more than ten (10) Business Days after the event.

(d) For purposes of the events identified in subparagraphs (a)(10) and (b)(8) under this Section 5, the term “financial obligation” means a (i) debt obligation; (ii) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or



planned debt obligation; or (iii) guarantee of (i) or (ii). The term financial obligation shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board consistent with the Rule.

6. Termination of Obligation. The Agency's obligations under this Disclosure Certificate shall terminate upon the legal defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of the Bonds. If such termination occurs prior to the final maturity of the Bonds, the Agency shall give notice of such termination in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5(c).

7. Amendment; Waiver. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Certificate, the Agency may amend this Disclosure Certificate, and any provision of this Disclosure Certificate may be waived, provided that, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, such amendment or waiver is permitted by the Rule.

8. Additional Information. Nothing in this Disclosure Certificate shall be deemed to prevent the Agency from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Certificate or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any notice of occurrence of a Listed Event, in addition to that which is required by this Disclosure Certificate. If the Agency chooses to include any information in any notice of occurrence of a Listed Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Certificate, the Agency shall not thereby have any obligation under this Disclosure Certificate to update such information or include it in any future notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

9. Default. In the event of a failure of the Agency to file an annual report under Section 4 hereof or to file a report of significant event under Section 5 hereof, any Holders or Beneficial Owners of the Bonds may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the Agency to comply with its obligations under this Disclosure Certificate to make such filing. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no action may be undertaken by Holders or Beneficial Owners of the Bonds with respect to the adequacy of the information contained in any such filing or otherwise without the approval in writing of Holders or Beneficial Owners of at least 50% of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds. A default under this Disclosure Certificate shall not be deemed an Event of Default under the Indenture, and the sole remedy under this Disclosure Certificate in the event of any failure of the Agency to comply with this Disclosure Certificate shall be an action to compel performance.

No Holder or Beneficial Owner of the Bonds may institute such action, suit or proceeding to compel performance unless they shall have first delivered to the Agency satisfactory written evidence of their status as such, and a written notice of and request to cure such failure, and the Agency shall have refused to comply therewith within a reasonable time.

10. Beneficiaries. This Disclosure Certificate shall inure solely to the benefit of the Agency, the Participating Underwriter and Holders and Beneficial Owners from time to time of the Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 2020

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY


By: \_\_\_\_\_

Its: President of the Board of Directors



ITEM NO.  
10.1

## BOARD MEMORANDUM

**DATE:** May 11, 2020  
**TO:** Board of Directors  
**FROM:** Keith Abercrombie, Chief Operating Officer   
**SUBJECT:** May 7, 2020 Engineering and Operations Committee Meeting

---

The Engineering and Operations Committee met at 5:30 PM on Thursday, May 7, 2020 via teleconference. In attendance were Committee Chair Tom Campbell; Directors Ed Colley, William Cooper, Robert DiPrimio, Gary Martin and Lynne Plambeck; Chief Operating Officer Keith Abercrombie; Director of Operations and Maintenance Mike Alvord; Senior Engineer Shadi Bader; Assistant General Manager Steve Cole; Emergency Preparedness & Safety Coordinator Jose Diaz; Administrative Analyst Elizabeth Gallo; Administrative Technician Eunie Kang; Board Secretary April Jacobs; Senior Engineer Jim Leserman; Civil Engineer Orlando Moreno; Safety Officer Mark Passamani; Principal Engineer Brent Payne; Director of Technology Services Cris Perez; Executive Assistant Leticia Quintero; Associate Engineer Elizabeth Sobczak; Safety Specialist Jon Wallace; and Principal Engineer Jason Yim. One member of the public was present on the call. A copy of the agenda is attached.

**Item 1: Public Comments** – There was public comment.

**Item 2: American Water Infrastructure Act Presentation** – Mike Alvord and Jose Diaz reviewed the American Water Infrastructure Act.

**Item 3: Quarterly Safety Presentation** – Mark Passamani and Jon Wallace reviewed the Agency's Safety Program for the third quarter of FY 2019/20.

**Item 4: Proposed FY 2020/21 Capital Improvement Projects** – Staff and the Committee discussed the components of the FY 2020/21 Major Capital Projects.

**Item 5: Recommend Approval of (1) a Resolution for Construction Contract and Management Funding to The Newhall Land and Farming Company, LLC, (2) a Work Authorization to Michael Baker International for Engineering Services During Construction and (3) a Work Authorization to TRC Engineers, Inc., for Inspection Services for the Magic Mountain Pipeline Phase 6B Project** – Recommended actions for this item are included in a separate report being presented at the June 2, 2020 regular Board meeting.

**Item 6: Recommend Approval of (1) a Resolution for Construction Contract and Management Funding to The Newhall Land and Farming Company, LLC, and (2) a Work Authorization to a Woodard and Curran for Inspection Services for the Commerce Center Drive Pipeline Project** – Recommended actions for this item are included in a separate report being presented at the June 2, 2020 regular Board meeting.

**Item 7: Operations and Production Report** – Staff and the Committee reviewed the Operations and Production Report.

**Item 8: Capital Improvement Projects Construction Status Report** – Staff and the Committee reviewed the Capital Improvement Projects Construction Status Report.

**Item 9: Third Party Funded Agreements Quarterly Report** – Staff and the Committee reviewed the Third Party Funded Agreements Quarterly Report.

**Item 10: Committee Planning Calendar** – Staff and the Committee reviewed the FY 2019/20 and FY 2020/21 Committee Planning Calendar.

**Item 11: General Report on Treatment, Distribution, Operations and Maintenance Services Section Activities** – Keith provided an update on response to COVID-19 including adjusted work schedules and other measures protective of staff and public.

**Item 12: General Report on Engineering Services Section Activities** – Keith updated the Committee on the adjustments to work schedules due to COVID-19 response.

**Item 13: Adjournment** – The meeting adjourned at 7:36 PM.

KA

Attachment

M65



**Date:** April 29, 2020

**To: Engineering and Operations Committee**  
Tom Campbell, Chair  
Ed Colley  
William Cooper  
Robert DiPrimio  
Gary Martin  
Lynne Plambeck

**From:** Keith Abercrombie, Chief Operating Officer 

The **Engineering and Operations Committee** is scheduled to meet via teleconference on **Thursday, May 7, 2020 at 5:30 PM**, dial in information is listed below.

**TELECONFERENCE ONLY  
NO PHYSICAL LOCATION FOR MEETING**

**TELECONFERENCING NOTICE**

Pursuant to the provisions of Executive Order N-29-20 issued by Governor Gavin Newsom on March 17, 2020, any Director may call into an Agency Committee meeting using the Agency's **Call-In Number 1-877-309-2073, Access Code 128-228-109,** **or GoToMeeting by clicking on the link <https://global.gotomeeting.com/join/128228109>** without otherwise complying with the Brown Act's teleconferencing requirements.

Pursuant to the above Executive Order, the public may not attend the meeting in person. Any member of the public may listen to the meeting or make comments to the Committee using the call-in number or GoToMeeting link above. Please see the notice below if you have a disability and require an accommodation in order to participate in the meeting.

We request that the public submit any comments in writing if practicable, which can be sent to **[egallo@scvwa.org](mailto:egallo@scvwa.org)** or mailed to **Elizabeth Gallo, Administrative Analyst**, Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency, 26521 Summit Circle, Santa Clarita, CA 91350. All written comments received before 4:00 PM the day of the meeting will be distributed to the Committee members and posted on the Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency website prior to the meeting. Anything received after 4:00 PM the day of the meeting will be posted on the SCV Water website the following day.

**MEETING AGENDA**

**ITEM**

**PAGE**

1. Public Comments – Members of the public may comment as to items not on the Agenda at this time. Members of the public wishing to comment on items covered in this Agenda may do so now or at the time each item is considered. (Comments may, at the discretion of the Committee Chair, be limited to three minutes for each speaker.)
  2. \* American Water Infrastructure Act Presentation 1
  3. \* Quarterly Safety Presentation 9
  4. \* Proposed FY 2020/21 Capital Improvement Projects 19
  5. \* Recommend Approval of (1) a Resolution for Construction Contract and Management Funding to The Newhall Land and Farming Company, LLC, (2) a Work Authorization to Michael Baker International for Engineering Services During Construction and (3) a Work Authorization to TRC Engineers, Inc., for Inspection Services for the Magic Mountain Pipeline Phase 6B Project 105
  6. \* Recommend Approval of (1) a Resolution for Construction Contract and Management Funding to The Newhall Land and Farming Company, LLC, and (2) a Work Authorization to a Woodard and Curran for Inspection Services for the Commerce Center Drive Pipeline Project 117
  7. \* Operations and Production Report 129
  8. \* Capital Improvement Projects Construction Status Report 187
  9. \* Third Party Funded Agreements Quarterly Report 189
  10. \* Committee Planning Calendar 193
  11. General Report on Treatment, Distribution, Operations and Maintenance Services Section Activities
  12. General Report on Engineering Services Section Activities
  13. Adjournment
- \* Indicates attachments  
◆ To be distributed

**NOTICES:**

Any person may make a request for a disability-related modification or accommodation needed for that person to be able to participate in the public meeting by telephoning Elizabeth Gallo, Administrative Analyst, at (661) 259-2737, or in writing to Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency at 27234 Bouquet Canyon Road, Santa Clarita, CA 91350. Requests must specify the nature of the disability and the type of accommodation requested. A telephone number or other contact information should be included so that Agency staff may discuss appropriate arrangements.

April 29, 2020  
Page 3 of 3

Persons requesting a disability-related accommodation should make the request with adequate time before the meeting for the Agency to provide the requested accommodation.

Pursuant to Government Code Section 54957.5, non-exempt public records that relate to open session agenda items and are distributed to a majority of the Board less than seventy-two (72) hours prior to the meeting will be available for public inspection at the Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency, located at 27234 Bouquet Canyon Road, Santa Clarita, CA 91350, during regular business hours. When practical, these public records will also be made available on the Agency's Internet Website, accessible at <http://www.yourscwater.com>.

Posted on May 1, 2020.

M65

[This page intentionally left blank.]





## BOARD MEMORANDUM

**DATE:** May 14, 2020  
**TO:** Board of Directors  
**FROM:** Steve Cole *SC*  
Assistant General Manager  
**SUBJECT:** May 13, 2020 Water Resources and Watershed Committee Meeting

---

The Water Resources and Watershed Committee was held on Wednesday, May 13, 2020 at 6:00 PM via teleconference. In attendance were Committee Chair Maria Gutzeit, Directors B.J. Atkins, Edward Colley, William Cooper, Jeff Ford and E.G. "Jerry" Gladbach. Staff members present were Assistant General Manager Steve Cole, Conservation Manager Matthew Dickens, Administrative Analyst Cheryl Fowler, Board Secretary April Jacobs, Administrative Technician Eunie Kang, IT Technician Craig Larsen, Director of Water Resources Dirk Marks, Public Information Officer Kathie Martin, General Manager Matthew Stone, Geosyntec Consultant Eryn Torres, Associate Water Resources Planner Ernesto Velazquez and Principal Water Resources Planner Rick Viergutz. Two members of the public were present. A copy of the Agenda is attached.

**Item 1: Public Comment** – There was public comment on Item Nos. 2, 3 and 4.

**Item 2: Recommend Authorizing the General Manager to Enter into a Contract with Geosyntec Consultants, Inc. to Provide Data Visualization Support Services** – Recommended actions for this item are included in a separate report being submitted at the June 2, 2020 regular Board Meeting.

**Item 3: Recommend Authorizing the General Manager to Execute an Amendment to the Reservoir Agreement for Sites Reservoir to Fund Necessary Planning Costs** – Recommended actions for this item are included in a separate report being submitted at the June 2, 2020 regular Board Meeting.

**Item 4: Recommend Authorizing the General Manager to Enter into a Contract with Encompass Consultant Group, Inc. for Conservatory Garden Refurbishment Engineering Design Services** – Recommended actions for this item are included in a separate report being submitted at the June 2, 2020 regular Board Meeting.

**Item 5: Water Resources Director's Report**

- 5.1 Status of Sustainable Groundwater Management Act** – Staff gave a presentation on the Status of the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act.
- 5.2 Review of Watershed Recharge Feasibility Study** – This item was deferred to the June 10, 2020 Water Resources and Watershed Committee Meeting.

**5.3 Status of Delta Conveyance Facility Agreement in Principles Negotiations –**

This item was deferred to the June 10, 2020 Water Resources and Watershed Committee Meeting.

**Item 6: Update on Conservation Activities and Performance** – Staff updated the Committee on Conservation Activities and Performance.

**Item 7: Committee Planning Calendar** – The Committee reviewed the Planning Calendar.

The meeting adjourned at 8:10 PM.


Attachment





**Date:** May 6, 2020

**To:** **Water Resources and Watershed Committee**  
Maria Gutzeit, Chair  
B.J. Atkins  
Edward Colley  
William Cooper  
Jeff Ford  
E.G. "Jerry" Gladbach

**From:** Steve Cole, Assistant General Manager 

The **Water Resources and Watershed Committee** is scheduled to meet via teleconference on **Wednesday, May 13, 2020 at 6:00 PM**, dial information is listed below.

**TELECONFERENCE ONLY  
NO PHYSICAL LOCATION FOR MEETING**

**TELECONFERENCING NOTICE**

Pursuant to the provisions of Executive Order N-29-20 issued by Governor Gavin Newsom on March 17, 2020, any Director may call into an Agency Committee meeting using the Agency's **Call-In Number 1-866-899-4679 Access Code 563-561-061** **or GoToMeeting by clicking on the link**

<https://global.gotomeeting.com/join/563561061>

without otherwise complying with the Brown Act's teleconferencing requirements.

Pursuant to the above Executive Order, the public may not attend the meeting in person. Any member of the public may listen to the meeting or make comments to the Committee using the call-in number or GoToMeeting link above. Please see the notice below if you have a disability and require an accommodation in order to participate in the meeting.

We request that the public submit any comments in writing if practicable, which can be sent to [cfowler@scvwa.org](mailto:cfowler@scvwa.org) or mailed to Cheryl Fowler, Administrative Analyst, Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency, 26501 Summit Circle, Santa Clarita, CA 91350. All written comments received before 4:00 PM the day of the meeting will be distributed to the Committee members and posted on the Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency website prior to the meeting. Anything received after 4:00 PM the day of the meeting will be posted on the SCV Water website the following day.

## MEETING AGENDA

<b><u>ITEM</u></b>	<b><u>PAGE</u></b>
1. Public Comments – Members of the public may comment as to items not on the Agenda at this time. Members of the public wishing to comment on items covered in this Agenda may do so now or at the time each item is considered. (Comments may, at the discretion of the Committee Chair, be limited to three minutes for each speaker.)	
2. * Recommend Authorizing the General Manager to Enter into a Contract with Geosyntec Consultants, Inc. to Provide Data Visualization Support Services	5
3. * Recommend Authorizing the General Manager to Execute an Amendment to the Reservoir Agreement for Sites Reservoir to Fund Necessary Planning Costs	7
4. * Recommend Authorizing the General Manager to Enter into a Contract with Encompass Consultant Group, Inc. for Conservatory Garden Refurbishment Engineering Design Services	15
5. Water Resources Director’s Report	
5.1 Status of Sustainable Groundwater Management Act Implementation	
5.2 Review of Watershed Recharge Feasibility Study	
5.3 Status of Delta Conveyance Facility Agreement in Principles Negotiations	
6. * Update on Conservation Activities & Performance	19
7. * Committee Planning Calendar	21
8. Adjournment	
* Indicates Attachment	
◆ Indicates Handout	

**NOTICES:**

Any person may make a request for a disability-related modification or accommodation needed for that person to be able to participate in the public meeting by telephoning (Insert Name and Title), at (insert Phone Number), or in writing to Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency at 27234 Bouquet Canyon Road, Santa Clarita, CA 91350. Requests must specify the nature of the disability and the type of accommodation requested. A telephone number or other contact information should be included so that Agency staff may discuss appropriate arrangements. Persons requesting a disability-related accommodation should make the request with adequate time before the meeting for the Agency to provide the requested accommodation.

Pursuant to Government Code Section 54957.5, non-exempt public records that relate to open session agenda items and are distributed to a majority of the Committee less than seventy-two (72) hours prior to the meeting will be available for public inspection at the Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency, located at 27234 Bouquet Canyon Road, Santa Clarita, CA 91350, during regular business hours. When practical, these public records will also be made available on the Agency's Internet Website, accessible at <http://www.yourscvwater.com>.

Posted on May 6, 2020.


MGS

[This page intentionally left blank.]



ITEM NO.  
10.3

## BOARD MEMORANDUM

**DATE:** May 19, 2020  
**TO:** Board of Directors   
**FROM:** Eric Campbell  
Chief Financial and Administrative Officer  
**SUBJECT:** May 18, 2020 Finance and Administration Committee Meeting

---

The Finance and Administration Committee met at 6:00 PM on Monday, May 18, 2020 via teleconference. In attendance were Committee Chair Dan Mortensen and Directors Tom Campbell, Bob DiPrimio, Maria Gutzeit and R. J. Kelly. Staff members on the call were Controller Amy Aguer, Assistant General Manager Steve Cole, Financial Analyst Darine Conner, Management Analyst Erika Dill, Sr. Management Analyst Kim Grass, Sr. IT Technician Jeff Herbert, Board Secretary April Jacobs, Administrative Technician Eunie Kang, Human Resources Supervisor Ari Mantis, Director of Finance and Administration Rochelle Patterson, Director of IT Cris Perez, General Manager Matt Stone, and myself. Financial Advisors Robert Porr, Lora Carpenter and Doug Brown were also present on the call, along with at least one member of the public. A copy of the agenda is attached.

**Item 1: Public Comment** – There was public comment.

**Item 2: Approve a Resolution Approving an Official Statement and Authorizing Certain Other Actions in Connection with the Issuance of the Series 2020A and 2020B Revenue Bonds (New Bonds and Refunding of 2010A, 2015A, 2016A and 2017A Revenue Bonds)** – This item will continue to be discussed at the June 2, 2020 regular Board meeting.

**Item 3: Status of Employee Compensation & Classification Study** – Staff and the Committee reviewed the status of the Employee Compensation and Classification Study.

**Item 4: Recommend Approval of a Lactation Accommodation Policy** – Recommended actions for this item are included in a separate report being submitted at the June 2, 2020 regular Board meeting.

**Item 5: Recommend Approval of Employee Manual Policy Changes** – Recommended actions for this item are included in a separate report being submitted at the June 2, 2020 regular Board meeting.

**Item 6: Recommend Approval of a Resolution Revising the FY 2020/21 Budget** – Recommended actions for this item are included in a separate report being submitted at the June 2, 2020 regular Board meeting.

**Item 7: Recommend Approval of a Resolution Adopting the Appropriation Limit of All As-Yet Unappropriated Funds for FY 2019/20** – Recommended actions for this item are included in a separate report being submitted at the June 2, 2020 regular Board meeting.

**Item 8: Recommend Approval of a Resolution Adopting the Appropriation Limit for FY 2020/21** – Recommended actions for this item are included in a separate report being submitted at the June 2, 2020 regular Board meeting.

**Item 9: Discuss Retail Cost-of-Service and Rate Design** – Staff and the Committee discussed the retail cost-of-service and rate design.

**Item 10: Recommend Receiving and Filing of March 2020 Monthly Financial Report** – The Committee reviewed the March 2020 Monthly Financial Report and recommended that the report be received and filed.

**Item 11: Committee Planning Calendar** – Staff and the Committee reviewed the FY 2019/20 Committee Planning Calendar.

**Item 12: General Report on Finance and Administration Activities** – no report was given.

**Item 13: Adjournment** – The meeting was adjourned at 7:43 PM.

EC/ed

Attachment


M65





**Date:** May 11, 2020

**To:** **Finance and Administration Committee**  
Dan Mortensen, Chair  
Tom Campbell  
Kathy Colley  
Robert DiPrimio  
Maria Gutzeit  
R. J. Kelly

**From:** Eric Campbell   
Chief Financial and Administrative Officer

The **Finance and Administration Committee** is scheduled to meet via teleconference on **Monday, May 18, 2020 at 6:00 PM**; dial-in information is listed below.

**TELECONFERENCE ONLY  
NO PHYSICAL LOCATION FOR MEETING**

**TELECONFERENCING NOTICE**

Pursuant to the provisions of Executive Order N-29-20 issued by Governor Gavin Newsom on March 17, 2020, any Director may call into an Agency Committee meeting using the Agency's **Call-In Number (1 866 899 4679), Access Code 990-558-141** or **GoToMeeting by clicking on the link <https://global.gotomeeting.com/join/990558141>** without otherwise complying with the Brown Act's teleconferencing requirements.

Pursuant to the above Executive Order, the public may not attend the meeting in person. Any member of the public may listen to the meeting or make comments to the Committee using the call-in number or GoToMeeting link above. Please see the notice below if you have a disability and require an accommodation in order to participate in the meeting.

We request that the public submit any comments in writing if practicable, which can be sent to **edill@scvwa.org** or mailed to **Erika Dill, Management Analyst**, SCV Water, 27234 Bouquet Canyon Road, Santa Clarita, CA 91350. All written comments received before 4:00 PM the day of the meeting will be distributed to the Committee members and posted on the SCV Water website prior to the meeting. Anything received after 4:00 PM the day of the meeting will be posted on the SCV Water website the following day.

## MEETING AGENDA

<u>ITEM</u>		<u>PAGE</u>
1.	Public Comments – Members of the public may comment as to items not on the Agenda at this time. Members of the public wishing to comment on items covered in this Agenda may do so now or at the time each item is considered. Please complete and return a comment request form to the Committee Chair. (Comments may, at the discretion of the Committee Chair, be limited to three minutes for each speaker.)	
2. *	Recommend Approval of a Resolution Approving Certain Portions of an Official Statement in Connection with Bonds to be Issued by the Upper Santa Clara Valley Joint Powers Authority and Authorizing Certain Acts In Connection Therewith	5
3.	Review Status of Employee Compensation and Classification Plan Study	115
4. *	Recommend Approval of a Lactation Accommodation Policy	119
5. *	Recommend Approval of Employee Manual Policy Changes	145
6. *	Recommend Approval of a Resolution Revising the FY 2020/21 Budget	161
7. *	Recommend Approval of a Resolution Adopting the Appropriation of All As-Yet Unappropriated Funds for FY 2019/20	161
8. *	Recommend Approval of a Resolution Adopting the Appropriation Limit for FY 2020/21	165
9.	Discuss Retail Cost-of-Service and Rate Design	
10. *	Recommend Receiving and Filing of March 2020 Monthly Financial Report	171
11. *	Committee Planning Calendar	247
12.	General Report on Finance and Administration Activities	
13.	Adjournment	
*	Indicates attachments	
◆	To be distributed	

**NOTICES:**

Any person may make a request for a disability-related modification or accommodation needed for that person to be able to participate in the public meeting by telephoning (661) 297-1600, or writing to SCV Water at 27234 Bouquet Canyon Road, Santa Clarita, CA 91350. Requests must specify the nature of the disability and the type of accommodation requested. A telephone number or other contact information should be included so that Agency staff may discuss appropriate arrangements. Persons requesting a disability-related accommodation should make the request with adequate time before the meeting for the Agency to provide the requested accommodation.


Pursuant to Government Code Section 54957.5, non-exempt public records that relate to open session agenda items and are distributed to a majority of the Board less than seventy-two (72) hours prior to the meeting will be available for public inspection at SCV Water, located at 27234 Bouquet Canyon Road, Santa Clarita, California 91350, during regular business hours. When practical, these public records will also be made available on the Agency's Internet Website, accessible at <http://www.yourscvwater.com>.

Posted on May 13, 2020.

[This page intentionally left blank.]



## BOARD MEMORANDUM

**DATE:** May 22, 2020  
**TO:** Board of Directors  
**FROM:** Steve Cole   
Assistant General Manager  
**SUBJECT:** May 21, 2020 Public Outreach and Legislation Committee Meeting

---

The Public Outreach and Legislation Committee met at 5:30 PM on Thursday, May 21, 2020 via teleconference. In attendance were Committee Chair Jerry Gladbach; Directors B. J. Atkins, Kathy Colley, R. J. Kelly, Gary Martin and Lynne Plambeck and; Assistant General Manager Steve Cole; Public Information Officer Kathie Martin; General Manager Matt Stone, Board Secretary April Jacobs, Director of Technology Services Cris Perez, Administrative Technician Eunie Kang; Consultants Hunt Braly from Poole Shaffery, Consultants Dennis Albiani and Anthony Molina from California Advocates and Consultant Geoff Bowman from Van Scoyoc Associate. The public was present. A copy of the agenda is attached.

**Item 1: Public Comments** – There was no public comment.

**Item 2: Legislative Consultant Reports** – Staff and the Committee reviewed the federal legislative report by Geoff Bowman, state legislative report by Dennis Albiani and Anthony Molina and local legislative report by Hunt Braly.

**Item 3: Public Information Officer Activities** – Staff and the Committee reviewed the following information: Monthly Outreach Matrix, Legislative Tracking Spreadsheet, Sponsorship Tracking Spreadsheet FY 2019/20 and FY 2020/21, Public Outreach Events Calendar 2020 and Public Outreach and Legislation Committee Planning Calendar 2020.

**Item 4: Adjournment** – The meeting adjourned at 6:30 PM.

Attachment



[This page intentionally left blank.]



**Date:** May 15, 2020

**To:** **Public Outreach and Legislation Committee**  
Jerry Gladbach, Chair  
B.J. Atkins  
Kathy Colley  
R.J. Kelly  
Gary Martin  
Lynne Plambeck

**From:** Steve Cole, Assistant General Manager *SC*

The **Public Outreach and Legislation Committee** is scheduled to meet via teleconference on **Thursday, May 21, 2020 at 5:30 PM**, dial information is listed below.

**TELECONFERENCE ONLY  
NO PHYSICAL LOCATION FOR MEETING**

**TELECONFERENCING NOTICE**

Pursuant to the provisions of Executive Order N-29-20 issued by Governor Gavin Newsom on March 17, 2020, any Director may call into an Agency Committee meeting using the Agency's **Call-In Number 1-877-309-2073, Access Code 222-676-197** or **GoToMeeting by clicking on the link <https://global.gotomeeting.com/join/222676197>** without otherwise complying with the Brown Act's teleconferencing requirements.

Pursuant to the above Executive Order, the public may not attend the meeting in person. Any member of the public may listen to the meeting or make comments to the Committee using the call-in number or GoToMeeting link above. Please see the notice below if you have a disability and require an accommodation in order to participate in the meeting.

We request that the public submit any comments in writing if practicable, which can be sent to **[ekang@scvwa.org](mailto:ekang@scvwa.org)** or mailed to **Eunie Kang, Administrative**, Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency, 27234 Bouquet Canyon Santa Clarita, CA 91350. All written comments received before 4:00 PM the day of the meeting will be distributed to the Committee members and posted on the Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency website prior to the meeting. Anything received after 4:00 PM the day of the meeting will be posted on the SCV Water website the following day.

## MEETING AGENDA

<u>ITEM</u>		<u>PAGE</u>
1.	Public Comments – Members of the public may comment as to items not on the Agenda at this time. Members of the public wishing to comment on items covered in this Agenda may do so now or at the time each item is considered. (Comments may, at the discretion of the Committee Chair, be limited to three minutes for each speaker.)	
2.	Legislative Consultant Report:	
* 2.1	Van Scoyoc Associates	1
* 2.2	California Advocates	11
* 2.3	Poole & Shaffery	19
3.	Public Information Officer Activities:	
* 3.1	Monthly Outreach Matrix	21
* 3.2	Legislative Tracking	23
* 3.3	Sponsorship Tracking FY 2019/20 and FY 2020/21	25
* 3.4	Public Outreach Event Calendar 2020	29
* 3.5	Committee Planning Calendar 2020	33
4.	Adjournment	
*	Indicates Attachment	
◆	Indicates Handout	

### NOTICES:

Any person may make a request for a disability-related modification or accommodation needed for that person to be able to participate in the public meeting by telephoning Eunie Kang, at (661) 297-1600, or in writing to Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency at 27234 Bouquet Canyon Road, Santa Clarita, CA 91350. Requests must specify the nature of the disability and the type of accommodation requested. A telephone number or other contact information should be included so that Agency staff may discuss appropriate arrangements. Persons requesting a disability-related accommodation should make the request with adequate time before the meeting for the Agency to provide the requested accommodation.

Pursuant to Government Code Section 54957.5, non-exempt public records that relate to open session agenda items and are distributed to a majority of the Committee less than seventy-two (72) hours prior to the meeting will be available for public inspection at the Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency, located at 27234 Bouquet Canyon Road, Santa Clarita, CA 91350, during regular business hours. When practical, these public records will also be made available on the Agency's Internet Website, accessible at <http://www.yourscvwater.com>.


Posted on May 15, 2020.

M65





## BOARD MEMORANDUM

**DATE:** May 18, 2020  
**TO:** Board of Directors  
**FROM:** Keith Abercrombie   
 Chief Operating Officer  
**SUBJECT:** Engineering Services Section Report

### CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS (CIP) CONSTRUCTION

Project	Contractor	Contract Amount	Scheduled Completion	Notes
Magic Mountain Pipeline Phase 4	FivePoint/Toro Enterprises	\$3,378,855.72	7/31/2020	Construction is 90% complete. On 3/20/20, FivePoint paused construction activities.
Magic Mountain Pipeline Phase 5	FivePoint/Toro Enterprises	\$3,269,978.85	7/31/2020	Construction is 90% complete. On 3/20/20, FivePoint paused construction activities.
Magic Mountain Pipeline Phase 6A	FivePoint/Toro Enterprises	\$7,168,844.85	10/30/2020	Construction is 6% complete. On 3/20/20, FivePoint paused construction activities.
N Wells and Well Q2 Vessel Purchase	Evoqua Water Technologies, LLC	\$1,727,960	5/27/2020	Vessel manufacturing is 100% complete. First set delivered on 05/12/20.
N Wells and Well Q2 Site Construction	Pacific Hydrotech Corp.	\$4,515,000	9/17/2020	Construction is 50% complete.
West Ranch Recycled Water Main Extension (Phase 2D)	Cedro Construction Inc.	\$3,112,332	9/26/2020	Construction is 20% complete.
Vista Canyon Recycled Water Main Extension (Phase 2B)	Ferreira Construction Co., Inc.	\$2,752,982	11/6/2020	Construction is 10% complete.

### CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS (CIP) DESIGN

1. Magic Mountain Pipeline Phase 6B – FivePoint advertised the project for construction bids on March 4, 2020 and on March 18, 2020 three bids were received. FivePoint evaluated bids and on April 29, 2020 provided recommendation for Leatherwood Construction, Inc as the lowest responsive and responsible bid. Staff is planning to

request for Board approval of funding the construction budget at the June 2, 2020 Board meeting.

2. Replacement Wells – Kick-off meeting with Richard C. Slade and Associates for well design was held on May 16, 2019. Bid documents are complete. Virtual pre-bid meeting for well construction took place on April 14, 2020. Bids for Commerce Center Drive pipeline were received by FivePoint on April 17, 2020. Staff is planning to request for Board approval of funding the construction budget for the Commerce Center Drive pipeline at the June 2, 2020 Board meeting. The RFP for design of site improvements and infrastructure component has been issued to several consultants.
3. ESFP Washwater Return and Sludge Collection System – Design plans and specifications are being finalized. The Operating Permit amendment application has been submitted to the State Water Resources Control Board Division of Drinking Water (DDW) for approval. DDW completed initial review of plans and specifications.
4. Magic Mountain Reservoir and Pump Station – Staff is preparing the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) documents. On March 26, 2020 staff issued the request for proposal for professional design services to five consulting companies for the reservoir. On April 15, 2020 three proposals were submitted. Staff is evaluating the final design proposals for the reservoir. Staff is finalizing the conceptual plan for the pump station and will be issuing a design RFP for the pump station.
5. Groundwater Treatment Improvements – Advisian is preparing the necessary National Contingency Plan documents and they are scheduled to be completed in spring 2020.
6. Castaic Conduit Bypass – Design is 90% complete. Staff is in the process of acquiring a pipeline easement from the City of Santa Clarita. Staff is also securing a permit from the California Department of Fish and Wildlife and is updating a Biology study for the site.
7. Recycled Water Central Park (Phase 2A) – The project's Mitigated Negative Declaration (MND) and Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program (MMRP) was adopted by the CLWA Board of Directors at its December 13, 2017 regular Board meeting. Design is on-hold pending resolution of recycled water permitting and regulatory issues.
8. Recycled Water Vista Canyon (Phase 2B) – On July 17, 2017, the Department of Water Resources (DWR) approved repurposing \$2.7 million in Proposition 84 Grant Funding from the Saugus Formation Dry Year Wells Project to the Vista Canyon Recycled Water Project. The CLWA Board of Directors adopted the MND/MMRP on November 20, 2017. Staff are working with geotechnical consultants to perform a field investigation to confirm feasibility of a nearby alternative tank site. Tank design plans are on-hold pending outcome of geotechnical investigations.
9. Recycled Water South End (Phase 2C) – The Preliminary Design Report (PDR) has been completed. NCWD, as the CEQA Lead Agency, certified the recirculated MND on August 10, 2017. The project MND/IS was adopted by the CLWA Board of Directors on August 23, 2017. Plans and technical specifications are complete. Grant application for a Proposition 1 Grant was submitted the week of December 2, 2019. Agency is updating portion of CEQA.
10. Honby Parallel Phase 2 – Design is 90% complete. Staff is securing a permit from the California Department of Fish and Wildlife and is updating a Biology study for the site.

**DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS – DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION AND INSPECTION**

<b>Project Developer</b>	<b>Development Size</b>	<b>Infrastructure (Estimated at Build-out)</b>	<b>Schedule</b>	<b>Status</b>
Skyline Ranch Pardee	1220 Dwelling Units	17 miles of pipelines, 3 pump stations, and 4 tanks.	Construction of Phase 1 backbone and in-tract pipelines were completed in fall 2019. Phase 1 pump station is online. Construction of Phase 1 Skyline Ranch Zone tanks are to be completed by summer 2020.	Phase 1 backbone/in-tract pipelines are complete with ongoing meter installations by developer. Construction of Phase 1 Skyline Ranch tanks are 60% complete. Developer is currently bidding the construction of tank site grading/piping. Construction of Phase 2 pipelines in Sierra Highway are scheduled to start in June 2020. Developer is currently evaluating a delayed build-out schedule for Phase 2.
Vista Canyon JSB Development	1100 Dwelling Units	5 miles of potable and recycled pipelines.	Construction of Phase 1 Potable and Recycled Water Systems are complete. Construction of Phase 2 is under way with completion by developer expected in June 2020.	Construction of Phase 1 pipelines are complete. Construction of Phase 2 in-tract recycled pipelines are complete. Construction of Phase 2 potable water pipelines are 90% complete, pending tie-ins. Developer is preparing easements.
Sheriff Station City of Santa Clarita	44,300 Square Feet	1 mile of pipeline.	Construction of main pipeline was completed November 2019, with temporary bypass crossing over LADWP aqueduct. The permanent undercrossing will be scheduled for bidding pending LADWP's approval of undercrossing design.	Staff are working with design and geotechnical consultants to address LADWP's comments on undercrossing design.

<b>Project Developer</b>	<b>Development Size</b>	<b>Infrastructure (Estimated at Build-out)</b>	<b>Schedule</b>	<b>Status</b>
Mission Village Phase 1 FivePoint	3138 Dwelling Units	6.9 miles of new pipeline, 1 pressure reducing station (Petersen), 2 booster stations (Petersen potable & recycled), 1 booster station upgrade (Magic Mtn.), and 3 tanks (Petersen potable & recycled and Magic Mtn. No. 2 potable).	Magic Mountain Tank No. 2 to be constructed by August 2020. Petersen Tanks and Booster Stations to complete design by August 2020.	Magic Mountain Tank No. 2, DS 542 recycled and potable water pipelines, Phases 1A, 1B, 1C, 1D, and in-tract potable and recycled water pipelines are in construction. Well 206/207 pipe relocation is on hold. Petersen potable and recycled water tanks and booster stations are under design.
Landmark Village (Tract 53108) FivePoint	1444 Dwelling Units	3.5 miles of piping pressure reducing station, 2MG Zone IA Tank, and 2 Hwy 126 crossings.	TBD.	Design is on-hold.
Needham Ranch Trammell Crow Co.	2,550,000 Square Feet Industrial and Commercial	4 miles of pipelines, 1 pump station, 2 tanks, and 2 pressure reducing stations.	Phase 1 construction is substantially complete. Phase 2 facilities is TBD.	Phase 1 tank, pump station and pipeline construction are 99% complete. SCADA still needs to be integrated into all sites. Phase 2 contract agreement was signed May 4, 2020.
Castaic High School Rasmussen	250,000 Square Feet	2 miles of pipelines, 1 tank, and 1 pump station.	Construct facilities to meet scheduled school opening in fall 2019.	Construction is complete except for punch list items. Easement documents are being prepared.
Spring Canyon Tract (48086)	492 Dwelling Units	1 tank, 1 pump station, and 1 pressure reducing valve, Mammoth Lane upgrades and lift station upgrades.	Mammoth Lane upgrades must be complete prior to commencement of development.	Design of in-tract pipelines are 100% complete. Reservoir plans are 97% complete. Pump Station plans are 100% complete.
Aidlin Hills Tract (52796) Lennar	102 Dwelling Units	2 tanks, 1 pump station, ±7670' of potable pipelines, and 9 public fire hydrants.	TBD.	Project is on-hold by developer.

**MISCELLANEOUS PROJECTS – DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION AND INSPECTION**

<b>Project / Facility</b>	<b>Scope of Work / Details</b>	<b>Status</b>
College of the Canyons Valencia Campus	Relocation of approximately 1,015' of 16" pipeline.	Pipeline construction is complete and in service. COC is preparing easement.
Sprint cell sites	Sprint is looking to install new facilities at multiple Agency locations.	Sprint is interested in 8 new locations at various Agency locations.
AT&T cell sites	Upgrades at Princess tanks.	AT&T / Crown Castle is working on plans to upgrade their facilities.
T-Mobile cell sites	Antennas swap at Newhall tank 2 and Pinetree tank 3.	Pre-construction meetings have been completed. Waiting on T-Mobile to schedule work.
Verizon cell site	Cell tower at Newhall tank 2.	Verizon pulled plans and is going to redesign.
Fire Flow Tests		April 2020 SCVWA inspection staff completed 1 fire flow requests.

**FACILITY CAPACITY FEES (FCFs) AND CONNECTION FEES**

<b>Month</b>	<b>Regional</b>	<b>Distribution</b>	<b>Total</b>
July 2019	\$498,300	\$109,260	\$607,560
August 2019	\$237,014	\$42,404	\$279,418
September 2019	\$584,945	\$150,175	\$735,120
October 2019	\$184,188	\$39,586	\$223,774
November 2019	\$442,429	\$68,086	\$510,515
December 2019	\$455,686	\$73,639	\$529,325
January 2020	\$355,971	\$79,602	\$435,573
February 2020	\$506,731	\$94,166	\$600,897
March 2020	\$385,134	\$55,016	\$440,150
April 2020	\$309,062	\$36,678	\$345,740
<b>FY 2019/20 to Date</b>	<b>\$3,959,460</b>	<b>\$748,612</b>	<b>\$4,708,072</b>
<b>FY 2019/20 Budget</b>	<b>\$8,500,000</b>	<b>\$2,821,500</b>	<b>\$11,321,500</b>

M65



## BOARD MEMORANDUM

**DATE:** May 18, 2020  
**TO:** Board of Directors  
**FROM:** Eric Campbell   
Chief Financial and Administrative Officer  
**SUBJECT:** Finance, Administration and Information Technology Section Report

---

### FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION

#### Key Accomplishments/Activities:

Staff continues to work with SCV Water's Financial Advisory team on the proposed 2020A Revenue and Refinancing Bonds to be issued later this year.

Staff finalized the contract amendments for several water treatment chemicals that will be effective July 1, 2020.

#### Significant Upcoming Items:

Staff are preparing for the interim FY 2019/20 audit. Due to COVID-19, LSL will be conducting the audit remotely. SCV Water's fiscal year-end audit is scheduled during October 2020.

***The Financial Management Information System (FMIS) Project is temporarily paused due to COVID-19:*** The FMIS project team, comprised of designated Finance, IT, and HR staff, will be committed to the Core Team over the next 12 to 16 months to implement Oracle's Cloud Fusion software. Their positions, where needed, are being back-filled by Temporary Staff. Subject Matter Experts (SMEs) from other departments will be brought in throughout the design and implementation of the Oracle software. This implementation will include Agency-wide staff training. Emtec will provide post Go-Live support.

Staff continues to work towards the integration of all four divisions' accounting. An intermediate step will be to move the Valencia Water Division's accounting from MS Great Plains to Sage, the software that the Newhall Water Division currently uses. This will make it possible for Valencia Water Division to begin using a Governmental, Enterprise-basis chart of accounts. (Valencia Water Company was regulated by the Public Utilities Commission (PUC). Therefore, they are currently using a PUC-basis chart of accounts.)

Staff is collaborating with the Building and Grounds Supervisor in developing the scope of work for the Asphalt Resurfacing contract to be performed at the Rio Vista location.

Ongoing basis – Staff continues to review and approve Certificates of Insurance, ensuring that the insurance limits conform with the Agency's insurance requirements.

## **CUSTOMER SERVICE**

### **Key Accomplishments/Activities:**

Staff continues its work related to Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI) integration with the Santa Clarita Division's customer billing system.

Staff continues working on work flow modifications as required by the new Customer Service Policy and SB 998.

Staff continues its work related to the implementation of Lockbox and ECS (Electronic Clearinghouse Service) for the Newhall Division.

Staff continues to sustain all essential customer services amidst the COVID-19 health crisis.

### **Significant Upcoming Items:**

In coordination with the Water Quality and Public Outreach departments, staff has scheduled the 2020 Consumer Confidence Report (CCR) Notice to be executed as a bill insert during the weeks of May 5, 2020 through June 17, 2020. Customers who receive their bill electronically will receive the CCR Notice via email during the week of June 1, 2020. Staff will track and process customer requests for a paper copy of the Report once it is available.

## **HUMAN RESOURCES**

### **Key Accomplishments/Activities:**

Staff is currently recruiting for the position of Chief Engineer and Treatment Plant Operator.

Recruitment is on hold for Production Operator, Civil Engineer and Senior Accountant.

Staff is continuing to assisting employees with COVID-19 issues and participates in weekly meetings with management to discuss any COVID-19 concerns, as well as implementing Phase 2 of returning most employees back at work. Staff also attended several webinars on the COVID-19 pandemic.

Staff is continuing to work on the Agency's comprehensive Classification and Compensation Study with CPS HR Consulting. Management has finalized the review of the Labor Market List of comparable agencies and the Benchmark Classification list to study. Management discussed with CPS the proposed Position Allocation recommendations in a conference call on May 11, 2020.

Staff completed the Section 125 Non-Discriminatory Testing for IRS compliance for May 2020.

Staff is continuing to handle employee issues in a timely manner. Currently, one employee is under investigation.

Staff attended the monthly Safety Committee Meeting on April 29, 2020 via TEAMS, an online meeting platform.

Staff attended the ACWA/JPIA webinar – *Changes to Employee Benefits Policies, Plans & Procedures Due to COVID-19*, facilitated by Sandra Smith, ACWA/JPIA Benefits Manager, on April 16, 2020.



Staff attended College of the Canyons Chancellor's Circle Virtual Business Briefing – *Human Resources Strategies During COVID-19*, presented by Brian Koegle of Poole, Shaffrey & Koegle, LLP, and Christina Flores, VP of Human Resources, LOGIX Credit Union, on May 1, 2020.

Staff attended the IPMA-HR Virtual Roundtable – *Handling Coronavirus in the Workplace*, presented by Maggie Kain, Human Resources Director, Town of Vienna, VA, and Robert Neiuber, Director of Human Resources, City of Rancho Cucamonga, CA, on May 5, 2020.

### **Significant Upcoming Items:**

Staff will start reviewing completed performance evaluations to ensure objectivity, fairness and accuracy. Staff will implement any merit increases resulting from the reviews at the end of June, 2020.

Staff will be participating in the Core Team to implement the Human Capital Management (HCM) modules of the Finance System.

Staff will assist with updating the Conflict of Interest Code coming up this fall.

### **TECHNOLOGY SERVICES**

#### **Key Accomplishments/Activities:**

IT has deployed multi-factor authentication for added network security, especially in light of remote work.

IT has completed Pine Street office server consolidation. Application servers have all been relocated to Rio Vista.

GIS has completed initial beta-testing of the 3<sup>rd</sup> party GIS field viewer. Operations Department user testing has begun. Once fully deployed, all field personnel will have the ability to access GIS-based water system information.

#### **Significant Upcoming Items**

**Paused due to COVID-19:** Ongoing – GIS team continues to collect GPS data for wells, boosters and other facilities.

**Paused due to COVID-19:** Ongoing – GIS team is georeferencing easement documents from predecessor organizations to be deployed and accessible through the future SharePoint.

**Paused due to COVID-19:** The IT team is working towards completing an assessment of workstation operating system and is scheduling to upgrade all Windows 7 systems to Windows 10.

Ongoing - The GIS team is developing a new server to be hosted at Rio Vista and feed remote sites. This will improve workflow and data response across the Agency.

EC

M65

[This page intentionally left blank.]



# BOARD MEMORANDUM

**DATE:** May 18, 2020  
**TO:** Board of Directors  
**FROM:** Keith Abercrombie  
 Chief Operating Officer  
**SUBJECT:** Treatment, Distribution, Operations and Maintenance Section Report

The Treatment, Distribution, Operations and Maintenance Section (TDOMS) provides reliable and high-quality water through rigorous preventative maintenance programs and timely response to corrective action maintenance, routine inspections and maintenance of each facility is part of the overarching goal of TDOMS. Below is a discussion on these activities for the month of April 2020.

### TREATMENT OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE

Monthly corrective and preventative maintenance work orders were completed at the following locations:

- Rio Vista Water Treatment Plant (RVWTP)
- Rio Vista Intake Pump Station (RVIPS)
- Earl Schmidt Filtration Plant (ESFP)
- Earl Schmidt Intake Pump Station (ESIPS)
- Saugus Perchlorate Treatment Facility (SPTF)
- Castaic and Pitchess Pipelines
- Recycled Water Pump Station
- Rio Vista Valve Vault No. 1
- Saugus Well 1
- Sand Canyon Reservoir
- Sand Canyon Pump Station (SCPS)

### Preventative and Corrective Maintenance Work Order Summary

Work Orders	April 2020	FYTD 2019/20
Corrective Maintenance	7	190
Preventative Maintenance	77	1,131
<b>Key Action Items Completed:</b>		

### Work in Progress – Treatment

- Distribution System – Valve exercising and repairs underway
- Distribution SCADA system – Creation of new distribution SCADA system consolidating the three systems into one
- RVWTP – Replace chlorine scrubber
- N-1 – Installing new 5500sc chloramine analyzer
- Q2 Well – Installing new Sodium Hypochlorite pumps, Ammonia pumps and SCADA control for Q2 well treatment

- RVWTP – Paint Filter building Module 1 piping and equipment
- SCPS – Repair hydraulic actuator on pumps No. 1 and No. 3
- ESFP – Replacing clarifier screens
- ESIPS – Rehab intake pumps No. 4 and No. 5
- ESFP – Wiring of new Emergency transfer switch

**Completed Work**

- RVWTP – Replaced Ammonia Tank
- RVWTP – Completed 4-year Electrical Maintenance
- RVWTP and ESFP – Reservoirs inspected
- RVWTP – Dive inspection of Reservoirs

**BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS**

An integral part of the TDOMS is maintaining the aesthetic quality, functionality and safety of the various office facilities and grounds. Staff worked on projects based on the needs of the various locations.

Monthly corrective and preventative maintenance work orders were completed at the following locations:

- Earl Schmidt
- Golden Triangle
- Pine Street
- Rio Vista
- Rockefeller
- Summit Circle

**Corrective Maintenance Work Order Summary**

<b>Work Orders</b>	<b>April 2020</b>	<b>FYTD 2019/20</b>
Corrective Maintenance	46	637

**Work in Progress**

- Flagpole – Board packet was submitted to the Summit Circle HOA Board and has been approved. The packet is now in the review process – Packet has been approved/scheduling work to be done
- The bids for the Rockefeller HVAC project have been received and the Agency is in the planning process for the installation – Ongoing
- SCV Water Janitorial Contract – Contract in process

**Completed Work**

- Worked with EMCOR on HVAC Metasys system to re-map computer program
- Replaced artificial turf with walkway pavers at the Rockefeller location

**DISTRIBUTION OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE**

General operational and maintenance activities include:

- Valve exercising
- Fire hydrant maintenance
- Air and vacuum valve maintenance
- Blow off maintenance
- Meter reading
- Meter change-outs
- Control valve maintenance

In addition to routine operational and maintenance activities, there are a variety of other projects.

**Meter Change-out Summary  
NWD**

Meter Size	April 2020	Quantity FYTD 2019/20
3/4"	3	314
1"		34
1 1/2"		5
2"		12
>2"		

**SCWD**

Meter Size	April 2020	Quantity FYTD 2019/20
3/4"	44	1,034
1"	3	266
1 1/2"		12
2"		12
>2"		38

**VWD**

Meter Size	April 2020	Quantity FYTD 2019/20
3/4"	13	2,970
1"	1	67
1 1/2"		29
2"	1	123
>2"	3	15

**Distribution System Leak Summary**

**NWD – Approx. 9,679 Service Connections**

Leak Type	April 2020	FYTD 2019/20
Service Leaks		30
Main Leaks		4

**SCWD – Approx. 31,218 Service Connections**

Leak Type	April 2020	FYTD 2019/20
Service Leaks	8	70
Main Leaks		16

**VWD – Approx. 29,974 Service Connections**

Leak Type	April 2020	FYTD 2019/20
Service Leaks	7	65
Main Leaks	1	10

**Work in Progress**

- AMI Infrastructure installed, programming and customer service integration underway
- Placerita PRV Station – Rehabilitation project underway

**Completed Work**

- Ebdelen Ave – Pipeline Replacement
- Pilot AMI Program – Valencia Industrial Center
- Large Meter Replacement – Magic Mtn and College of the Canyons
- Wildwood Road – Pipeline Project

## **PRODUCTION OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE**

In addition to the general operation and maintenance of the production facilities, there are a variety of other projects within the Production Department.

### **Work in Progress**

- Castaic HS Tank – Permit amendment received, adding to sampling schedule, punch list remains
- Castaic HS Booster – Operational, punch list remains
- SC-12 – Mechanical and facility construction complete – Block wall floor construction begins May 6, 2020, NoHo Constructors
- Seismic Valves Installation
- Pump Drive Replacement Program
- Well E17 – Facility construction nearly complete, waiting for SCE to energize, April 29, 2020 well samples passed; flushing/sampling well collector line – SCE to install meter mid-May 2020
- Carnegie Booster Station – Meter pump and motor replacement underway, pump 19
- Princess Tanks No. 1 and No. 2, exterior recoats – Work commenced April 20, 2020 – CalSierra Construction Inc., estimated completion by May 22, 2020
- MagMeter/ModBus conversions/replacements underway at 15 well and booster sites; will provide true values to SCADA rather than formulaic estimates

### **Completed Work**

- HonbyTank No. 1, Dean tanks No. 1 and No. 2 – Installed Kasco mixer
- Recycled Water Pump Station – Pump Control Valve Installation
- Well 201 – Construction for soundproof motor enclosure structure complete
- Presley Booster Station – Site rehab, parts installed
- Carnegie Booster Station – Meter pump and motor replacement, pump 18
- Tank overflow air gap modifications made at 35 tanks

Water production summary by Division and Source is provided in the table below.

**SCV Water Production Summary (Acre-Feet)**

<b>Division</b>	Groundwater Apr 2020 (AF)	Imported Water Apr 2020 (AF)	*Total Production Apr 2020 (AF)	Groundwater FYTD 2019/20 (AF)	Imported Water FYTD 2019/20 (AF)	*Total Production FYTD 2019/20 (AF)	Recycled Water Production FYTD 2019/20 (AF)
NWD	352	158	510	4,310	2,694	7,004	NA
SCWD	258	1,183	1,441	3,965	16,275	20,240	NA
VWD	438	1,066	1,505	6,814	15,336	22,150	364
<b>*SCV Water Totals</b>	<b>1,049</b>	<b>2,407</b>	<b>3,456</b>	<b>15,089</b>	<b>34,305</b>	<b>49,394</b>	<b>364</b>
<b>Percent</b>	<b>30%</b>	<b>70%</b>		<b>31%</b>	<b>69%</b>		

\* Displayed totals may vary due to rounding

**SCV Water Regional Raw Water and Wholesale Summary (Acre-Feet)**

<b>Source</b>	April 2020 (AF)	FYTD 2019/20 (AF)
Wholesale (LA36)	.41	6.70
Raw Water (RVWTP)	2,490	19,943
Raw Water (ESTP)		14,428
Wells (Saugus 1 & 2)	253	2,583

## WATER QUALITY

### Water Quality Complaints

#### NWD

Type of Complaint	April 2020	# of Complaints FYTD 2019/20
Hardness		1
Odor		7
Taste		1
Color		1
Air	1	2
Suspended Solids		
<b>Totals</b>		<b>12</b>

#### SCWD

Type of Complaint	April 2020	# of Complaints FYTD 2019/20
Hardness		2
Odor	1	6
Taste		
Color	1	4
Air		10
Suspended Solids		2
<b>Totals</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>24</b>

#### VWD

Type of Complaint	April 2020	# of Complaints FYTD 2019/20
Hardness		1
Odor	1	11
Taste		
Color		4
Air		12
Suspended Solids		3
<b>Totals</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>31</b>

### Heterotrophic Plate Count Samples

#### NWD

Total # of HPCs Collected April 2020	# of HPCs Collected FYTD 2019/20
	6

#### SCWD

Total # of HPCs Collected April 2020	# of HPCs Collected FYTD 2019/20
1	40

#### VWD

Total # of HPCs Collected April 2020	# of HPCs Collected FYTD 2019/20
	28



## **PERCHLORATE CONTAMINATION PROGRAM MANAGEMENT**

The last monthly Technical Committee meeting was held on February 12, 2020. The Whittaker-Bermite Multi-Jurisdictional Task Force was held on November 13, 2019. The Settlement Agreement among SCVWA (former CLWA and retail purveyors), Whittaker-Bermite (Whittaker) and the insurance carriers is in effect. Reimbursement requests for operational and maintenance (O&M) costs through February 2020 have been submitted.

As a result of the detection of perchlorate at Well V-201, modifications are being made to the Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC) Remedial Action Plan (RAP) and the perchlorate project DDW 97-005 Engineering Report. A perchlorate removal facility has been constructed and resumption of Well V-201 service will occur following successful completion of testing and State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) Division of Drinking Water (DDW) approval. Until DDW approval is obtained, the perchlorate removal system is operating, and the treated water is being discharged to the Santa Clara River.

In late December 2017, perchlorate was detected at Well V-205 just above the maximum contaminant level for drinking water of 6 ppb. A confirmation sample taken in March 2018 indicated a level of 8.1 ppb. The well was previously taken out of service in 2012. Staff is determining the course of action to pursue to return the well to service and potential cost recovery under the terms of the Settlement Agreement.

In May 2019, for the first time since 2005, perchlorate was detected in Alluvial Aquifer Well Q-2 at the maximum contaminant level of 6 µg/L. No drinking water quality standards were violated, but the well was removed immediately from service. Monthly water quality monitoring will continue during the idle period. The most recent sample taken during February 2020, when the well was offline, had a perchlorate level of 15 µg/L. Design has been completed on retrofitting treatment vessels. Bids to supply new treatment vessels were received on December 9, 2019 and a contract was awarded to Evoqua Water Technologies, LLC on December 12, 2019. Six bids for the site work were received on February 7, 2020 and a contract was awarded to Pacific Hydrotech Corp. on February 9, 2020.

## **PFAS**

In May 2019, initial sampling for PFAS substances occurred and results were received. One well (Valley Center) exceeded Division of Drinking Water Interim Response Level of 70 ng/L and was shut off. Other wells exceeded the Interim Notification Levels for PFOS and PFOA. This information was presented to the SCV Water Board on June 4, 2019. PFAS sampling for the second quarter was done in August 2019 with results received in September and October 2019. PFAS sampling for the third quarter is being done in February 2020 with results expected in March 2020. In February 2020, the State Water Resources Control Board Division of Drinking Water issued new response levels; 10 parts per trillion (ppt) for perfluorooctanoic acid (PFOA) and 40 ppt for perfluorooctanesulfonic acid (PFOS.)

## **WATER QUALITY LABORATORY**

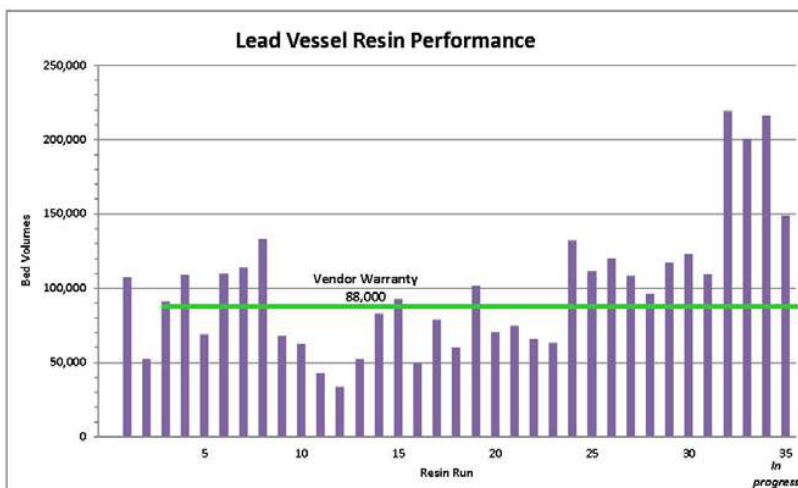
The California Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program (ELAP) has begun the formal rulemaking process for implementing new laboratory regulations. Once the new regulations are adopted, probably sometime in 2020, laboratories will have three years to comply with all of the new requirements. The new regulations primarily add a large number of documentation requirements to laboratory operations, and additional expenses related to accreditation and auditing requirements.

**Saugus Perchlorate Treatment Facility  
Resin Usage Summary  
Based on Time to Breakthrough**

Resin Run Number	Fill Date	Breakthrough Date*	Days	Volume Treated (Million Gallons)	Volume Treated (Acre-Feet)	Bed Volumes Treated	Replacement Costs	\$/BY	\$/AF	Combined (Lead and Lead)		
										MG	AF	BVs
1	5/3/10	8/25/10	115	253	776	107,310	*	*	*			
2	9/8/10	11/8/10	62	120	368	52,289	\$ 105,728	\$ 2.02	\$ 287	373	1,144	159,599
3	12/10/10	3/26/11	107	239	735	90,841	\$ 115,458	\$ 1.27	\$ 157	359	1,103	143,130
4	5/5/11	8/9/11	97	288	883	108,745	\$ 112,255	\$ 1.03	\$ 127	527	1,818	199,588
5	8/17/11	10/14/11	59	180	554	68,941	\$ 112,255	\$ 1.63	\$ 203	468	1,437	177,888
6	11/6/11	4/10/12	157	288	883	109,850	\$ 112,048	\$ 1.02	\$ 127	468	1,437	178,790
7	4/20/12	7/16/12	88	280	860	113,905	\$ 112,048	\$ 0.98	\$ 130	568	1,743	223,754
8	7/11/12	11/5/12	118	349	1,070	133,044	\$ 112,048	\$ 0.84	\$ 105	629	1,930	246,949
9	11/16/12	1/10/13	56	177	544	67,744	\$ 112,258	\$ 1.66	\$ 205	526	1,814	200,788
10	1/10/13	3/10/13	60	165	505	62,836	\$ 43,567	\$ 0.69	\$ 86	342	1,049	130,579
11	3/13/13	5/4/13	47	112	344	42,769	\$ 118,213	\$ 2.76	\$ 344	276	849	105,805
12	5/6/13	6/15/13	39	95	293	33,577	\$ 141,989	\$ 4.23	\$ 485	207	637	76,346
13	6/10/13	8/20/13	72	179	551	52,099	\$ 118,212	\$ 2.27	\$ 215	275	844	85,876
14	9/12/13	11/30/13	80	217	667	83,031	\$ 118,212	\$ 1.42	\$ 177	397	1,218	135,130
15	11/21/13	2/9/14	81	246	755	92,790	\$ 118,212	\$ 1.27	\$ 157	463	1,422	175,821
16	2/24/14	3/31/14	36	128	393	48,854	\$ 105,494	\$ 2.16	\$ 269	374	1,148	141,844
17	4/28/14	8/8/14	103	205	629	78,423	\$ 105,494	\$ 1.35	\$ 168	333	1,022	127,277
18	8/21/14	12/3/14	105	158	485	60,237	\$ 105,494	\$ 1.75	\$ 218	363	1,114	138,660
19	12/4/14	3/16/15	103	266	816	101,458	\$ 105,494	\$ 1.04	\$ 129	424	1,301	161,895
20	3/17/15	5/28/15	73	184	565	70,380	\$ 105,494	\$ 1.50	\$ 187	450	1,381	171,838
21	5/29/15	8/3/15	67	195	598	74,810	\$ 105,494	\$ 1.41	\$ 176	379	1,163	144,990
22	8/4/15	10/15/15	73	171	525	65,484	\$ 105,494	\$ 1.61	\$ 201	366	1,123	140,094
23	10/16/15	12/8/15	54	165	506	62,988	\$ 105,494	\$ 1.67	\$ 208	336	1,031	128,472
24	12/9/15	3/31/16	114	348	1,082	131,983	\$ 105,494	\$ 0.80	\$ 99	511	1,568	194,971
25	4/1/16	7/7/16	98	291	893	111,167	\$ 105,494	\$ 0.95	\$ 118	637	1,955	243,150
26	7/8/16	10/17/16	102	314	964	119,919	\$ 105,494	\$ 0.88	\$ 109	605	1,857	231,088
27	10/21/16	1/25/17	97	293	899	107,984	\$ 105,494	\$ 0.98	\$ 121	597	1,832	227,903
28	1/26/17	4/18/17	83	252	773	96,192	\$ 105,494	\$ 1.10	\$ 136	535	1,642	204,178
29	4/25/17	8/5/17	103	306	939	116,938	\$ 105,494	\$ 0.90	\$ 112	558	1,713	213,130
30	8/11/17	1/3/18	146	322	988	122,945	\$ 105,494	\$ 0.88	\$ 107	628	1,927	239,783
31	1/16/18	6/9/18	145	289	897	109,395	\$ 105,494	\$ 0.96	\$ 119	611	1,875	232,240
32	6/18/18	12/24/18	190	574	1,762	219,207	\$ 105,494	\$ 0.48	\$ 60	863	2,849	328,802
33	12/13/18	8/10/19	180	525	1,611	200,538	\$ 105,494	\$ 0.53	\$ 65	1,099	3,373	419,743
34	6/11/19	12/30/19	203	566	1,737	218,073	\$ 105,494	\$ 0.49	\$ 61	1,140	3,499	435,280
35	12/18/19	5/9/20	144	390	1,197	148,809				915	2,808	349,345
<b>Total</b>			<b>3,457</b>	<b>9,119</b>	<b>27,987</b>	<b>3,463,260</b>	<b>\$3,666,889</b>	<b>NA</b>	<b>NA</b>	<b>17,603</b>	<b>64,026</b>	<b>6,713,516</b>
<b>Average</b>			<b>97</b>	<b>267</b>	<b>788</b>	<b>99,072</b>	<b>\$107,786</b>	<b>\$ 1.10</b>	<b>\$ 136.73</b>	<b>491</b>	<b>1,506</b>	<b>187,182</b>

\* Breakthrough defined as Lead Vessel effluent reaching 6 µg/L.  
\* Initial resin delivery was included in construction contract

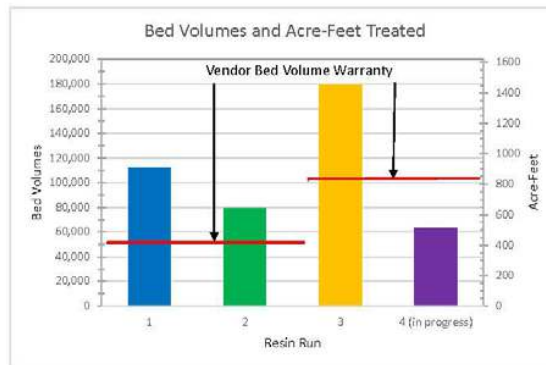
Runs 1-2 had 315 cubic feet of resin  
Runs 3-11 had 350 cubic feet of resin + 180 cubic feet of anthracite  
Run 12 has 434 cubic feet of resin + 180 cubic feet of anthracite  
Runs 13-present had 350 cubic feet of resin + 180 cubic feet of anthracite



**V-201 Perchlorate Treatment Facility  
Resin Usage Summary  
Based on Time to Breakthrough**

Resin Run Number	Fill Date	Breakthrough		Volume Treated (Million Gallons)	Volume Treated (Acre-Feet)	Bed Volumes Treated	Replacement Costs	\$/BV	\$/AF	Combined (Lead and Lag)		
		Date+	Days							MG	AF	BVs
1	11/3/2017	4/19/2018	168	297	912	112,498	\$188,355	\$1.67	\$207			
2	5/7/2018	9/17/2018	134	210	644	79,476	\$105,494	\$1.33	\$164	507	1,556	191,973
3	9/24/2018	11/4/2019	407	474	1,454	179,465	\$105,494	\$0.59	\$73	684	2,098	258,941
4 (in progress)	11/12/2019	5/1/2020	172	168	514	63,449	\$108,162	-	-	641	1,968	242,914
<b>Total</b>			<b>881</b>	<b>1,148</b>	<b>3,524</b>	<b>434,887</b>	<b>\$507,505</b>			<b>1,832</b>	<b>5,622</b>	<b>693,828</b>
<b>Average</b>			<b>220.3</b>	<b>287</b>	<b>881</b>	<b>108,722</b>	<b>\$126,876</b>	<b>\$1.20</b>	<b>\$147.66</b>	<b>611</b>	<b>1,874</b>	<b>231,276</b>

+ Breakthrough defined as Lead Vessel effluent reaching 6 ug/l  
Runs 1 & 2 had 353 cubic feet of resin (PRS-2) + 180 cubic feet of anthracite  
Runs 3 - present had 353 cubic feet of resin (PRS2 Plus) + 180 cubic feet of anthracite



## **SAFETY/EMERGENCY/RISK MANAGEMENT**

A safe and healthful work environment is a critical component to the mission and values of SCV Water. Throughout the reporting month, several routine safety related training, inspections, and various other items were completed. The Safety Department continues to integrate health and safety programs for SCV Water. Some of the items completed and currently in progress are as follows:

### **Work in Progress**

- New combined Safety Data Sheet (SDS) Program
- Creating a combined SCV Water Health and Safety Manual by using the components and information from each location

### **Completed Work**

#### Inspections

##### Monthly Inspections

- Underground storage tank (UST) designated operator
- Aboveground storage tank (AST) inspection
- Fire extinguishers
- Emergency eye-wash/shower stations
- Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) units
- Automated External Defibrillator (AED) units

#### Incident Data

- There were no recordable injuries in April 2020
- There were no lost workdays in April 2020

#### Safety Training

- Two new hire safety orientations were conducted in April 2020
- Tailgate meetings took place at each location in April 2020
- Respiratory training and fit testing took place in April 2020
- Excavation training took place in April 2020

#### Safety Committee

- The Safety Committee met on April 29, 2020

M65



## BOARD MEMORANDUM

**DATE:** May 18, 2020  
**TO:** Board of Directors  
**FROM:** Steve Cole *SC*  
 Assistant General Manager  
**SUBJECT:** Water Resources and Outreach Section Report

### Key Accomplishments

#### Water Resources

- On March 13, 2020, the Department of Water Resources (DWR) released its Final Award List for the Proposition 68 Sustainable Groundwater Management Program Planning Round 3 Grant. SCV Water, on behalf of the SCV-GSA, has received an award of 100% of its grant request: \$891,159. Staff and DWR finalized contract language and the General Manager executed the contract on May 13, 2020.
- Several consultant contracts are underway for CEQA related work, including two EIR Addendums: Emergency and Operational Storage Reservoir at Magic Mountain, and Honby Pipeline, as well as updated environmental studies for the Castaic Conduit Project, and cultural and biological monitoring for construction of the Phase 2D recycled water pipeline.
- Staff finalized water management arrangements to implement imported water programs to balance supply and demands with the 15% SWP allocation.
- DWR released the Draft Recommended Funding List for the Prop 1 Round 1 IRWM Implementation Grant and recommends USCR IRWM be funded at \$10,582,640 (100% its request). The USCR IRWM is the only region within our funding area to be recommended for 100% funding of its request. The draft funding recommendation is currently in the 21-day public comment period, which ends on May 28, 2020. The USCR IRWM application included the following requests:
  - Valencia Water Reclamation Plant Advanced Water Treatment Facility Enhanced Membrane System Project -- \$3,000,000
  - Hasley Canyon Park Stormwater Capture Project – \$1,000,000
  - Newhall Memorial Park Stormwater Retrofit Project – \$3,000,000
  - Mapping and Managing Invasive Weeds in the SCR Watershed – \$365,840
  - SCV Water Recycled Water Project Phase 2C – \$3,000,000
  - Grant Administration – \$216,000
- Progress continues to be made on the Groundwater Recharge Feasibility Studies overseen by staff. The geophysical survey was completed at the Old Castaic School Site and subcontractor Ramboll provided a report of their findings. The results state that there is recharge capacity at the site. However, it is recommended that the findings be verified by infiltration tests.

## Conservation

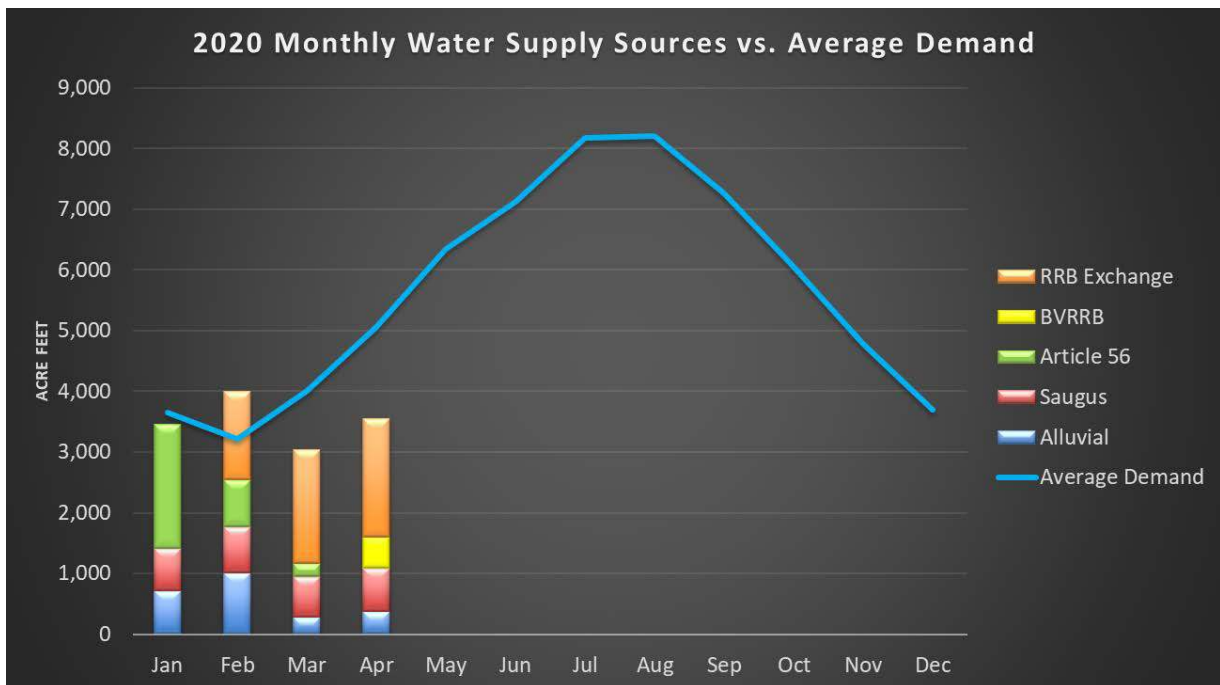
- Launched initiatives to review the Lawn Replacement Program, design the State Water Project Exhibit, and develop plans and permitting requirements for recycled water phases 2B and 2D.
- Finalized agreement with an external consultant to negotiate potential purchase of SCV Water’s 4.5 MW PV Assets.

## Outreach and Legislation

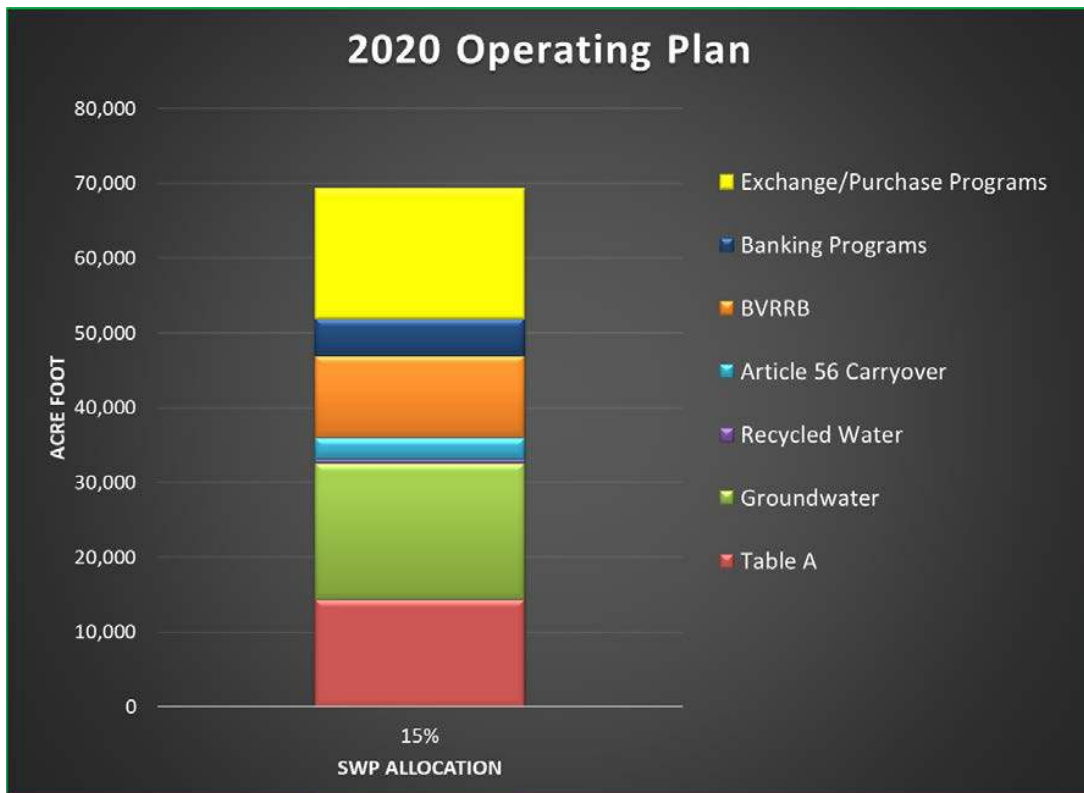
- Outreach partnered with Conservation to promote the WaterSMART Workshop, framed in terms of things you can do at home.
- Staff redefined the Agency’s Annual Open House into a virtual event to celebrate Water Awareness month: <https://yourscvwater.com/open-house/>. Vendors were invited to share videos, images or short presentations that focus on what products or services they provide or ways to help our customers.
- Conducted social media campaigns on:
  - “Because water is essential, we are here for you” – showing how we are still on the job
  - Earth Day, focusing on things they could do at home

## WATER RESOURCES

### Water Demand and Supply



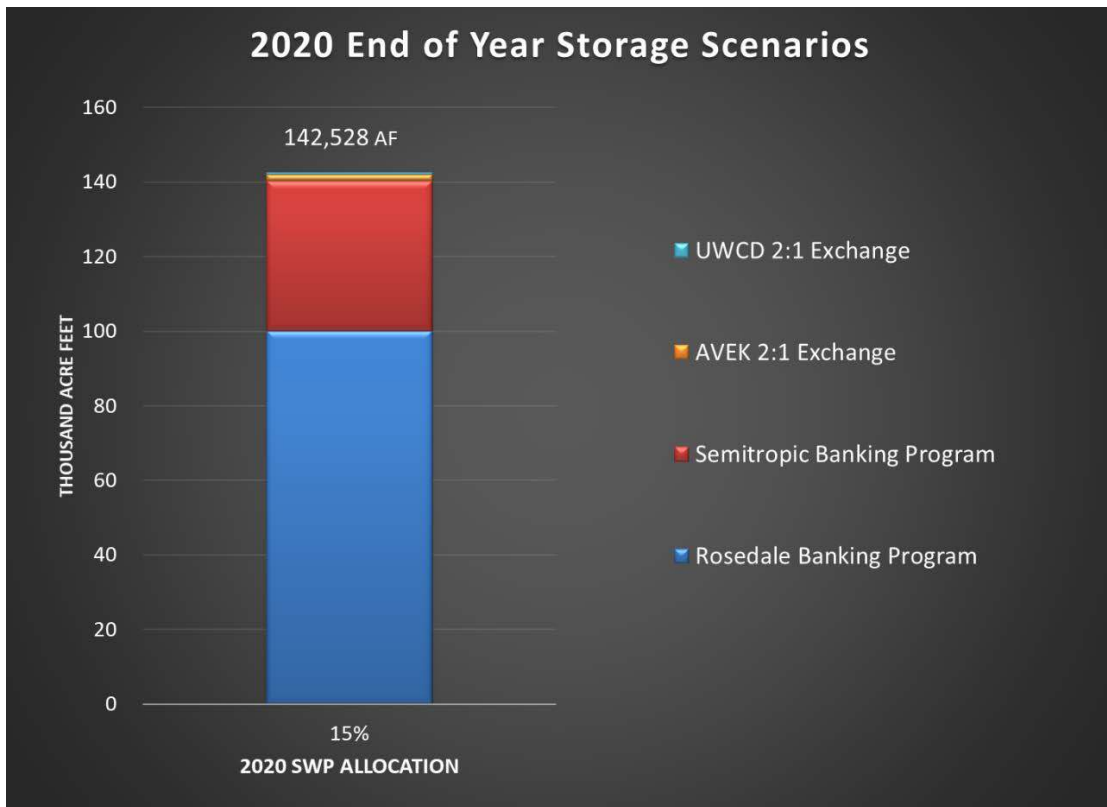
Note: Combined Jan/Feb 2020 precipitation was less than one-half inch, resulting in higher demand. March 2020 precipitation was nearly twice the average at 4.9 inches of rain and April precipitation was almost four times the normal average, resulting in lower demands. Overall the state has been very dry, resulting in a low allocation. In February 2020, SCV Water began utilizing Dry Water Year Supplies. The graph above shows average monthly demand in comparison to the 2020 supplies used to meet the demands.



Note: Exchange/Purchase Programs include water from the RRB 2:1 Exchange Programs, a portion of AVEK 2019 2:1 Water Exchange, WKWD 2011 2:1 Water Exchange, and Yuba Accord water. Banking Programs include SCVWA's Semitropic Stored Water Recovery Unit (SWRU) program. Groundwater includes production from the SCVWA Alluvial and Saugus groundwater aquifers.

- The initial State Water Project allocation was 10% of Table A amount. On January 24, 2020, the allocation was increased to 15% (14,280 AF).
- 2020 demand is estimated to be 69,000 AF and will be met utilizing the operating plan above.
- Staff is working with West Kern Water District to coordinate delivery for the remaining 500 AF to SCVWA from the 2011 2:1 water exchange. Once delivered, this exchange will be complete.





Note: Estimated end of year storage based on SWP allocation

### Significant Upcoming Items

- The USCR RWMG Memorandum of Understanding will be reviewed and revised in 2020 to clarify member roles and funding responsibilities and to add or remove member agencies, if necessary.
- Agreement in Principle (AIP) language is anticipated to be completed for a future SWP Water Supply Contract Amendment for a Delta Conveyance Facility.
- An Amendment to the Sites Reservoir Planning Agreement will be presented to the Board for approval.
- The SCV-GSA will hold a Stakeholder Advisory Committee meeting on May 29, 2020, to review the Draft Hydrogeological Conceptual Model and Draft outreach materials for the same. A valley wide Stakeholder workshop is planned in mid-June 2020 on the same topic.
- Fieldwork for the groundwater recharge feasibility study being conducted on the Old Castaic School Site is preliminarily scheduled to commence in mid-June 2020. The fieldwork includes infiltration analysis and installation of a monitoring well for data collection.
- Consultant contracts will soon be underway for CEQA related work, including an addendum to the Phase 2C Recycled Water Pipeline MND and two technical studies to determine environmental conditions are acceptable to file Notices of Exemption for the Conservancy Garden Reconstruction and the Valley Center Well discharge line to the Santa Clara River.



**LEGISLATIVE/GOVERNMENT AFFAIRS – Upcoming Sponsorships**

- Staff is working with various organizations to manage sponsorships as events are canceled or rescheduled.

**OUTREACH – Social/Digital Media & Education**

Staff continues to share water news, conservation tips, featured plants and job openings on our social media and e-news channels.

Outlet	Description	Notable Activity	Audience
Facebook	Social media	A page promotion helped us grow our Facebook audience by 29%	657 likes 709 follows
Instagram			1,067
Twitter			962
Website	yourSCVwater.org	Total users in April 2020	16,409
Water Currents	Customer e-newsletter	Open rate: 33% (average industry open rate: 21.64%)	May 2020: 19,012

**Public Education - 2020**

Activity	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr**	May**	Jun**	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Calendar Year 2020
<b>Education</b>													
Students	641	849	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	1490
Teachers	58	92	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	150
<b>Garden Classes</b>													
w Evening	1	38	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	39
Saturday	14	58	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	72

\* Data not yet available

\*\* All in-person classes were cancelled due to COVID-19

**Significant Ongoing or Upcoming Items**

- The Annual Consumer Confidence Report (CCR), also known as the Annual Water Quality Report, is in draft form with the designer, and is expected to be posted in May 2020. Notification of CCR availability will be included in the May 2020 customer billings.
- Staff developed a full print/digital ad campaign to promote the WaterSMART Workshop in April, May and June 2020.
- The June 2020 edition of the Pipeline employee newsletter will highlight how some employees are managing in the midst of COVID-19 and “safer at home” orders. Content will include ways to practice self-care, how workgroups are staying connected via Teams, what people are learning, reading, doing, etc. to pass the time.
- Staff completed the 2019 State of the Agency infographic and published it on our website: <https://yourscvwater.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/05/SCV-Water-SOTA-Infographic-7.4x9.6-out.pdf>

# 2019 SCV WATER STATE OF THE AGENCY

## WHO WE ARE

**195** SERVICE AREA SQUARE MILES

Population served: **273,000**  
Service Connections: **74,000**

## OUR INFRASTRUCTURE

**99** WATER TANKS  
**163** MILLION GALLONS storage capacity

**861** MILES of pipeline

## YOUR WATER SUPPLY

**Groundwater**  
28% 16,500 acre-feet

**Imported**  
72% 42,000 acre-feet

**Recycled**

**Banked**  
141,000 acre-feet in Kern County

## Acre-foot of water

325,851 gallons of water, enough to cover a football field, one foot deep.

## CONSERVATION PROGRAMS

More than **10,000** CUSTOMERS SAVED WATER & MONEY

- **1,600** smart controllers installed
- **310** residential home check-ups
- **1,400** ultra-high efficiency toilets installed
- **200,000** square feet of lawn converted to water efficient landscapes

## LEARN & GROW

**School (K-12)**  
10,503 Students  
702 Teachers

**Gardening Classes**  
24 GARDENING CLASSES 560 ATTENDEES

## 2019 CUSTOMER WATER USE

OVER **19** billion gallons  
(58,642 AF) of water used by SCV Water customers

## YOUR WATER IS SAFE TO DRINK

- Weekly samples collected from 187 locations
- **20,000** water quality tests conducted per year

## Total BUDGET

**\$159.4** MILLION

Capital Improvement **\$58** MILLION

## IN THE COMMUNITY

21 events attended with **46,900** ATTENDEES

SCV Water Open House **1,500** ATTENDEES



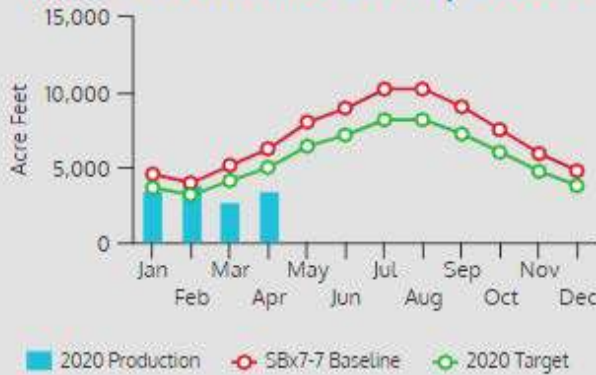
4/8/20



# Water Conservation

Water Resources Monthly Section Report - May 2020

## Water Production vs. 20% by 2020 Reduction Target



### Key Data Points (AF)

- Apr. Variance: (1,578)
- YTD Variance: (2,483)
- Well 201 Adj.: (110)
- Economic Activity Adj.: (61)

## Conservation Program Participation (Current Month/Fiscal Year)



	Check-Ups	Workshops	Rebates	Engagement	Other
Residential	0/258	205/227	0/223	232/8,582	0/5



	Check-Ups	Retrofits	Rebates	Engagement
Commercial	0/1,529	0/5,651	1,408/1,408	3/16



	Check-Ups	Rebates	Engagement	Other
Landscape	1/5	2/19	2/53	0/11

## Significant Upcoming Items

- Residential - Conservation staff is finalizing updates to the online Conservation Portal for program participation. The portal updates will provide streamlined user interface and experience capabilities.
- Commercial - Staff is developing a Do-It-Yourself faucet and fixture inventory process to enable commercial customers to identify fixtures for rebate eligibility.
- Bridgeport Pocket Park - SCV Water received feedback from the City of Santa Clarita and will update the irrigation plans to reflect the city's requests.



MBS

[This page intentionally left blank.]

**Engineering and Operations Committee  
Planning Calendar**

**ITEM NO.  
11.5**

FY 2019/20

Item	Jul 11 Comm	Aug 1 Comm	Aug 6 Board	Sep 3 Board	Sep 5 Comm	Oct 1 Board	Oct 10 Comm	Oct 15 Board	Nov 5 Board	Nov 7 Comm	Dec 9 Comm	Dec 17 Board	Jan 9 Comm	Feb 4 Board	Feb 6 Comm	Feb 18 Board	Mar 3 Board	Mar 5 Comm- Cancelled	Apr 2 Comm	Apr 7 Board	May 5 Board	May 7 Comm	Jun 2 Board	Jun 4 Comm	Jul 7 Board
1 Monthly Committee Planning Calendar	C	C			C		C			C	C		C		C				C				C		
2 CIP Construction Status Report	C	C			C		C			C	C		C		C				C				C		
3 Monthly Operations and Production Report	C	C			C		C			C	C		C		C				C				C		
4 Third Party Funded Agreements Quarterly Report		C								C					C										
5 Quarterly Safety Program Presentation		C								C					C										
6 Annual Safety Program Update (FY 18-19)				C																					
7 Recommend Approval of New Golden Triangle Modular Lease	C		C																						
8 Tour of Earl Schmidt Filtration Plant																									
9 Recommend Approval of the Purchase of a Chlorine Scrubber System for the Rio Vista Water Treatment Plant					C																				
10 Recommend Approval for an Agreement Amendment to The Newhall Land and Farming Company, LLC, for the Magic Mountain Water Pipeline Installation Agreement						C																			
11 Approve Bidding and Purchasing of Treatment Vessels and a Final Design Work Authorization for Kennedy Jenks Consultants for the N Wells PFAS Treatment										C															
12 Approve Bidding and Purchasing of Treatment Vessels and a Final Design Work Authorization for Kennedy Jenks Consultants for Q2 Well Perchlorate Treatment										C															
13 Approve Receiving and Filing the Public Notification of PFOS and PFOA Notification Level Exceedances										C															
14 Recommend Approval of Construction Contract Funding and a Work Authorization for Inspection Services for Magic Mountain Pipeline No. 6A																									
15 Recommend Approval to Purchase a Backhoe- Replacement Unit No. 15																									
16 Presentation on Distribution System Interconnections																									

C = Completed Item  
P = Planned Item

**Engineering and Operations Committee  
Planning Calendar**

FY 2019/20

	Item	Jul 11 Comm	Aug 1 Comm	Aug 6 Board	Sep 3 Board	Sep 5 Comm	Oct 1 Board	Oct 10 Comm	Oct 15 Board	Nov 5 Board	Nov 7 Comm	Dec 9 Comm	Dec 17 Board	Jan 9 Comm	Feb 4 Board	Feb 6 Comm	Feb 18 Board	Mar 3 Board	Mar 5 Comm- Cancelled	Apr 2 Comm	Apr 7 Board	May 5 Board	May 7 Comm	Jun 2 Board	Jun 4 Comm	Jul 7 Board	
17	Conference with Real Property Negotiators (Section 54956.8) Castaic Tank 1A Cell Lease - Verizon (33030 Ridge Route Road, Castaic, CA 91384) - CLOSED SESSION									C			C														
18	Approve Site Construction Budget Authorization for the N Wells PFAS Treatment and Well Q2 Perchlorate Removal Facility											C															
19	Recommend Approval of Resolution Awarding Construction Contract for West Ranch Recycled Water Main Extension (Phase 2D) Project													C													
20	Recommend Approval of Resolution Awarding Construction Contract for Vista Canyon Recycled Water Main Extension (Phase 2B) Project													C													
21	Recommend Approval of a Work Authorization for Preliminary Design Services for Valley Center Well PFAS Groundwater Treatment																C										
22	Approve Purchasing of PFAS Treatment Resin for the N Wells																	C									
23	Recommend Approval of Resolution Awarding a Construction Contract to CalSierra Construction, Inc. to Recoat the Exteriors of Princess Tanks No. 1 and No. 2																			C	C						
24	Recommend Approval of Resolution Awarding Contract to NoHo Constructors for SC12 Facility Construction																			C	C						
25	Recommend Approval of On-Call Engineering Services and/or Construction Management and Inspection Services																			C	C						
26	Review FY 2020/21 Major Capital Projects																			C							
27	Recommend Approval of a Work Authorization for Preliminary Design Services for Well 205 Perchlorate Removal Facility																					C					
28	Approve Purchasing of Perchlorate Treatment Resin for Well Q2																						C				
29	Recommend Approval of Construction Contract Funding and a Work Authorization for Inspection Services for Replacement Wells Commerce Center Drive Pipeline																										

C = Completed Item  
P = Planned Item





**Engineering and Operations Committee  
Planning Calendar**

FY 2019/20

	Item	Jul 1 Comm	Aug 1 Comm	Aug 6 Board	Sep 3 Board	Sep 5 Comm	Oct 1 Board	Oct 10 Comm	Oct 15 Board	Nov 5 Board	Nov 7 Comm	Dec 9 Comm	Dec 17 Board	Jan 9 Comm	Feb 4 Board	Feb 6 Comm	Feb 18 Board	Mar 3 Board	Mar 5 Comm- <i>Cancelled</i>	Apr 2 Comm	Apr 7 Board	May 5 Board	May 7 Comm	Jun 2 Board	Jun 4 Comm	Jul 7 Board		
38	Recommend Approval of Resolution Authorizing SCV Water to Execute Water Service Agreement with State Water Resources Control Board and Los Angeles Residential Community																											Moved to FY 2020/21



**Engineering and Operations Committee  
Planning Calendar**

**FY 2020/21**

Item	Jul 1 Comm	Jul 7 Board	Aug 4 Board	Aug 6 Comm	Sep 1 Board	Sep 3 Comm	Oct 1 Comm	Oct 6 Board	Nov 3 Board	Nov 5 Comm	Dec 7 Comm	Dec 15 Board	Jan 5 Board	Jan 7 Comm	Feb 2 Board	Feb 4 Comm	Mar 2 Board	Mar 4 Comm	Apr 1 Comm	Apr 6 Board	May 4 Board	May 10 Comm	Jun 1 Board	Jun 3 Comm	Jul 6 Board
1 Monthly Committee Planning Calendar	P			P		P	P																		
2 CIP Construction Status Report	P			P		P	P																		
3 Monthly Operations and Production Report	P			P		P	P																		
4 Third Party Funded Agreements Quarterly Report				P						P												P			
5 Quarterly Safety Program Presentation				P						P												P			
6 Annual Safety Program Update (FY 19-20)					P																				
7 Recommend Approval of Construction Contract Funding and a Work Authorization for Replacement Wells Construction	P		P																						
8 Final Design of the Replacement Wells On-Site Pipeline/Infrastructure	P		P																						
9 Recommend Approval of Resolution Awarding Construction Contract for ESFP Washwater Return and Sludge Systems Project				P																					
10 Recommend Approval of a Work Authorization for Final Design of the Magic Mountain Reservoir				P																					
11 Recommend Approval of Resolution Authorizing SCV Water to Execute Water Service Agreement with State Water Resources Control Board and Los Angeles Residential Community					P			P																	
12 Recommend Approval of Resolution Awarding Contract to TBD for Newhall Tank 2 Recoat and Repairs										P															
13 Recommend Approval of Resolution Awarding Construction Contract for Pipeline to the Los Angeles Residential Community										P															
14 Recommend Approval of a Work Authorization for Final Design of the Groundwater Treatment Improvements										P															

C = Completed Item  
P = Planned Item

**Engineering and Operations Committee  
Planning Calendar**

FY 2020/21

Item	Jul 1 Comm	Jul 7 Board	Aug 4 Board	Aug 6 Comm	Sep 1 Board	Sep 3 Comm	Oct 1 Comm	Oct 6 Board	Nov 3 Board	Nov 5 Comm	Dec 7 Comm	Dec 15 Board	Jan 5 Board	Jan 7 Comm	Feb 2 Board	Feb 4 Comm	Mar 2 Board	Mar 4 Comm	Apr 1 Comm	Apr 6 Board	May 4 Board	May 10 Comm	Jun 1 Board	Jun 3 Comm	Jul 6 Board
15											P		P												
16														P											
17																P	P								
18																P	P								
19																P	P								
20																		P		P					
21																				P					
22																					P				

C = Completed Item  
P = Planned Item

**Finance and Administration Committee  
Planning Calendar  
FY 2019/20**

Item	July 2 Board	July 15 Comm	July 17 SPECIAL Comm	Aug 6 Board	Aug 19 Comm	Sept 3 Board	Sept 16 Comm	Oct 1 Board	Oct 15 Board	Oct 21 Comm	Nov 5 Board	Nov 19 Board	Nov 18 Comm	Dec 17 Board	Dec 23 SPECIAL Committee	Jan 7 Board	Jan 13 SPECIAL Comm	Jan 21 Board	Feb 4 Board	Feb 10 SPECIAL Comm	Feb 18 Board	Mar 3 Board	Mar 16 Comm	April 7 Board	April 20 Comm	May 5 Board	May 18 Comm	June 2 Board	June 15 Comm	June 16 Board
1	Recommend Approval of Resolution Authorizing July 2019 Water Supply Contract Payment (consent)	C																												
2	Recommend Approval of Resolutions Setting Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency Tax Rate for FY 2019/20 and Requesting Levy of Tax by Los Angeles County and Ventura County	C																												
3	Recommend Approval of a Resolution Amending the Agency's Letter of Credit Reimbursement Agreement with Wells Fargo Bank	C																												
4	Recommend Receiving and Filing of March 2019 Monthly Financial Report (consent)	C																												
5	Recommend Receiving and Filing of April 2019 Monthly Financial Report (consent)	C																												
6	Interview Ratepayer Advocate Candidates and Recommend Approval of a Resolution to Enter into a Contract with Final Selection of Ratepayer Advocate		C																											
7	Recommend Approval of a Resolution to Enter into a Contract for Ratepayer Advocate			C																										
8	Recommend Approval of a Resolution Amending the FY 2019/20 Budget				C																									
9	Recommend Approval of a Resolution Authorizing FY 2019/20 Water Supply Contract Payments (consent)				C																									
10	Recommend Approval of a Revised Purchasing Policy				C																									
11	Recommend Approval of a Driving and Vehicle Policy				C																									
12	Discuss Audio Visual Options for Board Meetings				C																									
13	Quarterly Review of Financial Forecast				C																									
14	Recommend Receiving and Filing of May 2019 Monthly Financial Report (consent)				C																									
15	Recommend Receiving and Filing of June 2019 Monthly Financial Report (consent)				C																									
16	Recommend Approval of Establishing a Community Facilities District (CFD) for the Spring Canyon Development						C																							
17	Discuss Updated Facility Capacity Fee (FCF) Study						C																							
18	Recommend Approval of a Resolution to Enter into an Enterprise License Agreement with ESRI						C	C																						
19	Continue Discussion of Audio Visual Options for Board Meetings						C																							
20	Recommend Approval of a Revised Record Retention Schedule						C																							
21	Recommend Receiving and Filing of July 2019 Monthly Financial Report (consent)						C	C																						

**Finance and Administration Committee  
Planning Calendar  
FY 2019/20**

Item	July 2 Board	July 15 Comm	July 17 SPECIAL Comm	Aug 6 Board	Aug 19 Comm	Sept 3 Board	Sept 16 Comm	Oct 1 Board	Oct 15 Board	Oct 21 Comm	Nov 5 Board	Nov 19 Board	Nov 18 Comm	Dec 17 Board	Dec 23 SPECIAL Committee	Jan 7 Board	Jan 13 SPECIAL Comm	Jan 21 Board	Feb 4 Board	Feb 10 SPECIAL Comm	Feb 18 Board	Mar 3 Board	Mar 16 Comm	April 7 Board	April 20 Comm	May 5 Board	May 18 Comm	June 2 Board	June 15 Comm	June 16 Board
22 Approve (1) Posting of Audio Recordings of SCV Water Board Meetings on Agency Website and (2) a Revised Record Retention Schedule							C		C																					
23 Discuss Debt Refinancing Options										C																				
24 Review Strategic Plan Performance Metrics										C																				
25 Project Update for Financial Management Information System (FMIS)										C																				
26 Recommend Approval of a Resolution to Enter Into A Contract with Equaton Technologies for Project Management Services										C																				
27 Recommend Receiving and Filing of August 2019 Monthly Financial Report (consent)										C																				
28 Recommend Approval of Revised Facility Capacity Fees (FCF)													C																	
29 Review Draft Community Facilities District (CFD) Policy													P																	
30 Recommend Approval of (1) Fully Funding OPEB Obligations and (2) Consolidating Accounts into One Trust Account													C																	
31 Continue Discussion of Debt Refinancing Options													C																	
32 Approve Financing Plans and Hiring of An Underwriter														C																
33 Recommend Receiving and Filing of September 2019 Monthly Financial Report (consent)													C																	
34 Recommend Approval of Revised Facility Capacity Fees (FCF)														P																
35 Recommend Approval of a Ticket Distribution Policy (consent)																														
36 Recommend Receiving and Filing of October 2019 Monthly Financial Report (consent)														P																
37 Recommend Approval of a Resolution Authorizing (1) the Issuance of One or More Series of Revenue Bonds by the Upper Santa Clara Valley Joint Powers Authority; (2) the Execution of Certain Documents; and (3) Certain Other Actions																	C													
38 Recommend Approval of a Customer Service Policy and Revised Fees for Reconnection of Service																	C													
39 Recommend Approval of a Community Facility District (CFD) Policy																	C													
40 Discuss Retail Cost-of-Service and Rate Design																	C													
41 Recommend Approval of a Resolution to Enter Into a Contract with Fieldman Rolapp																	C													
42 Status of State Water Contract Fund (every Feb)																	C													
43 Recommend Approval of a Revised Investment Policy - (Annually adopted via reso) (consent)																	C													
44 Recommend Approval of a Ticket Distribution Policy (consent)																	C													
45 Discuss Components of Monthly Financial Packet																	C													

**Finance and Administration Committee  
Planning Calendar  
FY 2019/20**

Item	July 2 Board	July 15 Comm	July 17 SPECIAL Comm	Aug 6 Board	Aug 19 Comm	Sept 3 Board	Sept 16 Comm	Oct 1 Board	Oct 15 Board	Oct 21 Comm	Nov 5 Board	Nov 19 Board	Nov 18 Comm	Dec 17 Board	Dec 23 SPECIAL Committee	Jan 7 Board	Jan 13 SPECIAL Comm	Jan 21 Board	Feb 4 Board	Feb 10 SPECIAL Comm	Feb 18 Board	Mar 3 Board	Mar 16 Comm	April 7 Board	April 20 Comm	May 5 Board	May 18 Comm	June 2 Board	June 15 Comm	June 16 Board							
46	Review and Discuss Revised Facility Capacity Fees (FCF)																																				
47	Recommend Approval of Revised Facility Capacity Fees (FCF)																																				
48	Recommend Approval of DLT Solutions, LLC Pricing Quotation for Oracle Enterprise Cloud Service																																				
49	Discuss Contract with Emtec, Inc. for Customization and Implementation of the FMIS																																				
50	Recommend Approval of an Intercompany Expense Allocation for PFAS Treatment																																				
51	Recommend Receiving and Filing of December 2019 Monthly Financial Report (consent)																																				
52	Recommend Receiving and Filing of SCV Water June 30, 2019 Financial Statement (consent)																																				
53	Recommend Approval of a Resolution Awarding a Contract to Emtec Consulting Services, LLC for Customization and Implementation of the FMIS																																				
54	Recommend Approval of Position Control for FY 2020/21																																				
55	Review FY 2020/21 Budget Calendar																																				
56	Discuss Financing Plan and 1% Property Tax Revenues																																				
57	Recommend Approval of Delegation of Authority to Request Disbursements from the OPEB Prefunding Plan																																				
58	Review Annual List of Professional Services Contracts (consent)																																				
59	Recommend Approval of an Intra-Agency Expense Allocation for PFAS Treatment																																				
60	Recommend Approval of a Resolution Awarding a Contract to Valley Maintenance Corp. for Janitorial Services																																				
61	Recommend Receiving and Filing of January 2020 Monthly Financial Report (consent)																																				
62	Recommend Approval of a Proposed Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA) for FY 2020/21																																				
63	Review FY 2020/21 Budget																																				
64	Review of Long-Term Financial Forecast																																				
65	Recommend Approval of a Revised Purchasing Policy																																				
66	Recommend Receiving and Filing of February 2020 Monthly Financial Report (consent)																																				
67	Approve a Resolution Approving an Official Statement and Authorizing Certain Other Actions in Connection with the Issuance of the Series 2020A and 2020B Revenue Bonds (New Bonds and Refunding of 2010A, 2015A, 2016A and 2017A Revenue Bonds)																																				

**Finance and Administration Committee  
Planning Calendar  
FY 2019/20**

Item	July 2 Board	July 15 Comm	July 17 SPECIAL Comm	Aug 6 Board	Aug 19 Comm	Sept 3 Board	Sept 16 Comm	Oct 1 Board	Oct 15 Board	Oct 21 Comm	Nov 5 Board	Nov 19 Board	Nov 18 Comm	Dec 17 Board	Dec 23 SPECIAL Committee	Jan 7 Board	Jan 13 SPECIAL Comm	Jan 21 Board	Feb 4 Board	Feb 18 Board	Mar 3 Board	Mar 16 Comm	April 7 Board	April 20 Comm	May 5 Board	May 18 Comm	June 2 Board	June 15 Comm	June 16 Board						
68	Review of Documents including the Preliminary Official Statement in Connection with the Issuance of the Series 2020A and 2020B Revenue Bonds (new bonds and refunding of 2010A, 2015A, 2016A and 2017A revenue bonds)																																		
69	Review status of Employee Compensation and Classification Plan Study																																		
70	Recommend Approval of a Lactation Accommodation Policy																																		
71	Recommend Approval of Employee Manual Policy Changes																																		
72	Recommend Approval of a Resolution Revising the FY 2020/21 Budget																																		
73	Approve a Resolution Adopting the Appropriation of All As-Yet Unappropriated Funds for FY 2019/20 (consent)																																		
74	Approve a Resolution Adopting the Appropriation Limit for FY 2020/21 (consent)																																		
75	Discuss Retail Cost-of-Service and Rate Design																																		
76	Recommend Receiving and Filing of March 2020 Monthly Financial Report (consent)																																		
77	Recommend Approval of Participating in a Community Facilities District (CFD) for the Spring Canyon Development																																		
78	Recommend Approval of Resolution Authorizing July 2020 Water Supply Contract Payment																																		
79	Continue Discussion of Retail Cost-of-Service and Rate Design																																		
80	Review Strategic Plan Performance Metrics																																		
81	Recommend Receiving and Filing of April 2020 Monthly Financial Report (consent)																																		

**Finance and Administration Committee  
Planning Calendar  
FY 2020/21**

	Item	July 7 Board	July 20 Comm	Aug 4 Board	Aug 17 Comm	Sept 1 Board	Sept 21 Comm	Oct 6 Board	Oct 19 Comm	Nov 3 Board	Nov 16 Comm	Dec 1 Board	Dec 21 Comm	Jan 5 Board	Jan 11 SPECIAL Comm	Feb 2 Board	Feb 8 SPECIAL Comm	Mar 2 Board	Mar 15 Comm	April 6 Board	April 19 Comm	May 4 Board	May 17 Comm	June 1 Board	June 21 Comm
1	Recommend Approval of Resolutions Setting Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency Tax Rate for FY 2020/21 and Requesting Levy of Tax by Los Angeles County and Ventura County	P																							
2	Discuss Retail Cost-of-Service and Rate Design	P																							
3	Recommend Approval of Resolution Authorizing July 2020 Water Supply Contract Payment (consent)	P																							
4	Recommend Approval of a Resolution Authorizing FY 2020/21 Water Supply Contract Payments (consent)		P																						
5	Recommend Receiving and Filing of May 2020 Monthly Financial Report (consent)		P																						
6	Recommend Approval of a Proposed Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA) for FY 2020/21			P		P																			
7	Recommend Receiving and Filing of June 2020 Monthly Financial Report (consent)			P		P																			
8	Recommend Receiving and Filing of July 2020 Monthly Financial Report (consent)						P	P																	
9	Review Strategic Plan Performance Metrics								P																
10	Recommend Receiving and Filing of August 2020 Monthly Financial Report (consent)							P		P															
11	Recommend Receiving and Filing of September 2020 Monthly Financial Report (consent)										P	P													
12	Recommend Receiving and Filing of October 2020 Monthly Financial Report (consent)												P	P											
13	Discuss Retail Cost-of-Service and Rate Design														P	P									
14	Discuss Reserve Policy														P	P									
15	Recommend Approval of a Resolution to Enter Into a Contract with Financial Advisor														P	P									
16	Status of State Water Contract Fund (every Feb)														P										
17	Recommend Approval of a Revised Investment Policy - (Annually adopted via reso) (consent)														P	P									
18	Recommend Receiving and Filing of November 2020 Monthly Financial Report (consent)														P	P									
19	Recommend Receiving and Filing of SCV Water June 30, 2020 Financial Statement (consent)																P	P							
20	Review Annual List of Professional Services Contracts (consent)																P	P							
21	Recommend Receiving and Filing of December 2020 Monthly Financial Report (consent)																P	P							

**Finance and Administration Committee  
Planning Calendar  
FY 2020/21**

	Item	July 7 Board	July 20 Comm	Aug 4 Board	Aug 17 Comm	Sept 1 Board	Sept 21 Comm	Oct 6 Board	Oct 19 Comm	Nov 3 Board	Nov 16 Comm	Dec 1 Board	Dec 21 Comm	Jan 5 Board	Jan 11 SPECIAL Comm	Feb 2 Board	Feb 8 SPECIAL Comm	Mar 2 Board	Mar 15 Comm	April 6 Board	April 19 Comm	May 4 Board	May 17 Comm	June 1 Board	June 21 Comm
22	Review FY 2021/22 Budget Status																								
23	Recommend Receiving and Filing of January 2021 Monthly Financial Report (consent)																								
24	Recommend Receiving and Filing of February 2021 Monthly Financial Report (consent)																								
25	Recommend Approval of a Proposed Employee Salary Adjustment for FY 2021/22																								
26	Quarterly Review of Financial Forecast																								
27	Recommend Approval of a Resolution Re-Adopting the FY 2021/22 and FY 2022/23 Budget																								
28	Approve a Resolution Adopting the Appropriation of All As-Yet Unappropriated Funds for FY 2020/21 (consent)																								
29	Approve a Resolution Adopting the Appropriation Limit for FY 2021/22 (consent)																								
30	Discuss Retail Cost-of-Service and Rate Design																								
31	Recommend Receiving and Filing of March 2021 Monthly Financial Report (consent)																								
32	Discuss Reserve Policy																								
33	Recommend Approval of Resolution Authorizing July 2021 Water Supply Contract Payment																								
34	Continue Discussion of Retail Cost-of-Service and Rate Design																								
35	Review Strategic Plan Performance Metrics																								
36	Recommend Receiving and Filing of April 2021 Monthly Financial Report (consent)																								





**PUBLIC OUTREACH AND LEGISLATION COMMITTEE  
AGENDA PLANNING CALENDAR 2019**

**January 17, 2019 Committee**

1. Legislative Consultant Reports
2. Discussion of Legislative Advocacy Request for Proposals
3. Consideration of Sponsorship for Maven's Notebook4
4. Informational: Monthly Outreach Matrix
5. Informational: Legislative Tracking
6. Informational: Sponsorship Tracking FY 2018/19
7. Informational: Public Outreach Event Calendar 2019
8. Informational: Committee Planning Calendar 2019

**February 5, 2019 Board Meeting**

**February 19, 2019 Board Meeting - CANCELLED**

**February 21, 2019 Committee**

1. Legislative Consultant Reports
2. Discussion of Legislative Advocacy Request for Proposals
3. Recommend Approval of a Media Policy
4. Discussion of Agency's Role in Stewardship of Santa Clara River
5. Other Staff Activity: Blue Ribbon Committee
6. Informational: Monthly Outreach Matrix
7. Informational: Legislative Tracking
8. Informational: Sponsorship Tracking FY 2018/19
9. Informational: Public Outreach Event Calendar 2019
10. Informational: Committee Planning Calendar 2019

**March 5, 2019 Board Meeting**

**March 19, 2019 Board Meeting - CANCELLED**

**March 21, 2019 Committee**

1. Legislative Consultant Reports
2. Discussion of Public Outreach/Legislative FY 2019/20
3. Informational: Monthly Outreach Matrix
4. Informational: Legislative Tracking
5. Informational: Sponsorship Tracking FY 2018/19
6. Informational: Public Outreach Event Calendar 2019
7. Informational: Committee Planning Calendar 2019

**April 2, 2019 Board Meeting**

1. Recommend Approval of Agency Media Policy
2. Resolution to Adopt Santa Clara River Stewardship

**April 18, 2019 Committee**

1. Legislative Consultant Reports
2. Presentation: 2019 Customer Satisfaction and Awareness Survey
3. Informational: Monthly Outreach Matrix
4. Informational: Legislative Tracking
5. Informational: Sponsorship Tracking FY 2018/19
6. Informational: Public Outreach Event Calendar 2019
7. Informational: Committee Planning Calendar 2019



## PUBLIC OUTREACH AND LEGISLATION COMMITTEE AGENDA PLANNING CALENDAR 2019

### **May 16, 2019 Committee**

1. Interviews of Federal Legislative Advocate Firms

### **June 4, 2019 Board Meeting**

1. Presentation 2019 Customer Satisfaction and Awareness Survey

### **June 20, 2019 Committee**

1. Legislative Consultant Reports
2. Discussion: Federal Legislative Advocacy Selection
3. Public Outreach Activities: Blue Ribbon Committee
4. Public Information Officer Activities:
  - Monthly Outreach Matrix
  - Legislative Tracking
  - Sponsorship Tracking FY 2019/20
  - Public Outreach Event Calendar 2019
  - Committee Planning Calendar 2019

### **July 18, 2019 Committee**

1. Legislative Consultant Reports
2. Discussion: Blue Ribbon Committee Membership
3. Public Outreach Activities: PFAS
4. Public Information Officer Activities:
  - Monthly Outreach Matrix
  - Legislative Tracking
  - Sponsorship Tracking FY 2019/20
  - Public Outreach Event Calendar 2019
  - Committee Planning Calendar 2019

### **August 20, 2019 Board Meeting**

1. Federal Legislative Advocacy Selection

### **August 22, 2019 Committee**

1. Legislative Consultant Reports
2. Discussion: Blue Ribbon Committee
3. Discussion: Sponsorship Policy
4. Public Information Officer Activities:
  - Monthly Outreach Matrix
  - Legislative Tracking
  - Sponsorship Tracking FY 2019/20
  - Public Outreach Event Calendar 2019
  - Committee Planning Calendar 2019

### **September 18, 2019 Committee - SPECIAL**

1. Legislative Consultant Reports
2. Discussion: Sponsorship Policy
3. Public Information Officer Activities:
  - Monthly Outreach Matrix
  - Legislative Tracking
  - Sponsorship Tracking FY 2019/20
  - Public Outreach Event Calendar 2019



**PUBLIC OUTREACH AND LEGISLATION COMMITTEE  
AGENDA PLANNING CALENDAR 2019**

- Committee Planning Calendar 2019

**October 17, 2019 Committee**

1. Legislative Consultant Reports
2. Discussion: Social Media Plan
3. Public Information Officer Activities:
  - Monthly Outreach Matrix
  - Legislative Tracking
  - Sponsorship Tracking FY 2019/20
  - Public Outreach Event Calendar 2019
  - Committee Planning Calendar 2019/20

**November 19, 2019 Board Meeting**

1. Website and Social Media Administrative Policy 2019

**November 21, 2019 Committee**

1. Legislative Consultant Reports
2. Discussion: LAFCO Annexation Process & Municipal Service Review (MSR)
3. Discussion: 2020 Legislative Platform
4. Public Information Officer Activities:
  - Monthly Outreach Matrix
  - Legislative Tracking
  - Sponsorship Tracking FY 2019/20
  - Public Outreach Event Calendar 2019
  - Committee Planning Calendar 2019/20

**December 17, 2019 Board Meeting**

1. Recommend Approval of the 2020 Legislation Platform

**December 19, 2019 Committee - CANCELLED**



## PUBLIC OUTREACH AND LEGISLATION COMMITTEE AGENDA PLANNING CALENDAR 2020

### January 16, 2020 Committee

1. Legislative Consultant Reports
2. Public Information Officer Activities:
  - Quarterly Social Media Report from Consultant Tripepi Smith
  - Monthly Outreach Matrix
  - Legislative Tracking
  - Sponsorship Tracking FY 2020/21
  - Public Outreach Event Calendar 2020
  - Committee Planning Calendar 2020

### February 20, 2020 Committee

1. Legislative Consultant Reports
2. Public Information Officer Activities:
  - Washington D.C. Advocacy Trip
  - SCV Water Agency – Water Summit Update
  - Monthly Outreach Matrix
  - Legislative Tracking
  - Sponsorship Tracking FY 2020/21
  - Public Outreach Event Calendar 2020
  - Committee Planning Calendar 2020

### March 19, 2020 Committee - CANCELLED

### April 16, 2020 Committee – VIRTUAL MEETING

1. Legislative Consultant Reports
2. Public Information Officer Activities:
  - Quarterly Social Media Report from Consultant Tripepi Smith
  - Monthly Outreach Matrix
  - Legislative Tracking
  - Sponsorship Tracking FY 2019/20 and FY 2020/21
  - Public Outreach Event Calendar 2020
  - Committee Planning Calendar 2020
3. General Outreach Update on COVID-19

### May 21, 2020 Committee – VIRTUAL MEETING

1. Legislative Consultant Reports
2. Public Information Officer Activities:
  - Monthly Outreach Matrix
  - Legislative Tracking
  - Sponsorship Tracking FY 2019/20 and FY 2020/21
  - Public Outreach Event Calendar 2020
  - Committee Planning Calendar 2020

### 3.5

### June 18, 2020 Committee

1. Legislative Consultant Reports
2. Public Information Officer Activities:
  - Monthly Outreach Matrix
  - Legislative Tracking
  - Sponsorship Tracking FY 2019/20 and FY 2020/21
  - Public Outreach Event Calendar 2020



## PUBLIC OUTREACH AND LEGISLATION COMMITTEE AGENDA PLANNING CALENDAR 2020

- Committee Planning Calendar 2020
- 3. Discussion: Agency Media Policy – Goals, Objectives and Tactics

### **July 16, 2020 Committee**

1. Legislative Consultant Reports
2. Public Information Officer Activities:
  - Quarterly Social Media Report from Consultant Tripepi Smith
  - Monthly Outreach Matrix
  - Legislative Tracking
  - Sponsorship Tracking FY 2019/20 and FY 2020/21
  - Public Outreach Event Calendar 2020
  - Committee Planning Calendar 2020

### **August 20, 2020 Committee**

1. Legislative Consultant Reports
2. Public Information Officer Activities:
  - Monthly Outreach Matrix
  - Legislative Tracking
  - Sponsorship Tracking FY 2020/21
  - Public Outreach Event Calendar 2020
  - Committee Planning Calendar 2020

### **September 17, 2020 Committee**

1. Legislative Consultant Reports
2. Public Information Officer Activities:
  - Monthly Outreach Matrix
  - Legislative Tracking
  - Sponsorship Tracking FY 2020/21
  - Public Outreach Event Calendar 2020
  - Committee Planning Calendar 2020

[This page intentionally left blank.]

**Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency  
Water Resources & Watershed Committee and Board Calendar**

**FY 2019/20**

Item	Jul 2 Board	Jul 10 Comm	Aug 6 Board	Aug 14 Comm	Aug 20 Board	Sep 3 Board	Sep 11 Comm	Oct 1 Board	Oct 9 Comm	Oct 15 Board	Nov 5 Board	Nov 13 Comm <i>Cancelled</i>	Dec 11 Comm	Dec 17 Board	Jan 7 Board	Jan 8 Comm <i>Cancelled</i>	Feb 4 Board	Feb 12 Comm	Mar 3 Board	Mar 11 Comm	Apr 7 Board	Apr 8 Comm	May 5 Board	May 13 Comm	Jun 2 Board	Jun 10 Comm
1 Update on Conservation Activities & Performance		C		C			C		C			CNL	C					C		C		C				
2 Status of Delta Conveyance Facility Agreement in Principles Negotiations																							CNT			
3 Recommend Approval of Resolution Adopting CEQA Findings for State Water Project Water Management Tools and Authorizing the General Manager to Execute a Contract Amendment for the State Water Project Water Management Tools																									P	
4 Review of Watershed Recharge Feasibility Study							C																CNT		P	
5 Authorize the General Manager to Execute an Amendment Extending the (name of agreement) for Development of Solar Generation Facilities at the Devil's Den Property <b>DRAFT TITLE</b>																									P	
6 Recommend Authorizing the General Manager to Enter Into a Contract with Geosyntec Consultants, Inc. to Provide Data Visualization Support Services																							C		C P	
7 Recommend Authorizing the General Manager to Execute an Amendment to the Reservoir Agreement for Sites Reservoir to Fund Necessary Planning Costs																							C		C P	
8 Recommend Authorizing the General Manager to Enter Into a Contract with Encompass Consultant Group, Inc. for Conservatory Garden Refurbishment Engineering Design Services																							C		C P	
9 Update on Conservatory Garden & Pocket Park Pilot Projects		C				C																				
10 Update on Conservation Strategies																										
11 Update on Recycled Water New Drop Program							C																			
12 Devil's Den Semi-Annual Report		C																C								
13 Status of Water Supply and Water Banking Programs		C					C																C			
14 Status of Sustainable Groundwater Management Act Implementation				C								CNL	C											C		
15 Status of Sites Reservoir Project								C																		
16 Status of Water Supplies													C													
17 Update on Integrated Regional Water Management Plan Activities		C																								
18 Status of Integrated Regional Water Management Plan Update																										

**Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency  
Water Resources & Watershed Committee and Board Calendar**

**FY 2019/20**

Item	Jul 2 Board	Jul 10 Comm	Aug 6 Board	Aug 14 Comm	Aug 20 Board	Sep 3 Board	Sep 11 Comm	Oct 1 Board	Oct 9 Comm	Oct 15 Board	Nov 5 Board	Nov 13 Comm	Cancelled	Dec 11 Comm	Dec 17 Board	Jan 7 Board	Jan 8 Comm	Cancelled	Feb 4 Board	Feb 12 Comm	Mar 3 Board	Mar 11 Comm	Apr 7 Board	Apr 8 Comm	May 5 Board	May 13 Comm	Jun 2 Board	Jun 10 Comm
19 Status of Upper Santa Clara River Salt and Nutrient Management Plan		C																		C								
20 Status of Rosedale Rio-Bravo Water Storage District Banking and Exchange Program Extraction Facilities		C																										
21 Presentation on the Rosedale-RioBravo Drought Relief Project											C																	
22 Status of Devil's Den Solar Generation Facilities																				C								
23 Recommend Approval of a Resolution of Application by SCVWA Requesting Los Angeles LAFCO Initiate Proceedings For Annexation of Tesoro Del Valle, Making Responsible Agency Findings Pursuant to CEQA and Approving the Project in SCVWA's Limited Role as Responsible Agency		C	C																						C			
24 CLOSED SESSION: Water Transfer/Exchange				C	C	C																						
25 Status of Activities to Recover Stored Water from Existing Water Banking or Exchange Programs to Meet 2020 Imported Water Demands																					C							
26 Recommend Approval of a Resolution Authorizing the General Manager to Enter into a Funding Agreement with DWR for Preliminary Planning and Design Costs Related to a Potential New Delta Conveyance Option																												
27 Recommend Adopting a Resolution Approving an Agreement in Principle to Amend the Agency's Water Supply Contract with the California Department of Water Resources for a Delta Conveyance Facility and Authorizing the General Manager to Enter into a Cost Sharing Agreement for Facility Planning																												
28 CLOSED SESSION: Anticipated Litigation																												
29 Review and Discussion of FY 2019/20 and FY 2020/21 Water Resources Operating Budget and Minor and Major Capital Projects Budgets																												
30 Recommend Approval of a Resolution Authorizing the General Manager to (1) Apply for a Round 3 Sustainable Groundwater Management Program Grant on Behalf of the Santa Clarita Valley Groundwater Sustainability Agency, Identifying SCV Water as the Agency Responsible for the Local Cost Share and (2) Execute an Agreement with the State of California for a 2019 Sustainable Groundwater Management Planning Grant				C		C																						
31 Recommend Adoption of a Resolution Authorizing the General Manager to Submit an Application for a Round 1 Integrated Regional Water Management Implementation Grant and Execute a Grant Agreement with the California Department of Water Resources									C																			
32 Recommend Approval of a Resolution Authorizing the General Manager to Enter Into a Contract with WaterWise Consulting, Inc.										C																		



**Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency  
Water Resources & Watershed Committee and Board Calendar**

**FY 2019/20**

Item	Jul 2 Board	Jul 10 Comm	Aug 6 Board	Aug 14 Comm	Aug 20 Board	Sep 3 Board	Sep 11 Comm	Oct 1 Board	Oct 9 Comm	Oct 15 Board	Nov 5 Board	Nov 13 Comm <i>Cancelled</i>	Dec 11 Comm	Dec 17 Board	Jan 7 Board	Jan 8 Comm <i>Cancelled</i>	Feb 4 Board	Feb 12 Comm	Mar 3 Board	Mar 11 Comm	Apr 7 Board	Apr 8 Comm	May 5 Board	May 13 Comm	Jun 2 Board	Jun 10 Comm
33 Adopt a Resolution Requesting LAFCO Initiate Proceedings for Annexation and Sphere of Influence Amendment for the Area Formerly Served by the Valencia Water Company												CNL		C												
34 Comparison of GSA, IRWM and Measure W Structures and Program Activities																										

P = Planned  
 C = Completed  
 CNL = Cancelled  
 CNT = Continued Item

**Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency  
Water Resources & Watershed Committee and Board Calendar**

**FY 2020/21**

Item	Jul 7 Board	Jul 8 Comm	Aug 4 Board	Aug 12 Comm	Sep 1 Board	Sep 9 Comm	Oct 6 Board	Oct 14 Comm	Nov 3 Board	Nov 12 Comm	Dec 1 Board <i>Rescheduled</i>	Dec 9 Comm <i>Cancel or Move</i>	Jan 5 Board	Jan 13 Comm	Feb 2 Board	Feb 10 Comm	Mar 2 Board	Mar 10 Comm	Apr 6 Board	Apr 14 Comm	May 4 Board	May 12 Comm	Jun 1 Board	Jun 9 Comm
1	P																							
2	P																							
3		P		P		P		P		P				P		P		P		P				P
4		P														P								
5		P	P																					
6				P														P						
7				P																				
8																		P						
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								



[This page intentionally left blank.]

Director AB 1234 Report  
June 2, 2020

ITEM NO. 13.1
------------------

Director name: Gary Martin  
Meeting attended: Special SCV-GSA Teleconference Board Meeting  
Date of meeting: May 12, 2020  
Location: Teleconference via GoToMeeting  
SCV Water Board meeting to be presented at: June 2, 2020

On May 12, 2020 I attended Special SCV-GSA Board of Directors meeting via GoToMeeting. The purpose for the special meeting was to consider and adopt the Fiscal Year 2020/21 Budget. The proposed budget reflected a number of changes, namely timing of previously approved budget expenditures, reduction in estimates for staff time required, increased cost for GSP development scope related to a DWR grant application and associated grant agreement, and additional grant revenue. The projected overall costs through FY 21/22 are reduced by \$206,390 and the additional required revenue through FY 21/22 was reduced by \$1.08 million. The proposed FY 20/21 budget was approved by the Board.

[This page intentionally left blank.]

DIRECTORS AB 1234 REPORT

Director Name: Jerry Gladbach

Meeting Attended: NWRA's Federal Affairs Committee

Date of Meeting: May 19, 2020

Board Meeting to be Presented at: June 2, 2020

Points of Interest:

On May 6, the Senate Committee on Environment and Public Works held a Business Meeting to consider America's Water Infrastructure Act of 2020, S. 3591, and the Drinking Water Infrastructure Act of 2020, S.3590. Chairman Barrasso and Ranking Member Carper praised the Committee's work on the bipartisan legislation to ensure that the needs of our nation's water infrastructure and drinking water are being considered.

The Corps of Engineers will be looking at projects individually, for support. Some projects will be removed from the Water Supply Rule This will have some impact on hydro

NWRA will form a working group to review and comment on the legislation.

[This page intentionally left blank.]



From: NWRA [nwra@nwrs.org](mailto:nwra@nwrs.org)  
Subject: NWRA Federal Affairs Alert: Special WRDA Fed Affairs Call Tuesday  
May 19th 3:00 Eastern  
Date: May 15, 2020 at 2:57:29 PM  
To: [ejglad@aol.com](mailto:ejglad@aol.com)



May 15, 2020

To: NWRA Federal Affairs Committee

From: NWRA Federal Affairs Team

Re: Federal Affairs Committee Call to Discuss WRDA 2020

---

Federal Affairs Committee,

We will hold a special NWRA Federal Affairs Committee call on May 19th to discuss developments and next steps associated with the America's Water Infrastructure Act of 2020 (WRDA 2020).

The meeting will be held on Tuesday May 19th at 3:00 Eastern, 2:00 Central, 1:00 Mountain, and 12:00 Pacific.

To provide the best possible member experience we will be using Zoom and NWRA members can participate via phone or online. To register for this meeting please register via the below link:

<https://us02web.zoom.us/meeting/register/tZ0lcO6spzgsE9LLTHlqMPSS8iJLWcRZQaJG>

After registering, you will receive a confirmation email containing information about joining the meeting.

**Background:**

NWRA submitted testimony for the record on the America's Water Infrastructure Act. This testimony can be found [HERE](#).

[This page intentionally left blank.]

Director name: Gary Martin  
Meeting attended: MWD Integrated Resources Plan – Stakeholder Workshop  
Date of meeting: May 20, 2020  
Location: Teleconference via ZOOM Webinar  
SCV Water Board meeting to be presented at: June 2, 2020

On May 20, 2020 I attended an online event that was announced by the Southern California Water Coalition (SCWC) and was the MWD Integrated Resources Plan (IRP) Stakeholder Workshop. Following an introduction by the MWD presentation team, the purpose of the workshop was stated as soliciting stakeholder input for drivers of change for the IRP update.

Points of Interest

1. The Integrated Resources Plan (IRP) is MWD’s blueprint for Southern California water long-term strategy.
2. The IRP has a 25-year planning horizon, and can be accessed from [mwdwatertomorrow.com/IRP/index.html](http://mwdwatertomorrow.com/IRP/index.html).
3. With an unpredictable future, it is preferred to look at a plausible range of futures.
4. Drivers for change were categorized as follows:
  - General
  - SWP
  - Local water supply
  - Colorado River
  - Infrastructure
  - Legislative
  - Regulatory
5. The following “drivers” were suggested by attendees and then placed in the appropriate category for future consideration by the IRP team:
  - Declining demands
  - Depletion of local groundwater
  - SGMA
  - Water conservation technology
  - Increased salinity in Colorado River water
  - Local supply diversification by local agencies
  - New regional-local water synergies
  - New technology of recovery of potable water from the sea
  - Updated water conservation technologies
  - Interaction between recycled water and water conservation
  - Evolving need for storage
  - The future of the Salton Sea
  - Measure ‘W’ Safe Clean Water program
  - Delta conveyance
  - Availability of water for GW recharge
  - Increasing O&M costs
  - Response to extreme weather / rainfall events / storm water capture
6. Next steps: compile scenarios, begin technical analysis and policy discussion, public outreach draft plan.

I found the workshop to be interesting and thought-provoking, and I appreciate being able to attend.